

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. CONTRACT ID CODE <div style="text-align: center;">J</div>		PAGE OF PAGES <div style="text-align: center;">1 4</div>	
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. <div style="text-align: center;">0001</div>		3. EFFECTIVE DATE <div style="text-align: center;">12-Feb-2003</div>		4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. <div style="text-align: center;">W68MD9-2309-1321</div>		5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)	
6. ISSUED BY USA ENGINEER DISTRICT, SEATTLE ATTN: CENWS-CT P.O. BOX 3755 SEATTLE WA 98124-3755		CODE <div style="text-align: center;">DACA67</div>		7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">See Item 6</div>			
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code)				X		9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO. <div style="text-align: center;">DACA67-03-R-0205</div>	
				X		9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11) <div style="text-align: center;">14-Jan-2003</div>	
						10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO.	
						10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13)	
CODE		FACILITY CODE					
11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer <input type="checkbox"/> is extended, <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is not extended. Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.							
12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)							
13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.							
A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.							
B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).							
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:							
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)							
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> is not, <input type="checkbox"/> is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.							
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.) FY03 WHOLE BARRACKS RENEWAL, FORT LEWIS, WA To correct administrative errors and replace drawings and specifications.							
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.							
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)				16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)			
				TEL: _____ EMAIL: _____			
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR _____ (Signature of person authorized to sign)		15C. DATE SIGNED		16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY _____ (Signature of Contracting Officer)		16C. DATE SIGNED <div style="text-align: center;">11-Feb-2003</div>	

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following items are applicable to this modification:CONTINUATION SHEET

- A. This amendment is issued to provide the following revisions to this solicitation:
1. The Standard Form 1442 is revised as follows:
 - a. Block 1. Solicitation Number is corrected to read DACA67-03-R-0205.
 - b. Block 13A is corrected to read "Sealed offers in original and *See Section 00110 copies to ...".
 2. Revisions to Special Clauses, Section 00800.
 3. The following Davis-Bacon Wage Determinations are modified:
 - a. WA020001 Modification 19 dated 02/07/2003
 - b. WA020002 Modification 20 dated 01/24/2003
 4. Revisions to technical specifications Sections 01410, 01451, 05120, 06650, 08710, 10440, 13721, 13851, 15400, 15569, 15895 and 16375
 5. Revisions to Drawings:
 - a. Volume 1 - Sheets B111, E107, E108, E109, E110, E111, E112, E508, E601, E602 and E604
 - b. Volume 2 - Sheets A203, A207, A404, A405, A406, A407, A505, A510, A511, A512, A513, A601, A602, A603, A604, A605, A701, S002, S101, S119, S138, S139 and S141
 - c. Volume 3 - Sheets A601, S502, S527 and S528
 - d. Volume 4 - Sheets S101, S103, S506, S509, E201, E202, E301, E401, E402, E501, E502, E601, E604, E605 and E702
- B. CONCERNING DRAWINGS - NOTE: Some drawing sheets in this solicitation may be half size. A correct, full size sheet is 841 x 594 mm. Scale accordingly.
- C. Attached is the Attendance Sheet for the site visit that was held on 28 January 2003.
- D. The time and due date for submission of the technical and price proposals are unchanged: 2:00 PM (PST), 20 February 2003.
- E. Offerors must acknowledge receipt of this amendment by number and date on Standard Form 1442 BACK, in block 19, or by telegram.

Enclosures:

Standard Form 1442

Section 00800 Special Clauses

Wage Determination WA020001

Wage Determination WA020002

Section 01410 Environmental Protection

Section 01451 Contractor Quality Control

Section 05120 Structural Steel
 Section 06650 Solid Polymer Fabrications
 Section 08710 Door Hardware
 Section 10440 Interior Signage
 Section 13721 Small Intrusion Detection System
 Section 13851 Fire Protection and Alarm System, Addressable
 Section 15400 Plumbing, General Purpose
 Section 15569 Water; Gas; up to 20 MBTUH
 Section 15895 Air Supply, Distribution, Ventilation, and Exhaust System
 Section 16375 Electrical Distribution System, Underground
 Revisions to Drawings, Volume 1
 Sheet B111
 Sheet E107
 Sheet E108
 Sheet E109
 Sheet E110
 Sheet E111
 Sheet E112
 Sheet E508
 Sheet E601
 Sheet E602
 Sheet E604
 Revisions to Drawings, Volume 2
 Sheet A203
 Sheet A207
 Sheet A404
 Sheet A405
 Sheet A406
 Sheet A407
 Sheet A505
 Sheet A510
 Sheet A511
 Sheet A512
 Sheet A513
 Sheet A601
 Sheet A602
 Sheet A603
 Sheet A604
 Sheet A605
 Sheet A701
 Sheet S002
 Sheet S101
 Sheet S119
 Sheet S138
 Sheet S139
 Sheet S141
 Revisions to Drawings, Volume 3
 Sheet A601
 Sheet S502
 Sheet S527
 Sheet S528
 Revisions to Drawings, Volume 4
 Sheet S101
 Sheet S103
 Sheet S506

Sheet S509

Sheet E201

Sheet E202

Sheet E301

Sheet E401

Sheet E402

Sheet E501

Sheet E502


Sheet E601

Sheet E604

Sheet E605

Sheet E702

Sign-In Sheets, dated 28 January 2003

SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD <i>(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)</i>	1. SOLICITATION NUMBER DACA67-03-R-0205	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION <input type="checkbox"/> SEALED BID (IFB) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NEGOTIATED (RFP)	3. DATE ISSUED 17 January 2003	PAGE OF PAGES 1
	IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by the offeror.			
4. CONTRACT NUMBER	5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER W68MD9-2309-1321	6. PROJECT NUMBER		
7. ISSUED BY Seattle District, Corps of Engineers ATTN: CENWS-CT-CB-MU PO Box 3755 Seattle, WA 98124-3755	CODE W68MD9	8. ADDRESS OFFER TO Seattle District, Corps of Engineers PO Box 3755 ATTN: CENWS-CT-CB-MU/DeGonia Seattle, WA 98124-3755 HAND CARRY: Seattle District Corps of Engineers Contracting Division 4735 East Marginal Way South Seattle, WA 98134-2385		
9. FOR INFORMATION CALL 	A. NAME See Information Page inside Front Cover	B. TELEPHONE NUMBER <i>(Include area code) (NO COLLECT CALLS)</i> See Information Page inside Front Cover		

SOLICITATION

NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".

10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS *(Title, identifying number, date):*

Furnish all labor, materials and equipment and perform all work for FY03 Whole Barracks Renewal, Fort Lewis, WA in accordance with the attached Contract Clauses, Special Clauses, Technical Specifications and Drawings.

NOTE: Award will be made pursuant to the Small Business Competitive Demonstration Program

11. The Contractor shall begin performance within <u>10</u> calendar days and complete it within <u>720</u> calendar days after receiving <input type="checkbox"/> award, <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> notice to proceed. This performance period is <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mandatory, <input type="checkbox"/> negotiable. (See <u>SC-1, 00800</u> .)	
12A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE PAYMENT BONDS? <i>(If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	12B. CALENDAR DAYS 10
13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS:	
A. Sealed offers in original and *See Section 00110 copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by <u>2:00 p.m.</u> <i>(hour)</i> local time <u>20 February 2003</u> <i>(date)</i> . If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers will be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due.	
B. An offer guarantee <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is, <input type="checkbox"/> is not required.	
C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference.	
D. Offers providing less than <u>90</u> calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and will be rejected.	

OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR (Include ZIP Code)

15. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include area code)

Fax No.:

16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS (Include only if different than Item 14)

Tax ID No:
eMail:

DUNS No:

CODE

FACILITY CODE

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within _____ calendar days after the date offers are due. (Insert any number equal or greater than the minimum requirement stated in 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)

AMOUNTS



18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

19. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AMENDMENTS

(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation - give number and date of each)

AMENDMENT NO.

DATE

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)

20B. SIGNATURE

20C. OFFER DATE

AWARD (To be completed by Government)

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED

22. AMOUNT

23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN
(4 copies unless otherwise specified)

ITEM

25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO

☐ 10 U.S.C. 2304(c) ()☐ 41 U.S.C. 253(c) ()

26. ADMINISTERED BY

CODE

United States Army Corps of Engineers Seattle District
Northwest Area Office
PO Box 92146
Tillicum, WA 98492-0146

27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY

US Army Corps of Engineers Finance Center
CEFC-AO-P, 5722 Integrity Drive
Millington, TN 38054-5005

CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE

☐ 28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT (Contractor is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.) Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work requirements identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.

☐ 29. AWARD. (Contractor is not required to sign this document.) Your offer on this solicitation is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN
(Type or print)

31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)

30B. SIGNATURE

30C. DATE

31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

31C. AWARD DATE

BY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIAL CLAUSES

<u>PARAGRAPH NO.</u>	<u>PARAGRAPH TITLE</u>
SC-1	COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK
SC-1.1	<u>DELETED</u> - OPTION FOR INCREASED QUANTITY
SC-2	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - CONSTRUCTION
SC-3	<u>DELETED</u> – TIME EXTENSIONS
SC-4	VARIATIONS IN ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - SUBDIVIDED ITEMS
SC-5	INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION
SC-6	<u>DELETED</u> – CONTINUING CONTRACTS
SC-7	PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR
SC-8	PHYSICAL DATA
SC-9	<u>DELETED</u> – QUANTITY SURVEYS
SC-10	LAYOUT OF WORK
SC-11	<u>DELETED</u> – PAYMENT FOR MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION
SC-12	<u>DELETED</u> – AIRFIELD SAFETY PRECAUTIONS
SC-13	IDENTIFICATION OF GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY
SC-14	EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE
SC-15	PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS DELIVERED OFF-SITE
SC-16	<u>DELETED</u> – ORDER OF PRECEDENCE
SC-17	<u>DELETED</u> – LIMITATION OF PAYMENT FOR DESIGN
SC-18	CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS AND SPECIFICATIONS
SC-19.	<u>DELETED</u> – TECHNICAL PROPOSAL - COPIES TO BE FURNISHED UPON AWARD
SC-20.	<u>DELETED</u> – COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION
SC-21.	<u>DELETED</u> – VALUE ENGINEERING
SC-22.	EPA ENERGY STAR
SC-23	RECOVERED MATERIALS

This page is intentionally left blank.

SPECIAL CLAUSES

SC-1. COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984) (FAR 52.211-10).

The Contractor shall be required to (a) commence work under this Contract within ~~720~~10 calendar days after the date the Contractor receives the notice to proceed, (b) prosecute the work diligently, and (c) complete the entire work ready for use not later than 720 calendar days after date of receipt by Contractor of notice to proceed. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

SC-1.1 DELETED

SC-1.2 Exception to Completion Period(s): In case the Contracting Officer determines that completion of seeding, sodding, and planting, and establishment of same is not feasible within the completion period(s) stated above, the Contractor shall accomplish such work in the first planting period following the contract completion period and shall complete such work as specified, unless other planting periods are directed or approved by the Contracting Officer.

SC-2. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984) (FAR 52.211-12)

(a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the Contract, or any extension, the Contractor shall pay to the Government as liquidated damages, the sum of \$2,830.00 for each day of delay.

(b) If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until such reasonable time as may be required for final completion of the work together with any increased costs occasioned the Government in completing the work.

(c) If the Government does not terminate the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until the work is completed or accepted.

(d) Exception to Liquidated Damage: In case the Contracting Officer determines that completion of work stated above in paragraph Exception to Completion Period(s) is not feasible during the completion period(s) stated in SC-1, such work will be exempted from liquidated damages.

SC-3 DELETED.

SC-4. VARIATIONS IN ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - SUBDIVIDED ITEMS (MAR 1995) (EFARS 52.211-5001): This variation in estimated quantities clause is applicable only to Item No. 0011.

(a) Variation from the estimated quantity in the actual work performed under any second or subsequent sub-item or elimination of all work under such a second or subsequent sub-item will not be the basis for an adjustment in contract unit price.

(b) Where the actual quantity of work performed for Items No. 0011 is less than 85 % of the quantity of the first sub-item listed under such item, the Contractor will be paid at the contract unit price for that sub-item for the actual quantity of work performed and, in addition, an equitable adjustment shall be made in accordance with the clause FAR 52.211-18, Variation in Estimated Quantities.

(c) If the actual quantity of work performed under Items No. 0011 exceeds 115 percent or is less than 85 percent of the total estimated quantity of the sub-item under that item and/or if the quantity of the work performed under the second sub-item or any subsequent sub-item under Items No. 0011 exceeds 115 % or is less than 85 % of the estimated quantity of any such sub-item, and if such variation causes an increase or a decrease in the time required for performance of this contract the contract completion time will be adjusted in accordance with the clause FAR 52.211-18, Variation in Estimated Quantities.

SC-5. INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (SEP 1989) (FAR 52.228-5)

(a) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide and maintain during the entire performance period of this Contract at least the kinds and minimum amounts of insurance required in the Insurance Liability Schedule or elsewhere in the Contract.

(b) Before commencing work under this Contract, the Contractor shall certify to the Contracting Officer in writing that the required insurance has been obtained. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that any cancellation or any material change adversely affecting the Government's interest shall not be effective:

(1) for such period as the laws of the State in which this Contract is to be performed prescribe; or

(2) until 30 days after the insurer or the Contractor gives written notice to the Contracting Officer, whichever period is longer.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this Contract that require work on a Government installation and shall require subcontractors to provide and maintain the insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of all subcontractors' proofs of required insurance, and shall make copies available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(d) Insurance Liability Schedule (FAR 28.307-2)

(1) Workers' compensation and employer's liability. Contractors are required to comply with applicable Federal and State workers' compensation and occupational disease statutes. If occupational diseases are not compensable under those statutes, they shall be covered under the employer's liability section of the insurance policy, except when Contract operations are so commingled with a Contractor's commercial operation that it would not be practical to require this coverage. Employer's liability coverage of at least \$100,000 shall be required, except in states with exclusive or monopolistic funds that do not permit workers' compensation to be written by private carriers.

(2) General Liability.

(a) The Contracting Officer shall require bodily injury liability insurance coverage written on the comprehensive form of policy of at least \$500,000 per occurrence.

(b) Property damage liability insurance shall be required only in special circumstances as determined by the agency.

(3) Automobile liability. The Contracting Officer shall require automobile liability insurance written on the comprehensive form of policy. The policy shall provide for bodily injury and property damage liability covering the operation of all automobiles used in connection with performing the Contract. Policies covering automobiles operated in the United States shall provide coverage of at least \$200,000 per person and \$500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and \$20,000 per occurrence for property damage. The amount of liability coverage on other policies shall be commensurate with any legal requirements of the locality and sufficient to meet normal and customary claims.

(4) Aircraft public and passenger liability. When aircraft are used in connection with performing the Contract, the Contracting Officer shall require aircraft public and passenger liability insurance. Coverage shall be at least \$200,000 per person and \$500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, other than passenger liability, and \$200,000 per occurrence for property damage. Coverage for passenger liability bodily injury shall be at least \$200,000 multiplied by the number of seats or passengers, whichever is greater.

(5) Environmental Liability. If this contract includes the transport, treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous material waste the following coverage is required.

The Contractor shall ensure the transporter and disposal facility have liability insurance in effect for claims arising out of the death or bodily injury and property damage from hazardous material/waste transport, treatment, storage and disposal, including vehicle liability and legal defense costs in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 as evidenced by a certificate of insurance for General, Automobile, and Environmental Liability Coverage. Proof of this insurance shall be provided to the Contracting Officer.

SC-6 DELETED.

SC-7. PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984) (FAR 52.236-1): The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least fifteen percent (15%) of the total amount of work to be performed under the Contract. The percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this Contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government.

SC-8. PHYSICAL DATA (APR 1984) (FAR 52.236-4): Data and information furnished or referred to below is for the Contractor's information. The Government will not be responsible for any interpretation of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor.

(a) Physical Conditions: The indications of physical conditions on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigations by test holes shown on the drawings.

(b) Weather Conditions: Each bidder shall be satisfied before submitting his bid as to the hazards likely to arise from weather conditions. Complete weather records and reports may be obtained from any National Weather Service Office.

(c) Transportation Facilities: Each bidder, before submitting his bid, shall make an investigation of the conditions of existing public and private roads and of clearances, restrictions, bridge load limits, and other limitations affecting transportation and ingress and egress at the jobsite. The unavailability of transportation facilities or limitations thereon shall not become a basis for claims for damages or extension of time for completion of the work.

SC-9 DELETED.

SC-10. LAYOUT OF WORK (APR 1984) (FAR 52.236-17): The Contractor shall lay out its work from Government-established base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings, and shall be responsible for all measurements in connection with the layout. The Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for executing the work to the lines and grades that may be established or indicated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining and preserving all stakes and other marks established by the Contracting Officer until authorized to remove them. If such marks are destroyed by the Contractor or through its negligence before their removal is authorized, the Contracting Officer may replace them and deduct the expense of the replacement from any amounts due, or to become due, to the Contractor.

SC-11 THROUGH SC-12 DELETED.

SC-13. IDENTIFICATION OF GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY (APR 1984) (FAR 52.245-3): The Government will furnish to the Contractor the property identified in the schedule to be incorporated or installed into the work or used in performing the contract. The listed property will be furnished to the Contractor at the place designated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor is required to accept delivery, pay any demurrage or detention charges, and unload and transport the property to the jobsite at its own expense. When the property is delivered, the Contractor shall verify its quantity and condition and acknowledge receipt in writing to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall also report in writing to the Contracting Officer within 24 hours of delivery any damage to or shortage of the property as received. All such property shall be installed or incorporated into the work at the expense of the Contractor, unless otherwise indicated in this contract.

For purposes of calculating the amount of Washington State Use Tax to be included in his bid; the Contractor shall use an estimated value of \$43,500.00 for Government-furnished Contractor-installed (GF/CI) equipment/property. Ultimately the actual cost of equipment furnished will be used to adjust the final contract amount by modification to reflect the user tax excluding Contractor markups, actually paid by the Contractor for GF/CI equipment schedule.

SCHEDULE

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EST. VALUE</u> <u>(TOTAL)</u>
24	Washing Machines		\$24, 000
5	Heavy Duty Washing Machines		\$7,500
24	Clothes Dryers		\$12,000

SC-14. EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE (MAR 1995)-(EFARS 52.231-5000)

(a) This clause does not apply to terminations. See 52.249-5000, Basis for Settlement of Proposals and FAR Part 49.

(b) Allowable cost for construction and marine plant and equipment in sound workable condition owned or controlled and furnished by a contractor or subcontractor at any tier shall be based on actual cost data for each piece of equipment or groups of similar serial and series for which the Government can determine both ownership and operating costs from the contractor's accounting records. When both ownership and operating costs cannot be determined for any piece of equipment or groups of similar serial or series equipment from the contractor's accounting records, costs for that equipment shall be based upon the applicable provisions of EP 1110-1-8, Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule, Region VIII. Working conditions shall be considered to be average for determining equipment rates using the schedule unless specified otherwise by the contracting officer. For equipment not included in the schedule, rates for comparable pieces of equipment may be used or a rate may be developed using the formula provided in the schedule. For forward pricing, the schedule in effect at the time of negotiations shall apply. For retroactive pricing, the schedule in effect at the time the work was performed shall apply.

(c) Equipment rental costs are allowable, subject to the provisions of FAR 31.105(d)(ii) and FAR 31.205-36. Rates for equipment rented from an organization under common control, lease-purchase arrangements, and sale-leaseback arrangements, will be determined using the schedule, except that actual rates will be used for equipment leased from an organization under common control that has an established practice of leasing the same or similar equipment to unaffiliated lessees.

(d) When actual equipment costs are proposed and the total amount of the pricing action exceeds the small purchase threshold, the contracting officer shall request the contractor to submit either certified cost or pricing data, or partial/limited data, as appropriate. The data shall be submitted on Standard Form 1411, Contract Pricing Proposal Cover Sheet.

(e) Copies of EP1110-1-8 "Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule" Volumes 1 through 12 are available in Portable Document Format (PDF) and can be viewed or downloaded at <http://www.usace.army.mil/inet/usace-docs/eng-pamphlets/cecw.htm>. A CD-ROM containing (Volumes 1-12) is available through either the Superintendent of

Documents or Government bookstores. For additional information telephone 202-512-2250, or access on the Internet at http://www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs.

SC-15. PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS DELIVERED OFF-SITE (MAR 1995)-(EFARS 52.232-5000)

(a) Pursuant to FAR clause 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed Priced Construction Contracts, materials delivered to the contractor at locations other than the site of the work may be taken into consideration in making payments if included in payment estimates and if all the conditions of the General Provisions are fulfilled. Payment for items delivered to locations other than the work site will be limited to: (1) materials required by the technical provisions; or (2) materials that have been fabricated to the point where they are identifiable to an item of work required under this contract.

(b) Such payment will be made only after receipt of paid or receipted invoices or invoices with canceled check showing title to the items in the prime contractor and including the value of material and labor incorporated into the item. In addition to petroleum products, payment for materials delivered off-site is limited to the following items: Any other construction material stored offsite may be considered in determining the amount of a progress payment.

SC-16 AND SC-17 DELETED.

SC-18. CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND SPECIFICATIONS (OCT 1996) (52.0236-4001 EBS)

(a) The Government--

(1) Will provide the Contractor, without charge, one set of contract drawings and one set of specifications in electronic format on a compact disk. The Government will not give the Contractor any hard copy paper drawings or specifications for any contract resulting from this solicitation.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) check all drawings furnished immediately upon receipt;

(2) Compare all drawings and verify the figures before laying out the work;

(3) Promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any discrepancies; and

(4) Be responsible for any errors which might have been avoided by complying with this paragraph (b).

(c) Large scale drawings shall, in general, govern small scale drawings. Figures marked on drawings shall, in general, be followed in preference to scale measurements.

(d) Omissions from the drawings or specifications or the misdescription of details of work which are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the drawings and specifications, or which are customarily performed, shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such

omitted or misdescribed details of the work, but shall be performed as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the drawings and specifications.

(e) The work shall conform to the specifications and the contract drawings identified in the index of drawings attached at the end of the Special Clauses.

SC-19 THROUGH SC-21 DELETED.

SC-22. EPA ENERGY STAR: The Government requires that certain equipment be Energy Star compliant. Initially, the sole Energy Star requirement shall be the self certification by the bidder that the specified equipment is Energy Star compliant. Within 3 months of the availability of an EPA sanctioned test for Energy Star compliance, the Contractor shall submit all equipment upgrades and additions for testing and provide proof of compliance to the Government upon completion of testing. Testing shall be at the Contractor's expense.

SC-23. RECOVERED MATERIALS: The Corps of Engineers encourages all bidders to utilize recovered materials to the maximum extent practicable. The attached APPENDIX R contains procurement guidelines for products containing recovered materials.

APPENDIX R

PART 247 - COMPREHENSIVE PROCUREMENT GUIDELINE FOR PRODUCTS CONTAINING RECOVERED MATERIALS

40 CFR Ch. 1 (9-1-99 Edition)

Subpart B-Item Designations

§ 247.10 Paper and paper products.

Paper and paper products, excluding building and construction paper grades.

§ 247.11 Vehicular products.

- (a) Lubricating oils containing re-refined oil, including engine lubricating oils, hydraulic fluids, and gear oils, excluding marine and aviation oils.
- (b) Tires, excluding airplane tire
- (e) Reclaimed engine coolants, excluding coolants used in non-vehicular applications.

247.12 Construction products.

- (a) Building insulation product including the following items:
 - (1) Loose-fill insulation, including but not limited to cellulose fiber, mineral fibers (fiberglass and rock vermiculite, and perlite;
 - (2) Blanket and batt insulation, including but not limited to mineral fibers (fiberglass and rock wool).
 - (3) Board (sheathing, roof decking wall panel) insulation, including but not limited to structural fiberboard and laminated paperboard products perlite composite board, polyurethane, polyisocyanurate, polystyrene, phenolics, and composites; and
 - (4) Spray-in-place insulation, including but not limited to foam-in-place polyurethane and polyisocyanurate and spray-on cellulose.
- (b) Structural fiberboard and laminated paperboard products for applications other than building insulation, including building board, sheathing shingle backer, sound deadening board, roof insulating board, insulating wallboard, acoustical and non-acoustical ceiling tile, acoustical and non-acoustical lay-in panels, floor underlayments, and roof overlay (cover board).
- (c) Cement and concrete, including concrete products such as pipe and block, containing coal fly as ground granulated blast furnace (GGBF) slag.
- (d) Carpet made of polyester fiber use in low- and medium-wear applications.
- (e) Floor tiles and patio block containing recovered rubber or plastic.
- (f) Shower and restroom dividers/partitions containing recovered plastic or steel.
- (g) (1) Consolidated latex paint used for covering graffiti; and
- (2) Reprocessed latex paint used for interior and exterior architectural applications such as wallboard, ceilings, and trim; gutter boards; and concrete, stucco, masonry, wood and metal surfaces.

§247.13 Transportation products.

- (a) Traffic barricades and traffic cones used in controlling or restricting vehicular traffic.

- (b) Parking stops made from concrete or containing recovered plastic or rubber.
- (c) Channelizers containing recovered plastic or rubber.
- (d) Delineators containing recovered plastic, rubber, or steel.
- (e) Flexible delineators containing recovered plastic.

§ 247.14 Park and recreation products

- (a) Playground surfaces and running tracks containing recovered rubber or plastic.
- (b) Plastic fencing containing recovered plastic for use in controlling snow or sand drifting and as a warning/safety barrier in construction or other applications.

247.15 Landscaping products.

- (a) Hydraulic mulch products containing recovered paper or recovered wood used for hydroseeding and as an over-spray for straw mulch in landscaping, erosion control, and soil reclamation.
- (b) Compost made from yard trimmings, leaves, and/or grass clippings for use in landscaping, seeding of grass or other plants on roadsides and embankments, as a nutritious mulch under trees and shrubs, and in erosion control and soil reclamation.
- (c) Garden and soaker hoses containing recovered plastic or rubber.
- (d) Lawn and garden edging containing recovered plastic or rubber.

§ 247.16 Non-paper office product.

- (a) Office recycling containers and office waste receptacles.
- (b) Plastic desktop accessories.
- (c) Toner cartridges.
- (d) Binders.
- (e) Plastic trash bags.
- (f) Printer ribbons.
- (g) Plastic envelopes.

§ 247.17 Miscellaneous products.

Pallets containing recovered wood, plastic, or paperboard.

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

FY 03 WHOLE BARRACKS RENEWAL
FORT LEWIS, WASHINGTON
PN 41884
22s/721-12-14

NOTE: Some drawing sheets in this solicitation may be half size. A correct, full size sheet is 841 x 594 mm. Scale accordingly.

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
-----------------	-----------------	-------	--------------------	------

VOLUME 1 – SITE AND UTILITIES 41ST **DIVISION DRIVE LANDSCAPING**

General

1	G101	Title and Area Maps		03JAN03
2	G102	Drawing Index		03JAN03

Geotechnical

3	B001	Exploration Logs		03JAN03
4	B002	Exploration Logs		03JAN03
5	B003	Exploration Logs		03JAN03
6	B004	Exploration Logs		03JAN03
7	B005	Exploration Logs		03JAN03
8	B006	Exploration Logs		03JAN03
9	B007	Exploration Logs		03JAN03
10	B008	Exploration Logs		03JAN03
11	B101	Location Of Explorations Plan 1		03JAN03
12	B102	Location Of Explorations Plan 2		03JAN03
13	B103	Location Of Explorations Plan 3		03JAN03
14	B104	Locations Of Explorations Plan 4		03JAN03
15	B105	Locations Of Explorations Plan 5		03JAN03
16	B106	Locations Of Explorations Plan 6		03JAN03
17	B107	Locations Of Explorations Plan 7		03JAN03
18	B108	Locations Of Explorations Plan 8		03JAN03
19	B109	Locations Of Explorations Plan 9		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
20	B110	Locations Of Explorations Plan 10		03JAN03
21	B111	Locations Of Explorations Plan 11	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
22	B112	Locations Of Explorations Plan 12		03JAN03
<u>Civil</u>				
23	C001	Legend And Abbreviations		03JAN03
24	C002	General Site Plan		03JAN03
25	C101	Site Plan 1		03JAN03
26	C102	Site Plan 2		03JAN03
27	C103	Site Plan 3		03JAN03
28	C104	Site Plan 4		03JAN03
29	C105	Site Plan 5		03JAN03
30	C106	Site Plan 6		03JAN03
31	C107	Site Plan 7		03JAN03
32	C108	Site Plan 8		03JAN03
33	C109	Site Plan 9		03JAN03
34	C110	Site Plan 10		03JAN03
35	C111	Site Plan 11		03JAN03
36	C112	Site Plan 12		03JAN03
37	C113	Grading And Demolition Plan 1		03JAN03
38	C114	Grading And Demolition Plan 2		03JAN03
39	C115	Grading And Demolition Plan 3		03JAN03
40	C116	Grading Plan 4		03JAN03
41	C117	Grading And Demolition Plan 5		03JAN03
42	C118	Grading Plan 6		03JAN03
43	C119	Grading And Demolition Plan 7		03JAN03
44	C120	Grading And Demolition Plan 8		03JAN03
45	C121	Grading Plan 9		03JAN03
46	C122	Grading And Demolition Plan 10		03JAN03
47	C123	Grading And Demolition Plan 11		03JAN03
48	C124	Grading Plan 12		03JAN03
49	C125	Utility Plan 1		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
50	C126	Utility Plan 2		03JAN03
51	C127	Utility Plan 3		03JAN03
52	C128	Utility Plan 4		03JAN03
53	C129	Utility Plan 5		03JAN03
54	C130	Utility Plan 6		03JAN03
55	C501	Sections 1		03JAN03
56	C502	Sections 2		03JAN03
57	C503	Sections 3		03JAN03
58	C504	Sections 4		03JAN03
59	C505	Driveable Sidewalk Pavement Section And Joint Details		03JAN03
60	C506	Utility Details 1		03JAN03
61	C507	Utility Details 2		03JAN03
62	C508	Utility Details 3		03JAN03
63	C509	19,000 Liter Oil/Water Separator		03JAN03
64	C510	Miscellaneous Details 1		03JAN03
65	C511	Miscellaneous Details 2		03JAN03
66	C701	Sanitary Sewer Profile 5		03JAN03
67	C702	Sanitary Sewer Profiles 6 And 7		03JAN03
68	C703	Storm Sewer Profiles 12, 13, 14, 15, And 16		03JAN03
69	C704	Storm Sewer Profiles 17 And 18		03JAN03
<u>Landscape</u>				
70	L001	Legend And General Notes		03JAN03
71	L002	Plant Material List (Summary)		03JAN03
72	L101	Landscape Plan 1		03JAN03
73	L102	Landscape Plan 2		03JAN03
74	L103	Landscape Plan 3		03JAN03
75	L104	Landscape Plan 4		03JAN03
76	L105	Landscape Plan 5		03JAN03
77	L106	Landscape Plan 6		03JAN03
78	L501	Landscape Details 1		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
79	L502	Landscape Details 2		03JAN03
80	L503	Landscape Details 3		03JAN03
81	L504	Landscape Details 4		03JAN03
82	L505	Landscape Details 5		03JAN03
83	L506	Landscape Details 6		03JAN03
84	L701	Irrigation Plan 1		03JAN03
85	L702	Irrigation Plan 2		03JAN03
86	L703	Irrigation Plan 3		03JAN03
87	L704	Irrigation Plan 4		03JAN03
88	L705	Irrigation Plan 5		03JAN03
89	L706	Irrigation Plan 6		03JAN03
90	L801	Irrigation Details 1		03JAN03
91	L802	Irrigation Details 2		03JAN03
<u>41st Division Drive</u>				
92	L901	General Landscape Plan		03JAN03
93	L902	General Landscape Notes, Legend, And Plant List		03JAN03
94	L903	Landscape Plan A		03JAN03
95	L904	Landscape Plan B		03JAN03
96	L905	Landscape Plan C		03JAN03
97	L906	Landscape Plan D		03JAN03
98	L907	Landscape Plan E		03JAN03
99	L908	Landscape Plan F		03JAN03
100	L909	Landscape Plan G		03JAN03
101	L910	Landscape Plan H		03JAN03
102	L911	Landscape Plan I		03JAN03
103	L912	Landscape Plan J		03JAN03
104	L913	Landscape Plan K		03JAN03
105	L914	Landscape Plan L		03JAN03
106	L915	Landscape Plan M		03JAN03
107	L916	Landscape Details A		03JAN03
<u>Mechanical</u>				

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
108	M101	Natural Gas Plan		03JAN03
<u>Electrical</u>				
109	E001	Legend And Abbreviations		03JAN03
<u>Plans</u>				
110	E101	Site Plan 1 Electrical		03JAN03
111	E102	Site Plan 2 Electrical		03JAN03
112	E103	Site Plan 3 Electrical		03JAN03
113	E104	Site Plan 4 Electrical		03JAN03
114	E105	Site Plan 5 Electrical		03JAN03
115	E106	Site Plan 6 Electrical		03JAN03
116	E107	Site Plan 7 Electrical	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
117	E108	Site Plan 8 Electrical	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
118	E109	Site Plan 9 Electrical	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
119	E110	Site Plan 10 Electrical	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
120	E111	Site Plan 11 Electrical	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
121	E112	Site Plan 12 Electrical	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
122	E113	Grounding Plan – Barracks North Site		03JAN03
123	E114	Grounding Plan – Barracks South Site		03JAN03
124	E115	Grounding Plan Medium Company Operations Facility		03JAN03
125	E116	Grounding Plan Large Battalion		03JAN03
<u>Details</u>				
126	E501	Detail I		03JAN03
127	E502	Detail II		03JAN03
128	E503	Detail III		03JAN03
129	E504	Detail IV		03JAN03
130	E505	Detail V		03JAN03
131	E506	Detail VI		03JAN03
132	E507	Detail VII		03JAN03
133	E508	Detail VIII	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
<u>Schedules And Diagrams</u>				

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
134	E601	Power One-Line Diagram	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
135	E602	Site Communication Riser Diagram	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
136	E603	Site Lighting Schedule		03JAN03
137	E604	Ductbank Schedule	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>

Reference Drawings

DRAWING NUMBER	REF. NO.	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	Date
22s/721-12-14	1	M101	Natural Gas Line And LPG Standby System Site Plan Layout		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
-----------------	-----------------	-------	--------------------	------

**VOLUME 2 – BARRACKS AND
SOLDIER COMMUNITY BUILDINGS**

General

1	G001	Title and Area Maps		03JAN03
2	G002	Drawing Index I		03JAN03
3	G003	Drawing Index II		03JAN03

Architectural

4	A001	Abbreviations and Notes		03JAN03
5	A002	Life Safety Summary		03JAN03
6	A101	Composite First Floor Plan North		03JAN03
7	A102	Composite First Floor Plan South		03JAN03
8	A103	Barrack A (North) First Floor Plan		03JAN03
9	A104	Barrack A (North) Second Floor Plan		03JAN03
10	A105	Barrack A (North) Third Floor Plan		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
11	A106	Barrack A (North) Attic Plan		03JAN03
12	A107	Barrack A (North) Roof Plan		03JAN03
13	A108	Barrack A (North) Reflected Ceiling Plan First Floor		03JAN03
14	A109	Barrack A (North) Reflected Ceiling Plan Second Floor		03JAN03
15	A110	Barrack A (North) Reflected Ceiling Plan Third Floor		03JAN03
16	A111	Barrack B (North) First Floor Plan		03JAN03
17	A112	Barrack B (North) Second Floor Plan		03JAN03
18	A113	Barrack B (North) Third Floor Plan		03JAN03
19	A114	Barrack B (North) Attic Plan		03JAN03
20	A115	Barrack B (North) Roof Plan		03JAN03
21	A116	Barrack B (North) Reflected Ceiling Plan First Floor		03JAN03
22	A117	Barrack B (North) Reflected Ceiling Plan Second Floor		03JAN03
23	A118	Barrack B (North) Reflected Ceiling Plan Third Floor		03JAN03
24	A119	Barrack C (North) First Floor Plan		03JAN03
25	A120	Barrack C (North) Second Floor Plan		03JAN03
26	A121	Barrack C (North) Third Floor Plan		03JAN03
27	A122	Barrack C (North) Attic Plan		03JAN03
28	A123	Barrack C (North) Roof Plan		03JAN03
29	A124	Barrack C (North) Reflected Ceiling Plan First Floor		03JAN03
30	A125	Barrack C (North) Reflected Ceiling Plan		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
31	A126	Barrack C (North) Reflected Ceiling Plan Third Floor		03JAN03
32	A127	Barrack A (South) First Floor Plan		03JAN03
33	A128	Barrack A (South) Second Floor Plan		03JAN03
34	A129	Barrack A (South) Third Floor Plan		03JAN03
35	A130	Barrack A (South) Attic Plan		03JAN03
36	A131	Barrack A (South) Roof Plan		03JAN03
37	A132	Barrack A (South) Reflected Ceiling Plan First Floor		03JAN03
38	A133	Barrack A (South) Reflected Ceiling Plan Second Floor		03JAN03
39	A134	Barrack A (South) Reflected Ceiling Plan Third Floor		03JAN03
40	A135	Barrack B (South) First Floor Plan		03JAN03
41	A136	Barrack B (South) Second Floor Plan		03JAN03
42	A137	Barrack B (South) Third Floor Plan		03JAN03
43	A138	Barrack B (South) Attic Plan		03JAN03
44	A139	Barrack B (South) Roof Plan		03JAN03
45	A140	Barrack B (South) Reflected Ceiling Plan First Floor		03JAN03
46	A141	Barrack B (South) Reflected Ceiling Plan Second Floor		03JAN03
47	A142	Barrack B (South) Reflected Ceiling Plan Third Floor		03JAN03
48	A143	Barrack C (South) First Floor Plan		03JAN03
49	A144	Barrack C (South) Second Floor Plan		03JAN03
50	A145	Barrack C (South) Third Floor Plan		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
51	A146	Barrack C (South) Attic Plan		03JAN03
52	A147	Barrack C (South) Roof Plan		03JAN03
53	A148	Barrack C (South) Reflected Ceiling Plan First Floor		03JAN03
54	A149	Barrack C (South) Reflected Ceiling Plan Second Floor		03JAN03
55	A150	Barrack C (South) Reflected Ceiling Plan Third Floor		03JAN03
56	A151	SCB (North) Floor Plan		03JAN03
57	A152	SCB (North) Attic Plan		03JAN03
58	A153	SCB (North) Roof Plan		03JAN03
59	A154	SCB (North) Reflected Ceiling Plan		03JAN03
60	A155	SCB (South) Floor Plan		03JAN03
61	A156	SCB (South) Attic Plan		03JAN03
62	A157	SCB (South) Roof Plan		03JAN03
63	A158	SCB (South) Reflected Ceiling Plan		03JAN03
64	A201	Barrack A (North) East Elevation		03JAN03
65	A202	Barrack A (North) West Elevation		03JAN03
66	A203	Barrack A (North) North and South Elevations	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
67	A204	Barrack B (North) North and South Elevations		03JAN03
68	A205	Barrack B (North) East and West Elevations		03JAN03
69	A206	Barrack C (North) North and South Elevations		03JAN03
70	A207	Barrack C (North) East and West Elevations	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
71	A208	Barrack A (South) East Elevation		03JAN03
72	A209	Barrack A (South) West Elevation		03JAN03
73	A210	Barrack A (South) North and South Elevations		03JAN03
74	A211	Barrack B (South) North and South Elevations		03JAN03
75	A212	Barrack B (South) East and West Elevations		03JAN03
76	A213	Barrack C (South) North And South Elevations		03JAN03
77	A214	Barrack C (South) East and West Elevations		03JAN03
78	A215	SCB (North) Elevations		03JAN03
79	A216	SCB (South) Elevations		03JAN03
80	A301	Barracks Building Sections		03JAN03
81	A302	SCB Building Sections		03JAN03
82	A303	Barracks Building Wall Sections I		03JAN03
83	A304	Barracks Building Wall Sections II		03JAN03
84	A305	Barracks Building Wall Sections III		03JAN03
85	A306	SCB Wall Sections I		03JAN03
86	A307	SCB Wall Sections II		03JAN03
87	A401	Enlarged Plans Module Clusters		03JAN03
88	A402	Enlarged Plans Room Modules		03JAN03
89	A403	Enlarged Plans SCB		03JAN03
90	A404	Enlarged Plans – Stairs	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
91	A405	Enlarged Sections – Stairs	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
92	A406	Enlarged Elevations I	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
93	A407	Enlarged Elevations II	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
94	A408	Lawnmower Storage		03JAN03
95	A501	Roof Details		03JAN03
96	A502	Column Details I		03JAN03
97	A503	Column Details II		03JAN03
98	A504	Ceiling Details		03JAN03
99	A505	Miscellaneous Details I	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
100	A506	Miscellaneous Details II		03JAN03
101	A507	Door, Window and Louver Details		03JAN03
102	A508	Stair Details		03JAN03
103	A509	Exterior Details		03JAN03
104	A510	Portico Details	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
105	A511	Casework Details I	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
106	A512	Casework Details II	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
107	A513	Louver and Misc. Details	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
108	A601	Room Finish Schedule (North)	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
109	A602	Room Finish Schedule (South)	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
110	A603	Door Schedule (North)	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
111	A604	Door Schedule (South)	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
112	A605	Window/Louver/Misc. Schedules	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
113	A606	Wall Types Schedule Details		03JAN03
114	A701	Interior Elevations I	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
115	A702	Interior Elevations II		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
116	A703	Interior Elevations III		03JAN03
117	A704	Signage		03JAN03
<u>Structural</u>				
118	S001	General Structural Notes		03JAN03
119	S002	Slab Joint Details	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
120	S003	Base Plate And Anchor Bolt Details		03JAN03
121	S004	Typical Details I		03JAN03
122	S005	Typical Details II		03JAN03
123	S101	Barrack A (North) Foundation Plan	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
124	S102	Barrack A (North) Floor Slab Joint Layout Plan		03JAN03
125	S103	Barrack A (North) Second Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
126	S104	Barrack A (North) Third Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
127	S105	Barrack A (North) Attic Framing Plan		03JAN03
128	S106	Barrack A (North) Roof Framing Plan		03JAN03
129	S107	Barrack B (North) Foundation Plan		03JAN03
130	S108	Barrack B (North) Floor Slab Joint Layout Plan		03JAN03
131	S109	Barrack B (North) Second Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
132	S110	Barrack B (North) Third Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
133	S111	Barrack B (North) Attic Framing Plan		03JAN03
134	S112	Barrack B (North) Roof Framing Plan		03JAN03
135	S113	Barrack C (North) Foundation Plan		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
136	S114	Barrack C (North) Floor Slab Joint Layout Plan		03JAN03
137	S115	Barrack C (North) Second Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
138	S116	Barrack C (North) Third Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
139	S117	Barrack C (North) Attic Framing Plan		03JAN03
140	S118	Barrack C (North) Roof Framing Plan		03JAN03
141	S119	Barrack A (South) Foundation Plan	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
142	S120	Barrack A (South) Floor Slab Joint Layout Plan		03JAN03
143	S121	Barrack A (South) Second Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
144	S122	Barrack A (South) Third Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
145	S123	Barrack A (South) Attic Framing Plan		03JAN03
146	S124	Barrack A (South) Roof Framing Plan		03JAN03
147	S125	Barrack B (South) Foundation Plan		03JAN03
148	S126	Barrack B (South) Floor Slab Joint Layout Plan		03JAN03
149	S127	Barrack B (South) Second Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
150	S128	Barrack B (South) Third Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
151	S129	Barrack B (South) Attic Framing Plan		03JAN03
152	S130	Barrack B (South) Roof Framing Plan		03JAN03
153	S131	Barrack C (South) Foundation Plan		03JAN03
154	S132	Barrack C (South) Floor Slab Joint Layout Plan		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
155	S133	Barrack C (South) Second Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
156	S134	Barrack C (South) Third Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
157	S135	Barrack C (South) Attic Framing Plan		03JAN03
158	S136	Barrack C (South) Roof Framing Plan		03JAN03
159	S137	SCB (North) Foundation Plan		03JAN03
160	S138	SCB (North) Floor Slab Joint Layout Plan	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
161	S139	SCB (North) Roof Framing Plan	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
162	S140	SCB (South) Foundation Plan		03JAN03
163	S141	SCB (South) Floor Slab Joint Layout Plan	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
164	S142	SCB (South) Roof Framing Plan		03JAN03
165	S201	Braced Frame Elevations		03JAN03
166	S202	Braced Frame Connection Details		03JAN03
167	S203	Braced Frame Connection And Typical Details		03JAN03
168	S301	SCB Joist Bearing Details I		03JAN03
169	S302	SCB Joist Bearing Details II		03JAN03
170	S401	SCB Mechanical Platform Framing Plan and Details I		03JAN03
171	S402	SCB Mechanical Platform Framing Plan and Details II		03JAN03
172	S403	SCB Skylight Framing Plan Sections and Details		03JAN03
173	S404	SCB Gable End Wall Framing		03JAN03
174	S405	SCB Miscellaneous Sections		03JAN03
175	S406	SCB Portico Framing		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
176	S501	Barracks Foundation Sections and Details		03JAN03
177	S502	SCB Foundation Sections and Details		03JAN03
178	S503	Foundation Sections At Entryways		03JAN03
179	S504	Miscellaneous Foundation Sections		03JAN03
180	S505	Miscellaneous Roof Framing Details I		03JAN03
181	S506	Miscellaneous Roof Framing Details II		03JAN03
182	S507	Miscellaneous Roof Framing Details III		03JAN03
183	S508	Roof Anchor Section and Details		03JAN03
184	S601	Moment Frame Connection Schedule		03JAN03
185	S701	Stair Framing Plan		03JAN03
186	S702	Stair Sections And Details I		03JAN03
187	S703	Stair Sections And Details II		03JAN03
188	S801	Lawn Mower Storage Plan And Sections		03JAN03
<u>Fire Protection</u>				
189	F101	Composite (North) First Floor Sprinkler Layout		03JAN03
190	F102	Barrack A (North) First Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
191	F103	Barrack A (North) Second Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
192	F104	Barrack A (North) Third Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
193	F105	Barrack B (North) First Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
194	F106	Barrack B (North) Second Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
195	F107	Barrack B (North) Third Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
196	F108	Barrack C (North) First Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
197	F109	Barrack C (North) Second Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
198	F110	Barrack C (North) Third Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
199	F111	Composite (South) First Floor Sprinkler Layout		03JAN03
200	F112	Barrack A (South) First Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
201	F113	Barrack A (South) Second Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
202	F114	Barrack A (South) Third Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
203	F115	Barrack B (South) First Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
204	F116	Barrack B (South) Second Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
205	F117	Barrack C (South) Third Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
206	F118	Barrack C (South) First Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
207	F119	Barrack C (South) Second Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
208	F120	Barrack C (South) Third Floor Sprinkler Plan		03JAN03
209	F121	SCB (North) Fire Protection Plan		03JAN03
210	F122	SCB (South) Fire Protection Plan		03JAN03
211	F501	Detail I		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
<u>Plumbing</u>				
212	P001	Legends & Abbreviations		03JAN03
213	P101	Barrack A (North) First Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
214	P102	Barrack A (North) Second Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
215	P103	Barrack A (North) Third Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
216	P104	Barrack B (North) First Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
217	P105	Barrack B (North) Second Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
218	P106	Barrack B (North) Third Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
219	P107	Barrack C (North) First Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
220	P108	Barrack C (North) Second Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
221	P109	Barrack C (North) Third Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
222	P110	Barrack A (North) First Floor Foundation Sanitary Sewer		03JAN03
223	P111	Barrack B (North) First Floor Foundation Sanitary Sewer		03JAN03
224	P112	Barrack C (North) First Floor Foundation Sanitary Sewer		03JAN03
225	P113	Barrack C (North) Third Floor Attic Sanitary Sewer Vent		03JAN03
226	P114	Barrack B (North) Third Floor Attic Sanitary Sewer Vent		03JAN03
227	P115	Barrack C (North) Second Floor Attic Sanitary Sewer Vent		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
		Sanitary Sewer Vent		
228	P116	Barrack C (North) Third Floor Attic Sanitary Sewer Vent		03JAN03
229	P117	Barrack A (South) First Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
230	P118	Barrack A (South) Second Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
231	P119	Barrack A (South) Third Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
232	P120	Barrack B (South) First Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
233	P121	Barrack B (South) Second Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
234	P122	Barrack B (South) Third Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
235	P123	Barrack C (South) First Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
236	P124	Barrack C (South) Second Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
237	P125	Barrack C (South) Third Floor Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
238	P126	Barrack A (South) First Floor Foundation Sanitary Sewer		03JAN03
239	P127	Barrack B (South) First Floor Foundation Sanitary Sewer		03JAN03
240	P128	Barrack C (South) First Floor Foundation Sanitary Sewer		03JAN03
241	P129	Barrack A (South) Third Floor Attic Sanitary Sewer Vent		03JAN03
242	P130	Barrack B (South) Third Floor Attic Sanitary Sewer Vent		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
243	P131	Barrack C (South) Second Floor Attic Sanitary Sewer Vent		03JAN03
244	P132	Barrack C (South) Third Floor Attic Sanitary Sewer Vent		03JAN03
245	P133	SCB (North) Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
246	P134	SCB (North) foundation Sanitary Sewer Plan		03JAN03
247	P135	SCB (North) Attic Space Sanitary Sewer Vent		03JAN03
248	P136	SCB (South) Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
249	P137	SCB (South) Foundation Sanitary Sewer		03JAN03
250	P138	SCB (South) Attic Space Sanitary Sewer Vent		03JAN03
251	P201	SCB Mech. Rm Elevation		03JAN03
252	P401	Enlarged Plan I Barracks A Typical Mech. Rm		03JAN03
253	P402	Enlarged Plan II Barracks B & C Typical Mech. Rm		03JAN03
254	P403	Enlarged Plan III SCB (North) Mech. Rm		03JAN03
255	P501	Typical Barracks Mech. Rm Schematic		03JAN03
256	P502	Detail I		03JAN03
257	P503	Detail II		03JAN03
258	P504	Detail III		03JAN03
259	P601	Schedule		03JAN03
260	P701	Sequence of Operations		03JAN03
261	P901	Isometric I Typical Barracks Plumbing Riser Diagram		03JAN03
262	P902	Isometric II Typical Barracks Sanitary Riser Diagram		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
		Riser Diagram		
263	P903	Isometric III Typical SCB Domestic Riser Diagram		03JAN03
264	P904	Isometric IV Typical SCB Sanitary Sewer Riser Diagram		03JAN03
<u>Mechanical</u>				
265	M001	Legends & Abbreviations		03JAN03
266	M101	Composite (North) Hydronic Piping Plan		03JAN03
267	M102	Barrack A (North) First Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
268	M103	Barrack A (North) Second Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
269	M104	Barrack A (North) Third Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
270	M105	Barrack A (North) Attic Space HVAC Plan		03JAN03
271	M106	Barrack B (North) First Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
272	M107	Barrack B (North) Second Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
273	M108	Barrack B (North) Third Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
274	M109	Barrack B (North) Attic Space HVAC Plan		03JAN03
275	M110	Barrack C (North) First Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
276	M111	Barrack C (North) Second Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
277	M112	Barrack C (North) Third Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
278	M113	Barrack C (North) Attic Space HVAC Plan		03JAN03
279	M114	Composite (South) Hydronic Piping Plan		03JAN03
280	M115	Barrack A (South) First Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
281	M116	Barrack A (South) Second Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
282	M117	Barrack A (South) Third Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
283	M118	Barrack A (South) Attic Space HVAC Plan		03JAN03
284	M119	Barrack B (South) First Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
285	M120	Barrack B (South) Second Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
286	M121	Barrack B (South) Third Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
287	M122	Barrack B (South) Attic Space HVAC Plan		03JAN03
288	M123	Barrack C (South) First Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
289	M124	Barrack C (South) Second Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
290	M125	Barrack C (South) Third Floor HVAC Plan		03JAN03
291	M126	Barrack C (South) Attic Space HVAC Plan		03JAN03
292	M127	SCB (North) HVAC Plan		03JAN03
293	M128	SCB (North) HVAC Supply Plan		03JAN03
294	M129	SCB (North) HVAC Return and Exhaust Plan		03JAN03
295	M130	SCB (North) HVAC Laundry		03JAN03
296	M131	SCB (South) HVAC Plan		03JAN03
297	M132	SCB (South) HVAC Supply Plan		03JAN03
298	M133	SCB (South) HVAC Return and Exhaust Plan		03JAN03
299	M134	SCB (South) HVAC Laundry Plan		03JAN03
300	M201	SCB Mech. Rm Elevation		03JAN03
301	M202	Laundry Equipment & Equipment Platform Elevation I		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
302	M203	Laundry Equipment & Equipment Platform Elevation II		03JAN03
303	M301	Sections I		03JAN03
304	M302	Sections II		03JAN03
305	M401	Enlarged Plan I Room Module		03JAN03
306	M402	Enlarged Plan II Individual Room		03JAN03
307	M403	Enlarged Plan III Typical Barracks Mech Rm		03JAN03
308	M404	Enlarged Plan V SCB (North) Mech. Rm		03JAN03
309	M501	Hydronic Piping Schematic		03JAN03
310	M502	SCB Sequence of Operations & Schematic		03JAN03
311	M503	Barracks Sequence of Operations & Schematic		03JAN03
312	M504	Detail I		03JAN03
313	M505	Detail II		03JAN03
314	M506	Detail III		03JAN03
315	M601	Schedule I		03JAN03
316	M602	Schedule II		03JAN03
<u>Electrical</u>				
317	E001	Legend		03JAN03
318	E101	Barrack A (North) First Floor Power		03JAN03
319	E102	Barrack A (North) Second Floor Power		03JAN03
320	E103	Barrack A (North) Third Floor Power		03JAN03
321	E104	Barrack A (North) Attic Power		03JAN03
322	E105	Barrack B (North) First Floor Power		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
323	E106	Barrack B (North) Second Floor Power		03JAN03
324	E107	Barrack B (North) Third Floor Power		03JAN03
325	E108	Barrack B (North) Attic Power		03JAN03
326	E109	Barrack C (North) First Floor Power		03JAN03
327	E110	Barrack C (North) Second Floor Power		03JAN03
328	E111	Barrack C (North) Third Floor Power		03JAN03
329	E112	Barrack C (North) Attic Power		03JAN03
330	E113	SCB (North) Power Plan		03JAN03
331	E114	Barrack A (South) First Floor Power		03JAN03
332	E115	Barrack A (South) Second Floor Power		03JAN03
333	E116	Barrack A (South) Third Floor Power		03JAN03
334	E117	Barrack A (South) Attic Power		03JAN03
335	E118	Barrack B (South) First Floor Power		03JAN03
336	E119	Barrack B (South) Second Floor Power		03JAN03
337	E120	Barrack B (South) Third Floor Power		03JAN03
338	E121	Barrack B (South) Attic Power		03JAN03
339	E122	Barrack C (South) First Floor Power		03JAN03
340	E123	Barrack C (South) Second Floor Power		03JAN03
341	E124	Barrack C (South) Third Floor Power		03JAN03
342	E125	Barrack C (South) Attic Power		03JAN03
343	E126	SCB (South) Power Plan		03JAN03
344	E127	Barrack A (North) First Floor Lighting		03JAN03
345	E128	Barrack A (North) Second Floor Lighting		03JAN03
346	E129	Barrack A (North) Third Floor Lighting		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
347	E130	Barrack A (North) Attic Lighting		03JAN03
348	E131	Barrack B (North) First Floor Lighting		03JAN03
349	E132	Barrack B (North) Second Floor Lighting		03JAN03
350	E133	Barrack B (North) Third Floor Lighting		03JAN03
351	E134	Barrack B (North) Attic Lighting		03JAN03
352	E135	Barrack C (North) First Floor Lighting		03JAN03
353	E136	Barrack C (North) Second Floor Lighting		03JAN03
354	E137	Barrack C (North) Third Floor Lighting		03JAN03
355	E138	Barrack C (North) Attic Lighting		03JAN03
356	E139	SCB (North) Lighting Plan		03JAN03
357	E140	Barrack A (South) First Floor Lighting		03JAN03
358	E141	Barrack A (South) Second Floor Lighting		03JAN03
359	E142	Barrack A (South) Third Floor Lighting		03JAN03
360	E143	Barrack A (South) Attic Lighting		03JAN03
361	E144	Barrack B (South) First Floor Lighting		03JAN03
362	E145	Barrack B (South) Second Floor Lighting		03JAN03
363	E146	Barrack B (South) Third Floor Lighting		03JAN03
364	E147	Barrack B (South) Attic Lighting		03JAN03
365	E148	Barrack C (South) First Floor Lighting		03JAN03
366	E149	Barrack C (South) Second Floor Lighting		03JAN03
367	E150	Barrack C (South) Third Floor Lighting		03JAN03
368	E151	Barrack C (South) Attic Lighting		03JAN03
369	E152	SCB (South) Lighting Plan		03JAN03
370	E401	Enlarged Module Power & Lighting		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
371	E402	Enlarged Service Rooms		03JAN03
372	E403	Enlarged Sections		03JAN03
373	E501	Details I		03JAN03
374	E502	Details II		03JAN03
375	E503	Lighting Details I		03JAN03
376	E504	Lighting Details II		03JAN03
377	E505	Lighting Details III		03JAN03
378	E601	One Line Diagram Bldg A		03JAN03
379	E602	One Line Diagram Bldg B		03JAN03
380	E603	One Line Diagram Bldg C		03JAN03
381	E604	One Line Diagram SCB		03JAN03
382	E605	Module Panel (LA)		03JAN03
383	E606	Main Distribution Panel (MDP) and Panel D – Bldg A		03JAN03
384	E607	Wing Panels Bldg A		03JAN03
385	E608	Misc. Panels Bldg A		03JAN03
386	E609	Main Distribution Panel (MDP) and Wing Panel – Bldg B		03JAN03
387	E610	Misc. Panels Bldg B		03JAN03
388	E611	Main Distribution Panel (MDP) and Wing Panel – Bldg C		03JAN03
389	E612	Misc. Panels Bldg C		03JAN03
390	E613	Main Distribution Panel (MDP)		03JAN03
391	E614	Misc. Panels I SCB		03JAN03
392	E615	Misc. Panels II SCB		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
393	E616	Misc. Panels III SCB		03JAN03
		<u>Electrical (Telecommunications)</u>		
394	T101	Barrack A (North) First Floor Communications		03JAN03
395	T102	Barrack A (North) Second Floor Communications		03JAN03
396	T103	Barrack A (North) Third Floor Communications		03JAN03
397	T104	Barrack A (North) Attic Communications		03JAN03
398	T105	Barrack B (North) First Floor Communications		03JAN03
399	T106	Barrack B (North) Second Floor Communications		03JAN03
400	T107	Barrack B (North) Third Floor Communications		03JAN03
401	T108	Barrack B (North) Attic Communications		03JAN03
402	T109	Barrack C (North) First Floor Communications		03JAN03
403	T110	Barrack C (North) Second Floor Communications		03JAN03
404	T111	Barrack C (North) Third Floor Communications		03JAN03
405	T112	SCB (North) Communications Plan		03JAN03
406	T113	Barrack C (North) Attic Communications		03JAN03
407	T114	Barrack A (South) First Floor Communications		03JAN03
408	T115	Barrack A (South) Second Floor Communications		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
409	T116	Barrack A (South) Third Floor Communications		03JAN03
410	T117	Barrack A (South) Attic Communications		03JAN03
411	T118	Barrack B (South) First Floor Communications		03JAN03
412	T119	Barrack B (South) Second Floor Communications		03JAN03
413	T120	Barrack B (South) Third Floor Communications		03JAN03
414	T121	Barrack B (South) Attic Communications		03JAN03
415	T122	Barrack C (South) First Floor Communications		03JAN03
416	T123	Barrack C (South) Second Floor Communications		03JAN03
417	T124	Barrack C (South) Third Floor Communications		03JAN03
418	T125	Barrack C (South) Attic Communications		03JAN03
419	T126	SCB (South) Communications Plan		03JAN03
420	T501	Telephone Details		03JAN03
421	T502	Fire Alarm Details		03JAN03
422	T601	Telephone Riser Bldg A		03JAN03
423	T602	Telephone Riser Bldg B		03JAN03
424	T603	Telephone Riser Bldg C		03JAN03
425	T604	Cable TV Riser Bldg A		03JAN03
426	T605	Cable TV Riser Bldg B		03JAN03
427	T606	Cable TV Riser Bldg C		03JAN03
428	T607	Fire Alarm Riser Bldg A		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
429	T608	Fire Alarm Riser Bldg B		03JAN03
430	T609	Fire Alarm Riser Bldg C		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
-----------------	-----------------	-------	--------------------	------

**VOLUME 3 – MEDIUM COMPANY
OPERATIONS FACILITY (FLWM)**

1	G001	Title And Area Maps		03JAN03
2	G002	Index of Drawings		03JAN03
3	A001	Architectural General Notes		03JAN03
4	A101	First Floor Plan		03JAN03
5	A102	Second Floor Plan		03JAN03
6	A103	AHU Platform Plan and Ceiling Plan		03JAN03
7	A104	Roof Plan		03JAN03
8	A105	First Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan		03JAN03
9	A106	Second Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan		03JAN03
10	A201	Exterior Elevations: North and South		03JAN03
11	A202	Exterior Elevations: East/West & Details		03JAN03
12	A301	Building Sections		03JAN03
13	A302	Wall Sections		03JAN03
14	A303	Wall Sections		03JAN03
15	A401	Enlarged Floor Plans		03JAN03
16	A402	Interior Elevations		03JAN03
17	A403	Interior Elevations		03JAN03
18	A405	Stair Plans And Sections		03JAN03
19	A501	Site Details		03JAN03
20	A502	Exterior Details		03JAN03
21	A503	Roof Details		03JAN03
22	A504	Interior Details		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
23	A505	Interior Details		03JAN03
24	A506	Details		03JAN03
25	A601	Door And Window Schedules	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
26	A602	Finish Schedule		03JAN03
27	A603	Exterior Finishes And Wall Types		03JAN03
28	A604	Signage Schedule And Details		03JAN03
29	S001	Structural General Notes		03JAN03
30	S002	Abbreviations & Symbols		03JAN03
31	S003	Live Load Diagrams		03JAN03
32	S101	Foundation Plan		03JAN03
33	S102	Second Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
34	S103	Mechanical Platform Framing Plan		03JAN03
35	S104	Roof Framing Plan		03JAN03
36	S201	Frame Elevations		03JAN03
37	S202	Frame Elevations		03JAN03
38	S301	Wall Sections		03JAN03
39	S302	Wall Sections		03JAN03
40	S303	Wall Sections		03JAN03
41	S304	Wall Sections		03JAN03
42	S401	Elevated Slab Reinforcing Plan		03JAN03
43	S501	Foundation Details		03JAN03
44	S502	Foundation Details	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
45	S503	Foundation Details		03JAN03
46	S504	Foundation Details		03JAN03
47	S521	Steel Details		03JAN03
48	S522	Steel Details		03JAN03
49	S523	Steel Details		03JAN03
50	S524	Steel Details		03JAN03
51	S525	Steel Details		03JAN03
52	S526	Steel Details		03JAN03
53	S527	Steel Details	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
54	S528	Steel Details	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
55	S701	Stair Framing Plan		03JAN03
56	S702	Stair Details		03JAN03
57	M00.1	Abbreviations And Symbols		03JAN03
58	M00.2	Control Abbreviations And Symbols		03JAN03
59	M2.1.1	Heat & Vent Plan 1 st Floor		03JAN03
60	M2.1.2	Heat & Vent Plan 2 nd Floor & Platform		03JAN03
61	M2.2.1	Hydronics Plan 1 st Floor & Mech Rm.		03JAN03
62	M2.2.2	Hydronics Plan 2 nd Floor & Platform		03JAN03
63	MO4.1	Diagrams & Elevations		03JAN03
64	MO7.1	Ventilation Control Schematic & Schedule		03JAN03
65	MO7.2	Hydronic Heating System Schematic & Schedule		03JAN03
66	MO7.4	Control Ladder Diagram		03JAN03
67	M10.1	Heat And Vent Schedules		03JAN03
68	M11.1	Sections		03JAN03
69	M12.1	Heat & Vent Details		03JAN03
70	M12.2	Heat & Vent Details		03JAN03
70.1	F13.1	Fire Protection Plan		03JAN03
71	PO2.1	Plumbing Plan 1 st Floor		03JAN03
72	PO2.2	Plumbing Plan 2 nd Floor & Platform		03JAN03
73	P10.1.1	Enlarged Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
74	P10.1.2	Enlarged Plumbing Plan		03JAN03
75	P10.2	Plumbing Schedules		03JAN03
76	P12.1	Plumbing Details		03JAN03
77	E001	Electrical Legend		03JAN03
78	E002	Abbreviation List		03JAN03
79	E201	First Floor Lighting Plan		03JAN03
80	E202	Second Floor Lighting Plan		03JAN03
81	E203	AHU Platform Electrical Plans		03JAN03
82	E301	First Floor Power Plan		03JAN03
83	E302	Second Floor Power Plan		03JAN03
84	E401	First Floor Systems Plan		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
85	E402	Second Floor Systems Plan		03JAN03
86	E501	One Line Distribution System		03JAN03
87	E502	Signal Riser Diagrams		03JAN03
88	E601	Light Fixture Schedule		03JAN03
89	E602	"Lighting Details 1, Schedule"		03JAN03
90	E603	"Lighting Details 2, Schedule"		03JAN03
91	E604	"Lighting Details 3, Schedule"		03JAN03
92	E605	Panel Schedules		03JAN03
93	E606	Panel Schedules		03JAN03
94	E607	"Partial Floor Plan, Elevations"		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
-----------------	-----------------	-------	--------------------	------

VOLUME 4 – LARGE BATTALION
HEADQUARTERS (FLWL)

1	G001	Title & Area Maps		03JAN03
2	G002	Drawing Index		03JAN03
3	A001	Abbreviations, Symbols & General Notes		03JAN03
4	A101	First Floor Plan		03JAN03
5	A102	Second Floor Plan		03JAN03
6	A103	Roof Plan		03JAN03
7	A104	First Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan		03JAN03
8	A105	Second Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan		03JAN03
9	A201	Exterior Elevations		03JAN03
10	A202	Interior Elevations		03JAN03
11	A203	Interior Elevations		03JAN03
12	A204	Interior Elevations		03JAN03
13	A301	Building Sections		03JAN03
14	A302	Building Sections		03JAN03
15	A303	Wall Sections		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
16	A304	Wall Sections		03JAN03
17	A305	Wall Sections		03JAN03
18	A306	Wall Sections		03JAN03
19	A307	Wall Sections		03JAN03
20	A308	Wall Sections		03JAN03
21	A401	Enlarged Floor Plans		03JAN03
22	A402	Stair Plans & Sections		03JAN03
23	A403	Stair & Elevator Details		03JAN03
24	A501	Exterior Details		03JAN03
25	A502	Exterior Details		03JAN03
26	A503	Exterior Details		03JAN03
27	A504	Exterior Details		03JAN03
28	A505	Door & Window Details		03JAN03
29	A506	Exterior Details		03JAN03
30	A507	Interior Details		03JAN03
31	A508	Interior Casework Details		03JAN03
32	A509	Interior Details		03JAN03
33	A601	Wall Type Schedule		03JAN03
34	A602	Schedules		03JAN03
35	A603	Interior finish Schedule		03JAN03
36	A604	Exterior finish Key & Sign Schedule		03JAN03
37	S001	General Notes & Abbreviations		03JAN03
38	S002	General Notes & Abbreviations		03JAN03
39	S101	Foundation Plan	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
40	S102	Second Floor Framing Plan		03JAN03
41	S103	Roof Framing Plan	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
42	S104	Stair Framing Plan		03JAN03
43	S201	Steel Frame Elevations		03JAN03
44	S202	Steel Frame Elevations		03JAN03
45	S203	Steel Frame Elevations		03JAN03
46	S501	Foundation Details		03JAN03
47	S502	Foundation Details		03JAN03

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
48	S503	Foundation Details		03JAN03
49	S504	Steel Details		03JAN03
50	S505	Steel Details		03JAN03
51	S506	Steel Details	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
52	S507	Steel Details		03JAN03
53	S508	Steel Details		03JAN03
54	S509	Steel Details	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
55	S701	Stair Framing Details		03JAN03
56	M001	Mechanical Legend & General Notes		03JAN03
57	M002	Control Abbreviations & Symbols		03JAN03
58	M003	Schedules		03JAN03
59	M004	Schedules		03JAN03
60	M201	Plumbing Foundation Plan		03JAN03
61	M301	Plumbing First Floor Plan		03JAN03
62	M302	Plumbing Second Floor Plan		03JAN03
63	M303	Enlarged Plumbing Floor Plans		03JAN03
64	M304	Plumbing Details		03JAN03
65	M401	Hydronic First Floor Plan		03JAN03
66	M402	Hydronic Second Floor Plan		03JAN03
67	M403	Boiler Schematic		03JAN03
68	M404	Hydronic Details		03JAN03
69	M501	Heating & Ventilating First Floor Plan		03JAN03
70	M502	Heating & Ventilating Second Floor Plan		03JAN03
71	M503	Enlarged HVAC Floor Plans		03JAN03
72	M504	Sections		03JAN03
73	M505	HVAC Details		03JAN03
74	M601	Control Schematics		03JAN03
75	M602	Control Schematics		03JAN03
76	F701	Fire Protection Plan		03JAN03
77	E001	"Legends, Notes"		03JAN03
78	E002	"Legend, Abbreviation List"		03JAN03
79	E201	First Floor Lighting Plan	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>

SHEET NUMBER	PLATE NUMBER	TITLE	REVISION NUMBER	DATE
80	E202	Second Floor Lighting Plan	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
81	E301	First Floor Power Plan	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
82	E302	Second Floor Power Plan	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
83	E401	First Floor Signal Plan	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
84	E402	Second Floor Signal Plan	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
85	E501	Building Riser Diagrams	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
86	E502	Building Riser Diagrams	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
87	E601	Light Fixture Schedule	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
88	E602	Lighting Details 1		03JAN03
89	E603	Lighting Details 2		03JAN03
90	E604	Panel Schedules	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
91	E605	Panel Schedules	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>
92	E701	Details		03JAN03
93	E702	Building Enlarged Plans	<u>A</u>	<u>6 FEB 03</u>

STANDARD DETAILS BOUND IN THE SPECIFICATIONS

DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	TITLE	DATE
-------------------	-----------------	-------	------

SECTION 01501 - CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

1 & 2	U.S. Army Project Construction Sign	84JUN20
1	Hard Hat Sign	10SEP90

END OF SECTION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

GENERAL DECISION **WA020001** 02/07/2003 WA1

Date: February 7, 2003

General Decision Number **WA020001**

Superseded General Decision No. WA010001

State: Washington

Construction Type:

DREDGING

HEAVY

HIGHWAY

County(ies):

STATEWIDE

HEAVY AND HIGHWAY AND DREDGING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

(Excludes D.O.E. Hanford Site in Benton and Franklin Counties)

Modification Number	Publication Date
---------------------	------------------

0	03/01/2002
---	------------

1	03/08/2002
---	------------

2	03/15/2002
---	------------

3	03/29/2002
---	------------

4	04/19/2002
---	------------

5	05/03/2002
---	------------

6	05/10/2002
---	------------

7	06/07/2002
---	------------

8	06/21/2002
---	------------

9	07/05/2002
---	------------

10	07/19/2002
----	------------

11	07/26/2002
----	------------

12	08/09/2002
----	------------

13	09/06/2002
----	------------

14	09/27/2002
----	------------

15	01/03/2003
----	------------

16	01/17/2003
----	------------

17	01/24/2003
----	------------

18	01/31/2003
----	------------

19	02/07/2003
----	------------

COUNTY(ies):

STATEWIDE

CARP0001W 06/01/2002

Rates

Fringes

COLUMBIA RIVER AREA - ADAMS, BENTON, COLUMBIA, DOUGLAS (EAST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN), FERRY, FRANKLIN, GRANT, OKANOGAN (EAST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN) AND WALLA WALLA COUNTIES

CARPENTERS:

GROUP 1:

23.58

6.25

GROUP 2:	24.69	6.25
GROUP 3:	23.85	6.25
GROUP 4:	23.58	6.25
GROUP 5:	58.43	6.25
GROUP 6:	27.72	6.25

SPOKANE AREA: ASOTIN, GARFIELD, LINCOLN, PEND OREILLE, SPOKANE, STEVENS AND WHITMAN COUNTIES

CARPENTERS:

GROUP 1:	22.91	6.25
GROUP 2:	24.01	6.25
GROUP 3:	23.17	6.25
GROUP 4:	22.91	6.25
GROUP 5:	56.77	6.25
GROUP 6:	27.00	6.25

CARPENTERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Carpenter; Burner-Welder; Rigger and Signaler; Insulators (all types), Acoustical, Drywall and Metal Studs, Metal Panels and Partitions; Floor Layer, Sander, Finisher and Astro Turf; Layout Carpenters; Form Builder; Rough Framers; Outside or Inside Finisher, including doors, windows, and jams; Sawfiler; Shingler (wood, composition) Solar, Fiberglass, Aluminum or Metal; Scaffold Erecting and Dismantling; Stationary Saw-Off Bearer; Wire, Wood and Metal Lather Applicator

GROUP 2: Millwright, machine erector

GROUP 3: Piledriver - includes driving, pulling, cutting, placing collars, setting, welding, or creosote treated material, on all piling

GROUP 4: Bridge, dock and wharf carpenters

GROUP 5: Divers

GROUP 6: Divers Tender

DEPTH PAYY FOR DIVERS:

Each foot over 50-100 feet	\$1.00
Each foot over 100-175 feet	2.25
Each foot over 175-250 feet	5.50

HAZMAT PROJECTS

Anyone working on a HAZMAT job (task), where HAZMAT certification is required, shall be compensated at a premium, in addition to the classification working in as follows:

LEVEL D + \$.25 per hour - This is the lowest level of protection. No respirator is used and skin protection is minimal.

LEVEL C + \$.50 per hour - This level uses an air purifying respirator or additional protective clothing.

LEVEL B + \$.75 per hour - Uses same respirator protection as Level A. Supplied air line is provided in conjunction with a chemical "splash suit".

LEVEL A +\$1.00 per hour - This level utilizes a fully encapsulated suit with a self-contained breathing apparatus or a

supplied air line.

CARP00030 06/01/2002

Rates Fringes
SOUTHWEST WASHINGTON: CLARK, COWLITZ, KLUCKITAT,
LEWIS(Piledriver only), PACIFIC (South of a straight line made by
extending the north boundary line of Wahkiakum County west to
Willapa Bay to the Pacific Ocean), SKAMANIA AND WAHAKIACUM
COUNTIES and INCLUDES THE ENTIRE PENINSULA WEST OF WILLAPA BAY

SEE ZONE DESCRIPTION FOR CITIES BASE POINTS

ZONE 1:

CARPENTERS; ACOUSTICAL	27.37	8.80
DRYWALL	27.37	8.80
FLOOR LAYERS & FLOOR FINISHERS (the laying of all hardwood floors nailed and mastic set, parquet and wood-type tiles, and block floors, the sanding and finishing of floors, the preparation of old and new floors when the materials mentioned above are to be installed); INSULATORS (fiberglass and similar irritating materials	27.52	8.80
MILLWRIGHTS	27.87	8.80
PILEDRIVERS	27.87	8.80
DIVERS	65.05	8.80
DIVERS TENDERS	29.91	8.80

DEPTH PAY

50 TO 100 FEET	\$1.00 PER FOOT OVER 50 FEET
100 TO 150 FEET	1.50 PER FOOT OVER 100 FEET
150 TO 200 FEET	2.00 PER FOOT OVER 150 FEET

Zone Differential (Add up Zone 1 rates):

Zone 2 - \$0.85
Zone 3 - 1.25

Zone 4 - 1.70
Zone 5 - 2.00
Zone 6 - 3.00

BASEPOINTS: ASTORIA, LONGVIEW, PORTLAND, THE DALLES,
AND VANCOUVER, (NOTE: All dispatches for Washington State
Counties: Cowlitz, Wahkiakum and Pacific shall be from Longview
Local #1707 and mileage shall be computed from that point.)

ZONE 1: Projects located within 30 miles of the respective
city hall of the above mentioned cities

ZONE 2: Projects located more than 30 miles and less than 40
miles of the respective city of the above mentioned
cities

ZONE 3: Projects located more than 40 miles and less than 50
miles of the respective city of the above mentioned
cities

ZONE 4: Projects located more than 50 miles and less than 60 miles of the respective city of the above mentioned cities.

ZONE 5: Projects located more than 60 miles and less than 70 miles of the respective city of the above mentioned cities

ZONE 6: Projects located more than 70 miles of the respected city of the above mentioned cities

CARP0770D 06/01/2002

Rates Fringes
WESTERN WASHINGTON: CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, ISLAND, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS (excludes piledrivers only), MASON, PACIFIC (North of a straight line made by extending the north boundary line of Wahkiakum County west to the Pacific Ocean), PIERCE, SAN JUAN, SKAGIT, SNOHOMISH, THURSTON AND WHATCOM COUNTIES

CARPENTERS AND DRYWALL APPLICATORS	27.95	8.05
CARPENTERS ON CREOSOTE MATERIAL	28.05	8.05
INSULATION APPLICATORS	25.50	8.05
SAWFILERS, STATIONARY POWER SAW OPERATORS, FLOOR FINISHER, FLOOR LAYER, SHINGLER, FLOOR SANDER OPERATOR AND OPERATORS OF OTHER STATIONARY WOOD WORKING TOOLS	28.08	8.05
MILLWRIGHT AND MACHINE ERECTORS	28.95	8.05
ACOUSTICAL WOKRERS	28.11	8.05
PILEDRIIVER, DRIVING, PULLING, CUTTING, PLACING COLLARS, SETTING, WELDING OR CRESOTE TREATED MATERIAL, ALL PILING	28.15	8.05
PILEDRIIVER, BRIDGE, DOCK & WHARF CARPENTERS	27.95	8.05
DIVERS	68.97	8.05
DIVERS TENDER	30.68	8.05

(HOURLY ZONE PAY: WESTERN AND CENTRAL WASHINGTON - ALL

CLASSIFICATIONS EXCEPT MILLWRIGHTS AND PILEDRIIVERS

Hourly Zone Pay shall be paid on jobs located outside of the free zone computed from the city center of the following listed cities:

Seattle	Olympia	Bellingham
Auburn	Bremerton	Anacortes
Renton	Shelton	Yakima
Aberdeen-Hoquiam	Tacoma	Wenatchee
Ellensburg	Everett	Port Angeles
Centralia	Mount Vernon	Sunnyside
Chelan	Pt. Townsend	

Zone Pay	
0 -25 radius miles	Free
25-35 radius miles	\$1.00/hour

35-45 radius miles	\$1.15/hour
45-55 radius miles	\$1.35/hour
Over 55 radius miles	\$1.55/hour

(HOURLY ZONE PAY: WESTERN AND CENTRAL WASHINGTON - MILLWRIGHT AND
PILEDRIIVER ONLY)

Hourly Zone Pay shall be computed from Seattle Union
Hall, Tacoma City center, and Everett City center

Zone Pay	
0 -25 radius miles	Free
25-45 radius miles	\$.70/hour
Over 45 radius miles	\$1.50/hour

CENTRAL WASHINGTON: CHELAN, DOUGLAS (WEST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN),
KITTITAS, OKANOGAN (WEST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN) AND YAKIMA
COUNTIES

CARPENTERS AND DRYWALL APPLICATORS	20.72	7.82
CARPENTERS ON CREOSOTED MATERIAL	20.82	7.82
INSULATION APPLICATORS	20.72	7.82
SAWFILERS, STATIONARY POWER S37 OPERATORS, FLOOR FINISHER, FLOOR LAYER, SHINGLERS, FLOOR SANDER OPERATORS	20.85	7.82
MILLWRIGHT AND MACHINE ERECTORS	28.95	7.82
PILEDRIIVER, DRIVING, PULLING, CUTTING, PLACING COLLARS, SETTING, WELDING OR CRESOTE TREATED MATERIAL, ALL PILING	28.15	7.82
PILEDRIIVER, BRIDGE DOCK AND WHARF CARPENTERS	27.95	7.82
DIVERS	68.97	8.05
DIVERS TENDER	30.68	8.05

ELEC0046A 12/30/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CALLAM, JEFFERSON, KING AND KITSAP COUNTIES		
ELECTRICIANS	31.50	3%+8.88
CABLE SPLICERS	34.65	3%+8.88

ELEC0048C 01/01/2003		
	Rates	Fringes
CLARK, KLICKITAT AND SKAMANIA COUNTIES		
ELECTRICIANS	31.00	3%+11.83
CABLE SPLICERS	31.25	3%+11.83

ELEC0073A 07/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
ADAMS, FERRY, LINCOLN, PEND OREILLE, SPOKANE, STEVENS, WHITMAN COUNTIES		

ELECTRICIANS	23.82	3%+ 9.58
CABLE SPLICERS	24.22	3%+ 9.58

ELEC0076B 07/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
GRAYS HARBOR, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC, PIERCE, AND THURSTON COUNTIES		

ELECTRICIANS	29.78	3%+11.01
CABLE SPLICERS	32.76	3%+11.01

* ELEC0077C 02/01/2003

	Rates	Fringes
LINE CONSTRUCTION:		
CABLE SPLICERS	37.95	3.875%+7.45
LINEMEN, POLE SPRAYERS,		
HEAVY LINE EQUIPMENT MAN	33.88	3.875%+7.45
LINE EQUIPMENT MEN	29.14	3.875%+5.70
POWDERMEN, JACKHAMMERMEN	25.41	3.875%+5.70
GROUNDMEN	23.72	3.875%+5.70
TREE TRIMMER	23.81	3.875%+5.70

ELEC0112E 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
ASOTIN, BENTON, COLUMBIA, FRANKLIN, GARFIELD, KITTITAS, WALLA WALLA, YAKIMA COUNTIES		

ELECTRICIANS	28.75	3%+9.63
CABLE SPLICERS	30.19	3%+9.63

ELEC0191C 08/31/2002

	Rates	Fringes
ISLAND, SAN JUAN, SNOHOMISH, SKAGIT AND WHATCOM COUNTIES		

ELECTRICIANS	30.66	3%+9.33
CABLE SPLICERS	33.72	3%+9.33

ELEC0191D 12/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN, DOUGLAS, GRANT AND OKANOGAN COUNTIES		

ELECTRICIANS	26.66	3%+9.28
CABLE SPLICERS	29.33	3%+9.28

ELEC0970A 01/01/2003

	Rates	Fringes
COWLITZ AND WAHAKIAKUM COUNTIES		

ELECTRICIANS	28.55	3%+9.25
CABLE SPLICERS	31.41	3%+9.25

ENGI0302E 06/01/2002

Rates Fringes
CHELAN (WEST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN), CLALLAM, DOUGLAS (WEST OF
THE 120TH MERIDIAN), GRAYS HARBOR, ISLAND, JEFFERSON, KING,
KITSAP, KITTITAS, MASON, OKANOGAN (WEST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN),
SAN JUAN, SKAGIT, SNOHOMISH, WHATCOM AND YAKIMA (WEST OF THE
120TH MERIDIAN) COUNTIES

PROJECTS

CATEGORY A PROJECTS (excludes Category B projects, as show
below)

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:

Zone 1 (0-25 radius miles):

GROUP 1AAA	31.14	8.40
GROUP 1AA	30.64	8.40
GROUP 1A	30.14	8.40
GROUP 1	29.64	8.40
GROUP 2	29.20	8.40
GROUP 3	28.84	8.40
GROUP 4	26.74	8.40

Zone 2 (26-45 radius miles) - Add \$.70 to Zone 1 rates

Zone 3 (Over 45 radius miles) - Add \$1.00 to Zone 1 rates

BASEPOINTS: Bellingham, Mount Vernon, Kent, Port Angeles, Port
Townsend, Aberdeen, Shelton, Bremerton, Wenatchee, Yakima,
Seattle, Everett

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1AAA - Cranes-over 300 tons or 300 ft. of boom (including
job with attachments)

GROUP 1AA - Cranes - 200 tons to 300 tons or 250 ft. of boom
(including jib and attachments); Tower crane over 175 ft. in
height, base to boom

GROUP 1A - Cranes - 100 tons thru 199 tons or 150' of boom
(including jib with attachments); Crane-overhead, bridge type,
100 tons and over; Tower crane up to 175 ft. in height base to
boom; Loader-overhead, 8 yards and over; Shovel, excavator,
backhoes-6 yards and over with attachments

GROUP 1 - Cableway; Cranes-45 tons thru 99 tons, under 150 ft.
of boom (including jib with attachments); Crane-overhead, bridge
type, 45 tons thru 99 tons; Shovel, excavator, backhoes over 3
yards and under 6 yards; Hard tail end dump articulating off-road
equipment 45 yards and over; Loader-overhead, 6 yards to, but not
including 8 yards; Mucking machine, mole, tunnel, drill and/or
shield; Quad 9, HD 41, d-10; Remote control operator on rubber
tired earth moving equipment; Rollagon; Scrapers-self-propelled-
45 yards and over; Slipform pavers; Transporters, all track or
truck type

GROUP 2 - Barrier machine (zipper); Barch Plant opeator-concrete; Bump cutter; Cranes-20 tons thru 44 tons with attachments; Cranes-overheads, bridge type-20 tons through 44 tons; Chipper; Concrete pump-truck mount with boom attachment; Crusher; Deck Engineer/Deck Winches (power); Drilling machine; Excavator, shovel backhoe-3 yards and under; Finishing machine Bidwell, Gamaco and similar equipment; Guardrail punch; Horizontal/directional drill operator; Loaders, overhead under 6 yds.; Loaders-plant feed; Locomotives-all; Mechanics-all; Mixers-asphalt plant; Motor patrol graders-finishing; Pildriver (other than crane mount); Roto-mill, roto-grinder; Screedman, Spreader, Topside Operator-Blaw Knox, Cedar Rapids, Jaeger, Caterpillar, Barbar Green; Scraper-self-propelled, hard tail end dump, articulating off-road equipment-under 45 yards; Subgrader trimmer; Tractors, backhoes-over 75 hp; Transfer material service machine-shuttle buggy, blow knox, roadtec; Truck crane oiler/driver-100 tons and over; Truck mount portable conveyor;Yo Yo Pay Dozer

GROUP 3 - Conveyors; Cranes-thru 19 tons with attachments; Cranes-A-frame over 10 tons; Drill oilers-auger type, truck or crane mount; Dozers D9 and under; Forklifts-3000 lbs and over with attachments; horizontal/directional drill locator; Outside hoists-(elevators and manlifts), air tuggers, strao tower bucket elevators; Hydralifts/boom truck-over 10 tons; Loader-elevating type belt; Motor Patrol Grader-non-finishing; Plant Oiler-asphalt, crusher; Pumps-concrete; Roller, plant mix or multi-lift materials; Saws-concrete; Scrapers-concrete and carryall; Service engineers-equipment; Trenching machines; Truck crane oiler/driver-under 100 tons Tractors, backhoes-under 75 hp

GROUP 4 - Assistant Engineer; Bobcat; Brooms; Compressor; Concrete Finish Machine-laser screed; Cranes-A-frame-10 tons and under; Elevator and manlift-permanent and shaft type; Forklifts-under 3000 lbs. with attachments; Gradechecker, stakehop; Hydralifts, boom trucks-10 tons and under; Oil distributors, blower distribution and mulch seeding operator; Pavement breaker; Post Hole Digger-mechanical; Power Plant; Pumps-water; Rigger and Bellman; Roller-other than plant mix; Wheel Tractors, farmall type; Shot crete/gunite equipment operator

CATEGORY B PROJECTS - 95% of the basic hourly rate for each group plus full fringe benefits applicable to Category A projects shall apply to the following projects. Reduced rates may be paid on the following:

1. Projects involving work on structures such as buildings and structures whose total value is less than \$1.5 million excluding mechanical, electrical, and utility portions of the contract.
2. Projects of less than \$1 million where no building is involved. Surfacing and paving included, but utilities excluded.
3. Marine projects (docks, wharfs, etc.) less than \$150,000.

WORK PERFORMED ON HYDRAULIC DREDGES:
Total Project Cost \$300,000 and over

GROUP 1	28.38	8.40
GROUP 2	28.48	8.40
GROUP 3	28.82	8.40
GROUP 4	28.87	8.40
GROUP 5	30.26	8.40
GROUP 6	28.38	8.40

GROUP 1: Assistant Mate (Deckhand)
 GROUP 2: Oiler
 GROUP 3: Assistant Engineer (Electric, Diesel, Steam or
 Booster Pump); Mates and Boatmen
 GROUP 4: Craneman, Engineer Welder
 GROUP 5: Leverman, Hydraulic
 GROUP 6: Maintenance

Total Project cost under \$300,000

GROUP 1	26.96	8.40
GROUP 2	27.06	8.40
GROUP 3	27.38	8.40
GROUP 4	27.43	8.40
GROUP 5	28.75	8.40
GROUP 6	26.96	8.40

GROUP 1: Assistant Mate (Deckhand)
 GROUP 2: Oiler
 GROUP 3: Assistant Engineer (Electric, Diesel, Steam,
 or Booster Pump); Mates and Boatmen
 GROUP 4: Craneman, Engineer Welder
 GROUP 5: Leverman, Hydraulic
 GROUP 6: Maintenance

HEAVY WAGE RATES (CATEGORY A) APPLIES TO CLAM SHELL DREDGE, HOE
 AND DIPPER, SHOVELS AND SHOVEL ATTACHMENTS, CRANES AND
 BULLDOZERS.

HANDLING OF HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS: Personnel in all craft
 classifications subject to working inside a federally designated
 hazardous perimeter shall be eligible for compensation in

accordance with the following group schedule relative to the
 level of hazardous waste as outlined in the specific hazardous
 waste project site safety plan.

H-1 Base wage rate when on a hazardous waste site when not
 outfitted with protective clothing

H-2 Class "C" Suit - Base wage rate plus \$.25 per hour.

H-3 Class "B" Suit - Base wage rate plus \$.50 per hour.

H-4 Class "A" Suit - Base wage rate plus \$.75 per hour.

 ENGI0370C 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
ADAMS, ASOTIN, BENTON, CHELAN (EAST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN), COLUMBIA, DOUGLAS (EAST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN), FERRY, FRANKLIN, GARFIELD, GRANT, LINCOLN, OKANOGAN (EAST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN), PEND OREILLE, SPOKANE, STEVENS, WALLA WALLA, WHITMAN AND YAKIMA (EAST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN) COUNTIES		

ZONE 1:

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:

GROUP 1A	20.94	6.52
GROUP 1	21.49	6.52
GROUP 2	21.81	6.52
GROUP 3	22.42	6.52
GROUP 4	22.58	6.52
GROUP 5	22.74	6.52
GROUP 6	23.02	6.52
GROUP 7	23.29	6.52
GROUP 8	24.39	6.52

ZONE DIFFERENTIAL (Add to Zone 1
rate): Zone 2 - \$2.00

Zone 1: Within 45 mile radius of Spokane, Moses Lake, Pasco,
Washington; Lewiston, Idaho

Zone 2: Outside 45 mile radius of Spokane, Moses Lake, Pasco,
Washington; Lewiston, Idaho

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1A: Boat Operator; Crush Feeder; Oiler; Steam Cleaner

GROUP 1: Bit Grinders; Bolt Threading Machine; Compressors (under 2000 CFM, gas, diesel, or electric power); Deck Hand; Drillers Helper (Assist driller in making drill rod connections, service drill engine and air compressor, repair drill rig and drill tools, drive drill support truck to and on the job site, remove drill cuttings from around bore hole and inspect drill rig while in operation); Fireman & Heater Tender; Grade Checker; Hydro-seeder, Mulcher, Nozzleman; Oiler Driver, & Cable Tender, Mucking Machine; Pumpman; Rollers, all types on subgrade, including seal and chip coatings (farm type, Case, John Deere & similar, or Compacting Vibrator), except when pulled by Dozer with operable blade; Welding Machine

GROUP 2: A-frame Truck (single drum); Assistant Refrigeration Plant (under 1000 ton); Assistant Plant Operator, Fireman or Pugmixer (asphalt); Bagley or Stationary Scraper; Belt Finishing Machine; Blower Operator (cement); Cement Hog; Compressor (2000 CFM or over, 2 or more, gas diesel or electric power); Concrete Saw (multiple cut); Distributor Leverman; Ditch Witch or similar; Elevator Hoisting Materials; Dope Pots (power agitated); Fork Lift or Lumber Stacker, hydra-lift & similar; Gin Trucks (pipeline); Hoist, single drum; Loaders (bucket elevators and conveyors); Longitudinal Float; Mixer (portable-concrete); Pavement Breaker, Hydra-Hammer & similar; Power Broom; Railroad Ballast Regulation Operator (self-propelled); Railroad Power Tamper Operator (self-propelled); Railroad Tamper Jack Operator (self-propelled); Spray Curing Machine (concrete); Spreader Box (self-propelled); Straddle Buggy (Ross & similar on construction job only); Tractor (Farm type R/T with attachment, except Backhoe); Tugger Operator

GROUP 3: A-frame Truck (2 or more drums); Assistant

Refrigeration Plant & Chiller Operator (over 1000 ton); Backfillers (Cleveland & similar); Batch Plant & Wet Mix Operator, single unit (concrete); Belt-Crete Conveyors with power pack or similar; Belt Loader (Kocal or similar); Bending Machine; Bob Cat; Boring Machine (earth); Boring Machine (rock under 8" bit) (Quarry Master, Joy or similar); Bump Cutter (Wayne, Saginaw or similar); Canal Lining Machine (concrete); Chipper (without crane); Cleaning & Doping Machine (pipeline); Deck Engineer; Elevating Belt-type Loader (Euclid, Barber Green & similar); Elevating Grader-type Loader (Dumora, Adams or similar); Generator Plant Engineers (diesel or electric); Gunnite Combination Mixer & Compressor; Locomotive Engineer; Mixermobile; Mucking Machine; Posthole Auger or Punch; Pump (grout or jet); Soil Stabilizer (P & H or similar); Spreader Machine; Tractor (to D-6 or equivalent) and Traxcavator; Traverse Finish Machine; Turnhead Operator

GROUP 4: Concrete Pumps (squeeze-crete, flow-crete, pump-crete, Whitman & similar); Curb Extruder (asphalt or concrete); Drills (churn, core, calyx or diamond)(operate drilling machine, drive or transport drill rig to and on job site and weld well casing); Equipment Serviceman; Greaser & Oiler; Hoist (2 or more drums or Tower Hoist); Loaders (overhead & front-end, under 4 yds. R/T); Refrigeration Plant Engineer (under 1000 ton); Rubber-tired Skidders (R/T with or without attachments); Surface Heater & Plant Machine; Trenching Machines (under 7 ft. depth capacity); Turnhead (with re-screening); Vacuum Drill (reverse circulation drill under 8" bit)

GROUP 5: Backhoe (under 45,000 gw); Backhoe & Hoe Ram (under 3/4 yd.); Carrydeck & Boom Truck (under 25 tons); Cranes (25 tons & under), all attachments including clamshell, dragline; Derricks & Stifflegs (under 65 tons); Drilling Equipment(8" bit & over) (Robbins, reverse circulation & similar)(operates drilling machine, drive or transport drill rig to and on job site and weld well casing); Hoe Ram; Piledriving Engineers; Paving (dual drum); Railroad Track Liner Operator (self-propelled);

Refrigeration Plant Engineer (1000 tons & over); Signalman (Whirleys, Highline Hammerheads or similar)

GROUP 6: Asphalt Plant Operator; Automatic Subgrader (Ditches & Trimmers)(Autograde, ABC, R.A. Hansen & similar on grade wire); Backhoe (45,000 gw and over to 110,000 gw); Backhoes & Hoe Ram (3/4 yd. to 3 yd.); Batch Plant (over 4 units); Batch & Wet Mix Operator (multiple units, 2 & incl. 4); Blade Operator (motor patrol & attachments, Athey & Huber); Boom Cats (side); Cable Controller (dispatcher); Clamshell Operator (under 3 yds.); Compactor (self-propelled with blade); Concrete Pump Boom Truck; Concrete Slip Form Paver; Cranes (over 25 tons, to and including 45 tons), all attachments including clamshell, dragline; Crusher, Grizzle & Screening Plant Operator; Dozer, 834 R/T & similar; Draglines (under 3 yds.); Drill Doctor; H.D. Mechanic; H.D. Welder; Loader Operator (front-end & overhead, 4 yds. incl. 8 yds.); Multiple Dozer Units with single blade; Paving Machine (asphalt and concrete); Quad-Track or similar equipment; Rollerman (finishing asphalt pavement); Roto

Mill (pavement grinder); Scrapers, all, rubber-tired; Screed Operator; Shovel(under 3 yds.); Tractors (D-6 & equivalent & over); Trenching Machines (7 ft. depth & over); Tug Boat Operator Vactor guzzler, super sucker

GROUP 7: Backhoe (over 110,000 gw); Backhoes & Hoe Ram (3 yds & over); Blade (finish & bluetop) Automatic, CMI, ABC, Finish Athey & Huber & similar when used as automatic; Cableway Operators; Concrete Cleaning/Decontamination machine operator; Cranes (over 45 tons to but not including 85 tons), all attachments including clamshell and dragline; Derricks & Stiffleys (65 tons & over); Elevating Belt (Holland type); Heavy equipment robotics operator; Loader (360 degrees revolving Koehring Scooper or similar); Loaders (overhead & front-end, over 8 yds. to 10 yds.); Rubber-tired Scrapers (multiple engine with three or more scrapers); Shovels (3 yds. & over); Whirleys & Hammerheads, ALL

GROUP 8: Cranes (85 tons and over, and all climbing, overhead, rail and tower), all attachments including clamshell, dragline; Loaders (overhead and front-end, 10 yards and over); Helicopter Pilot

BOOM PAY: (All Cranes, Including Tower)

180' to 250' \$.30 over scale

Over 250' \$.60 over scale

NOTE: In computing the length of the boom on Tower Cranes, they shall be measured from the base of the Tower to the point of the boom.

HAZMAT: Anyone working on HAZMAT jobs, working with supplied air shall receive \$1.00 an hour above classification.

ENGI0370G 06/01/2002

Rates Fringes
ADAMS, ASOTIN, BENTON, CHELAN (EAST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN),

COLUMBIA, DOUGLAS (EAST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN), FERRY, FRANKLIN, GARFIELD, GRANT, LINCOLN, OKANOGAN (EAST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN), PEND OREILLE, SPOKANE, STEVENS, WALLA WALLA, WHITMAN AND YAKIMA (EAST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN) COUNTIES

WORK PERFORMED ON HYDRAULIC DREDGES

GROUP 1:	24.73	6.27
GROUP 2:	25.10	6.27
GROUP 3:	25.13	6.27
GROUP 4:	25.52	6.27
GROUP 5:	24.73	6.27

GROUP 1: Assistant Mate (Deckhand) and Oiler
GROUP 2: Assistant Engineer (Electric, Diesel, Steam, or Booster Pump); Mates and Boatmen
GROUP 3: Engineer Welder
GROUP 4: Leverman, Hydraulic
GROUP 5: Maintenance

HEAVY WAGE RATES APPLIES TO CLAM SHELL DREDGE, HOE AND DIPPER,
SHOVELS AND SHOVEL ATTACHMENTS, CRANES AND BULLDOZERS.

ENGI0612A 06/01/2002

LEWIS, PIERCE, PACIFIC (THAT PORTION WHICH LIES NORTH OF A
PARALLEL LINE EXTENDED WEST FROM THE NORTHERN BOUNDARY OF
WAHKAIKUM COUNTY TO THE SEA IN THE STATE OF WASHINGTON) AND
THURSTON COUNTIES

PROJECTS:

CATEGORY A PROJECTS (excludes Category B projects, as shown
below)

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:

ZONE 1 (0-25 radius miles):

	Rates	Fringes
GROUP 1AAA	31.14	8.40
GROUP 1AA	30.64	8.40
GROUP 1A	30.14	8.40
GROUP 1	29.64	8.40
GROUP 2	29.20	8.40
GROUP 3	28.94	8.40
GROUP 4	26.74	8.40

ZONE 2 (26-45 radius miles) - Add \$.70 to Zone 1 rates

ZONE 3 (Over 45 radius miles) - Add \$1.00 to Zone 1 rates

BASEPOINTS: Tacoma, Olympia, and Centralia

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1AAA - Cranes-300 tons, or 300 ft of boom (including jib
with attachments)

GROUP 1AA - Cranes 200 tons to 300 tons, or 250 ft of boom
(including jib with attachments); Tower crane over 175 ft in
height, base to boom

GROUP 1A - Crane 100 tons thru 199 tons, or 150 of boom
(including jib with attachments); Crane-overhead, bridge type,
100 tons and over; Shovel, excavator, backhoes-6 yds and over
with attachments

GROUP 1 - Cableways; Cranes-45 tons thru 99 tons, under 150 ft
of boom (including jib with attachments); Crane-overhead, bridge
type - 45 tons thru 99 tons; Excavator, shovel, backhoes over 3
yards and under 6 yards; hard tail end dump articulating off-road
equipment 45 yards and over; loader-overhead 6 yards to, but not
including 8 yards; Mucking machine, mole, tunnel, drill and/or
shield; Quad 9, HD 41, D-10; Remote control operator on rubber
tired earth moving equipment; Rollagon; Scrapers-self-
propelled-45 yds and over; Slipform pavers; Transporters-all
track or truck type

GROUP 2 - Barrier machine (zipper); Batch Plant Operator-

concrete; Bump cutter; Cranes-20 tons through 44 tons with attachments; Crane-overhead, bridge type-20 tons thru 44 tons; Chipper, Concrete Pump-truck mounted with boom attachment; Crushers; Deck Engineer/Deck Winches (power); Drilling machine; Excavator, shovel, backhoe-3yards and under; Finishing machine, Bidwell, Gamaco and similar equipment; Guardrail punch; Horizontal/directional drill operator; Loaders, overhead under 6 yds.; Loaders, plant feed; Locomotive-all; Mechanics-all; Mixers, asphalt plant; Motor patrol graders-finishing; Piledriver (other than crane mount); Roto-mill, roto grinder; screedman, spreader, topside operator-Blaw Knox, Cedar Rapids, Jaeger, Caterpillar, Barbar Green; Scraper-self propelled, hard tail end dump, articulating off-road equipment under 45 yds.; Subgrader trimmer; Tractors, backhoes over 75 hp.; Transfer material service machine-shuttle buggy, Blaw Knox-Roadtec; Truck Crane Oiler/driver-100 tons and over, Truck Mount Portable Conveyor; Yo Yo Pay dozer.

GROUP 3 - Conveyors; Cranes-thru 19 tons with attachments; Cranes-A-frame over 10 tons; Drill Oilers-Auger type, truck or crane mount; Dozers-D-9 and under; Forklifts-3000 lbs. and over with attachments; Horizontal/directional drill locator; Outside hoists-(elevators and manlifts), air tuggers, strato tower bucket elevators; Hydralifts/Boom Trucks-over 10 tons; Loaders-elevating type, belt; Motor patrol grader-nonfinishing; Plant Oiler-Asphalt, Crusher; Pumps, Concrete; Roller, plant mix or multi-lift materials; Saws-concrete; Scrapers-Concrete and Carry all; Trenching machines; Truck Crane Oiler/Driver-under 100 tons; Tractor, backhoe-under 75 hp

GROUP 4 - Assistant Engineer; Bobcat; Brooms; Compressor; Concrete Finish Machine-laser screed; Crane-A-Frame, 10 tons and under; Elevator and manlift-permanent and shaft type; Forklifts-under 3000 lbs. with attachments; Gradechecker, stakehop; Hydralifts, boom trucks, 10 tons and under; Oil distributors, blower distribution and mulch seeding operator; Pavement breaker; Posthole Digger-mechanical; Power plant;

Pumps-Water; Roller-other than Plant Mix; Wheel Tractors, Farmall type; Shotcrete/Gunite Equipment Operator

CATEGORY B PROJECTS - 95% of the basic hourly rate for each group plus full fringe benefits applicable to Category A projects shall apply to the following projects: Reduced rates may be paid on the following:

1. Projects involving work on structures such as buildings and structures whose total value is less than \$1.5 million excluding mechanical, electrical, and utility portions of the contract.
2. Projects of less than \$1 million where no building is involved. Surfacing and paving included, but utilities excluded.
3. Marine projects (docks, wharfs, etc.) less than \$150,000

WORK PERFORMED ON HYDRAULIC DREDGES:

Total Project cost \$300,000 and over

GROUP 1	28.38	8.40
GROUP 2	28.48	8.40

GROUP 3	28.82	8.40
GROUP 4	28.87	8.40
GROUP 5	30.26	8.40
GROUP 6	28.38	8.40

GROUP 1: Assistant Mate (Deckhand)
 GROUP 2: Oiler
 GROUP 3: Assistant Engineer (Electric, Diesel, Steam or Booster Pump); Mates and Boatmen
 GROUP 4: Craneman, Engineer Welder
 GROUP 5: Leverman, Hydraulic
 GROUP 6: Maintenance

Total Project Cost under \$300,000

GROUP 1	26.96	8.40
GROUP 2	27.06	8.40
GROUP 3	27.38	8.40
GROUP 4	27.43	8.40
GROUP 5	28.75	8.40
GROUP 6	26.96	8.40

GROUP 1: Assistant Mate (Deckhand)
 GROUP 2: Oiler
 GROUP 3: Assistant Engineer (Electric, Diesel, Steam or Booster Pump); Mates and Boatmen
 GROUP 4: Craneman, Engineer Welder
 GROUP 5: Leverman, Hydraulic
 GROUP 6: Maintenance

HEAVY WAGE RATES APPLIES TO CLAM SHEEL DREDGE, HOE AND DIPPER, SHOVELS AND SHOVEL ATTACHMENTS, CRANES AND BULLDOZERS

HANDLING OF HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS

H-1 - When not outfitted with protective clothing of level D equipment - Base wage rate
 H-2 - Class "C" Suit - Base wage rate + \$.25 per hour
 H-3 - Class "B" Suit - Base wage rate + \$.50 per hour
 H-4 - Class "A" Suit - Base wage rate +\$.75 per hour

 ENGI0701D 01/01/2003

Rates Fringes
 CLARK, COWLITZ, KLICKITAT, PACIFIC (SOUTH), SKAMANIA, AND WAHIAKUM COUNTIES

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS (See Footnote A)

ZONE 1:		
GROUP 1	29.30	8.95
GROUP 1A	30.77	8.95
GROUP 1B	32.23	8.95
GROUP 2	28.07	8.95
GROUP 3	27.31	8.95
GROUP 4	26.79	8.95
GROUP 5	26.19	8.95
GROUP 6	23.84	8.95

Zone Differential (add to Zone 1 rates):

Zone 2 - \$1.50

Zone 3 - 3.00

For the following metropolitan counties: MULTNOMAH; CLACKAMAS; MARION; WASHINGTON; YAMHILL; AND COLUMBIA; CLARK; AND COWLITZ COUNTY, WASHINGTON WITH MODIFICATIONS AS INDICATED:

All jobs or projects located in Multnomah, Clackamas and Marion Counties, West of the western boundary of Mt. Hood National Forest and West of Mile Post 30 on Interstate 84 and West of Mile Post 30 on State Highway 26 and West of Mile Post 30 on Highway 22 and all jobs or projects located in Yamhill County, Washington County and Columbia County and all jobs or projects located in Clark & Cowlitz County, Washington except that portion of Cowlitz County in the Mt. St. Helens "Blast Zone" shall receive Zone I pay for all classifications.

All jobs or projects located in the area outside the identified boundary above, but less than 50 miles from the Portland City Hall shall receive Zone II pay for all classifications.

All jobs or projects located more than 50 miles from the Portland City Hall, but outside the identified border above, shall receive Zone III pay for all classifications.

For the following cities: ALBANY; BEND; COOS BAY; EUGENE; GRANTS PASS; KLAMATH FALLS; MEDFORD; ROSEBURG

All jobs or projects located within 30 miles of the respective city hall of the above mentioned cities shall receive Zone I pay for all classifications.

All jobs or projects located more than 30 miles and less than 50 miles from the respective city hall of the above mentioned cities shall receive Zone II pay for all classifications.

All jobs or projects located more than 50 miles from the respective city hall of the above mentioned cities shall receive Zone III pay for all classifications.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: CONCRETE: Batch Plant and/or Wet Mix Operator, three units or more; CRANE: Helicopter Operator, when used in erecting work; Whirley Operator, 90 ton and over; LATTICE BOOM CRANE: Operator 200 tons through 299 tons, and/or over 200 feet boom; HYDRAULIC CRANE: Hydraulic Crane Operator 90 tons through 199 tons with luffing or tower attachments; FLOATING EQUIPMENT: Floating Crane, 150 ton but less than 250 ton

GROUP 1A: HYDRAULIC CRANE: Hydraulic Operator, 200 tons and over (with luffing or tower attachment); LATTICE BOOM CRANE: Operator, 200 tons through 299 tons, with over 200 feet boom; FLOATING EQUIPMENT: Floating Crane 250 ton and over

GROUP 1B: LATTICE BOOM CRANE: Operator, 300 tons through 399 tons with over 200 feet boom; Operator 400 tons and over; FLOATING EQUIPMENT: Floating Crane 350 ton and over

GROUP 2: ASPHALT: Asphalt Plant Operator (any type); Roto Mill, pavement profiler, operator, 6 foot lateral cut and over; BLADE: Auto Grader or "Trimmer" (Grade Checker required); Blade Operator, Robotic; BULLDOZERS: Bulldozer operator over 120,000 lbs and above; Bulldozer operator, twin engine; Bulldozer Operator,tandem, quadnine, D10, D11, and similar type; Bulldozere Robotic Equipment (any type; CONCRETE: Batch Plant and/or Wet Mix Operator, one and two drum; Automatic Concrete Slip Form Paver Operator; Concrete Canal Line Operator; Concrete Profiler, Diamond Head; CRANE: Cableway Operator, 25 tons and over; HYDRAULIC CRANE: Hydraulic crane operator 90 tons through 199 tons (with luffing or tower attachment); TOWER/WHIRLEY OPERATOR: Tower Crane Operator; Whirley Operator, under 90 tons; LATTICE BOOM CRANE: 90 through 199 tons and/or 150 to 200 feet boom; CRUSHER: Crusher Plant Operator; FLOATING EQUIPMENT: Floating Clamshell, etc.operator, 3 cu. yds. and over; Floating Crane (derrick barge) Operator, 30 tons but less than 150 tons; LOADERS: Loader operator, 120,000 lbs. and above; REMOTE CONTROL: Remote controlled earth-moving equipment; RUBBER-TIRED SCRAPERS: Rubber-tired scraper operator, with tandem scrapers, multi-engine; SHOVEL, DRAGLINE, CLAMSHELL, SKOOPER OPERATOR: Shovel, Dragline, Clamshell, operator 5 cu. yds and over; TRENCHING MACHINE: Wheel Excavator, under 750 cu. yds. per hour (Grade Oiler required); Canal Trimmer (Grade Oiler required); Wheel Excavator, over 750 cu. yds. per hour; Band Wagon (in conjunction with wheel excavator); UNDERWATER EQUIPMENT: Underwater Equipment Operator, remote or otherwise; HYDRAULIC HOES-EXCAVATOR: Excavator over 130,000 lbs.

GROUP 3: BULLDOZERS: Bulldozer operator, over 70,000 lbs. up to and including 120,000 lbs.; HYDRAULIC CRANE: Hydraulic crane operator, 50 tons through 89 tons (with luffing or tower attachment); LATTICE BOOM CRANES: Lattice Boom Crane-50 through 89 tons (and less than 150 feet boom); FORKLIFT: Rock Hound Operator; HYDRAULIC HOES-EXCAVATOR: excavator over 80,000 lbs. through 130,000 lbs.; LOADERS: Loader operator 60,000 and less than 120,000; RUBBER-TIRED SCRAPERS: Scraper Operator, with tandem scrapers; Self-loading, paddle wheel, auger type, finish and/or 2 or more units; SHOVEL, DRAGLINE, CLAMSHELL,SKOOPER OPERATOR: Shovel, Dragline, Clamshell operators 3 cu. yds. but less than 5 cu yds.

GROUP 4: ASPHALT: Screed Operator; Asphalt Paver operator (screeman required); BLADE: Blade operator; Blade operator, finish; Blade operator, externally controlled by electronic, mechanical hydraulic means; Blade operator, multi-engine; BULLDOZERS: Bulldozer Operator over 20,000 lbs and more than 100 horse up to 70,000 lbs; Drill Cat Operator; Side-boom Operator; Cable-Plow Operator (any type); CLEARING: Log Skidders; Chippers; Incinerator; Stump Splitter (loader mounted or similar

type); Stump Grinder (loader mounted or similar type; Tub Grinder; Land Clearing Machine (Track mounted forestry mowing & grinding machine); Hydro Axe (loader mounted or similar type); COMPACTORS SELF-PROPELLED: Compactor Operator, with blade; Compactor Operator, multi-engine; Compactor Operator, robotic; CONCRETE: Mixer Mobile Operator; Screed Operator; Concrete Cooling Machine Operator; Concrete Paving Road Mixer; Concrete Breaker; Reinforced Tank Banding Machine (K-17 or similar types); Laser Screed; CRANE: Chicago boom and similar types; Lift Slab Machine Operator; Boom type lifting device, 5 ton capacity or less; Hoist Operator, two (2) drum; Hoist Operator, three (3) or more drums; Derrick Operator, under 100 ton; Hoist Operator, stiff leg, guy derrick or similar type, 50 ton and over; Cableway Operator up to twenty (25) ton; Bridge Crane Operator, Locomotive, Gantry, Overhead; Cherry Picker or similar type crane; Carry Deck Operator; Hydraulic Crane Operator, under 50 tons; LATTICE BOOM CRANE OPERATOR: Lattice Boom Crane Operator, under 50 tons; CRUSHER: Generator Operator; Diesel-Electric Engineer; Grizzley Operator; Drill Doctor; Boring Machine Operator; Driller-Percussion, Diamond, Core, Cable, Rotary and similar type; Cat Drill (John Henry); Directional Drill Operator over 20,000 lbs pullback; FLOATING EQUIPMENT: Diesel-electric Engineer; Jack Operator, elevating barges, Barge Operator, self-unloading; Piledriver Operator (not crane type) (Deckhand required); Floating Clamshell, etc. Operator, under 3 cu. yds. (Fireman or Diesel-Electric Engineer required); Floating Crane (derrick barge) Operator, less than 30 tons; GENERATORS: Generator Operator; Diesel-electric Engineer; GUARDRAIL EQUIPMENT: Guardrail Punch Operator (all types); Guardrail Auger Operator (all types); Combination Guardrail machines, i.e., punch auger, etc.; HEATING PLANT: Surface Heater and Planer Operator; HYDRAULIC HOES EXCAVATOR: Robotic Hydraulic backhoe operator, track and wheel type up to and including 20,000 lbs. with any or all attachments; Excavator Operator over 20,000 lbs through 80,000 lbs.; LOADERS: Belt Loaders, Kolman and Ko Cal types; Loaders Operator, front end and overhead, 25,000 lbs and less

than 60,000 lbs; Elevating Grader Operator by Tractor operator, Sierra, Euclid or similar types; PILEDRIVERS: Hammer Operator; Piledriver Operator (not crane type); PIPELINE, SEWER WATER: Pipe Cleaning Machine Operator; Pipe Doping Machine Operator; Pipe Bending Machine Operator; Pipe Wrapping Machine Operator; Boring Machine Operator; Back Filling Machine Operator; REMOTE CONTROL: Concrete Cleaning Decontamination Machine Operator; Ultra High Pressure Water Jet Cutting Tool System Operator/Mechanic; Vacuum Blasting Machine Operator/mechanic; REPAIRMEN, HEAVY DUTY: Diesel Electric Engineer (Plant or Floating; Bolt Threading Machine operator; Drill Doctor (Bit Grinder); H.D. Mechanic; Machine Tool Operator; RUBBER-TIRED SCRAPERS: Rubber-tired Scraper Operator, single engine, single scraper; Self-loading, paddle wheel, auger type under 15 cu. yds.; Rubber-tired Scraper Operator, twin engine; Rubber-tired Scraper Operator, with push-pull attachments; Self Loading, paddle wheel, auger type 15 cu. yds. and over, single engine; Water pulls, water wagons; SHOVEL, DRAGLINE, CLAMSHELL, SKOOPER OPERATOR: Diesel Electric Engineer; Stationary Drag Scraper Operator; Shovel, Dragline, Clamshell, Operator under 3 cy yds.; Grade-all Operator; SURFACE (BASE)

MATERIAL: Blade mounted spreaders, Ulrich and similar types;
TRACTOR-RUBBERED TIRED: Tractor operator, rubber-tired, over 50
hp flywheel; Tractor operator, with boom attachment; Rubber-tired
dozers and pushers (Michigan, Cat, Hough type); Skip Loader, Drag
Box; TRENCHING MACHINE: Trenching Machine operator, digging
capacity over 3 ft depth; Back filling machine operator; TUNNEL:
Mucking machine operator

GROUP 5: ASPHALT: Extrusion Machine Operator; Roller Operator
(any asphalt mix); Asphalt Burner and Reconditioner Operator (any
type); Roto-Mill, pavement profiler, ground man; BULLDOZERS:
Bulldozer operator, 20,000 lbs. or less or 100 horse or less;
COMPRESSORS: Compressor Operator (any power), over 1,250 cu. ft.
total capacity; COMPACTORS: Compactor Operator, including
vibratory; Wagner Pactor Operator or similar type (without
blade); CONCRETE: Combination mixer and Compressor Operator,
gunite work; Concrete Batch Plant Quality Control Operator;
Beltcrete Operator; Pumpcrete Operator (any type); Pavement
Grinder and/or Grooving Machine Operator (riding type); Cement
Pump Operator, Fuller-Kenyon and similar; Concrete Pump Operator;
Grouting Machine Operator; Concrete mixer operator, single drum,
under (5) bag capacity; Cast in place pipe laying machine;
maginnis Internal Full slab vibrator operator; Concrete finishing
mahine operator, Clary, Johnson, Bidwell, Burgess Bridge deck or
similar type; Curb Machine Operator, mechanical
Berm, Curb and/or Curb and Gutter; Concrete Joint Machine
Operator; Concrete Planer Operator; Tower Mobile Operator; Power
Jumbo Operator setting slip forms in tunnels; Slip Form Pumps,
power driven hydraulic lifting device for concrete forms;
Concrete Paving Machine Operator; Concrete Finishing Machine
Operator; Concrete Spreader Operator; CRANE: Helicopter Hoist
Operator; Hoist Operator, single drum; Elevator Operator; A-frame
Truck Operator, Double drum; Boom Truck Operator; HYDRAULIC CRANE
OPERATOR: Hydraulic Boom Truck, Pittman; DRILLING: Churm Drill
and Earth Boring Machine Operator; Vacuum Truck; Directional
Drill Operator over 20,000 lbs pullback; FLOATING EQUIPMENT:

Fireman; FORKLIFT: Fork Lift, over 10 ton and/or robotic;
HYDRAULIC HOES EXCAVATORS: Hydraulic Backhoe Operator, wheel type
(Ford, John Deere, Case type); Hydraulic Backhoe Operator track
type up to and including 20,000 lbs.; LOADERS: Loaders, rubber-
tired type, less than 25,000 lbs; Elevating Grader Operator,
Tractor Towed requiring Operator or Grader; Elevating loader
operator, Athey and similar types; OILERS: Service oiler
(Greaser); PIPELINE-SEWER WATER: Hydra hammer or simialr types;
Pavement Breaker Operator; PUMPS: Pump Operator, more than 5 (any
size); Pot Rammer Operator; RAILROAD EQUIPMENT: Locomotive
Operator, under 40 tons; Ballast Regulator Operator; Ballast
Tamper Multi-Purpose Operator; Track Liner Operator; Tie Spacer
Operator; Shuttle Car Operator; Locomotive Operator, 40 tons and
over; MATERIAL HAULRS: Cat wagon DJB's Volvo similar types;
Conveyored material hauler; SURFACING (BASE) MATERIAL: Rock
Spreaders, self-propelled; Pulva-mixer or similar types; Chiip
Spreading machine operator; Lime spreading operator, construction
job siter; SWEEPERS: Sweeper operator (Wayne type) self-propelled
construction job site; TRACTOR-RUBBER TIRED: Tractor operator,
rubber-tired, 50 hp flywheel and under; Trenching machine

operator, maximum digging capacity 3 ft depth; TUNNEL: Dinkey
 GROUP 6: ASPHALT: Plant Oiler; Plant Fireman; Pugmill
 Operator (any type); Truck mounted asphalt spreader, with screed;
 COMPRESSORS: Compressor Operator (any power), under 1,250 cu. ft.
 total capacity; CONCRETE: Plant Oiler, Assistant Conveyor
 Operator; Conveyor Operator; Mixer Box Operator (C.T.B., dry
 batch, etc.); Cement Hog Operator; Concrete Saw Operator;
 Concrete Curing Machine Operator (riding type); Wire Mat or
 Brooming Machine Operator; CRANE: Oiler; Fireman, all equipment;
 Truck Crane Oiler Driver; A-frame Truck Operator, single
 drum; Tugger or Coffin Type Hoist Operator; CRUSHER: Crusher
 Oiler; Crusher Feeder; CRUSHER: Crusher oiler; Crusher
 feeder; DRILLING: Drill Tender; Auger Oiler; FLOATING
 EQUIPMENT: Deckhand; Boatman; FORKLIFT: Self-propelled
 Scaffolding Operator, construction job site (exclduing working
 platform); Fork Lift or Lumber Stacker Operator, construction job
 site; Ross Carrier Operator, construction job site; Lull Hi-Lift
 Operator or Similar Type; GUARDRAIL EQUIPMENT: Oiler; Auger
 Oiler; Oiler, combination guardrail machines; Guardrail Punch
 Oiler; HEATING PLANT: Temporary Heating Plant Operator; LOADERS:
 Bobcat, skid steer (less than 1 cu yd.); Bucket Elevator Loader
 Operator, BarberGreene and similar types; OILERS: Oiler;
 Guardrail Punch Oiler; Truck Crane Oiler-Driver; Auger Oiler;
 Grade Oiler, required to check grade; Grade Checker; Rigger;
 PIPELINE-SEWER WATER: Tar Pot Fireman; Tar Pot Fireman (power
 agitated); PUMPS: Pump Operator (any power); Hydrostatic Pump
 Operator; RAILROAD EQUIPMENT: Brakeman; Oiler; Switchman;
 Motorman; Ballast Jack Tamper Operator; SHOVEL, DRAGLINE,
 CLAMSHELL, SKOOPER, ETC. OPERATOR: Oiler, Grade Oiler (required
 to check grade); Grade Checker; Fireman; SWEEPER: Broom operator,
 self propelled, construction job site; SURFACING (BASE) MATERIAL:
 Roller Operator, grading of base rock (not asphalt); Tamping
 Machine operator, mechanical, self-propelled; Hydrographic
 Seeder Machine Operator; TRENCHING MACHINE: Oiler; Grade Oiler;
 TUNNEL: Conveyor operator; Air filtration equipment operator

ENGI0701E 06/01/2002

Rates Fringes
 CLARK, COWLITZ, KLUCKITAT, PACIFIC (SOUTH), SKAMANIA,
 AND WAHKIAKUM COUNTIES

DREDGING:

ZONE A		
LEVERMAN, HYDRAULIC	32.43	8.50
LEVERMAN, DIPPER,		
FLOATING CLAMSHELL	30.25	8.50
ASSISTANT ENGINEER	29.25	8.50
TENDERMAN	28.44	8.50
ASSISTANT MATE	26.58	8.50
ZONE B		
LEVERMAN, HYDRAULIC	34.43	8.50
LEVERMAN, DIPPER,		
FLOATING CLAMSHELL	32.25	8.50

ASSISTANT ENGINEER	31.25	8.50
TENDERMAN	30.44	8.50
ASSISTANT MATE	28.58	8.50

ZONE C		
LEVERMAN, HYDRAULIC	35.43	8.50
LEVERMAN, DIPPER,		
FLOATING CLAMSHELL	33.25	8.50
ASSISTANT ENGINEER	32.25	8.50
TENDERMAN	31.44	8.50
ASSISTANT MATE	29.58	8.50

ZONE DESCRIPTION FOR DREDGING:

ZONE A - All jobs or projects located within 30 road miles of Portland City Hall.

ZONE B - Over 30-50 road miles from Portland City Hall.

ZONE C - Over 50 road miles from Portland City Hall.

*All jobs or projects shall be computed from the city hall by the shortest route to the geographical center of the project.

IRON0014F 07/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
ADAMS, ASOTIN, BENTON, COLUMBIA, DOUGLAS, FERRY, FRANKLIN, GARFIELD, GRANT, LINCOLN, OKANOGAN, PEND ORIELLE, SPOKANE, STEVENS, WALLA WALLA AND WHITMAN COUNTIES		

IRONWORKERS	24.52	11.80
-------------	-------	-------

IRON0029I 07/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CLARK, COWLITZ, KLINKITAT, PACIFIC, SKAMANIA, AND WAHKAUKUM COUNTIES		

IRONWORKERS	26.97	11.80
-------------	-------	-------

IRON0086B 07/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
YAKIMA, KITTITAS AND CHELAN COUNTIES		

IRONWORKERS	26.72	11.80
-------------	-------	-------

IRON0086E 07/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, ISLAND, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON, PIERCE, SKAGIT, SNOHOMISH, THURSTON, AND WHATCOM COUNTIES		

IRONWORKERS	27.22	11.80
-------------	-------	-------

LAB00001D 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN, DOUGLAS (WEST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN), KITTITAS AND		

YAKIMA COUNTIES

LABORERS:

ZONE 1:

GROUP 1	14.79	6.20
GROUP 2	17.11	6.20
GROUP 3	18.83	6.20
GROUP 4	19.31	6.20
GROUP 5	19.67	6.20

ZONE DIFFERENTIAL (ADD TO ZONE 1 RATES):

ZONE 2 - \$.70

ZONE 3 - \$1.00

BASE POINTS: CHELAN, SUNNYSIDE, WENATCHEE,
AND YAKIMA

ZONE 1 - Projects within 25 radius miles of the respective city
hall

ZONE 2 - More than 25 but less than 45 radius miles from the
respective city hall

ZONE 3 - More than 45 radius miles from the respective city hall

CALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, ISLAND, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS,
MASON, PACIFIC (NORTH OF STRAIGHT LINE MADE BY EXTENDING THE
NORTH BOUNDARY WAHKIAKUM COUNTY WEST TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN),
PIERCE, SAN JUAN, SKAGIT, SNOHOMISH, THURSTON AND WHATCOM
COUNTIES

LABORERS:

ZONE 1:

GROUP 1	17.71	6.20
GROUP 2	20.03	6.20
GROUP 3	24.71	6.20
GROUP 4	25.19	6.20
GROUP 5	25.55	6.20

ZONE DIFFERENTIAL (ADD TO ZONE 1 RATES):

ZONE 2 - \$.70

ZONE 3 - \$1.00

BASE POINTS: BELLINGHAM, MT. VERNON, EVERETT,
SEATTLE, KENT, TACOMA, OLYMPIA,
CENTRALIA, ABERDEEN, SHELTON, PT.
TOWNSEND, PT. ANGELES, AND BREMERTON

ZONE 1 - Projects within 25 radius miles of the respective city
hall

ZONE 2 - More than 25 but less than 45 radius miles from the
respective city hall

ZONE 3 - More than 45 radius miles from the respective city hall

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Landscaping and Planting; Watchman; Window
Washer/Cleaner (detail clean-up, such as but not limited to

cleaning floors, ceilings, walls, windows, etc., prior to final acceptance by the owner)

GROUP 2: Batch Weighman; Crusher Feeder; Fence Laborer; Flagman; Pilot Car

GROUP 3: General Laborer; Air, Gas, or Electric Vibrating Screed; Asbestos Abatement Laborer; Ballast Regulator Machine; Brush Cutter; Brush Hog Feeder; Burner; Carpenter Tender; Cement Finisher Tender; Change House or Dry Shack; Chipping Gun (under 30 lbs.); Choker Setter; Chuck Tender; Clean-up Laborer; Concrete Form Stripper; Curing Laborer; Demolition (wrecking and moving including charred material); Ditch Digger; Dump Person; Fine Graders; Firewatch; Form Setter; Gabian Basket Builders; Grout Machine Tender; Grinders; Guardrail Erector; Hazardous Waste Worker (Level C); Maintenance Person; Material Yard Person; Pot Tender; Rip Rap Person; Riggers; Scale Person; Sloper Sprayer; Signal Person; Stock Piler; Stake Hopper; Toolroom Man (at job site); Topper-Tailer; Track Laborer; Truck Spotter; Vinyl Seamer

GROUP 4: Cement Dumper-Paving; Chipping Gun (over 30 lbs.); Clary Power Spreader; Concrete Dumper/Chute Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Drill Operator (hydraulic, diamond, aiartrac); Faller and Bucker Chain Saw; Grade Checker and Transit Person; Groutmen (pressure) including post tension beams; Hazardous Waste Worker (Level B); High Scaler; Jackhammer; Laserbeam Operator; Manhole Builder-Mudman; Mortarman and Hodcarrier; Nozzleman (concrete pump, green cutter when using combination of high pressure air and water on concrete and rock, sandblast, gunite, shotcrete, water blaster, vacuum blaster); Pavement Breaker; Pipe Layer and Caulker; Pipe Pot Tender; Pipe Reliner (not insert type); Pipe Wrapper; Power Jacks; Railroad Spike Puller-Power; Raker-Asphalt; Rivet Buster; Rodder; Sloper (over 20'); Spreader

(concrete); Tamper and Similar electric, air and glas operated tool; Timber Person-sewer (lagger shorer and cribber); Track Liner Power; Tugger Operator; Vibrator; Well Point Laborer

GROUP 5: Caisson Worker; Miner; Powderman; Re-Timberman; Hazardous Waste Worker (Level A).

LAB00238E 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
ADAMS, ASOTIN, BENTON, COLUMBIA, DOUGLAS (EAST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN), FERRY, FRANKLIN, GARFIELD, GRANT, LINCOLN, OKANOGAN, PEND OREILLE, STEVENS, SPOKANE, WALLA WALLA AND WHITMAN COUNTIES		

LABORERS:

ZONE 1:

GROUP 1	17.66	5.50
GROUP 2	19.76	5.50
GROUP 3	20.03	5.50
GROUP 4	20.30	5.50
GROUP 5	20.58	5.50
GROUP 6	21.95	5.50

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1
rate): \$2.00

BASE POINTS: Spokane, Moses Lake, Pasco, Lewiston

Zone 1: 0-45 radius miles from the main post office.

Zone 2: 45 radius miles and over from the main post office.

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Flagman; Landscape Laborer; Scaleman; Traffic Control Maintenance Laborer (to include erection and maintenance of barricades, signs and relief of flagperson); Window Washer/Cleaner (detail cleanup, such as, but not limited to cleaning floors, ceilings, walls, windows, etc. prior to final acceptance by the owner)

GROUP 2: Asbestos Abatement Worker; Brush Hog Feeder; Carpenter Tender; Cement Handler; Clean-up Laborer; Concrete Crewman (to include stripping of forms, hand operating jacks on slip form construction, application of concrete curing compounds, pumpcrete machine, signaling, handling the nozzle of squeezecrete or similar machine, 6 inches and smaller); Confined Space Attendant; Concrete Signalman; Crusher Feeder; Demolition (to include clean-up, burning, loading, wrecking and salvage of all material); Dumpman; Fence Erector; Firewatch; Form Cleaning Machine Feeder, Stacker; General Laborer; Grout Machine Header Tender; Guard Rail (to include guard rails, guide and reference posts, sign posts, and right-of-way markers); Hazardous Waste Worker, Level D (no respirator is used and skin protection is minimal); Miner, Class "A" (to include all bull gang, concrete crewman, dumpman and pumpcrete crewman, including distributing pipe, assembly &

dismantle, and nipper); Nipper; Riprap Man; Sandblast Tailhoeman; Scaffold Erector (wood or steel); Stake Jumper; Structural Mover (to include separating foundation, preparation, cribbing, shoring, jacking and unloading of structures); Tailhoeman (water nozzle); Timber Bucker and Faller (by hand); Track Laborer (RR); Truck Loader; Well-Point Man; All Other Work Classifications Not Specially Listed Shall Be Classified As General Laborer

GROUP 3: Asphalt Raker; Asphalt Roller, walking; Cement Finisher Tender; Concrete Saw, walking; Demolition Torch; Dope Pot Firemen, non-mechanical; Driller Tender (when required to move and position machine); Form Setter, Paving; Grade Checker using level; Hazardous Waste Worker, Level C (uses a chemical "splash suit" and air purifying respirator); Jackhammer Operator; Miner, Class "B" (to include brakeman, finisher, vibrator, form setter); Nozzlemann (to include squeeze and flo-crete nozzle); Nozzlemann, water, air or steam; Pavement Breaker (under 90 lbs.); Pipelayer, corrugated metal culvert; Pipelayer, multi-plate; Pot Tender; Power Buggy Operator; Power Tool Operator, gas, electric, pneumatic; Railroad Equipment, power driven, except dual mobile power spiker or puller; Railroad Power Spiker or Puller, dual mobile; Rodder and Spreader; Tamper (to include

operation of Barco, Essex and similar tampers); Trencher, Shawnee; Tugger Operator; Wagon Drills; Water Pipe Liner; Wheelbarrow (power driven)

GROUP 4: Air and Hydraulic Track Drill; Brush Machine (to include horizontal construction joint cleanup brush machine, power propelled); Caisson Worker, free air; Chain Saw Operator and Faller; Concrete Stack (to include laborers when laborers working on free standing concrete stacks for smoke or fume control above 40 feet high); Gunitite (to include operation of machine and nozzle); Hazardous Waste Worker, Level B (uses same respirator protection as Level A. A supplied air line is provided in conjunction with a chemical "splash suit"); High Scaler; Laser Beam Operator (to include grade checker and elevation control); Miner, Class C (to include miner, nozzle man for concrete, laser beam operator and rigger on tunnels); Monitor Operator (air track or similar mounting); Mortar Mixer; Nozzle man (to include jet blasting nozzle man, over 1,200 lbs., jet blast machine power propelled, sandblast nozzle); Pavement Breaker (90 lbs. and over); Pipelayer (to include working topman, caulker, collarman, jointer, mortar man, rigger, jacker, shorer, valve or meter installer); Pipewrapper; Plasterer Tender; Vibrators (all)

GROUP 5 - Drills with Dual Masts; Hazardous Waste Worker, Level A (utilizes a fully encapsulated suit with a self-contained breathing apparatus or a supplied air line); Miner Class "D", (to include raise and shaft miner, laser beam operator on riases and shafts)

GROUP 6 - Powderman

LAB00238G 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
COUNTIES EAST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN: ADAMS, ASOTIN, BENTON, COLUMBIA, DOUGLAS, FERRY, FRANKLIN, GARFIELD, GRANT, LINCOLN, OKANOGAN, PEND OREILLE, STEVENS, SPOKANE, WALLA WALLA, WHITMAN		
HOD CARRIERS	21.55	5.50

LAB00335A 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CLARK, COWLITZ, KLICKITAT, PACIFIC (SOUTH OF A STRAIGHT LINE MADE BY EXTENDING THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF WAHIAKUM COUNTY WEST TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN), SKAMANIA AND WAHIAKUM COUNTIES		

ZONE 1:

LABORERS:

GROUP 1	23.43	6.15
GROUP 2	23.94	6.15
GROUP 3	24.33	6.15
GROUP 4	24.66	6.15
GROUP 5	21.26	6.15
GROUP 6	19.16	6.15
GROUP 7	16.40	6.15

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1 rates):

Zone 2 \$ 0.65

Zone 3 - 1.15

Zone 4 - 1.70

Zone 5 - 2.75

BASE POINTS: GOLDENDALE, LONGVIEW, AND VANCOUVER

ZONE 1: Projects within 30 miles of the respective city all.

ZONE 2: More than 30 miles but less than 40 miles from the respective city hall.

ZONE 3: More than 40 miles but less than 50 miles from the respective city hall.

ZONE 4: More than 50 miles but less than 80 miles from the respective city hall.

ZONE 5: More than 80 miles from the respective city hall.

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt Plant Laborers; Asphalt Spreaders; Batch Weighman; Broomers; Brush Burners and Cutters; Car and Truck Loaders; Carpenter Tender; Change-House Man or Dry Shack Man; Choker Setter; Clean-up Laborers; Curing, Concrete; Demolition, Wrecking and Moving Laborers; Dumpers, road oiling crew; Dumpmen (for grading crew); Elevator Feeders; Guard Rail, Median Rail Reference Post, Guide Post, Right of Way Marker; Fine Graders; Fire Watch; Form Strippers (not swinging stages); General Laborers; Hazardous Waste Worker; Leverman or Aggregate Spreader (Flaherty and similar types); Loading Spotters; Material Yard Man (including electrical); Pittsburgh Chipper Operator or Similar Types; Railroad Track Laborers; Ribbon Setters (including steel forms); Rip Rap Man (hand placed); Road Pump Tender; Sewer Labor;

Signalman; Skipman; Slopers; Spraymen; Stake Chaser; Stockpiler; Tie Back Shoring; Timber Faller and Bucker (hand labor); Toolroom Man (at job site); Tunnel Bullgang (above ground); Weight-Man-Crusher (aggregate when used)

GROUP 2: Applicator (including pot power tender for same), applying protective material by hand or nozzle on utility lines or storage tanks on project; Brush Cutters (power saw); Burners; Choker Splicer; Clary Power Spreader and similar types; Clean-up Nozzleman-Green Cutter (concrete, rock, etc.); Concrete Power Buggyman; Concrete Laborer; Crusher Feeder; Demolition and Wrecking Charred Materials; Gunite Nozzleman Tender; Gunite or Sand Blasting Pot Tender; Handlers or Mixers of all Materials of an irritating nature (including cement and lime); Tool Operators (includes but not limited to: Dry Pack Machine; Jackhammer; Chipping Guns; Paving Breakers); Pipe Doping and Wrapping; Post Hole Digger, air, gas or electric; Vibrating Screed; Tampers; Sand Blasting (Wet); Stake-Setter; Tunnel-Muckers, Brakemen, Concrete Crew, Bullgang (underground)

GROUP 3: Asbestos Removal; Bit Grinder; Drill Doctor; Drill Operators, air tracks, cat drills, wagon drills, rubber-mounted drills, and other similar types including at crusher plants;

Gunite Nozzelman; High Scalers, Strippers and Drillers (covers work in swinging stages, chairs or belts, under extreme conditions unusual to normal drilling, blasting, barring-down, or sloping and stripping); Manhole Builder; Powdermen; Concrete Saw Operator; Powdermen; Power Saw Operators (Bucking and Falling); Pumpcrete Nozzlemen; Sand Blasting (Dry); Sewer Timberman; Track Liners, Anchor Machines, Ballast Regulators, Multiple Tampers, Power Jacks, Tugger Operator; Tunnel-Chuck Tenders, Nippers and Timbermen; Vibrator; Water Blaster

GROUP 4: Asphalt Raker; Concrete Saw Operator (walls); Concrete Nozzelman; Grade Checker; Pipelayer; Laser Beam (pipelaying)-applicable when employee assigned to move, set up, align; Laser Beam; Tunnel Miners; Motorman-Dinky Locomotive-Tunnel; Powderman-Tunnel; Shield Operator-Tunnel

GROUP 5: Traffic Flaggers

GROUP 6: Fence Builders

GROUP 7: Landscaping or Planting Laborers

LAB00335L 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CLARK, COWLITZ, KLICKITAT, PACIFIC (SOUTH OF A STRAIGHT LINE MADE BY EXTENDING THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF WAHIAKUM COUNTY WEST TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN), SKAMANIA AND WAHIAKUM COUNTIES		

HOD CARRIERS	25.04	6.15
--------------	-------	------

PAIN0005B 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
STATEWIDE EXCEPT CLARK, COWLITZ, KLICKITAT, PACIFIC (SOUTH), SKAMANIA, AND WAHIAKUM COUNTIES		

STRIPERS	21.25	6.40
----------	-------	------

PAIN0005D 07/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, ISLAND, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON, PIERCE, SAN JUAN, SKAGIT, SNOHOMISH, THURSTON AND WHATCOM COUNTIES		

PAINTERS	23.27	5.36
----------	-------	------

PAIN0005G 07/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
ADAMS, ASOTIN; BENTON AND FRANKLIN (EXCEPT HANFORD SITE); CHELAN, COLUMBIA, DOUGLAS, FERRY, GARFIELD, GRANT, KITTITAS, LINCOLN, OKANOGAN, PEND OREILLE, SPOKANE, STEVENS, WALLA WALLA, WHITMAN AND YAKIMA COUNTIES		

PAINTERS*:

Brush, Roller, Striping, Steam-cleaning and Spray Application of Cold Tar Products, Epoxies, Polyure thanes, Acids, Radiation Resistant Material, Water and Sandblasting, Bridges, Towers, Tanks, Stacks, Steeples	19.42	4.42
TV Radio, Electrical Transmission Towers	20.42	4.42
Lead Abatement, Asbestos Abatement	21.17	4.42
	20.42	4.42

*\$.70 shall be paid over and above the basic wage rates listed
for work on swing stages and high work of over 30 feet.

PAIN0055C 07/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CLARK, COWLITZ, KLINKITAT, PACIFIC, SKAMANIA, AND WAHIAKUM COUNTIES		

PAINTERS:

Brush & Roller	17.35	5.08
Spray and Sandblasting	17.95	5.08
High work - All work 60 ft. or higher	18.10	5.08

PAIN0055L 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CLARK, COWLITZ, KLINKITAT, SKAMANIA and WAHIAKUM COUNTIES		

PAINTERS:

HIGHWAY AND PARKING LOT STRIPER	23.36	5.75
------------------------------------	-------	------

PLAS0072E 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
ADAMS, ASOTIN, BENTON, CHELAN, COLUMBIA, DOUGLAS, FERRY, FRANKLIN, GARFIELD, GRANT, KITTITAS, LINCOLN, OKANOGAN, PEND OREILLE, SPOKANE, STEVENS, WALLA WALLA, WHITMAN, AND YAKIMA COUNTIES		

ZONE 1:

CEMENT MASONS	22.33	5.98
---------------	-------	------

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1
rate): Zone 2 - \$2.00

BASE POINTS: Spokane, Pasco, Moses Lake, Lewiston

Zone 1: 0 - 45 radius miles from the main post office

Zone 2: Over 45 radius miles from the main post office

PLAS0528A 12/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, ISLAND, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC (NORTH), PIERCE, SAN JUAN, SKAGIT, SNOHOMISH, THURSTON, AND WHATCOM COUNTIES		
CEMENT MASON	28.05	9.84
COMPOSITION, COLOR MASTIC, TROWEL MACHINE, GRINDER, POWER TOOLS, GUNNITE NOZZLE	28.30	9.84

PLAS0555B 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CLARK, COWLITZ, KLUCKITAT, PACIFIC (SOUTH), SKAMANIA, AND WAHIAKUM COUNTIES		
ZONE 1:		
CEMENT MASONS	24.24	9.70
COMPOSITION WORKERS AND POWER MACHINERY OPERATORS	24.68	9.70
CEMENT MASONS ON SUSPENDED, SWINGING AND/OR HANGING SCAFFOLD	24.68	9.70
CEMENT MASONS DOING BOTH COMPOSITION/POWER MACHINERY AND SUSPENDED/HANGING SCAFFOLD	25.13	9.70
Zone Differential (Add To Zone 1 Rates):		
Zone 2 - \$0.65		
Zone 3 - 1.15		
Zone 4 - 1.70		
Zone 5 - 2.75		

BASE POINTS: BEND, CORVALLIS, EUGENE, LONGVIEW, MEDFORD,
PORTLAND, SALEM, THE DALLS, VANCOUVER

ZONE 1: Projects within 30 miles of the respective city hall
 ZONE 2: More than 30 miles but less than 40 miles from the
 respective city hall.
 ZONE 3: More than 40 miles but less than 50 miles from the
 respective city hall.
 ZONE 4: More than 50 miles but less than 80 miles from the
 respective city hall.
 ZONE 5: More than 80 miles from the respective city hall

PLUM0032B 01/01/2003		
	Rates	Fringes
CLALLAM, KING AND JEFFERSON COUNTIES		
PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS	34.18	12.68

PLUM0032D 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN, KITTITAS (NORTHERN TIP), DOUGLAS (NORTH), AND OKANOGAN (NORTH) COUNTIES		
PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS	26.13	10.23

PLUM0044C 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
ADAMS (NORTHERN PART), ASOTIN (CLARKSTON ONLY), FERRY (EASTERN PART), LINCOLN (EASTERN PART), PEND ORIELLE, STEVENS, SPOKANE, AND WHITMAN COUNTIES		
PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS	26.16	9.89

PLUM0082A 08/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CLARK (NORTHERN TIP INCLUDING WOODLAND), COWLITZ, GRAYS HARBOR, LEWIS, MASON (EXCLUDING NE SECTION), PACIFIC, PIERCE SKAMANIA, THURSTON AND WAHKIAKUM COUNTIES		
PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS	29.60	11.62

PLUM0265C 08/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
ISLAND, SKAGIT, SNOHOMISH, SAN JUAN AND WHATCOM COUNTIES		
PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS	29.00	11.62

PLUM0290K 10/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CLARK (ALL EXCLUDING NORTHERN TIP INCLUDING CITY OF WOODLAND)		
PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS	31.73	12.93

PLUM0598E 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
ADAMS (SOUTHERN PART), ASOTIN (EXCLUDING THE CITY OF CLARKSTON), BENTON, COLUMBIA, DOUGLAS (EASTERN HALF), FERRY (WESTERN PART), FRANKLIN, GARFIELD, GRANT, KITTITAS (ALL BUT NORTHERN TIP), KLUCKITAT, LINCOLN (WESTERN PART), OKANOGAN (EASTERN), WALLA WALLA AND YAKIMA COUNTIES		
PLUMBERS	29.85	12.59

PLUM0631A 08/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
MASON (NE SECTION), AND KITSAP COUNTIES		

PLUMBERS/PIPEFITTERS:

All new construction, additions,
and remodeling of commercial
building projects such as:
cocktail lounges and taverns,
professional buildings, medical
clinics, retail stores, hotels
and motels, restaurants and fast
food types, gasoline service
stations, and car washes where
the plumbing and mechanical cost
of the project is less than
\$100,000

19.20

4.58

All other work where the plumbing
and mechanical cost of the project
is \$100,000 and over

27.84

11.62

TEAM0037C 06/01/2002

Rates

Fringes

CLARK, COWLITZ, KLUCKITAT, PACIFIC (South of a straight line made
by extending the north boundary line of Wahkiakum County west to
the Pacific Ocean), SKAMANIA, AND WAHIAKUM COUNTIES

TRUCK DRIVERS

ZONE 1:

GROUP 1	23.65	8.45
GROUP 2	23.77	8.45
GROUP 3	23.90	8.45
GROUP 4	24.16	8.45
GROUP 5	24.38	8.45
GROUP 6	24.54	8.45
GROUP 7	24.74	8.45

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1 Rates):

Zone 2 - \$0.65

Zone 3 - 1.15

Zone 4 - 1.70

Zone 5 - 2.75

BASE POINTS: ASTORIA, THE DALLES, LONGVIEW AND VANCOUVER

ZONE 1: Projects within 30 miles of the respective city hall.

ZONE 2: More than 30 miles but less than 40 miles from the
respective city hall.

ZONE 3: More than 40 miles but less than 50 miles from the
respective city hall.

ZONE 4: More than 50 miles but less than 80 miles from the
respective city hall.

ZONE 5: More than 80 miles from the respective city hall.

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: A Frame or Hydra lift truck w/load bearing surface;

Articulated dump truck; Battery Rebuilders; Bus or Manhaul Driver; Concrete Buggies (power operated); Concrete pump truck; Dump Trucks, side, end and bottom dumps, including Semi Trucks and Trains or combinations there of: up to and including 10 cu. yds.; Lift Jitneys, Fork Lifts (all sizes in loading, unloading and transporting material on job site); Loader and/or Leverman on Concrete Dry Batch Plant (manually operated); Pilot Car; Pickup truck; Solo Flat Bed and misc. Body Trucks, 0-10 tons; Truck Tender; Truck Mechanic Tender; Water Wagons (rated capacity) up to 3,000 gallons; Transit Mix and Wet or Dry Mix - 5 cu. yds. and under; Lubrication Man, Fuel Truck Driver, Tireman, Wash Rack, Steam Cleaner or combinations; Team Driver; Slurry Truck Driver or Leverman; Tireman

GROUP 2: Boom truck/hydra lift or retracting crane; Challenger; Dumpsters or similar equipment all sizes; Dump Trucks/articulated dumps 6 cu to 10 cu.; Flaherty Spreader Driver or Leverman; Lowbed Equipment, Flat Bed Semi-trailer or doubles transporting equipment or wet or dry materials; Lumber Carrier, Driver-Straddle Carrier (used in loading, unloading and transporting of materials on job site); Oil Distributor Driver or Leverman; Transit mix and wet or dry mix trucks: over 5 cu. yds. and including 7 cu. yds.; Vacuum trucks; Water truck/Wagons (rated capacity) over 3,000 to 5,000 gallons

GROUP 3: Ammonia nitrate distributor driver; Dump trucks, side, end and bottom dumps, including Semi Trucks and Trains or combinations thereof: over 10 cu. yds. and including 30 cu. yds. includes Articulated dump trucks; Selfpropelled street sweeper; Transit mix and wet or dry mix truck: over 7 cu yds. and including 11 cu yds.; Truck Mechanic Welder Body Repairman; Utility and cleanup truck; Water Wagons (rated capacity) over 5,000 to 10,000 gallons

GROUP 4: Asphalt burner; Dump Trucks, side, end and bottom dumps, including Semi-Trucks and Trains or combinations thereof: over 30 cu. yds. and including 50 cu. yds. includes articulated dump trucks; Fire guard; Transit Mix and Wet or Dry Mix Trucks, over 11 cu. yds. and including 15 cu. yds.; Water Wagon (rated capacity) over 10,000 gallons to 15,000 gallons

GROUP 5: Dump Trucks, side, end and bottom dumps, including Semi Trucks and Trains or combinations thereof: over 50 cu. yds. and including 60 cu. yds. includes articulated dump trucks

GROUP 6: Bulk cement spreader w/o auger; Dry prebatch concrete mix trucks; Dump trucks, side, end and bottom dumps, including Semi Trucks and Trains of combinations thereof: over 60 cu. yds. and including 80 cu. yds., and includes articulated dump trucks; Skid truck

GROUP 7: Dump Trucks, side, end and bottom dumps, including Semi Trucks and Trains or combinations thereof: over 80 cu. yds. and including 100 cu. yds., includes articulated dump trucks; Industrial lift truck (mechanical tailgate)

TEAM0174A 06/01/2002

Rates Fringes
CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, ISLAND, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS,
MASON, PACIFIC (North of a straight line made by extending the
north boundary line of Wahkiakum County west to the Pacific
Ocean), PIERCE, SAN JUAN, SKAGIT, SNOHOMISH, THURSTON AND
WHATCOM COUNTIES

TRUCK DRIVERS;

ZONE A:

GROUP 1:	25.79	9.68
GROUP 2:	25.21	9.68
GROUP 3:	22.81	9.68
GROUP 4:	18.56	9.68
GROUP 5:	25.55	9.68

ZONE B (25-45 miles from center of listed cities*):

Add \$.70 per hour to Zone A rates.

ZONE C (over 45 miles from centr of listed cities*):

Add \$1.00 per hour to Zone A rates.

*Zone pay will be calculated from the city center of the
following listed cities:

BELLINGHAM	CENTRALIA	RAYMOND	OLYMPIA
EVERETT	SHELTON	ANACORTES	BELLEVUE
SEATTLE	PORT ANGELES	MT. VERNON	KENT
TACOMA	PORT TOWNSEND	ABERDEEN	BREMERTON

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - "A-frame or Hydralift" trucks and Boom trucks or
similar equipment when "A" frame or "Hydralift" and Boom truck or

similar equipment is used; Buggymobile; Bulk Cement Tanker;
Dumpsters and similar equipment, Tournorockers, Tournowagon,
Turnotrailer, Cat DW series, Terra Cobra, Le Tourneau,
Westinghouse, Athye Wagon, Euclid Two and Four-Wheeled power
tractor with trailer and similar top-loaded equipment
transporting material: Dump Trucks, side, end and bottom dump,
including semi-trucks and trains or combinations thereof with 16
yards to 30 yards capacity: Over 30 yards \$.15 per hour
additional for each 10 yard increment; Explosive Truck (field
mix) and similar equipment; Hyster Operators (handling bulk loose
aggregates); Lowbed and Heavy Duty Trailer; Road Oil Distributor
Driver; Spreader, Flaherty Transit mix used exclusively in heavy
construction; Water Wagon and Tank Truck-3,000 gallons and
over capacity

GROUP 2 - Bulllifts, or similar equipment used in loading or
unloading trucks, transporting materials on job site; Dumpsters,
and similar equipment, Tournorockers, Tournowagon, Turnotrailer,
Cat. D.W. Series, Terra Cobra, Le Tourneau, Westinghouse, Athye
wagon, Euclid two and four-wheeled power tractor with trailer and
similar top-loaded equipment transporting material: Dump trucks,
side, end and bottom dump, including semi-trucks and trains or
combinations thereof with less than 16 yards capacity; Flatbed

(Dual Rear Axle); Grease Truck, Fuel Truck, Greaser, Battery Service Man and/or Tire Service Man; Leverman and loader at bunkers and batch plants; Oil tank transport; Scissor truck; Slurry Truck; Sno-Go and similar equipment; Swampers; Straddler Carrier (Ross, Hyster) and similar equipment; Team Driver; Tractor (small, rubber-tired)(when used within Teamster jurisdiction); Vacuum truck; Water Wagon and Tank trucks-less than 3,000 gallons capacity; Winch Truck; Wrecker, Tow truck and similar equipment

GROUP 3 - Flatbed (single rear axle); Pickup Sweeper; Pickup Truck. (Adjust Group 3 upward by \$2.00 per hour for onsite work only)

GROUP 4 - Escort or Pilot Car

GROUP 5 - Mechanic

HAZMAT PROJECTS

Anyone working on a HAZMAT job, where HAZMAT certification is required, shall be compensated as a premium, in addition to the classification working in as follows:

LEVEL C: +\$.25 per hour - This level uses an air purifying respirator or additional protective clothing.

LEVEL B: +\$.50 per hour - Uses same respirator protection as Level A. Supplied air line is provided in conjunction with a chemical "splash suit."

LEVEL A: +\$.75 per hour - This level utilizes a fully-encapsulated suit with a self-contained breathing apparatus or a supplied air line.

TEAM0760C 06/01/2002

Rates Fringes
ADAMS, ASOTIN, BENTON, CHELAN, COLUMBIA, DOUGLAS, FERRY,
FRANKLIN, GARFIELD, GRANT KITTITAS, LINCOLN, OKANOGAN, PEND
OREILLE, SPOKANE, STEVENS, WALLA WALLA, AND WHITMAN COUNTIES

TRUCK DRIVERS

(ANYONE WORKING ON HAZMAT JOBS SEE FOOTNOTE A BELOW)

ZONE 1: (INCLUDES ALL OF YAKIMA COUNTY)

GROUP 1	17.73	8.50
GROUP 2	20.00	8.50
GROUP 3	20.50	8.50
GROUP 4	20.83	8.50
GROUP 5	20.94	8.50
GROUP 6	21.11	8.50
GROUP 7	21.64	8.50
GROUP 8	21.97	8.50

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1
rate: Zone 2 - \$2.00)

BASE POINTS: Spokane, Moses Lake, Pasco, Lewiston

Zone 1: 0-45 radius miles from the main post office.
Zone 2: 45 radius miles and over from the main post office

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Escort Driver or Pilot Car; Employee Haul; Power Boat
Hauling Employees or Material

GROUP 2: Fish Truck; Flat Bed Truck; Fork Lift (3000 lbs. and under); Leverperson (loading trucks at bunkers); Trailer Mounted Hydro Seeder and Mulcher; Seeder & Mulcher; Stationary Fuel Operator; Tractor (small, rubber-tired, pulling trailer or similar equipment)

GROUP 3: Auto Crane (2000 lbs. capacity); Buggy Mobile & Similar; Bulk Cement Tanks & Spreader; Dumptor (6 yds. & under); Flat Bed Truck with Hydraulic System; Fork Lift (3001-16,000 lbs.); Fuel Truck Driver, Steamcleaner & Washer; Power Operated Sweeper; Rubber-tired Tunnel Jumbo; Scissors Truck; Slurry Truck Driver; Straddle Carrier (Ross, Hyster, & similar); Tireperson; Transit Mixers & Truck Hauling Concrete (3 yd. to & including 6 yds.); Trucks, side, end, bottom & articulated end dump (3 yards to and including 6 yds.); Warehouseperson (to include shipping & receiving); Wrecker & Tow Truck

GROUP 4: A-Frame; Burner, Cutter, & Welder; Service Greaser; Trucks, side, end, bottom & articulated end dump (over 6 yards to and including 12 yds.); Truck Mounted Hydro Seeder; Warehouseperson; Water Tank truck (0-8,000 gallons)

GROUP 5: Dumptor (over 6 yds.); Lowboy (50 tons & under); Self-loading Roll Off; Semi-Truck & Trailer; Tractor with Steer Trailer; Transit Mixers and Trucks Hauling Concrete (over 6 yds.

to and including 10 yds.); Trucks, side, end, bottom and end dump (over 12 yds. to & including 20 yds.); Truck-Mounted Crane (with load bearing surface either mounted or pulled, up to 14 ton); Vacuum Truck (super sucker, guzzler, etc.)

GROUP 6: Flaherty Spreader Box Driver; Flowboys; Fork Lift (over 16,000 lbs.); Dumps (Semi-end); Mechanic (Field); Semi-end Dumps; Transfer Truck & Trailer; Transit Mixers & Trucks Hauling Concrete (over 10 yds. to & including 20 yds.); Trucks, side, end, bottom and articulated end dump (over 20 yds. to & including 40 yds.); Truck and Pup; Tournarocker, DW's & similar with 2 or more 4 wheel-power tractor with trailer, gallonage or yardage scale, whichever is greater Water Tank Truck (8,001-14,000 gallons)

GROUP 7: Oil Distributor Driver; Stringer Truck (cable operated trailer); Transit Mixers & Trucks Hauling Concrete (over 20 yds.); Truck, side, end, bottom end dump (over 40 yds. to & including 100 yds.); Truck Mounted Crane (with load bearing surface either mounted or pulled (16 through 25 tons);

GROUP 8: Prime Movers and Stinger Truck; Trucks, side, end, bottom and articulated end dump (over 100 yds.); Helicopter Pilot Hauling Employees or Materials

Footnote A - Anyone working on a HAZMAT job, where HAZMAT certification is required, shall be compensated as a premium, in addition to the classification working in as follows:

LEVEL C-D: - \$.50 PER HOUR (This is the lowest level of protection. This level may use an air purifying respirator or additional protective clothing.

LEVEL A-B: - \$1.00 PER HOUR (Uses supplied air in conjunction with a chemical splash suit or fully encapsulated suit with a self-contained breathing apparatus.

NOTE: Trucks Pulling Equipment Trailers: shall receive \$.15/hour over applicable truck rate

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.
=====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch

of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U. S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.
END OF GENERAL DECISION

This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.

GENERAL DECISION **WA020002** 01/24/2003 WA2

Date: January 24, 2003

General Decision Number **WA020002**

Superseded General Decision No. WA010002

State: Washington

Construction Type:
BUILDING

County(ies):

CHELAN	KITSAP	PIERCE
CLALLAM	KITTITAS	SNOHOMISH
GRAYS HARBOR	LEWIS	THURSTON
JEFFERSON	MASON	
KING	PACIFIC	

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include residential construction consisting of single family homes and apartments up to and including 4 stories)

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	03/01/2002
1	03/08/2002
2	03/22/2002
3	03/29/2002
4	04/05/2002
5	04/19/2002
6	05/03/2002
7	05/10/2002
8	06/07/2002
9	06/21/2002
10	07/05/2002
11	07/12/2002
12	07/19/2002
13	08/09/2002
14	08/30/2002
15	09/06/2002
16	09/13/2002
17	09/27/2002
18	01/03/2003
19	01/17/2003
20	01/24/2003

COUNTY(ies):

CHELAN	KITSAP	PIERCE
CLALLAM	KITTITAS	SNOHOMISH
GRAYS HARBOR	LEWIS	THURSTON
JEFFERSON	MASON	
KING	PACIFIC	

ASBE0007A 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKERS/INSULATORS: (Includes application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coating and finishes to all types of mechanical systems)	31.07	6.86

BOIL0242B 10/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN AND KITTITAS COUNTIES		
BOILERMAKERS	27.22	13.30

BOIL0502B 10/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC, PIERCE, SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES		
BOILERMAKERS	27.22	13.55

BRWA0001A 08/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC (northern part), PIERCE, SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES		
BRICKLAYERS	29.02	7.85

BRWA0001F 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
PACIFIC COUNTY (SOUTHERN PART)		
BRICKLAYERS	26.62	10.10
MARBLE MASONS	27.62	10.10

BRWA0001G 05/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
PACIFIC (SOUTHERN PORTION) COUNTY		
TILE SETTER AND TERRAZZO WORKERS	23.90	8.23
TILE AND TERRAZZO FINISHERS	17.99	6.27

BRWA0001H 08/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC (NORTHERN HALF), PIERCE, THURSTON AND SNOHOMISH COUNTIES		
TILE AND TERRAZZO WORKERS	26.44	7.79
TILE AND TERRAZZO FINISHERS	20.72	7.34

BRWA0003A 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN AND KITTITAS COUNTIES		
BRICKLAYERS	23.16	8.81

BRWA0003E 07/01/2001		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN AND KITTITAS		
TILE AND TERRAZZO FINISHERS	14.70	5.83

BRWA0003F 07/01/2001		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN AND KITTITAS		
TERRAZZO WORKERS & TILE LAYER	18.50	5.83

CARP0770E 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
WESTERN WASHINGTON: CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC (NORTH), PIERCE, SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES		
CARPENTERS AND DRYWALL APPLICATORS	27.95	8.05
CARPENTERS ON CREOSOTE MATERIAL	28.05	8.05
INSULATION APPLICATORS	25.50	8.05
SAWFILERS, STATIONARY POWER SAW OPERATORS, FLOOR FINISHER, FLOOR LAYER, SHINGLER, FLOOR SANDER OPERATORS OF OTHER STATIONARY WOOD WORKING TOOLS	28.08	8.05
MILLWRIGHT AND MACHINE ERECTORS	28.95	8.05
ACOUSTICAL WORKERS	28.11	8.05
PILEDRIIVER, DRIVING, PULLING, CUTTING, PLACING COLLARS, SETTING, WELDING OR CREOSOTE TREATED MATERIAL, ALL PILING	28.15	8.05
PILDRIIVER, BRIDGE DOCK & WHARF CARPENTERS	27.95	8.05
DIVERS	68.97	8.05
DIVERS TENDER	30.68	8.05

(HOURLY ZONE PAY:WESTERN WASHINGTON AND CENTRAL WASHINGTON
CARPENTERS ONLY)

Hourly Zone Pay shall be paid on jobs located outside
of the free zone computed from the city center of the
following listed cities:

Seattle	Olympia	Bellingham
---------	---------	------------

Auburn	Bremerton	Anacortes
Renton	Shelton	Yakima
Aberdeen-Hoquiam	Tacoma	Wenatchee
Ellensburg	Everett	Port Angeles
Centralia	Mount Vernon	Sunnyside
Chelan	Pt. Townsend	

Zone Pay		
0 -25	radius miles	Free
25-35	radius miles	\$1.00/hour
35-45	radius miles	\$1.15/hour
45-55	radius miles	\$1.35/hour
Over 55	radius miles	\$1.55/hour

(HOURLY ZONE PAY:WESTERN AND CENTRAL WASHINGTON-MILLWRIGHTS AND
PILEDRIERS ONLY)

Hour Zone Pay shall be computed from Seattle Union
Hall, Tacoma City center, and Everett City center

Zone Pay		
0 -25	radius miles	Free
25-45	radius miles	\$.70/hour
Over 45	radius miles	\$1.50/hour

Millwrights and Piledrivers who reside in Aberdeen,
Bellingham, Port Angeles, Mount Vernon, Olympia,
Wenatchee, or Yakima Local Union jurisdiction areas,
working on jobs in their respective area, shall have
their Zone Pay measured from their respective city
center

CENTRAL WASHINGTON: CHELAN AND KITTITAS COUNTIES

CARPENTERS AND DRYWALL APPLICATORS	20.72	7.82
CARPENTERS ON CREOSOTED MATERIALS	20.82	7.82
INSULATION APPLICATORS	20.72	7.82
SAWFILER, STATIONARY POWER SAW OPERATORS, FLOOR FINISHER, FLOOR LAYER, SHINGLERS, FLOOR SANDER OPERATOR AND OPERATORS OF OTHER STATIONARY WOOD WORKING TOOLS	20.85	7.82
MILLWRIGHTS AND MACHINE ERECTORS	28.95	7.82
ACCOUSTICAL WORKERS	20.98	7.82
PILDRIVER, DRIVING, PULLING, CUTTING, PLACING COLLARS, SETTING, WELDING, OR CREOSOTE TREATED MATERIAL, ALL PILING	28.15	7.82
PILEDRIIVER, BRIDGE DOCK & WHARF CARPENTERS	27.95	7.82
DIVERS	68.97	8.05
DIVERS TENDER	30.68	8.05

CARP9003A 06/01/2002

Rates Fringes

PACIFIC COUNTY (South of a straight line made by extending the north boundary line of Wahkiakum County west to Willapa Bay to the Pacific Ocean, and thence north through the natural waterway to the Pacific Ocean (this will include the entire peninsula west of Willapa Bay))

SEE ZONE DESCRIPTION FOR CITIES BASE POINTS

ZONE 1:

CARPENTERS	27.37	8.80
DRYWALL, ACOUSTICAL & LATHERS	27.37	8.80
FLOOR LAYERS & FLOOR FINISHERS (the laying of all hardwood floors nailed and mastic set, parquet and wood-type tiles, and block floors, the sanding and finishing of floors, the preparation of old and new floors when the materials mentioned above are to be installed; INSULATORS (fiberglass and similar irritating material)	27.52	8.80
MILLWRIGHTS	27.87	8.80
PILEDRIVERS	27.87	8.80
DIVERS	65.05	8.80
DIVERS TENDERS	29.91	8.80

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1 rates):

Zone 2 -	\$0.85
Zone 3 -	1.25
Zone 4 -	1.70
Zone 5 -	2.00
Zone 6 -	3.00

BASEPOINTS: GOLDENDALE, LONGVIEW, AND VANCOUVER

- ZONE 1: Projects located within 30 miles of the respective city hall of the above mentioned cities
- ZONE 2: Projects located more than 30 miles and less than 40 miles of the respective city of the above mentioned cities
- ZONE 3: Projects located more than 40 miles and less than 50 miles of the respective city of the above mentioned cities
- ZONE 4: Projects located more than 50 miles and less than 60 miles of the respective city of the above mentioned cities.
- ZONE 5: Projects located more than 60 miles and less than 70 miles of the respective city of the above mentioned cities
- ZONE 6: Projects located more than 70 miles of the respected city of the above mentioned cities

ELEC0046B 12/30/2002

Rates Fringes

CALLAM, JEFFERSON, KING AND KITSAP COUNTIES

ELECTRICIANS	31.50	3%+8.88
CABLE SPLICERS	34.65	3%+8.88

ELEC0046C 12/03/2001		
	Rates	Fringes
CALLAM, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP COUNTIES		
SOUND AND COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN	20.59	4.61

SCOPE OF WORK

Includes the installation, testing, service and maintenance, of the following systems which utilize the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound vision and digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background-foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, nurse call system, radio page, school intercom and sound, burglar alarms, fire alarms and life safety systems (hang, terminate devices and panels and to conduct functional and systems tests), and low voltage master clock systems.

WORK EXCLUDED

Raceway systems are not covered (excluding Ladder-Rack for the purpose of the above listed systems). Chases and/or nipples (not to exceed 10 feet) may be installed on open wiring systems.

Energy management systems.

SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) when not intrinsic to the above listed systems (in the scope).

ELEC0076A 07/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
GRAYS HARBOR, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC, PIERCE, THURSTON COUNTIES		
ELECTRICIANS	29.78	3%+11.01
CABLE SPLICERS	32.76	3%+11.01

ELEC0076D 06/01/2000		
	Rates	Fringes
GRAYS HARBOR, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC, PIERCE AND THURSTON COUNTIES		
SOUND AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN	18.59	5.24

SCOPE OF WORK

Includes the installation, testing, service and maintenance, of

the following systems which utilize the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision and digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background-foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, nurse call system, radio page, school intercom and sound, burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

A. Communication systems that transmit or receive information and/or control systems that are intrinsic to the above listed systems

- SCADA (Supervisory control/data acquisition
- PCM (Pulse code modulation)
- Inventory control systems
- Digital data systems
- Broadband & baseband and carriers
- Point of sale systems
- VSAT data systems
- Data communication systems
- RF and remote control systems
- Fiber optic data systems

B. Sound and Voice Transmission/Transference Systems

- Background-Foreground Music
- Intercom and Telephone Interconnect Systems
- Sound and Musical Entertainment Systems
- Nurse Call Systems
- Radio Page Systems
- School Intercom and Sound Systems
- Burglar Alarm Systems
- Low-Voltage Master Clock Systems
- Multi-Media/Multiplex Systems
- Telephone Systems
- RF Systems and Antennas and Wave Guide

C. *Fire Alarm Systems-installation, wire pulling and testing.

D. Television and Video Systems

- Television Monitoring and Surveillance Systems
- Video Security Systems
- Video Entertainment Systems
- Video Educational Systems

- Microwave Transmission Systems
- CATV and CCTV

E. Security Systems

- Perimeter Security Systems
- Vibration Sensor Systems
- Sonar/Infrared Monitoring Equipment
- Access Control Systems
- Card Access Systems

*Fire Alarm Systems

- 1. Fire Alarms-In Raceways

- a. Wire and cable pulling, in raceways, performed at the current electrician wage rate and fringe benefits.
- b. Installation and termination of devices, panels, startup, testing and programming performed by the technician.
2. Fire Alarms-Open Wire Systems
 - a. Open wire systems installed by the technician.

ELEC0112B 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
KITTITAS COUNTY		
ELECTRICIANS	28.75	3%+9.63
CABLE SPLICERS	30.19	3%+9.63

ELEC0112G 06/01/2000		
	Rates	Fringes
KITTTITAS COUNTY		
COMMUNICATION & SOUND TECHNICIANS	19.00	4.80

SCOPE OF WORK

The work covered shall include the installation, testing, service and maintenance, of the following systems that utilize the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision and digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for TV monitoring and surveillance, background foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, nurse call system, radio page, school intercom and sound, burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

A. Communication systems that transmit or receive information and/or control systems that are intrinsic to the above listed systems

- SCADA (Supervisory control/data acquisition)
- PCM (Pulse code modulation)
- Inventory control systems
- Digital data systems

- Broadband & baseband and carriers
- Point of sale systems
- VSAT data systems
- Data communication systems
- RF and remote control systems
- Fiber optic data systems

B. Sound and Voice Transmission/Transference Systems

- Background-Foreground Music
- Intercom and Telephone Interconnect Systems
- Sound and Musical Entertainment Systems
- Nurse Call Systems

Radio Page Systems
 School Intercom and Sound Systems
 Burglar Alarm Systems
 Low-Voltage Master Clock Systems
 Multi-Media/Multiplex Systems
 Telephone Systems
 RF Systems and Antennas and Wave Guide

C. *Fire Alarm Systems-installation, wire pulling and testing.

D. Television and Video Systems
 Television Monitoring and Surveillance Systems
 Video Security Systems
 Video Entertainment Systems
 Video Educational Systems
 Microwave Transmission Systems
 CATV and CCTV

E. Security Systems
 Perimeter Security Systems
 Vibration Sensor Systems
 Sonar/Infrared Monitoring Equipment
 Access Control Systems
 Card Access Systems

*Fire Alarm Systems

1. Fire Alarms-In Raceways
 - a. Wire and cable pulling, in raceways, performed at the current electrician wage rate and fringe benefits.
 - b. Installation and termination of devices, panels, startup, testing and programing performed by the technician.
2. Fire Alarms-Open Wire Systems
 - a. Open wire systems installed by the technician.

ELEC0191A 12/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN COUNTY		
ELECTRICIANS	26.66	3%+9.28
CABLE SPLICERS	29.33	3%+9.28

ELEC0191E 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN AND SNOHOMISH COUNTIES		
SOUND AND COMMUNICATIONS		
TECHNICIANS	21.50	4.84

SCOPE OF WORK

The work covered shall include the installation, testing, service and maintenance, of the following systems that utilize the

transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision and digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for TV monitoring and surveillance, background foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, nurse call system, radio page, school intercom and sound, burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

A. Communication systems that transmit or receive information and/or control systems that are intrinsic to the above listed systems

SCADA (Supervisory control/data acquisition

PCM (Pulse code modulation)

Inventory control systems

Digital data systems

Broadband & baseband and carriers

Point of sale systems

VSAT data systems

Data communication systems

RF and remote control systems

Fiber optic data systems

B. Sound and Voice Transmission/Transference Systems

Background-Foreground Music

Intercom and Telephone Interconnect Systems

Sound and Musical Entertainment Systems

Nurse Call Systems

Radio Page Systems

School Intercom and Sound Systems

Burglar Alarm Systems

Low-Voltage Master Clock Systems

Multi-Media/Multiplex Systems

Telephone Systems

RF Systems and Antennas and Wave Guide

C. *Fire Alarm Systems-installation, wire pulling and testing.

D. Television and Video Systems

Television Monitoring and Surveillance Systems

Video Security Systems

Video Entertainment Systems

Video Educational Systems

Microwave Transmission Systems

CATV and CCTV

E. Security Systems

Perimeter Security Systems

Vibration Sensor Systems

Sonar/Infrared Monitoring Equipment

Access Control Systems

Card Access Systems

*Fire Alarm Systems

1. Fire Alarms-In Raceways

a. Wire and cable pulling, in raceways, performed

- at the current electrician wage rate and fringe benefits.
- b. Installation and termination of devices, panels, startup, testing and programming performed by the technician.
2. Fire Alarms-Open Wire Systems
- a. Open wire systems installed by the technician.

* ELEC0191L 08/31/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
SNOHOMISH COUNTY		
ELECTRICIANS	30.66	3%+9.33
CABLE SPLICERS	33.72	3%+9.33

ELEV0019B 07/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN, CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, KITTITAS, LEWIS, MASON, PIERCE, SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES		
ELEVATOR MECHANICS	32.565	7.455+a

FOOTNOTE a: Vacation Pay: 8% with 5 or more years of service, 6% for 6 months to 5 years service. Paid Holidays: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Friday after, and Christmas Day.

ELEV0023B 04/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
PACIFIC COUNTY		
ELEVATOR MECHANIC	32.735	7.455+a

FOOTNOTE a: Vacation Pay: 8% with 5 or more years of service, 6% for 6 months to 5 years service. Paid Holidays: Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Friday after, and Christmas Day, and New Years Day.

ENGI0302B 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN (WEST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN), CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, KITTITAS, MASON AND SNOHOMISH COUNTIES		

ON PROJECTS DESCRIBED IN FOOTNOTE A BELOW, THE RATE FOR EACH GROUP SHALL BE 95% OF THE BASE RATE PLUS FULL FRINGE BENEFITS. ON ALL OTHER WORK, THE FOLLOWING RATES APPLY.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:
Zone 1 (0-25 radius miles):

GROUP 1AAA	31.14	8.40
GROUP 1AA	30.64	8.40
GROUP 1A	30.14	8.40
GROUP 1	29.64	8.40

GROUP 2	29.20	8.40
GROUP 3	28.84	8.40
GROUP 4	26.74	8.40

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1 rates):

Zone 2 (26-45 radius miles) - \$.70

Zone 3 (Over 45 radius miles) - \$1.00

BASEPOINTS: Aberdeen, Bellingham, Bremerton, Everett, Kent, Mount Vernon, Port Angeles, Port Townsend, Seattle, Shelton, Wenatchee, Yakima

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1AAA - Cranes-over 300 tons, or 300 ft of boom (including jib with attachments)

GROUP 1AA - Cranes 200 to 300 tons, or 250 ft of boom (including jib with attachments); Tower crane over 175 ft in height, base to boom

GROUP 1A - Cranes, 100 tons thru 199 tons, or 150 ft of boom (including jib with attachments); Crane-overhead, bridge type, 100 tons and over; Tower crane up to 175 ft in height base to boom; Loaders-overhead, 8 yards and over; Shovels, excavator, backhoes-6 yards and over with attachments

GROUP 1 - Cableway; Cranes 45 tons thru 99 tons, under 150 ft of boom (including jib with attachments); Crane-overhead, bridge type, 45 tons thru 99 tons; Derricks on building work; Excavator, shovel, backhoes over 3 yards and under 6 yards; Hard tail end dump articulating off-road equipment 45 yards and over; Loader-overhead 6 yards to, but not including 8 yards; Mucking machine, mole, tunnel, drill and/or shield; Quad 9, HD 41, D-10; Remote control operator on rubber tired earth moving equipment; Rollagon; Scrapers-self propelled 45 yards and over; Slipform pavers; Transporters, all truck or track type

GROUP 2 - Barrier machine (zipper); Batch Plant Operaor-Concrete; Bump Cutter; Cranes, 20 tons thru 44 tons with attachments; Crane-overhead, bridge type-20 tons through 44 tons; Chipper; Concrete Pump-truck mount with boom attachment; Crusher; Deck Engineer/Deck Winches (power); Drilling machine; Excavator,

shovel, backhoe-3 yards and under; Finishing Machine, Bidwell, Gamaco and similar equipment; Guardrail punch; Horizontal/directional drill operator; Loaders-overhead under 6 yards; Loaders-plant feed; Locomotives-all; Mechanics-all; Mixers-asphalt plant; Motor patrol graders-finishing; Piledriver (other than crane mount); Roto-mill, roto-grinder; Screedman, spreader, topside operator-Blaw Knox, Cedar Rapids, Jaeger, Caterpillar, Barbar Green; Scraper-self propelled, hard tail end dump, articulating off-road equipment-under 45 yards; Subgrade trimmer; Tractors, backhoes-over 75 hp; Transfer material service machine-shuttle buggy, blaw knox-roadtec; Truck crane oiler/driver-100 tons and over; Truck Mount portable conveyor; Yo Yo Pay dozer

GROUP 3 - Conveyors; Cranes-thru 19 tons with attachments; A-frame crane over 10 tons; Drill oilers-auger type, truck or crane mount; Dozers-D-9 and under; Forklift-3000 lbs. and over with attachments; Horizontal/directional drill locator; Outside hoists-(elevators and manlifts), air tuggers, strato tower bucket elevators; Hydralifts/boom trucks over 10 tons; Loader-elevating type, belt; Motor patrol grader-nonfinishing; Plant oiler-asphalt, crusher; Pumps-concrete; Roller, plant mix or multi-lift materials; Saws-concrete; Scrpers-concrete and carry-all; Service engineer-equipment; Trenching machines; Truck Crane Oiler/Driver under 100 tons; Tractors, backhoe 75 hp and under

GROUP 4 - Assistant Engineer; Bobcat; Brooms; Compressor; Concrete finish mahine-laser screed; Cranes-A frame-10 tons and under; Elevator and Manlift-permanent or shaft type; Gradechecker, Stakehop; Forklifts under 3000 lbs. with attachments; Hydralifts/boom trucks, 10 tons and under; Oil distributors, blower distribution and mulch seeding operator; Pavement breaker; Posthole digger, mechanical; Power plant; Pumps, water; Rigger and Bellman; Roller-other than plant mix; Wheel Tractors, farmall type; Shotcrete/gunite equipment operator

FOOTNOTE A- Reduced rates may be paid on the following:

1. Projects involving work on structures such as buildings and bridges whose total value is less than \$1.5 million excluding mechanical, electrical, and utility portions of the contract.
2. Projects of less than \$1 million where no building is involved. Surfacing and paving included, but utilities excluded.
3. Marine projects (docks, wharfs, etc.) less than \$150,000.

HANDLING OF HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS: Personnel in all craft classifications subject to working inside a federally designated hazardous perimeter shall be elgible for compensation in accordance with the following group schedule relative to the level of hazardous waste as outlined in the specific hazardous waste project site safety plan.

H-1 Base wage rate when on a hazardous waste site when not

outfitted with protective clothing

H-2 Class "C" Suit - Base wage rate plus \$.25 per hour.

H-3 Class "B" Suit - Base wage rate plus \$.50 per hour.

H-4 Class "A" Suit - Base wage rate plus \$.75 per hour.

ENGI0370I 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN (EAST OF THE 120TH MERIDIAN) COUNTY		

ZONE 1:

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:

GROUP 1A	20.44	6.52
GROUP 1	20.99	6.52

GROUP 2	21.31	6.52
GROUP 3	21.92	6.52
GROUP 4	22.08	6.52
GROUP 5	22.24	6.52
GROUP 6	22.52	6.52
GROUP 7	22.79	6.52
GROUP 8	23.89	6.52

ZONE DIFFERENTIAL (Add to Zone 1
rate): Zone 2 - \$2.00

Zone 1: Within 45 mile radius of Spokane, Moses Lake, Pasco,
Washington; Lewiston, Idaho

Zone 2: Outside 45 mile radius of Spokane, Moses Lake, Pasco,
Washington; Lewiston, Idaho

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1A: Boat Operator; Crush Feeder; Oiler; Steam Cleaner

GROUP 1: Bit Grinders; Bolt Threading Machine; Compressors (under 2000 CFM, gas, diesel, or electric power); Deck Hand; Drillers Helper (assist driller in making drill rod connections, service drill engine and air compressor, repair drill rig and drill tools; drive drill support truck to and on the job site, remove drill cuttings from around bore hole and inspect drill rig while in operation); Fireman & Heat Tender; Grade Checker; Hydro-seeder, Mulcher, Nozzleman; Oiler Driver, & Cable Tender, Mucking Machine; Pumpman; Rollers, all types on subgrade, including seal and chip coatings (farm type, Case, John Deere & similar, or Compacting Vibrator), except when pulled by Dozer with operable blade; Welding Machine

GROUP 2: A-frame Truck (single drum); Assistant Refrigeration Plant (under 1000 ton); Assistant Plant Operator, Fireman or Pugmixer (asphalt); Bagley or Stationary Scraper; Belt Finishing Machine; Blower Operator (cement); Cement Hog; Compressor (2000 CFM or over, 2 or more, gas diesel or electric power); Concrete Saw (multiple cut); Distributor Leverman; Ditch Witch or similar; Elevator Hoisting Materials; Dope Pots (power agitated); Fork Lift or Lumber Stacker, hydra-lift & similar; Gin Trucks

(pipeline); Hoist, single drum; Loaders (bucket elevators and conveyors); Longitudinal Float; Mixer (portable-concrete); Pavement Breaker, Hydra-Hammer & similar; Power Broom; Railroad Ballast Regulation Operator (self-propelled); Railroad Power Tamper Operator (self-propelled); Railroad Tamper Jack Operator (self-propelled); Spray Curing Machine (concrete); Spreader Box (self-propelled); Straddle Buggy (Ross & similar on construction job only); Tractor (Farm type R/T with attachment, except Backhoe); Tugger Operator

GROUP 3: A-frame Truck (2 or more drums); Assistant Refrigeration Plant & Chiller Operator (over 1000 ton); Backfillers (Cleveland & similar); Batch Plant & Wet Mix Operator, single unit (concrete); Belt-Crete Conveyors with power pack or similar; Belt Loader (Kocal or similar); Bending Machine;

Bob Cat; Boring Machine (earth); Boring Machine (rock under 8" bit) (Quarry Master, Joy or similar); Bump Cutter (Wayne, Saginaw or similar); Canal Lining Machine (concrete); Chipper (without crane); Cleaning & Doping Machine (pipeline); Deck Engineer; Elevating Belt-type Loader (Euclid, Barber Green & similar); Elevating Grader-type Loader (Dumort, Adams or similar); Generator Plant Engineers (diesel or electric); Gunnite Combination Mixer & Compressor; Locomotive Engineer; Mixermobile; Mucking Machine; Posthole Auger or Punch; Pump (grout or jet); Soil Stabilizer (P & H or similar); Spreader Machine; Tractor (to D-6 or equivalent) and Traxcavator; Traverse Finish Machine; Turnhead Operator

GROUP 4: Concrete Pumps (squeeze-crete, flow-crete, pump-crete, Whitman & similar); Curb Extruder (asphalt or concrete); Drills (churn, core, calyx or diamond) (Operate drilling machine, drive or transport drill rig to and on job site and weld well casing); Equipment Serviceman, Greaser & Oiler; Hoist (2 or more drums or Tower Hoist); Loaders (overhead & front-end, under 4 yds. R/T); Refrigeration Plant Engineer (under 1000 ton); Rubber-tired Skidders (R/T with or without attachments); Surface Heater & Planer Machine; Trenching Machines (under 7 ft. depth capacity); Turnhead (with re-screening); Vacuum Drill (reverse circulation drill under 8" bit)

GROUP 5: Backhoe (under 45,000 gw); Backhoe and Hoe Ram (under 3/4 yd.); Carrydeck & boom truck (under 25 tons); Cranes (25 tons & under), all attachments including clamshell, dragline; Derricks & Stifflegs (under 65 tons); Drilling Equipment (8" bit & over) (Robbins, reverse circulation & similar) (operates drill machine, drive or transport drill rig to and on job site and weld well casing); Hoe Ram; Piledriving Engineers; Paving (dual drum); Railroad Track Liner Operator (self-propelled); Refrigeration Plant Engineer (1000 tons & over); Signaller (Whirleys, Highline Hammerheads or similar)

GROUP 6: Asphalt Plant Operator; Automatic Subgrader (Ditches & Trimmers) (Autograde, ABC, R.A. Hansen & similar on grade wire); Backhoe (45,000 gw and over to 110,000 gw); Backhoes & Hoe Ram (3/4 yd. to 3 yd.); Batch Plant (over 4 units); Batch & Wet Mix Operator (multiple units, 2 & incl. 4); Blade Operator (Motor Patrol & Attachments, Athey & Huber); Boom Cats (side); Cableway

Controller (dispatcher); Clamshell Operator (under 3 yds.); Compactor (self-propelled with blade); Concrete Pump Boom Truck; Concrete Slip Form Paver; Cranes (over 25 tons including 45 tons), all attachments including clamshell, dragline; Crusher, Grizzle & Screening Plant Operator; Dozer, 834 R/T & similar; Draglines (under 3 yds.); Drill Doctor; H.D. Mechanic; H.D. Welder; Loader Operator (front-end & overhead, 4 yds. incl. 8 yds.); Multiple Dozer Units with single blade; Paving Machine (asphalt and concrete); Quad-Track or similar equipment; Roller (finishing asphalt pavement); Roto Mill (pavement grinder); Scrapers, all rubber-tired; Screed Operator; Shovel (under 3 yds.); Tractors (D-6 & equivalent & over); Trenching Machines (7 ft. depth & over); Tug Boat Operator; Vactor Guzzler, super sucker

GROUP 7: Backhoe (over 110,000 gw); Backhoes & Hoe Ram (3 yds. & over); Blade (finish & bluetop), Automatic, CMI, ABC, Finish Athey & Huber & similar when used as automatic; Cableway Operators; Clamshell Operator (3 yds. & over); Cranes (over 45 tons to but not including 85 tons), all attachments including clamshell and dragline; Derricks & Stifflegs (65 tons & over); Draglines (3 yds. & over); Elevating Belt (Holland type); Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator; Loader (360 degrees revolving Koehring Scooper or similar); Loaders (overhead & front-end, over 8 yds. to 10 yds.); Rubber-tired Scrapers (multiple engine with three or more scrapers); Shovels (3 yds. & over); Ultra High Pressure Waterjet Cutting Tool System Operator (30,000 psi); Vacuum Blasting Machine Operator; Whirleys & Hammerheads, ALL

GROUP 8: Cranes (85 tons and over, and all climbing, overhead, rail and tower); Loaders (overhead and front-end, 10 yards and over); Helicopter Pilot

BOOM PAY: (All Cranes, Including Tower)

180' to 250'	\$.30 over scale
Over 250'	\$.60 over scale

NOTE: In computing the length of the boom on Tower Cranes, they shall be measured from the base of the tower to the point of the boom.

HAZMAT: Anyone working on HAZMAT jobs, working with supplied air shall receive \$1.00 an hour above classification.

 ENGI0612B 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
LEWIS, PIERCE, PACIFIC (portion lying north of a parallel line extending west from the northern boundary of Wahkaikum County to the sea) AND THURSTON COUNTIES		

ON PROJECTS DESCRIBED IN FOOTNOTE A BELOW, THE RATE FOR EACH GROUP SHALL BE 90% OF THE BASE RATE PLUS FULL FRINGE BENEFITS. ON ALL OTHER WORK, THE FOLLOWING RATES APPLY.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:

Zone 1 (0-25 radius miles):

GROUP 1AAA	31.14	8.40
GROUP 1AA	30.64	8.40
GROUP 1A	30.14	8.40
GROUP 1	29.64	8.40
GROUP 2	29.20	8.40
GROUP 3	28.84	8.40
GROUP 4	26.74	8.40

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1 rates):

Zone 2 (26-45 radius miles) = \$.70

Zone 3 (Over 45 radius miles) - \$1.00

BASEPOINTS: CENTRALIA, OLYMPIA, TACOMA

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 AAA - Cranes-over 300 tons or 300 ft of boom (including jib with attachments)

GROUP 1AA - Cranes- 200 tons to 300 tons, or 250 ft of boom (including jib with attachments; Tower crane over 175 ft in height, base to boom)

GROUP 1A - Cranes, 100 tons thru 199 tons, or 150 ft of boom (including jib with attachments); Crane-overhead, bridge type, 100 tons and over; Tower crane up to 175 ft in height base to boom; Loaders-overhead, 8 yards and over; Shovels, excavator, backhoes-6 yards and over with attachments

GROUP 1 - Cableway; Cranes 45 tons thru 99 tons under 150 ft of boom (including jib with attachments); Crane-overhead, bridge type, 45 tons thru 99 tons; Derricks on building work; Excavator, shovel, backhoes over 3 yards and under 6 yards; Hard tail end dump articulating off-road equipment 45 yards and over; Loader-overhead, 6 yards to, but not including, 8 yards; Mucking machine, mole, tunnel, drill and/or shield; Quad 9 HD 41, D-10; Remote control operator on rubber tired earth moving equipment; Rollagons; Scrapers-self-propelled 45 yards and over; Slipform pavers; Transporters, all track or truck type

GROUP 2 - Barrier machine (zipper); Batch Plant Operator-concrete; Bump Cutter; Cranes, 20 tons thru 44 tons with attachments; Crane-Overhead, bridge type, 20 tons through 44 tons; Chipper; Concrete pump-truck mount with boom attachment; Crusher; Deck engineer/deck winches (power); Drilling machine; Excavator, shovel, backhoe-3 yards and under; Finishing machine, Bidwell, Gamaco and similar equipment; Guardrail punch; Loaders, overhead under 6 yards; Loaders-plant feed; Locomotives-all; Mechanics- all; Mixers, asphalt plant; Motor patrol graders, finishing; Piledriver (other than crane mount); Roto-mill, roto-grinder; Screedman, spreader, topside operator-Blaw Knox, Cedar Rapids, Jaeger, Caterpillar, Barber Green; Scraper-self-propelled, hard tail end dump, articulating off-road equipment-under 45 yards; Subgrader trimmer; Tractors, backhoe over 75

hp; Transfer material service machine-shuttle buggy, Blaw Knox-Roadtec; Truck Crane oiler/driver-100 tons and over; Truck Mount Portable Conveyor; Yo Yo pay

GROUP 3 - Conveyors; Cranes through 19 tons with attachments; Crane-A-frame over 10 tons; Drill oilers-auger type, truck or crane mount; Dozer-D-9 and under; Forklift-3000 lbs. and over with attachments; Horizontal/directional drill locator; Outside Hoists-(elevators and manlifts), air tuggers, strato tower bucket elevators; Hydralifts/boom trucks over 10 tons; Loaders-elevating type, belt; Motor patrol grader-nonfinishing; Plant oiler-asphalt, crusher; Pump-Concrete; Roller, plant mix or multi-lift materials; Saws-concrete; Scrapers, concrete and carry all; Service engineers-equipment; Trenching machines; Truck crane oiler/driver under 100 tons; Tractors, backhoe under 75 hp

GROUP 4 - Assistant Engineer; Bobcat; Brooms; Compressor;
Concrete Finish Machine-laser screed; Cranes A-frame 10 tons and
under; Elevator and manlift (permanent and shaft type);
Forklifts-under 3000 lbs. with attachments; Gradechecker,
stakehop; Hydralifts/boom trucks, 10 tons and under; Oil
distributors, blower distribution and mulch seeding operator;
Pavement breaker; Posthole digger-mechanical; Power plant;
Pumps-water; Rigger and Bellman; Roller-other than plant mix;
Wheel Tractors, farmall type; Shotcrete/gunite equipment operator

FOOTNOTE A- Reduced rates may be paid on the following:

1. Projects involving work on structures such as buildings and bridges whose total value is less than \$1.5 million excluding mechanical, electrical, and utility portions of the contract.
2. Projects of less than \$1 million where no building is involved. Surfacing and paving included, but utilities excluded.
3. Marine projects (docks, wharfs, etc.) less than \$150,000.

HANDLING OF HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS: Personnel in all craft classifications subject to working inside a federally designated hazardous perimeter shall be eligible for compensation in accordance with the following group schedule relative to the level of hazardous waste as outlined in the specific hazardous waste project site safety plan.

H-1 Base wage rate when on a hazardous waste site when not outfitted with protective clothing

H-2 Class "C" Suit - Base wage rate plus \$.25 per hour.

H-3 Class "B" Suit - Base wage rate plus \$.50 per hour.

H-4 Class "A" Suit - Base wage rate plus \$.75 per hour.

ENGI0701H 01/01/2003

	Rates	Fringes
PACIFIC (remaining portion) COUNTY		

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS (See Footnote A)

ZONE 1:

GROUP 1	29.30	8.95
GROUP 1A	30.77	8.95
GROUP 1B	32.23	8.95
GROUP 2	28.07	8.95
GROUP 3	27.31	8.95
GROUP 4	26.79	8.95
GROUP 5	26.19	8.95
GROUP 6	23.84	8.95

Zone Differential (add to Zone 1 rates):

Zone 2 - \$1.50

Zone 3 - 3.00

For the following metropolitan counties: MULTNOMAH; CLACKAMAS;
MARION; WASHINGTON; YAMHILL; AND COLUMBIA; CLARK; AND COWLITZ
COUNTY, WASHINGTON WITH MODIFICATIONS AS INDICATED:

All jobs or projects located in Multnomah, Clackamas and Marion Counties, West of the western boundary of Mt. Hood National Forest and West of Mile Post 30 on Interstate 84 and West of Mile Post 30 on State Highway 26 and West of Mile Post 30 on Highway 22 and all jobs or projects located in Yamhill County, Washington County and Columbia County and all jobs or projects located in Clark & Cowlitz County, Washington except that portion of Cowlitz County in the Mt. St. Helens "Blast Zone" shall receive Zone I pay for all classifications.

All jobs or projects located in the area outside the identified boundary above, but less than 50 miles from the Portland City Hall shall receive Zone II pay for all classifications.

All jobs or projects located more than 50 miles from the Portland City Hall, but outside the identified border above, shall receive Zone III pay for all classifications.

For the following cities: ALBANY; BEND; COOS BAY; EUGENE; GRANTS PASS; KLAMATH FALLS; MEDFORD; ROSEBURG

All jobs or projects located within 30 miles of the respective city hall of the above mentioned cities shall receive Zone I pay for all classifications.

All jobs or projects located more than 30 miles and less than 50 miles from the respective city hall of the above mentioned cities shall receive Zone II pay for all classifications.

All jobs or projects located more than 50 miles from the respective city hall of the above mentioned cities shall receive Zone III pay for all classifications.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: CONCRETE: Batch Plant and/or Wet Mix Operator, three units or more; CRANE: Helicopter Operator, when used in erecting work; Whirley Operator, 90 ton and over; LATTICE BOOM CRANE: Operator 200 tons through 299 tons, and/or over 200 feet boom; HYDRAULIC CRANE: Hydraulic Crane Operator 90 tons through 199 tons with luffing or tower attachments; FLOATING EQUIPMENT: Floating Crane, 150 ton but less than 250 ton

GROUP 1A: HYDRAULIC CRANE: Hydraulic Operator, 200 tons and over (with luffing or tower attachment); LATTICE BOOM CRANE: Operator, 200 tons through 299 tons, with over 200 feet boom; FLOATING EQUIPMENT: Floating Crane 250 ton and over

GROUP 1B: LATTICE BOOM CRANE: Operator, 300 tons through 399 tons with over 200 feet boom; Operator 400 tons and over; FLOATING EQUIPMENT: Floating Crane 350 ton and over

GROUP 2: ASPHALT: Asphalt Plant Operator (any type); Roto Mill, pavement profiler, operator, 6 foot lateral cut and over; BLADE: Auto Grader or "Trimmer" (Grade Checker required); Blade Operator, Robotic; BULLDOZERS: Bulldozer operator over

120,000 lbs and above; Bulldozer operator, twin engine; Bulldozer Operator, tandem, quadnine, D10, D11, and similar type; Bulldozere Robotic Equipment (any type; CONCRETE: Batch Plant and/or Wet Mix Operator, one and two drum; Automatic Concrete Slip Form Paver Operator; Concrete Canal Line Operator; Concrete Profiler, Diamond Head; CRANE: Cableway Operator, 25 tons and over; HYDRAULIC CRANE: Hydraulic crane operator 90 tons through 199 tons (with luffing or tower attachment); TOWER/WHIRLEY OPERATOR: Tower Crane Operator; Whirley Operator, under 90 tons; LATTICE BOOM CRANE: 90 through 199 tons and/or 150 to 200 feet boom; CRUSHER: Crusher Plant Operator; FLOATING EQUIPMENT: Floating Clamshell, etc.operator, 3 cu. yds. and over; Floating Crane (derrick barge) Operator, 30 tons but less than 150 tons; LOADERS: Loader operator, 120,000 lbs. and above; REMOTE CONTROL: Remote controlled earth-moving equipment; RUBBER-TIRED SCRAPERS: Rubber-tired scraper operator, with tandem scrapers, multi-engine; SHOVEL, DRAGLINE, CLAMSHELL, SKOOPER OPERATOR: Shovel, Dragline, Clamshell, operator 5 cu. yds and over; TRENCHING MACHINE: Wheel Excavator, under 750 cu. yds. per hour (Grade Oiler required); Canal Trimmer (Grade Oiler required); Wheel Excavator, over 750 cu. yds. per hour; Band Wagon (in conjunction with wheel excavator); UNDERWATER EQUIPMENT: Underwater Equipment Operator, remote or otherwise; HYDRAULIC HOES-EXCAVATOR: Excavator over 130,000 lbs.

GROUP 3: BULLDOZERS: Bulldozer operator, over 70,000 lbs. up to and including 120,000 lbs.; HYDRAULIC CRANE: Hydraulic crane operator, 50 tons through 89 tons (with luffing or tower attachment); LATTICE BOOM CRANES: Lattice Boom Crane-50 through 89 tons (and less than 150 feet boom); FORKLIFT: Rock Hound Operator; HYDRAULIC HOES-EXCAVATOR: excavator over 80,000 lbs. through 130,000 lbs.; LOADERS: Loader operator 60,000 and less than 120,000; RUBBER-TIRED SCRAPERS: Scraper Operator, with tandem scrapers; Self-loading, paddle wheel, auger type, finish and/or 2 or more units; SHOVEL, DRAGLINE, CLAMSHELL,SKOOPER

OPERATOR: Shovel, Dragline, Clamshell operators 3 cu. yds. but less than 5 cu yds.

GROUP 4: ASPHALT: Screed Operator; Asphalt Paver operator (screeman required); BLADE: Blade operator; Blade operator, finish; Blade operator, externally controlled by electronic, mechanical hydraulic means; Blade operator, multi-engine; BULLDOZERS: Bulldozer Operator over 20,000 lbs and more than 100 horse up to 70,000 lbs; Drill Cat Operator; Side-boom Operator; Cable-Plow Operator (any type); CLEARING: Log Skidders; Chippers; Incinerator; Stump Splitter (loader mounted or similar type); Stump Grinder (loader mounted or similar type; Tub Grinder; Land Clearing Machine (Track mounted forestry mowing & grinding machine); Hydro Axe (loader mounted or similar type); COMPACTORS SELF-PROPELLED: Compactor Operator, with blade; Compactor Operator, multi-engine; Compactor Operator, robotic; CONCRETE: Mixer Mobile Operator; Screed Operator; Concrete Cooling Machine Operator; Concrete Paving Road Mixer; Concrete Breaker; Reinforced Tank Banding Machine (K-17 or similar types); Laser Screed; CRANE: Chicago boom and similar types; Lift Slab

Machine Operator; Boom type lifting device, 5 ton capacity or less; Hoist Operator, two (2) drum; Hoist Operator, three (3) or more drums; Derrick Operator, under 100 ton; Hoist Operator, stiff leg, guy derrick or similar type, 50 ton and over; Cableway Operator up to twenty (25) ton; Bridge Crane Operator, Locomotive, Gantry, Overhead; Cherry Picker or similar type crane; Carry Deck Operator; Hydraulic Crane Operator, under 50 tons; LATTICE BOOM CRANE OPERATOR: Lattice Boom Crane Operator, under 50 tons; CRUSHER: Generator Operator; Diesel-Electric Engineer; Grizzley Operator; Drill Doctor; Boring Machine Operator; Driller-Percussion, Diamond, Core, Cable, Rotary and similar type; Cat Drill (John Henry); Directional Drill Operator over 20,000 lbs pullback; FLOATING EQUIPMENT: Diesel-electric Engineer; Jack Operator, elevating barges, Barge Operator, self-unloading; Piledriver Operator (not crane type) (Deckhand required); Floating Clamshell, etc. Operator, under 3 cu. yds. (Fireman or Diesel-Electric Engineer required); Floating Crane (derrick barge) Operator, less than 30 tons; GENERATORS: Generator Operator; Diesel-electric Engineer; GUARDRAIL EQUIPMENT: Guardrail Punch Operator (all types); Guardrail Auger Operator (all types); Combination Guardrail machines, i.e., punch auger, etc.; HEATING PLANT: Surface Heater and Planer Operator; HYDRAULIC HOES EXCAVATOR: Robotic Hydraulic backhoe operator, track and wheel type up to and including 20,000 lbs. with any or all attachments; Excavator Operator over 20,000 lbs through 80,000 lbs.; LOADERS: Belt Loaders, Kolman and Ko Cal types; Loaders Operator, front end and overhead, 25,000 lbs and less than 60,000 lbs; Elevating Grader Operator by Tractor operator, Sierra, Euclid or similar types; PILEDRIVERS: Hammer Operator; Piledriver Operator (not crane type); PIPELINE, SEWER WATER: Pipe Cleaning Machine Operator; Pipe Doping Machine Operator; Pipe Bending Machine Operator; Pipe Wrapping Machine Operator; Boring Machine Operator; Back Filling Machine Operator; REMOTE CONTROL: Concrete Cleaning Decontamination Machine Operator; Ultra High Pressure Water Jet Cutting Tool System Operator/Mechanic; Vacuum Blasting Machine Operator/mechanic; REPAIRMEN, HEAVY DUTY: Diesel

Electric Engineer (Plant or Floating; Bolt Threading Machine operator; Drill Doctor (Bit Grinder); H.D. Mechanic; Machine Tool Operator; RUBBER-TIRED SCRAPERS: Rubber-tired Scraper Operator, single engine, single scraper; Self-loading, paddle wheel, auger type under 15cu. yds.; Rubber-tired Scraper Operator, twin engine; Rubber-tired Scraper Operator, with push-ull attachments; Self Loading, paddle wheel, auger type 15 cu. yds. and over, single engine; Water pulls, water wagons; SHOVEL, DRAGLINE, CLAMSHELL, SKOOPER OPERATOR: Diesel Electric Engineer; Stationay Drag Scraper Operator; Shovel, Dragline, Clamshell, Operator under 3 cy yds.; Grade-all Operator; SURFACE (BASE) MATERIAL: Blade mounted spreaders, Ulrich and similar types; TRACTOR-RUBBERED TIRED: Tractor operator, rubber-tired, over 50 hp flywheel; Tractor operator, with boom attachment; Rubber-tired dozers and pushers (Michigan, Cat, Hough type); Skip Loader, Drag Box; TRENCHING MACHINE: Trenching Machine operator, digging capacity over 3 ft depth; Back filling machine operator; TUNNEL: Mucking machine operator

GROUP 5: ASPHALT: Extrusion Machine Operator; Roller Operator

(any asphalt mix); Asphalt Burner and Reconditioner Operator (any type); Roto-Mill, pavement profiler, ground man; BULLDOZERS: Bulldozer operator, 20,000 lbs. or less or 100 horse or less; COMPRESSORS: Compressor Operator (any power), over 1,250 cu. ft. total capacity; COMPACTORS: Compactor Operator, including vibratory; Wagner Pactor Operator or similar type (without blade); CONCRETE: Combination mixer and Compressor Operator, gunite work; Concrete Batch Plant Quality Control Operator; Belcrete Operator; Pumpcrete Operator (any type); Pavement Grinder and/or Grooving Machine Operator (riding type); Cement Pump Operator, Fuller-Kenyon and similar; Concrete Pump Operator; Grouting Machine Operator; Concrete mixer operator, single drum, under (5) bag capacity; Cast in place pipe laying machine; maginnis Internal Full slab vibrator operator; Concrete finishing machine operator, Clary, Johnson, Bidwell, Burgess Bridge deck or similar type; Curb Machine Operator, mechanical Berm, Curb and/or Curb and Gutter; Concrete Joint Machine Operator; Concrete Planer Operator; Tower Mobile Operator; Power Jumbo Operator setting slip forms in tunnels; Slip Form Pumps, power driven hydraulic lifting device for concrete forms; Concrete Paving Machine Operator; Concrete Finishing Machine Operator; Concrete Spreader Operator; CRANE: Helicopter Hoist Operator; Hoist Operator, single drum; Elevator Operator; A-frame Truck Operator, Double drum; Boom Truck Operator; HYDRAULIC CRANE OPERATOR: Hydraulic Boom Truck, Pittman; DRILLING: Churm Drill and Earth Boring Machine Operator; Vacuum Truck; Directional Drill Operator over 20,000 lbs pullback; FLOATING EQUIPMENT: Fireman; FORKLIFT: Fork Lift, over 10 ton and/or robotic; HYDRAULIC HOES EXCAVATORS: Hydraulic Backhoe Operator, wheel type (Ford, John Deere, Case type); Hydraulic Backhoe Operator track type up to and including 20,000 lbs.; LOADERS: Loaders, rubber-tired type, less than 25,000 lbs; Elevating Grader Operator, Tractor Towed requiring Operator or Grader; Elevating loader operator, Athey and similar types; OILERS: Service oiler (Greaser); PIPELINE-SEWER WATER: Hydra hammer or simialr types; Pavement Breaker Operator; PUMPS: Pump Operator, more than 5 (any

size); Pot Rammer Operator; RAILROAD EQUIPMENT: Locomotive Operator, under 40 tons; Ballast Regulator Operator; Ballast Tamper Multi-Purpose Operator; Track Liner Operator; Tie Spacer Operator; Shuttle Car Operator; Locomotive Operator, 40 tons and over; MATERIAL HAULRS: Catwagon DJB's Volvo similar types; Conveyored material hauler; SURFACING (BASE) MATERIAL: Rock Spreaders, self-propelled; Pulva-mixer or similar types; Chiip Spreading machine operator; Lime spreading operator, construction job siter; SWEEPERS: Sweeper operator (Wayne type) self-propelled construction job site; TRACTOR-RUBBER TIRED: Tractor operator, rubber-tired, 50 hp flywheel and under; Trenching machine operator, maximum digging capacity 3 ft depth; TUNNEL: Dinkey GROUP 6: ASPHALT: Plant Oiler; Plant Fireman; Pugmill Operator (any type); Truck mounted asphalt spreader, with screed; COMPRESSORS: Compressor Operator (any power), under 1,250 cu. ft. total capacity; CONCRETE: Plant Oiler, Assistant Conveyor Operator; Conveyor Operator; Mixer Box Operator (C.T.B., dry batch, etc.); Cement Hog Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Concrete Curing Machine Operator (riding type); Wire Mat or Brooming Machine Operator; CRANE: Oiler; Fireman, all equipment;

Truck Crane Oiler Driver; A-frame Truck Operator, single drum; Tugger or Coffin Type Hoist Operator; CRUSHER: Crusher Oiler; Crusher Feeder; CRUSHER: Crusher oiler; Crusher feeder; DRILLING: Drill Tender; Auger Oiler; FLOATING EQUIPMENT: Deckhand; Boatman; FORKLIFT: Self-propelled Scaffolding Operator, construction job site (exclduing working platform); Fork Lift or Lumber Stacker Operator, construction job site; Ross Carrier Operator, construction job site; Lull Hi-Lift Operator or Similar Type; GUARDRAIL EQUIPMENT: Oiler; Auger Oiler; Oiler, combination guardrail machines; Guardrail Punch Oiler; HEATING PLANT: Temporary Heating Plant Operator; LOADERS: Bobcat, skid steer (less than 1 cu yd.); Bucket Elevator Loader Operator, BarberGreene and similar types; OILERS: Oiler; Guardrail Punch Oiler; Truck Crane Oiler-Driver; Auger Oiler; Grade Oiler, required to check grade; Grade Checker; Rigger; PIPELINE-SEWER WATER: Tar Pot Fireman; Tar Pot Fireman (power agitated); PUMPS: Pump Operator (any power); Hydrostatic Pump Operator; RAILROAD EQUIPMENT: Brakeman; Oiler; Switchman; Motorman; Ballast Jack Tamper Operator; SHOVEL, DRAGLINE, CLAMSHELL, SKOOPER, ETC. OPERATOR: Oiler, Grade Oiler (required to check grade); Grade Checker; Fireman; SWEEPER: Broom operator, self propelled, construction job site; SURFACING (BASE) MATERIAL: Roller Operator, grading of base rock (not asphalt); Tamping Machine operator, mechanical, self-propelled; Hydrographic Seeder Machine Operator; TRENCHING MACHINE: Oiler; Grade Oiler; TUNNEL: Conveyor operator; Air filtration equipment operator

 IRON0086A 07/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN AND KITTITAS COUNTIES		
IRONWORKERS	26.72	11.80

IRON0086C 07/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC, PIERCE, SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES		
IRONWORKERS	27.22	11.80

LAB00001I 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN AND KITTITAS COUNTIES		
LABORERS:		
ZONE 1:		
GROUP 1	14.79	6.20
GROUP 2	17.11	6.20
GROUP 3	18.83	6.20
GROUP 4	19.31	6.20
GROUP 5	19.67	6.20

ZONE DIFFERENTIAL (ADD TO ZONE 1 RATES):

ZONE 2 - \$.70
ZONE 3 - \$1.00

BASE POINTS: CHELAN, SUNNYSIDE, WENATCHEE,
AND YAKIMA

ZONE 1 - Projects within 25 radius miles of the respective city
hall
ZONE 2 - More than 25 but less than 45 radius miles from the
respective city hall
ZONE 3 - More than 45 radius miles from the respective city hall

CALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON,
PACIFIC (North of a straight line made by extending the north
boundary of Wahkiakum County west to the Pacific Ocean), PIERCE,
SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES

LABORERS:

ZONE 1:

GROUP 1	17.71	6.20
GROUP 2	20.03	6.20
GROUP 3	24.71	6.20
GROUP 4	25.19	6.20
GROUP 5	25.55	6.20

ZONE DIFFERENTIAL (ADD TO ZONE 1 RATES):

ZONE 2 - \$.70
ZONE 3 - \$1.00

BASE POINTS: BELLINGHAM, MT. VERNON, EVERETT,
SEATTLE, KENT, TACOMA, OLYMPIA,
CENTRALIA, ABERDEEN, SHELTON, PT.
TOWNSEND, PT. ANGELES, AND BREMERTON

ZONE 1 - Projects within 25 radius miles of the respective city
hall
ZONE 2 - More than 25 but less than 45 radius miles from the
respective city hall
ZONE 3 - More than 45 radius miles from the respective city hall

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Landscaping and Planting; Watchman; Window
Washer/Cleaner (detail clean-up, such as but not limited to
cleaning floors, ceilings, walls, windows, etc., prior to final
acceptance by the owner)

GROUP 2: Batch Weighman; Crusher Feeder; Fence Laborer;
Flagman; Pilot Car

GROUP 3: General Laborer; Air, Gas, or Electric Vibrating
Screed; Asbestos Abatement Laborer; Ballast Regulator Machine;
Brush Cutter; Brush Hog Feeder; Burner; Carpenter Tender; Cement
Finisher Tender; Change House or Dry Shack; Chipping Gun (under
30 lbs.); Choker Setter; Chuck Tender; Clean-up Laborer; Concrete
Form Stripper; Curing Laborer; Demolition (wrecking and moving
including charred material); Ditch Digger; Dump Person; Fine

Graders; Firewatch; Form Setter; Gabian Basket Builders; Grout Machine Tender; Grinders; Guardrail Erector; Hazardous Waste Worker (Level C); Maintenance Person; Material Yard Person; Pot Tender; Rip Rap Person; Riggers; Scale Person; Sloper Sprayer; Signal Person; Stock Piler; Stake Hopper; Toolroom Man (at job site); Topper-Tailer; Track Laborer; Truck Spotter; Vinyl Seamer

GROUP 4: Cement Dumper-Paving; Chipping Gun (over 30 lbs.); Clary Power Spreader; Concrete Dumper/Chute Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Drill Operator (hydraulic, diamond, aiartrac); Faller and Bucker Chain Saw; Grade Checker and Transit Person; Groutmen (pressure) including post tension beams; Hazardous Waste Worker (Level B); High Scaler; Jackhammer; Laserbeam Operator; Manhole Builder-Mudman; Mortarman and Hodcarrier; Nozzleman (concrete pump, green cutter when using combination of high pressure air and water on concrete and rock, sandblast, gunite, shotcrete, water blaster, vacuum blaster); Pavement Breaker; Pipe Layer and Caulker; Pipe Pot Tender; Pipe Reliner (not insert type); Pipe Wrapper; Power Jacks; Railroad Spike Puller-Power; Raker-Asphalt; Rivet Buster; Rodder; Sloper (over 20'); Spreader (concrete); Tamper and Similar electric, air and glas operated tool; Timber Person-sewer (lagger shorer and cribber); Track Liner Power; Tugger Operator; Vibrator; Well Point Laborer

GROUP 5: Caisson Worker; Miner; Powderman; Re-Timberman; Hazardous Waste Worker (Level A).

LAB00238I 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN COUNTY		
HOD CARRIERS	21.55	5.50

LAB00335C 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

PACIFIC (South of a straight line made by extending the north Boundary line of Wahkiakum County west to the Pacific Ocean)
COUNTY

ZONE 1:

LABORERS:

GROUP 1	23.43	6.15
GROUP 2	23.94	6.15
GROUP 3	24.33	6.15
GROUP 4	24.66	6.15
GROUP 5	21.26	6.15
GROUP 6	19.16	6.15
GROUP 7	16.40	6.15

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt Plant Laborers; Asphalt Spreaders; Batch Weighman; Broomers; Brush Burners and Cutters; Car and Truck Loaders; Carpenter Tender; Change-House Man or Dry Shack

Man; Choker Setter; Clean-up Laborers; Curing-concrete; Demolition, Wrecking, and Moving Laborers; Dumpers, road oiling crew; Dumpmen (for grading crew); Elevator Feeders; Guard Rail, Median Rail, Reference Post, Guide Post, Right-of-way Marker; Fine Graders; Fire Watch; Form Strippers (not swinging stages); General Laborers; Hazardous Waste Worker; Leverman or Aggregate Spreader (Flaherty and similar types); Loading Spotters; Material Yard Man (including electrical); Pittsburgh Chipper Operator or similar types; Railroad Track Laborers; Ribbon Setters (including steel forms); Rip Rap Man (hand placed); Road Pump Tender; Sewer Laborer; Signalman; Skipman; Slopers; Spraymen; Stake Chaser; Stockpiler; Tie Back Shoring; Timber Faller and Bucker (hand labor); Toolroom Man (at job site); Tunnel Bullgang (above ground); Weight-Man-Crusher (aggregate when used)

GROUP 2: Applicator (including pot power tender for same), applying protective material by hand or nozzle on utility lines or storage tanks on project; Brush (power saw); Burners; Choker Splicer; Clary Power Spreader and similar types; Clean up-nozzlemans-Green cutter (concrete, rock, etc.); Concrete Laborer; Concrete Power Buggyman; Crusher Feeder; Demolition and Wrecking Charred Materials; Gunite Nozzlemans Tender; Gunite or Sand Blasting Pot Tender; Handlers or Mixers of all Materials of an irritating nature (including cement and lime); Pipe Doping & Wrapping; Tool Operators (includes but not limited to: Dry pack machine, Jackhammer, Chipping guns, Paving breakers); Post Hole Digger, air, gas or electric; Vibrating Screed; Tampers; Sand Blasting (wet); Stake-Setter; Tunnel-Muckers, Brakemen, Concrete Crew, Bull gang (Underground)

GROUP 3: Asbestos Removal (structural removal only); Bit Grinder; Drill Doctor; Drill Operators, air tracks cat drills, wagon drills, rubber-mounted drills, and other similar types;

Concrete Saw Operator; Gunite Nozzlemans; High scalers, strippers and drillers (covers work in swinging stages, chairs or belts, under extreme conditions unusual to normal drilling, blasting, barring-down, or sloping and stripping); Manhole Builder; Powdermen; Power Saw Operators (Bucking and Falling); Pumpcrete Nozzlemen; Sand Blasting (dry); Sewer Timberman; Track Liners; Anchor Machines; Ballast Regulators; Multiple Tampers; Power Jacks; Tugger Operator; Tunnel-Chuck Tenders, Nippers and Timbermen; Vibrator; Water Blaster

GROUP 4: Asphalt Raker; Concrete Saw Operator (walls); Concrete Nozzelman; Grade Checker; Pipelayer; Laser Beam (Tunnel) applicable when assigned to move, set up, align laser beam; Miner-Tunnel; Motorman-dinky Locomotive-Tunnel; Powderman-Tunnel; Shield Operator-Tunnel

GROUP 5: Traffic Flaggers

GROUP 6: Fence Builders

GROUP 7: Landscaping and Planting Laborers

ZONE DIFFERENTIAL (ADD TO ZONE 1 RATES):

ZONE 2 - \$0.65
ZONE 3 - 1.15
ZONE 4 - 1.70
ZONE 5 - 2.75

ZONE DEFINITIONS

BASE POINTS: GOLDENDALE, LONGVIEW, AND VANCOUVER

ZONE 1: Projects within 30 miles of the respective city hall
ZONE 2: More than 30 miles but less than 40 miles from the
respective city hall.
ZONE 3: More than 40 miles but less than 50 miles from the
respective city hall.
ZONE 4: More than 50 miles but less than 80 miles from the
respective city hall.
ZONE 5: More than 80 miles from the respective city hall.

LAB00335K 06/01/2002
Rates Fringes
PACIFIC(south of a straight line made by extending the north
boundary of Wahkiakum County west to the Pacific Ocean)
HOD CARRIERS 25.04 6.15

PAIN0005A 07/01/2002
Rates Fringes
CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS,
MASON, PIERCE, SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES
PAINTERS 23.27 5.36

PAIN0005C 06/10/2002
Rates Fringes
CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON,
PIERCE, SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES
DRYWALL FINSIHERS 26.18 10.46

PAIN0005H 07/01/2002
Rates Fringes
CHELAN AND KITTITAS COUNTIES
PAINTERS:
BRUSH, PAPERHANGER,
STEAM-CLEANING, STRIPING and
SPRAY 19.42 4.42
TV, RADIO, ELECTRICAL
TRANSMISSION TOWERS 21.17 4.42

PAIN0005P 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC (NORTHERN PORTION), PIERCE AND THURSTON COUNTIES		
SOFT FLOOR LAYERS	21.47	7.92

PAIN0054G 09/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN AND KITTITAS COUNTIES		
GLAZIERS	18.32	3.17

PAIN0054I 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN AND KITTITAS COUNTIES		
DRYWALL FINISHER (TAPER)	20.88	5.16

PAIN0055M 07/15/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
PACIFIC COUNTY		
DRYWALL FINISHERS	26.11	9.12

PAIN0055N 07/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
PACIFIC COUNTY		
PAINTERS:		
Brush & Roller	17.35	5.08
Spray and Sandblasting	17.95	5.08
High work - All work		
60 ft. or higher	18.10	5.08

PAIN0188A 01/01/2003		
	Rates	Fringes
CLALLAM, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON, PIERCE, SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES		
GLAZIERS	28.35	9.11

PAIN0188B 01/01/2003		
	Rates	Fringes
GRAYS HARBOR AND PACIFIC COUNTIES		
GLAZIERS	12.95	7.07

PAIN1238D 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
KING, KITSAP AND SNOHOMISH COUNTIES		
SOFT FLOOR LAYERS	22.64	7.94

PLAS0072C 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN AND KITTITAS COUNTIES		
Zone 1:		
CEMENT MASONS	21.51	5.98

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1
rates): Zone 2 - \$2.00

BASE POINTS: Spokane, Pasco, Moses Lake, and Lewiston

Zone 1: 0 - 45 radius miles from the main post office

Zone 2: 45 radius miles from the main post office

PLAS0082D 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
PACIFIC (South of a straight line made by extending the north boundary line of Wahkiakum County west to the Pacific Ocean) COUNTY		
PLASTERERS	25.64	7.13

PLAS0528B 12/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC (North of a straight line made by extending the north boundary line of Wahkiakum Count, west to the Pacific Ocean), PIERCE, SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES		
CEMENT MASONS	28.05	9.84

PLUM0032A 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN AND KITTITAS (NORTHERN TIP) COUNTIES		
PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS	26.13	10.23

* PLUM0032B 01/01/2003		
	Rates	Fringes
CLALLAM, KING AND JEFFERSON COUNTIES		
PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS	34.18	12.68

PLUM0082D 08/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
GRAYS HARBOR, LEWIS, MASON (EXCLUDING NE SECTION), PACIFIC, PIERCE AND THURSTON COUNTIES		
PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS	29.60	11.62

PLUM0265A 08/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
SNOHOMISH COUNTY		
PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS:	29.00	11.62

PLUM0598B 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
KITTITAS (ALL BUT NORTHERN TIP)		
PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS	29.85	12.59

PLUM0631A 08/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
MASON (NE SECTION), AND KITSAP COUNTIES		
PLUMBERS/PIPEFITTERS:		
All new construction, additions, and remodeling of commercial		
building projects such as: cocktail lounges and taverns, professional buildings, medical clinics, retail stores, hotels and motels, restaurants and fast food types, gasoline service stations, and car washes where the plumbing and mechanical cost of the project is less than \$100,000	19.20	4.58
All other work where the plumbing and mechanical cost of the project is \$100,000 and over	27.84	11.62

ROOF0054A 06/01/2002		
	Rates	Fringes
CLALLAM, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, MASON AND SNOHOMISH COUNTIES		
ROOFERS	25.37	8.41

ROOF0153A 01/01/2003		

GRAYS HARBOR, LEWIS, PACIFIC, PIERCE AND THURSTON COUNTIES	Rates	Fringes
ROOFERS	25.25	6.69

ROOF0189A 07/01/2002		
CHELAN COUNTY	Rates	Fringes
ROOFERS	20.15	6.15

ROOF0189E 07/01/2002		
KITTITAS COUNTY	Rates	Fringes
ROOFERS	20.47	5.90

WA020002 - 1		
SFWA0699B 07/01/2002		
KING, KITSAP, PIERCE, SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTERS	33.04	11.25

SHEE0066D 06/01/2002		
CHELAN COUNTY	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKERS	24.04	7.93

SHEE0066F 12/01/2002		
CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC, PIERCE, SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKERS	30.90	11.75

SHEE0066M 06/01/2002		
KITTITAS COUNTY	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKERS	25.88	9.90

TEAM0174B 06/01/2002		
CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC (North of a straight line made by extending the north boundary line of Wahkiakum County west to the Pacific Ocean), PIERCE, SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES	Rates	Fringes

TRUCK DRIVERS:

ZONE A:

GROUP 1:	25.79	9.68
GROUP 2:	25.21	9.68
GROUP 3:	22.81	9.68
GROUP 4:	18.56	9.68
GROUP 5:	25.55	9.68

ZONE B (25-45 miles from center of listed cities*):

Add \$.70 per hour to Zone A rates.

ZONE C (over 45 miles from center of listed cities*):

Add \$1.00 per hour to Zone A rates.

*Zone pay will be calculated from the city center of the following listed cities:

BELLINGHAM	CENTRALIA	RAYMOND	OLYMPIA
EVERETT	SHELTON	ANACORTES	BELLEVUE
SEATTLE	PORT ANGELES	MT. VERNON	KENT
TACOMA	PORT TOWNSEND	ABERDEEN	BREMERTON

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - "A-frame or Hydralift" trucks and Boom trucks or similar equipment when "A" frame or "Hydralift" and Boom truck or similar equipment is used; Buggymobile; Bulk Cement Tanker; Dumpsters and similar equipment, Tournorockers, Tournowagon, Tournotrailer, Cat DW series, Terra Cobra, Le Tourneau, Westinghouse, Athye Wagon, Euclid Two and Four-Wheeled power tractor with trailer and similar top-loaded equipment transporting material: Dump Trucks, side, end and bottom dump, including semi-trucks and trains or combinations thereof with

16 yards to 30 yards capacity: Over 30 yards \$.15 per hour additional for each 10 yard increment; Explosive Truck (field mix) and similar equipment; Hyster Operators (handling bulk loose aggregates); Lowbed and Heavy Duty Trailer; Road Oil Distributor Driver; Spreader, Flaherty Transit mix used exclusively in heavy construction; Water Wagon and Tank Truck-3,000 gallons and over capacity

GROUP 2 - Bulllifts, or similar equipment used in loading or unloading trucks, transporting materials on job site; Dumpsters, and similar equipment, Tournorockers, Tournowagon, Tournotrailer, Cat. D.W. Series, Terra Cobra, Le Tourneau, Westinghouse, Athye wagon, Euclid two and four-wheeled power tractor with trailer and similar top-loaded equipment transporting material, Dump trucks, side, end and bottom dump, including semi-trucks and trains or combinations thereof with less than 16 yards capacity; Flatbed: (Dual Rear Axle); Grease Truck, Fuel Truck, Greaser, Battery Service Man and/or Tire Service Man; Leverman and loader at bunkers and batch plants; Oil tank transport; Scissor, Slurry Truck; Sno-Go and similar equipment; Swampers; Straddler Carrier (Ross, Hyster) and similar equipment; Team Driver; Tractor (small rubber-tired (when used within Teamster jurisdiction); Vacuum truck; Water Wagon and Tank trucks-less than 3,000 gallons capacity; Winch truck; Wrecker, tow truck and similar equipment

GROUP 3 - Flatbed: single rear axle; Pickup sweeper, Pickup Truck (Adjust upward by \$2.00 per hour for onsite work)

GROUP 4 - Escort or pilot driver

GROUP 5 - Mechanic

HAZMAT PROJECTS

Anyone working on a HAZMAT job, where HAZMAT certification is required, shall be compensated as a premium, in addition to the classification working in as follows:

LEVEL C: +\$.25 per hour - This level uses an air purifying respirator or additional protective clothing.

LEVEL B: +\$.50 per hour - Uses same respirator protection as Level A. Supplied air line is provided in conjunction with a chemical "splash suit."

LEVEL A: +\$.75 per hour - This level utilizes a fully-encapsulated suit with a self-contained breathing apparatus or a supplied air line.

TEAM0760F 06/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
CHELAN AND KITTITAS COUNTIES		

(ANYONE WORKING ON HAZMAT
JOBS SEE FOOTNOTE A BELOW)

TRUCK DRIVERS:

GROUP 1	19.33	8.50
GROUP 2	21.97	8.50
GROUP 3	22.08	8.50
GROUP 4	22.41	8.50
GROUP 5	22.52	8.50
GROUP 6	22.68	8.50
GROUP 7	23.22	8.50
GROUP 8	23.54	8.50

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Escort Driver or Pilot Car; Employee Haul; Power Boat Hauling Employees or Material

GROUP 2: Fish Truck; Flat Bed Truck; Fork Lift (3000 lbs. and under); Trailer Mounted Hydro Seeder and Mulcher; Leverperson (loading trucks at bunkers); Seeder & Mulcher; Stationary Fuel Operator; Tractor (small, rubber-tired, pulling trailer or similar equipment)

GROUP 3: Auto Crane (2000 lbs. capacity); Buggy Mobile & Similar; Bulk Cement Tanks & Spreader; Dumptor (6 yds. & under); Flat Bed Truck with Hydraulic System; Fork Lift (3001-16,000 lbs.); Fuel Truck Driver; Steamcleaner & Washer; Power Operated Sweeper; Rubber-tired Tunnel Jumbo; Scissors Truck; Slurry Truck Driver; Straddle Carrier (Ross, Hyster, & similar); Tireperson;

Transit Mixers & Truck Hauling Concrete (3 yd. to & including 6 yds.); Trucks, side, end, bottom and articulated end dump (3 yards to and including 6 yds.); Warehouseperson (to include shipping & receiving); Wrecker & Tow Truck

GROUP 4: A-Frame; Burner, Cutter, & Welder; Service Greaser; Trucks, side, end, bottom and articulated end dump (over 6 yds. to & including 12 yds.); Truck Mounted Hydro Seeder; Warehouseperson; Water Tank truck (0-8000 gallons)

GROUP 5: Dumpster (over 6 yds.); Lowboy (50 tons & under); Self-Loading Roll Off; Semi-Truck & Trailer; Tractor with Steer Trailer; Transit Mixers and Trucks Hauling Concrete (over 6 yds. to and including 10 yds.); Trucks, side, end, bottom and articulated end dump (over 12 yds. to & including 20 yds.); Truck-Mounted Crane (with load bearing surface either mounted or pulled)(up to 14 ton); Vacuum Truck (super sucker, guzzler, etc.)

GROUP 6: Flaherty Spreader Box Driver; Flowboys; Fork Lift (over 16,000 lbs.); Dumps (Semi-end); Lowboy (over 50 tons); Mechanic (Field); Transfer Truck and Trailer; Transit Mixers & Trucks Hauling Concrete (over 10 yds. to & including 20 yds.); Trucks, side, end, bottom and end dump (over 20 yds. to & including 40 yds.); Truck and Pup; Tournarocker, DW's & similar with 2 or more 4 wheel-power tractor with trailer, gallonage or yardage scale, whichever is greater; Water Tank Truck (8,001-14,000 gallons)

GROUP 7: Oil Distributor Driver; Stringer Truck (cable operated trailer); Transit Mixers & Hauling Concrete (over 20 yds.);

Truck, side, end, bottom and articulated end dump (over 40 yds. to & including 100 yds.); Truck Mounted Crane (with load bearing surface either mounted or pulled (16 through 25 tons)

GROUP 8: Prime Movers and Stinger Truck; Trucks, side, end, bottom and articulated end dump (over 100 yds.); Helicopter Pilot Hauling Employees or Materials

Footnote A- Anyone working on a HAZMAT job, where HAZMAT certification is required, shall be compensated as a premium, in addition to the classification working in as follows:

LEVEL D: - \$.25 PER HOUR (This is the lowest level of protection.

No respirator is used and skin protection is minimal.

LEVEL C: - \$.50 PER HOUR (This level uses an air purifying respirator or additional protective clothing.

LEVEL B: - \$.75 PER HOUR (Uses same respirator protection as Level A. Supplied air line is provided in conjunction with a chemical "splash suit."

LEVEL A: - \$1.00 PER HOUR (this level utilizes a fully-encapsulated suit with a self-contained breathing apparatus or a supplied air line.

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests

for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the

requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.
END OF GENERAL DECISION

SECTION 01410

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PART 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1 The contractor shall perform the work minimizing environmental pollution and damage as the result of construction operations under this contract. For the purpose of this specification, environmental pollution and damage is defined as the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to humankind; or degrade the utility of the environment for aesthetic, cultural, and/or historical purposes. The control of environmental pollution and damage requires consideration of air, water, and land, and includes management of visual esthetics, noise, solid waste, and erosion from stormwater, as well as pollutants.

1.2 Abbreviations and Acronyms:

BACT	Best Available Control Technology
BMP	Best Management Practice
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CO	Contracting Officer
COR	Contracting Officer's Representative
DOT	Department of Transportation
<u>DRMO</u>	<u>Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office</u>
ECMD	Engineering & Contract Management Division
ECO	Environmental Compliance Officer
ENRD	Environmental and Natural Resources Division
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
HM	Hazardous Material
HMTA	Hazardous Materials Transportation Act
HW	Hazardous Waste
HWT	Hazardous Waste Technician
HWMS	Hazardous Waste Management Section

ISCP	Installation Spill Contingency Plan
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheets
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NOI	Notice of Intent
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PCS	Petroleum Contaminated Soil
PPE	Personnel Protective Equipment
PW	Public Works
PSCA	Puget Sound Clean Air Agency
RUL	Restricted Use List
SPCCP	Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures Plan
TPCHD	Tacoma Pierce County Health Department
WAC	Washington Administrative Code
WHPA	Well Head Protection Area
WISHA	Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act
YTC	Yakima Training Center

1.3 Protection of Environmental Resources

The environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of work under this contract shall be protected during the entire period of this contract. The Contractor shall confine his activities to areas defined by the drawings and specifications.

1.4 Subcontractors

The contractor shall ensure compliance with this section by all subcontractors.

1.5 Laws and Regulations

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and Local environmental, natural and cultural resources, and historic preservation laws and regulations. Specific attention is directed to Fort Lewis Regulation No. 200-1 "Environmental Protection and Enhancement". These specifications supplement these laws and regulations.

1.6 Coordination

The Environmental and Natural Resources Division (ENRD) of PW coordinates most environmental concerns at Fort Lewis and its sub-installations. The Contractor shall make contact with them through PW, Engineering & Contract Management Division.

1.7 Submittals

Government approval is required for all submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

The following is a summary of required submittals. Complete details and schedules are described in the rest of the section.

Environmental Protection Plan, GA

The Contractor shall submit an environmental protection plan within 15 days after receipt of the notice to proceed. Approval of the Contractor's plan will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for adequate and continuing control of pollutants and other environmental protection measures. The environmental protection plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a. A list of Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, and permits concerning environmental protection, pollution control and abatement that are applicable to the Contractor's proposed operations and the requirements imposed by those laws, regulations, and permits.
- b. Methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas like trees, shrubs, vines, grasses and ground cover, landscape features, air and water quality, fish and wildlife, soil, historical, archaeological, and cultural resources.
- c. Procedures to be implemented to provide the required environmental protection, to comply with the applicable laws and regulations, and to correct pollution due to accident, natural causes, or failure to follow the procedures of the environmental protection plan.
- d. Location of the permitted solid waste disposal facility to be used.
- e. Drawings showing locations of any proposed temporary material storage areas, structures, sanitary facilities, and stockpiles of excess or spoil materials.
- f. Environmental monitoring plans for the job site, including land, water, air, and noise monitoring.

- g. Plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the work area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. Plan should include measures for marking the limits of use areas.
- h. Applicable environmental training (both formal and on the job) the Contractor's personnel have received prior to the construction period.

Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Wastes, FIO

Hazardous Materials Inventory Form (Initial and ongoing)
Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)
Hazardous Waste Profile Sheets
Hazardous Waste Accumulation Log
Hazardous Waste Manifest
PCB Transformer Certification and Information

Asbestos

Permits and any amendments, FIO
Management Plan, GA
Removal Summary, FIO
Bulk Sample Results, FIO
Air Monitoring Sample Results (Pre-abatement, area, clearance, and personnel), FIO
Jobsite Entry Logs, FIO
Waste Shipment Record, FIO
Summary of Asbestos Removed and Remaining, FIO
90 Day Waste Storage Facility Permits
(if applicable), FIO

Lead-based Paint, FIO

Test results (Surface Sampling)
Summary of Paint Removed and Remaining
Air Monitoring Sample Results

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, GA

The Contractor shall submit a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) 10 days prior to beginning work. The SWP3 plan must meet the requirements of the NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Activities. The plan must be prepared in accordance with good engineering practices and must include the four areas required by the General Permit: Site Description, Controls, Maintenance and Inspections. The detailed requirement list is included in the General Permit.

An information packet will be provided at the pre-construction conference to assist the contractor in meeting all requirements. Approval of the Contractor's plan will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for adequate management of storm water.

The SWP3 is a dynamic document. The contractor must amend the storm water pollution prevention plan whenever there is a change in design, construction, operation or maintenance which has a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants to the waters of the United States.

Notice of Intent, GA

The Notice of Intent document must be submitted 10 days prior to beginning work to allow time for review of the document. The Contractors Notice of Intent document will be submitted with the Fort Lewis NOI as a co-permittee application. The entire NOI packet must be postmarked two days before you begin work on site.

Notice of Termination, GA

The contractor must submit a Notice of Termination to the PW Storm Water Program when the site no longer has any storm water discharges associated with the construction activity.

Inspection Documents, FIO

The contractor must submit a copy of the storm water inspection documents to PW Storm Water Program as the job progresses. Inspections are required every 14 days or within 24 hours of a 0.5" storm event. The documents will be retained on Fort Lewis for a period of 3 years.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 WORK AREA LIMITS

The Contractor shall confine all activities to areas defined by the design drawings and specifications. Prior to any construction, the Contractor shall mark the areas that will not be disturbed under this contract. Isolated areas within the general work area, which are to be saved and protected, shall also be marked or fenced. Monuments and markers shall be protected before construction operations commence. Where construction operations are to be conducted during darkness, the markers shall be visible. The Contractor's personnel shall be knowledgeable of the purpose for marking and/or protecting particular objects.

3.1.1 Contractor Facilities and Work Areas

The Contractor's field offices, staging areas, stockpile storage, and temporary buildings shall be placed in areas designated on the drawings or as directed by the Contracting Officer or their representative. Temporary movement or relocation of Contractor facilities shall be made only when approved by the Contracting Officer or their representative.

3.2 MANAGEMENT OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND HAZARDOUS WASTE

3.2.1 GENERAL

3.2.1.1 Definitions

- a. Hazardous material (HM): A useful product that requires special management because it has hazardous characteristics (ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity) that could pose dangers to human health or the environment. A HM becomes a Hazardous Waste when it can no longer be used for its intended purpose.
- b. Hazardous waste (HW): A discarded material with properties that could pose dangers to human health or the environment. A HW either exhibits a hazardous characteristic (ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity) or is specifically listed as a HW by the EPA or by the State.
- c. Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS): A document containing information that manufacturers are required by law to provide on all products they manufacture and sell. The MSDS is useful in evaluating the product to determine if it has hazardous constituents and the type of medical treatment in case of an accident.

3.2.1.2 Hazardous Waste Management Section (HWMS)

The Contractor shall contact the HWMS at (253) 967-4786 with any questions pertaining to the storage, use, and disposal of Hazardous Materials and/or Hazardous Waste during the execution of this contract.

3.2.1.3 Restricted Use Materials

Certain chemicals are restricted from use on Fort Lewis. These chemicals are listed on the Restricted Use List (RUL). The RUL is maintained by the PW Environmental and Natural Resources Division (ENRD) and is updated semi-annually. A print out and/or an electronic copy of the entire RUL is available from ENRD, Building 1210. The Contractor shall receive authorization from the Contracting Officer or their representative prior to using any product that contains chemicals listed on the RUL. Only materials necessary for and associated with the execution of this Contract will be allowed on Government property.

3.2.1.4 Contingency Planning and Spill Response

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Fort Lewis Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCCP) and the Installation ~~Spill~~ Contingency Plan (ISCP). The PW ENRD maintains these plans. The Contractor shall also maintain on site a written contingency plan for HW accumulation and HM storage areas if the work associated with this contract generates HW or require storage of HM.

3.2.1.5 Transportation of HM and HW

The Contractor shall comply with all Department of Transportation (DOT) requirements associated with HM/HW, including proper container marking/labeling and vehicle placarding when transporting HM/HW on or off the installation. The standard method of hazardous waste

disposal is through DRMO. When DRMO cannot receive the waste, The Contractor shall obtain Government approval prior to removal of any HW from the installation. Removal shall only be done by an authorized HW transporter having an EPA Identification Number and with the HW recorded on a Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest (EPA Form 8700-22).

3.2.1.6 HM/HW Personnel and Training Requirements

The Contractor shall appoint an Environmental Compliance Officer (ECO) and a Hazardous Waste Technician (HWT) in writing, if the work associated with this contract causes the Contractor to generate, store, or handle HM/HW. The ECO/HWT shall be responsible for insuring the requirements of this specification are met.

The Contractor shall ensure that all personnel are trained in accordance with Washington Department of Ecology regulations before being assigned to any position handling HW/HM. This training shall include, but not be limited to:

- a. Hazardous Materials Use, Storage and Disposal Training Course for ECOs/HWTs. The 8 hour course is available weekly from the Fort Lewis ENRD Hazardous Waste Management Section (HWMS) and shall be taken prior to the Contractor generating, storing, or handling HM or HW on the installation. The Contractor shall contact the HWMS to schedule attendance.
- b. First Responder Awareness Level as specified in the ISCP.
- c. Quarterly contingency plan review and rehearsal.
- d. Hazard Communication training as stated in paragraph 3.2.2.5.

The Contractor shall maintain a record of all required training, and the date conducted, for each individual requiring training and shall make this record available to the Government at all times during the execution of this contract.

3.2.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

3.2.2.1 Notification

The Contractor shall provide an initial inventory and MSDS copies for all HM to be used during the execution of this contract, to the PW, Engineering & Contract Management-Environmental & Natural Resources Division, Operations Branch and Pollution Prevention. The inventory shall include the type of HM, proposed storage location and quantity to be stored and shall be provided before bringing any HM onto the installation. The Contractor shall use the Hazardous Material Inventory form (HFL Form 953-Enclosure No. 1) or a contractor-generated form providing the same information. An electronic version of the Hazardous Material Inventory form is available from the PW ENRD in Building 1210.

3.2.2.2 Storage Facilities

Facilities shall meet all fire code requirements and provide adequate ventilation, containment, and protection from the elements. Provide warning signs, limit access to the facility, and lock it when it is unattended. Only HM shall be stored in the facility. Contractor vehicles are not

considered a proper storage facility. No HM shall be stored in vehicles overnight or for any length of time.

3.2.2.3 Storage and Use

The Contractor shall store HM according to product labels and MSDS requirements. Non-compatible materials shall not be stored together. All containers shall be properly labeled as to contents and kept in good condition with tight fitting lids. Unopened containers shall be segregated from opened containers. Personal protective equipment (PPE) required by the MSDS or product label shall be available and worn by all personnel who handle the product.

3.2.2.4 Inspections, Record Keeping and Reporting

The Contractor shall perform weekly inspections of their HM storage facilities utilizing the HM Inspection Checklist (HFL Form 951-Enclosure No. 2). A current inventory of the HM storage facility shall be maintained on site and a copy forwarded to PW, Engineering & Contract Management Environmental & Natural Resources Division, Operations Branch, and Pollution Prevention quarterly using the Hazardous Material Inventory form. Additionally, a current MSDS for each product used or stored shall be present and on file at the site where the product is used or stored.

3.2.2.5 Hazard Communication Program

The Contractor shall have a written Hazard Communication program, which explains how personnel are informed and trained concerning HM in the workplace as required by Federal, state and Fort Lewis regulations. The written program shall be located at a hazard communication station that is accessible to all Contractor personnel and shall contain the following sections:

- a. A current inventory of HM, who is responsible for classifying a product as a HM, and how the inventory is updated.
- b. Labels and other forms of warning: This section shall describe the procedure for insuring that each HM container is clearly labeled and has the appropriate warnings. The section also states who is responsible for labeling requirements and how label information is updated.
- c. MSDS file: The location of the MSDS file, who maintains the file, and how personnel may access the file, shall be described. This section shall also describe what is done when a product is received without the MSDS and how the MSDS file is updated.
- d. Personnel training and information: This section shall describe initial and refresher training provided to personnel concerning the hazards of the HM in the workplace, the training provided, and who conducts the training.
- e. Information to non-Contractor personnel: This section shall describe how non-Contractor personnel are informed about possible hazards, where MSDS copies can be obtained, and what PPE is required in the workplace.

3.2.3 Hazardous Waste

3.2.3.1 Identification

The Contractor shall identify all HW generated during the execution of this contract. The Contractor shall completely characterize the waste stream to identify the waste constituents. Each waste stream identity shall be recorded on a Hazardous Waste Profile Sheet (HWPS) and submitted to PW, Engineering & Contract Management Division for approval prior to waste generation. Profile sheets are available from the HWMS or Contractor generated equivalent sheets may be used. The Contractor is responsible for any costs associated with laboratory analysis to verify the waste stream identity if it is not obviously evident.

3.2.3.2 Accumulation

HW Shall Be Accumulated In Waste-Compatible, Sturdy, Leak-Proof, Closed Containers That Are Department Of Transportation (Dot) Approved. The Contractor shall accumulate wastes only in Government issued HW containers.

Each HW container shall be clearly labeled with the words HAZARDOUS WASTE, a description of the waste, and the hazard associated description or label. Any container issued by the HWMS at Fort Lewis shall have a Bar-coded label that contains all necessary labeling information. This label can be obtained by contacting the HWMS.

3.2.3.3 Container Management

HW shall be handled in a manner that prevents leaks, spills, fires, and explosions. Container tops and/or bungs shall be serviceable and tightly installed (wrench tight) at all times except when adding material to the container (material should not spill if the container tips over). Containers shall be properly grounded when transferring flammable materials. Containers holding flammable liquids (flash point less than 140 degrees F) shall be grounded. Reactive and ignitable waste containers shall be stored in a manner compatible with NFPA Fire Code requirements. Incompatible wastes shall not be accumulated in the same container or in the same area.

The container accumulation area shall be 50 feet from any other occupied building, shall have overhead cover, and shall be capable of being secured. Access to the area shall be restricted to trained personnel who need to be in and use the area. The site shall be locked when not in use. The container accumulation area shall have a secondary containment system capable of collecting and holding spills and leaks. It shall be sized to hold 110 percent of the volume of the largest container. A minimum of thirty inches of aisle space shall be maintained between container rows. Container markings and labels shall be clearly visible.

3.2.3.4 Inspection, Record Keeping and Reporting

The Contractor shall inspect each accumulation point weekly, utilizing the attached Hazardous Waste Accumulation Areas checklist, (HFL Form 950-attached) to verify compliance with the above requirements. The checklist shall be available on site for inspection.

3.2.3.5 Transportation and Disposal

The Contractor shall be responsible for the transportation and disposal off site of all HW generated from the execution of this contract, unless stated otherwise in this specification.

The Contractor or his representative, who provides services that generate, prepare for shipment or transports hazardous waste or provides hazardous waste clean-up/disposal services, shall be responsible for preparing EPA Form 8700-22, Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest, for the state to which the material is being transported. The Contractor shall comply with all manifest and record keeping and reporting requirements. Specific manifesting procedures include:

- a. The Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest will only be signed by personnel in the HWMS at Building 1210 on Fort Lewis. At Yakima Training Center, it will be signed by the Director of Environmental and Natural Resources.
- b. The Contractor shall provide a copy of the Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest and supporting documentation (i.e., waste profile and land ban as appropriate) no less than 72 hours in advance of the proposed transporter pick up date.
- c. The Contractor shall coordinate and schedule transportation pick up dates and times by contacting the HWMS at (253) 967-4786 or 3268. This will ensure qualified individuals are available for the certification/signature of the manifest and other related documentation. A waste profile (land ban when required) must accompany the manifest to verify description of material being transported.

The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying that the shipment is properly identified (profiled), packaged, marked and labeled, and not leaking. The Contractor shall apply appropriate placards to his vehicle while transporting hazardous materials/waste.

The Contractor shall insure that the transporter and disposal facility have a valid Environmental Protection Agency identification number for the applicable hazardous waste services, i.e., transportation, treatment, storage, or disposal.

The Contractor shall ensure that the transporter drivers have current DOT combination licenses. The Contractor shall ensure that the carrier has instructed and trained personnel concerning the applicable Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (HMTA) regulations relevant to their job functions.

The Contractor or his representatives shall take appropriate action (including cleanup) in the event of a release/spill. If a release/spill occurs on Fort Lewis the Contractor shall immediately notify the Fort Lewis Fire Department (Dial 911). Secondary notification shall be made to (253) 967-4786 or 3268.

The Contractor shall ensure the transporter and disposal facility has liability insurance in effect for claims arising out of death or bodily injury and property damage from hazardous material/waste transport, treatment, storage, and disposal, including vehicle liability and legal defense costs in the amount of \$1,000,000.00, as evidenced by a certificate of insurance for General, Automobile, and Environmental Liability Coverage.

3.3 POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB)

3.3.1 Transformers

The Contractor shall notify PW, Engineering & Contract Management Division on the day that any electrical transformer is delivered to Fort Lewis. All transformers brought on to Fort Lewis that are fluid filled must contain less than two parts/million (ppm) PCBs and be accompanied by a letter from the manufacturer that indicates that the level of PCBs in the transformer is below two ppm. Copies of all PCB letters and nameplate information shall be provided to PW, Engineering & Contract Management Division.

3.4 RADIATION SAFETY

All aspects of the job relating to radiation safety, including transportation, use, storage or handling must be addressed by the Contractor through PW, Engineering & Contract Management Division to the Installation Radiation Safety Officer, Installation Safety Office, Building 6069, Fort Lewis, WA, phone: (253) 967-3079/6764.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF SOLID WASTE.

3.5.1 General

The Contractor shall be responsible for the disposal off site of all refuse generated in the course of performance of this contract, to include containers, transport, handling, and dumping fees. All solid wastes shall be placed in containers that are emptied on a regular schedule. The Contractor will not be permitted to deposit refuse in existing garbage cans or refuse dumpsters. No burning of refuse is allowed. All vehicle loads of waste being transported shall be adequately secured to prevent spillage.

3.5.2 Clean Fill Materials

Clean fill materials shall be disposed of on Fort Lewis at a site as directed by PW, Engineering & Contract Management Division. Clean fill shall not contain any items such as vegetative material, asphalt, concrete or metals.

3.6 PROTECTION OF LAND RESOURCES

Prior to the beginning of any construction, the Contractor shall identify the land resources to be preserved within the work area. Except in areas indicated on the drawings or specified to be cleared, the Contractor shall not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, topsoil, and land forms without special permission from the Contracting Officer or their representative. No ropes, cables, or guys shall be fastened to or attached to any trees for anchorage unless specifically authorized.

3.6.1 Landscape

Trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, land forms and other landscape features indicated and defined on the drawings to be preserved shall be clearly identified by marking, fencing, or wrapping with boards, or any other approved techniques.

3.6.2 Unprotected Erodible Soils

Earthwork brought to final grade shall be finished as indicated on the design drawings and specifications. Side slopes and back slopes shall be protected as soon as practicable upon completion of rough grading. All earthwork shall be planned and conducted to minimize the duration of exposure of unprotected soils. Except in cases where the constructed feature obscures borrow areas, quarries, and waste material areas, these areas shall not initially be totally cleared. Clearing of such areas shall progress in reasonably sized increments as needed to use the developed areas as approved by the Contracting Officer or their representative.

3.6.3 Disturbed Areas

The Contractor shall effectively prevent erosion and control sedimentation through approved methods including, but not limited to, the following:

- a. Retardation and control of runoff. Runoff from the construction site or from storms shall be controlled, retarded, and diverted to protected drainage courses by means of diversion ditches, benches, berms, and by any measures required by area wide plans under the Clean Water Act.
- b. Erosion and sedimentation control devices. The Contractor shall construct or install temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control features as indicated on the drawings. Berms, dikes, drains, sedimentation basins, grassing, and mulching shall be maintained until permanent drainage and erosion control facilities are completed and operative.
- c. Sediment basins. Sediment from construction areas shall be trapped in temporary or permanent sediment basins in accordance with the drawings.

The basins shall accommodate the runoff of a local 5 year, 24 hour storm. After each storm, the basins shall be pumped dry and accumulated sediment shall be removed to maintain basin effectiveness. Overflow shall be controlled by paved weirs or by vertical overflow pipes. The collected topsoil sediment shall be reused for fill on the construction site, and/or stockpiled for use at another site. The Contractor shall institute effluent quality monitoring programs as required by State and local environmental agencies.

3.6.4 Tree Protection

The Contractor shall exercise care when excavating trenches in the vicinity of trees. Where roots are two inches in diameter or greater, the trench shall be excavated by hand or tunneled. When large roots are exposed, they shall be wrapped with heavy burlap for protection and to prevent drying. Trenches dug by machines adjacent to trees having roots less than two inches in diameter shall have the sides hand trimmed, making a clean cut of the roots. Trenches having exposed tree roots shall be backfilled within 24 hours unless adequately protected by moist burlap or canvas.

3.6.5 Trees Removed During Construction

Logs from trees removed during construction shall be decked for subsequent disposal by the Government. Decks shall be located so as not to interfere with the construction work and shall

be located as directed by PW, Engineering & Contract Management Division. Logs shall be sorted by size and placed in separate decks for sawlogs and fuelwood. Trees shall be cut from the stump and limbed to the top before decking. Whenever possible logs shall be left in tree length. If trees are too large to be handled tree length, cut 40-foot logs plus 12 inches trim allowance from the butt. The minimum size for a sawlog is 6 diameter inches on the small end and 16 foot in length. All logs not suitable for sawlogs shall be placed in a fuelwood deck. The minimum size for a fuelwood log is 5 inches diameter on the large end and 8 feet in length.

3.6.6 Restoration of Landscape Damage

All landscape features (vegetation - such as trees, plants, and grass) damaged or destroyed during Contractor operations outside and within the work areas shall be restored by the Contractor to a condition similar to that which existed prior to construction activities unless otherwise indicated on the drawings or in the specifications. All vegetation that was removed or damaged consisting of native species shall be replaced with native species. If the area had been previously landscaped with non-native species then similar plants shall be used for replacement. Landscaping shall be maintained for a minimum of 60 days after planting, to include irrigation. The Contractor shall coordinate with ENRD prior to planting any non-native species.

Trees shall be replaced in kind with a minimum 4-inch caliper nursery stock. Shrubs, vines, and ground cover shall be replaced in kind; the Contracting Officer or their representative shall approve size. All plant material shall meet specifications outlined in ANSI Z60.1 - current publication, "American Standard for Nursery Stock."

Grass areas shall be replaced in kind by sodding or seeding. Sod shall be required in all regularly maintained lawn areas.

Plant material damaged or destroyed within the historical district shall be replaced or repaired as directed by the Contracting Officer or their representative.

3.7 PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES

3.7.1 General

The Contractor shall keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to avoid pollution of surface and ground waters. Toxic or hazardous chemicals shall not be applied to soil or vegetation when such application may cause contamination of the fresh water reserve. Monitoring of water areas affected by construction shall be the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall monitor all water areas affected by construction activities. The Contractor shall observe all prescribed setbacks from streams and wetlands as specified in FL REG 200-1.

3.7.2 Washing and Curing Water

Stormwaters from sites less than 5 acres, directly derived from construction activities shall not be allowed to enter water areas. Stormwaters shall be collected and placed in retention ponds where suspended material can be settled out or the water evaporates to separate pollutants from the water. Analysis shall be performed and results reviewed and approved before water in retention ponds is discharged.

3.7.3 Fish and Wildlife

The Contractor shall minimize interference with, disturbance to, and damage of fish and wildlife. The Contractor prior to beginning of construction operations shall list species that require specific attention along with measures for their protection.

3.7.4 Wellhead Protection Areas

Particular care shall be taken to prevent the introduction of any contaminant to the surface in a designated Wellhead Protection Area (WPA). Certain activities that may pose a danger to groundwater resources are prohibited within WPAs.

3.7.5 Storm Water Management

3.7.5.1 Standard Permit Conditions

The Contractor must comply with all conditions of the NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Activities. NPDES Permits are required for all construction jobs of 5 acres or greater.

Once the Contractor's SWP3 and NOI are approved by PW ENRD (see 1.7 SUBMITTALS), the NOI will be submitted to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) with the Fort Lewis NOI as a co-applicant request to be covered under the NPDES General Permit. This packet must be mailed two days prior to work beginning on the project. The packet will be submitted by the PW ENRD Storm Water Program.

When a permit number is issued by EPA, the document will be forwarded to the project site and kept on file for the duration of the project.

3.7.5.2 Inspections and Documentation

Qualified personnel (provided by the Contractor) shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site at least once every fourteen (14) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches precipitation or greater. Areas inspected must include those that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site. The inspection documents must be retained as part of the SWP3 plan on site and a copy will also be forwarded to PW ENRD Storm Water Program.

A minimum of one inspection will be conducted by the Fort Lewis Storm Water Specialist to assess site compliance with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan during the life of the project.

3.7.5.3 Maintenance

When required site inspections identify best management practices that are not operating effectively, maintenance shall be performed before the next anticipated storm event, or as necessary to maintain the continued effectiveness of storm water controls.

3.7.5.4 Post-Construction

For construction activities, elimination of all storm water discharges associated with the activity occurs when disturbed soils at the construction site have been finally stabilized and temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed, or will be removed at an appropriate time. Final stabilization means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed and a uniform perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70% of the cover for unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures has been established or equivalent permanent stabilization measures have been employed.

All items requiring submittal to the PW-ENRD Storm Water Program may be delivered to the following address:

Public Works
ENRD-Storm Water
Bldg. 2012, Room 323
PO Box 339500
Fort Lewis, WA

(253) 966-1795

3.8 PROTECTION OF AIR RESOURCES

3.8.1 General

Dust particles, aerosols, and gaseous byproducts from construction activities, processing, and preparation of materials shall be controlled at all times, including weekends, holidays, and hours when work is not in progress. Hydrocarbons and carbon monoxide emissions from equipment shall be controlled to Federal and state allowable limits at all times. The Contractor shall not conceal or mask the emission of an air pollutant which violates air pollution regulations or causes a detriment to the health, safety, or welfare of any person.

An air pollution source shall not emit air pollutants in such quantities and of such characteristics and duration which are likely to be injurious to human health, plant or animal life, property, or which unreasonably interfere with enjoyment of life and property.

3.8.2 Fugitive Dust

Fugitive dust created as a result of construction activities shall be controlled with the BACT such as spraying with water. Contractor vehicles shall not enter public roadways with deposits of mud, dirt, or other debris or unsecured loads. Fugitive dust shall not be emitted from air pollution generating equipment such as boilers and incinerators.

3.8.3 Painting Operations

Spray painting shall not be conducted except inside a paint booth, which utilizes a dry filter system and is approved by ENRD for use. This requirement does not apply to the use of hand-held aerosol cans, coating of buildings and similar type structures, and painting of other items which ENRD deems can not be sprayed in a paint booth.

3.8.4 Burning Natural Vegetation

All cantonment areas, housing areas and all of North Fort are designated as no burn areas. A burning permit is required for burning natural vegetation in all other areas on Fort Lewis. Burning permits may be obtained from the PW Forestry Section. A copy of the permit shall be submitted to PW, Engineering & Contract Management Division.

3.8.5 Best Available Control Technology (BACT)

The Contractor shall utilize the BACT as determined by the regulatory authority on all air pollution sources. The Contracting Officer or their representative shall be notified for resolution if this requires a change in the design.

3.9 PROTECTION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

The Contractor shall conduct their operations in a manner that will minimize impacts on surrounding fish and wildlife. If, during construction activities, the Contractor observes any Federal or State protected species, the Contractor shall immediately contact the Contracting Officer or their representative and cease all activities at the site.

Hazardous Waste Accumulation Area Checklist

Unit/Activity: _____ Inspection Date: _____
Building Number: _____ POC: _____
Inspection Type: _____ POC Phone Number: _____

<u>Inspection Question</u>	<u>RATING</u>	<u>GO</u>	<u>NO GO</u>	<u>Comments</u>
1. Are all Hazardous Waste (HW) containers within a PW Environmental Services approved HW accumulation facility or meet facility requirements listed in FL Reg. 200-1, Appdx. F, Para. 7 a & b?	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2. Are only HW containers issued by PW Environmental Services used? (FL Reg 200-1, Appdx. F, Para. 6d (1))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3. Do HW containers have the PW Environmental Services issued bar code label and meet HW labeling requirements? (WAC 173-303-200 (1)(d) & 630 (3)) (FL Reg. 200-1, Appdx. F, Para. 6d (2)&(3))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4. Are containers positioned so labels can be easily read? (WAC 173-303-395 (6)) (FL Reg. 200-1, Appdx. F, Para. 6d (4))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5. Are containers free from leaks, excessive rust, damage or spillage/residue on the outside of the container? Are leaks into secondary containment cleaned up? (WAC 173-303-630 (2) & (7) (a)(ii))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6. Has any HW container exceeded its turn-in date? (WAC 173-303-200 (1)) (FL Reg. 200-1, Appdx. F, Para. 6 e (1))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7. Are container lids or bungs properly installed and wrench tight to prevent leakage if the container is overturned? (WAC 173-303-630 (5) (a & b)) (FL Reg. 200-1, Appdx. F, Para. 6 d (5)(a))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8. When stored together do incompatibles, flammables, corrosives, or oxidizers have barriers to prevent mixing? (WAC 173-303-630 (9) (c)) (FL Reg. 200-1, Appdx. F, Para. 6d (6) (b))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9. Are HW containers, containing flammable liquids properly grounded? (WAC 173-303-630, (8) (a & b)), (FL Reg. 200-1, Appdx. F, Para. 6d (6) (c)).	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10. Is there a minimum thirty-inch separation between aisles of HW containers, and are rows of drums no more than two wide? (WAC 173-303-630 (5) (c)) (FL Reg. 200-1 Appdx. F, Para. 6 d (4))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11. Is the HW separated from HM? (Visually and Physically) (FL Reg. 200-1, Appdx. F, Para. 6 c)	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12. Is there a functioning emergency alarm at the facility? (WAC 173-303-350 (3)(e)) (FL Reg. 200-1, Appdx. F, Para. 7 d (2))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
13. Is there a written, site specific, spill plan posted and are spill supplies on site? (WAC 173-303-350 (3)(e & f)) (FL Reg 200-1, Appdx. F, Para. 7 d (1)&(3))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
14. Are all batteries "other than lead acid" managed as universal waste? (WAC 173-303-573)	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

COMMENTS:

Inspector: _____ Signature: _____

Program Management Checklist

Unit/Activity: _____ Inspection Date: _____
Building Number: _____ POC: _____
Inspection Type: _____ POC Phone Number: _____

<u>Inspection Question</u>	<u>RATING</u>	<u>GO</u>	<u>NO GO</u>	<u>Comments</u>
1. Are the unit's ECO, HWT, and HMTs appointed in writing by memorandum? (WAC 173-303-360 (1)) (FL Reg 200-1, Chap. 2, para. 2-12 c 3) (FL Reg 200-1, App E, para. 5 i (1)(E))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2. Are the unit ECO, HWT, HMT and appropriate HM personnel trained and certified? (Includes those who purchase, issue, receive, pick-up, inventory, and store HM.) (WAC 173-303-330 (1)) (FL Reg 200-1, Chap. 2, para. 2-12 c (1) (3)) (FL Reg 200-1, App. E, para. 5 i (1) (e))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3. Are quarterly inventories of hazardous material recorded, up-to date, stamped received, and kept on file for 2 years? (FL Reg 200-1, App E, para 5 i (1)(i)(j) & Tab 4)	20%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4. Are quarterly hazardous material (HM) inspections conducted/documented? Is the most current and previous three quarters available? (FL Reg 200-1, App E, Tab 3, para b (2))	20%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5. Are the weekly hazardous waste (HW) inspections conducted/documented? Are they kept on file for 5 years? (WAC 173-303-630 (6)) (FL Reg 200-1, App M, para. 2e (1) & App F, para 8b)	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6. Does unit have a current Authorized Use List (AUL) or Technical Manual (TM) for requisitioning materials? (FL Reg. 200-1, App E, para. 5 i (1)(c) & Para 9 a (4))	20%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7. Is there a record indicating workers have practiced the unit spill prevention and response plan on a quarterly basis? Is it kept on file for 1 year? (WAC 173-303-330) (FL Reg 200-1, App M, para 3 b)	20%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8. Does the unit have a written spill contingency plan? (WAC 173-303-350 (2 & 3) (FL Reg 200-1 App E, para 17c)	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9. Does the organization procure and use office materials with post-consumer recycled content, IAW with EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guideline? (EO 13101)	20%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

COMMENTS:

Inspector: _____ Signature: _____

HFL FORM 949, 1 FEB 92

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

AF2H-PWE
Proceedings for Hazardous Material Inventory

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INVENTORY

ECOHMT: _____		OFC SYMBOL: _____		RDG #: _____		RM #: _____					
ACCT SECT: _____		PHONE: _____		FAX: _____		RDG DESC: _____					
UNIT/ORG: _____		EMAIL: _____		ENWD #: _____		DATE: _____					
CIC: _____		CY QTR: <input type="checkbox"/> Jan-Mar <input type="checkbox"/> Apr-Jun <input type="checkbox"/> Jul-Sep <input type="checkbox"/> Oct-Dec		Do not list the 15th following the last day of each quarter. To Public Works-1 NRD, Pollution Prevention-1N1 Section / PHE 96-1736 / T VS 96-907 / 1 XVII - Inventory of hazardous materials							
#	MSDS	ITEM NAME	NSN	MANUFACTURER	Unit of Measure (16 OZ CN)	Auth Qty	Begin Balance	Received (+)	Used (-)	Turn-In (-)	End Balance
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											

Comments:

HFL 9004 953, 7 JUL 00

Previous efforts are obsolete

Signature

Motor Pool Inspection Checklist

Unit/Activity: _____
Building Number: _____
Inspection Type: _____

Inspection Date: _____

POC: _____

POC Phone Number: _____

<u>Inspection Question</u>	<u>Rating</u>	<u>GO</u>	<u>NO GO</u>	<u>Comments</u>
1. Are personnel, when handling hazardous substances, using proper protective equipment? (29 CFR 1910.132)(FL Reg 200-1, App M, para 2c(2))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2. Is there a spill plan, MSDSs and a current inventory of the hazardous materials (stored or used) at the Hazardous Communication Station? (29 CFR 1910.1200 (h) (II)) (WAC 173-303-350 (2&3))(FL Reg 200-1, App M, para 2c(1)(a-c))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3. Are spills/leaks in maintenance bays, work areas, and vehicle parking areas promptly cleaned up? (WAC 173-303-145 (3)(a)(i)) (FL Reg 200-1, App M, para 3)	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4. Are spill cleaning materials such as dry sweep, properly disposed of in PW Environmental Services issued containers? (WAC 173-303-145 (3) (a)(ii)) (FL Reg 200-1, App M, para 6 a (6)(b))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5. Are trash containers free from hazardous waste? (WAC 173-303-630 (3)) (FL Reg 200-1, App F, para 6 d (1-3))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6. Are parts washing machine lids closed when not in use? (PSCAA Reg 3, Article 3, Section 3.05 a (1))(FL Reg 200-1, App M, Para, 6g(1)(b))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7. Are maintenance and other work activities that could cause contamination avoided near storm / sewer drains? (WAC 173-303-340) (FL Reg 200-1, App M, para 6 (c-e))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8. Are only uncontaminated, recyclable liquids such as used oil and antifreeze placed in their proper containers and are the container lids secured when not in use? (WAC 173-303-630 (5) (a)) (FL Reg 200-1, App M, para 6a & 6e)	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9. Are lead acid batteries stored under cover and on a pallet? (WAC 173-303-340) (FL Reg 200-1, App M, Para 6f(2)(a))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10. Are items that can be a source of contamination, such as engines, parts, tools, or loose equipment that are outdoors, kept under cover to avoid contaminated runoff? (WAC 173-303-340)(FL Reg 200-1, App M, para 6a(2))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11. Is there a drip pan with an absorbent pad under each leaking vehicle? (FL Reg 200-1, App M, para 6a(5))	25%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12. Have drip pans been properly maintained? (FL Reg 200-1, App M, para 6a(5)(a))	25%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
13. Is there any unapproved or unauthorized P2 equipment on hand? If yes, list the type of equipment, serial number, model, and manufacturer. (FL Reg 200-1, App D, para 5e)	25%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
14. Is the organization using recycled oil? (EO 13101 Sect. 705)	25%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

COMMENTS:

Inspector: _____

Signature: _____

HFL FORM 952, 1 FEB 02

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

Hazardous Materials Management Checklist

Unit/Activity: _____
Building Number: _____
Inspection Type: _____

Inspection Date: _____
POC: _____
POC Phone Number: _____

Inspection Question	RATING	GO	NO GO	Comments
1. Is there an HMCC label on each HM container? Or a memorandum authorizing local purchase? (EO 13148, Sec 501)(FL Reg 200-1, App E, Tab 1, Para. 2)	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2. Is the delegation of authority form HFL 856 on file at the HMCC and up to date? (FL Reg 200-1, App E, para 5.I.(1)(b))	14%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3. Is HM stored in a PW Environmental Services approved facility? (FL Reg 200-1, App E, Tab 2, para 1)	14%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4. Are new (Unopened) product containers stored in an orderly manner? ("First in, first out" (FIFO) rule used, and HM storage area free of clutter and debris.) (FL Reg 200-1, App E, Tab 2, para 3c & d)	14%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5. Is HM stored according to label/MSDS requirements? (Incompatible materials segregated; flammables stored away from sources of heat, ignition, flames, or sparks.) (FL Reg 200-1, App E, Tab 2, para 3g) (FL Reg 420-30, Para. 4-6 a)	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6. Are gas cylinders properly identified, leak-tight, secured or racked, with safety caps in place, and stored under cover and away from sources of heat, flames, or sparks? (FL Reg 200-1, App E, Tab 2, para 1 a & g) (FL Reg 420-30, para. 4-6 i (2))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7. Are product containers serviceable? (No leaking, no excessive dents or rust, and lids tightly closed.) (FL Reg 200-1, App E, Tab 2, para. 3 f)	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8. Is HM stored by type and quantity in accordance with the AUL? (Only authorized NSNs in stock, not more than authorized quantities, only in designated storage areas; no hidden stockpiles.) (FL Reg 200-1, App E, para 5.I.(1)(d)) (FL Reg 200-1, Tab 2, para 3&6)	14%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9. Are containers within shelf life expiration dates? (FL Reg 200-1, App E, Tab 2, para 3e)	14%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10. Are new (Unopened) product containers segregated from "in-use" containers? (FL Reg 200-1, App E, Tab 2, para 3d)	14%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11. Are in-use quantities appropriate to support mission requirements? (FL Reg 200-1, App E, para 5.I.(5))	14%	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12. Are container labels legible and do they clearly identify the name of the material in the container? (29 CFR Part 1910-1200, App E, para 4 (a)) (FL Reg 200-1, App E, Tab 2, para 2 a)	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
13. Are appropriate MSDSs available for each specific HM? (Random spot check.) (29 CFR 1910.1200, App. E 4 b)(FL Reg 200-1, App M, para 2c(1)(a))	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
14. Do opened, "in-use" containers have secondary containment? Are leaks into secondary containment cleaned up? (WAC 173-303-630 Para. 7 (a) (ii)) (FL Reg 200-1, App E, Tab 2, para 3 d)	CRITICAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

COMMENTS:

Inspector: _____ Signature: _____

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 01451

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 3740	(2001) Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction
-------------	---

ASTM E 329	(2000b) Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction
------------	---

1.2 PAYMENT

Separate payment will not be made for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program, and all costs associated therewith shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Bidding Schedule.

1.3 LABORATORY VALIDATION

The testing laboratory shall be validated by Corps of Engineers Material Testing Center (MTC) for all tests required by contract. See paragraph 3.7 TESTS.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product which complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence. The site project superintendent will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with quality requirements specified in the contract. The site project superintendent in this context shall be the highest level manager responsible for overall construction activities at the site, including quality and production. The site project superintendent shall maintain a physical presence at the site at all times, except as otherwise

acceptable to the Contracting Officer, and shall be responsible for all construction and construction related activities at the site.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

3.2.1 General

The Contractor shall furnish for review by the Government, not later than 10 days after receipt of notice to proceed, the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan proposed to implement the requirements of the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, test, records, and forms to be used. The Government will consider an interim plan for the first 60 days of operation. Construction will be permitted to begin only after acceptance of the CQC Plan or acceptance of an interim plan applicable to the particular feature of work to be started. Work outside of the features of work included in an accepted interim plan will not be permitted to begin until acceptance of a CQC Plan or another interim plan containing the additional features of work to be started.

3.2.2 Content of the CQC Plan

The CQC Plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, including work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents:

- a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. The staff shall include a CQC System Manager who shall report to the project manager. If the project manager and project superintendent is the same person, the CQC System Manager shall report to someone higher in the Contractor's organization than the project manager.
- b. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function.
- c. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Copies of these letters shall also be furnished to the Government.
- d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.
- e. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be

tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test. Laboratory facilities will be validated by the Corps of Engineers Material Testing Center and approved by the Contracting Officer.

- f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.
- g. Procedures for tracking construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.
- h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.
- i. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable features under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

3.2.3 Acceptance of Plan

Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

3.2.4 Notification of Changes

After acceptance of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

3.3 COORDINATION MEETING

After the Preconstruction Conference, before start of construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. The CQC Plan shall be submitted for review a minimum of 5 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared by the Government and signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

3.4.1 Personnel Requirements

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure safety and contract compliance. ~~The Safety and Health manager shall receive direction and authority from the CQC System manager and shall serve as a member of the CQC staff.~~ Personnel identified in technical provisions as requiring specialized skills to assure the required work is being performed properly will also be included as part of the CQC organization. The Contractor shall provide a CQC organization which shall be at the site at all times during progress of the work and with complete authority to take any action necessary to ensure compliance with the contract. All CQC staff members shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide adequate office space, filing systems and other resources as necessary to maintain an effective and fully functional CQC organization. Complete records of all letters, material submittals, shop drawings submittals, schedules and all other project documentation shall be promptly furnished to the CQC organization by the Contractor. The CQC organization shall be responsible to maintain these documents and records at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

3.4.2 CQC System Manager

The Contractor shall identify as CQC System Manager an individual within the onsite work organization who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be a graduate engineer, graduate architect, or a graduate of construction management, with a minimum of 5 years construction experience on construction similar to this contract or a construction person with a minimum of 10 years in related work. This CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the prime Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be assigned no other duties. An alternate for the CQC System Manager shall be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate shall be the same as for the designated CQC System Manager.

3.4.3 CQC Personnel

In addition to CQC personnel specified elsewhere in the contract, the Contractor shall provide as part of the CQC organization specialized personnel to assist the CQC System Manager for the following areas: mechanical. These individuals may be employees of the prime or subcontractor; be responsible to the CQC System Manager; be physically present at the construction site during work on their areas of responsibility; have the necessary education and/or experience in accordance with the experience matrix listed herein. These individuals shall have no other duties other than quality control.

Experience Matrix		
	<u>Area</u>	<u>Qualifications</u>
	Mechanical	Graduate Mechanical Engineer with 2 years experience or person with 5 years related experience

3.4.4 Additional Requirement

In addition to the above experience and/or education requirements the CQC System Manager shall have completed the course entitled "Construction Quality Management For Contractors". This course is periodically offered at AGC offices throughout the state of Washington and Oregon.

3.4.5 Organizational Changes

The Contractor shall maintain the CQC staff at full strength at all times. When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, the Contractor shall revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer for acceptance.

3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES

Submittals, if needed, shall be made as specified in Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals are in compliance with the contract requirements. When Section 15950A HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) CONTROL SYSTEMS, 15951A DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL FOR HVAC; 15990A TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING OF HVAC SYSTEMS; or 15995A COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS are included in the contract, the submittals required by these sections shall be coordinated with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES to ensure adequate time is allowed for each type of submittal required. All Contractor forms for submitting test results are subject to Contracting Officer approval.

3.6 CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control shall be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of work as follows:

3.6.1 Preparatory Phase

This phase shall be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required plans/documents/materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall include:

- a. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. A copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field shall be made available by the Contractor at the preparatory inspection. These copies shall be maintained

in the field and available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.

- b. A review of the contract drawings.
- c. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.
- d. Review of provisions that have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.
- e. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.
- f. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.
- g. A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to assure safety requirements are met.
- h. Discussion of procedures for controlling quality of the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.
- i. A check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the Contracting Officer.
- j. Discussion of the initial control phase.
- k. The Government shall be notified at least 48 hours in advance of beginning the preparatory control phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

3.6.2 Initial Phase

This phase shall be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. The following shall be accomplished:

- a. A check of work to ensure that it is in full compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.
- b. Verify adequacy of controls to ensure full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.

- c. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.
- d. Resolve all differences.
- e. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.
- f. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.
- g. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work onsite, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

3.6.3 Follow-up Phase

Daily checks shall be performed to assure control activities, including control testing, are providing continued compliance with contract requirements, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Final follow-up checks shall be conducted and all deficiencies corrected prior to the start of additional features of work which may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor shall not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Additional preparatory and initial phases shall be conducted on the same definable features of work if the quality of on-going work is unacceptable, if there are changes in the applicable CQC staff, onsite production supervision or work crew, if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity, or if other problems develop.

3.7 TESTS

3.7.1 Testing Procedure

The Contractor shall perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to contract requirements, see Table 1 – Minimum Testing, attached at the end of this specification section. Contractor shall submit all materials test reports on forms standard to industry standards such as ACI, ASTM and AASHTO or with laboratory accreditation forms such as AALA, NIST or NVLAP. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. The Contractor shall procure the services of a Corps of Engineers validated testing laboratory or establish a testing laboratory at the project site which can be validated by the Corps of Engineers in advance of any and all required testing; and in addition, submit proof of validation for approval. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

- a. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.
- b. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.
- c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.
- d. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.
- e. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, shall be recorded on the CQC report for the date taken. Specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test shall be given. If approved by the Contracting Officer, actual test reports may be submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility shall be provided directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports as stated may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

3.7.2 Testing Laboratories

a. Validation

The testing laboratory shall be validated by the Corps of Engineers Materials Testing Center (MTC) for all tests required by the contract prior to the performance of any such testing. The validation of a laboratory is site specific and cannot be transferred or carried over to a facility at a different location. Any and all costs associated with this Government laboratory validation shall be borne by the laboratory and/or the Contractor. Validation of a laboratory is not granted for the entire laboratory activity, but only for the specific procedures requested by the inspected laboratory. The inspected laboratory has full choice of the procedures to be inspected except that the Quality Assurance portion of ASTM E 329 is mandatory to be inspected.

(1) Validation Procedures

Validation of a laboratory may consist of either an inspection or audit as defined herein. Validation of all material testing laboratories shall be performed by the MTC. Validation may be accomplished by one of the following processes:

(a) Inspection. Inspection shall be performed by the MTC in accordance with American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) standards E329 and D3740.

(b) Audit. A laboratory may be validated by auditing if it has been accredited by the Concrete and Cement Reference Laboratory (CCRL) or AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) within the past two years in accordance with ASTM E329. Audit shall be performed by the MTC. Inspection by MTC may be required after auditing if one or more of the critical testing procedures required in the project

specification were not included in the CCRL or AMRL inspection report or if there is any concern that the laboratory may not be able to provide required services.

b. Standards of Acceptability

(1) Aggregate, concrete, bituminous materials, soil, and rock. Laboratories for testing aggregate, concrete, bituminous materials, soil, and rock shall be validated for compliance with ASTM E 329, Engineer Manual (EM) 1110-2-1906, or project specifications, as applicable.

(2) Water, sediment, and other samples. Laboratories engaged in analysis of water, sediment, and other samples for chemical analysis shall be inspected to assure that they have the capability to perform analyses and quality control procedures described in references in Appendix A as appropriate. The use of analytical methods for procedures not addressed in these references will be evaluated by the CQAB for conformance with project or program requirements.

(3) Steel and other construction materials. Laboratories testing steel and other construction materials shall be validated for capabilities to perform tests required by project requirements and for compliance with ASTM E329.

c. Validation Schedule

(1) For all contracted laboratories and project Quality Assurance (QA) laboratories testing aggregate, concrete, bituminous materials, soils, rock, and other construction materials, an initial validation shall be performed prior to performance of testing and at least every two (2) years thereafter.

(2) Laboratories performing water quality, wastewater, sludge, and sediment testing shall be approved at an interval not to exceed eighteen (18) months.

(3) All laboratories shall be revalidated at any time at the discretion of the Corps of Engineers when conditions are judged to differ substantially from the conditions when last validated.

d. Validation Process

If a validated laboratory is unavailable or the Contractor selects to use a laboratory which has not been previously validated, Contractor shall coordinate with Corps of Engineers Material Testing Center (MTC) to obtain validation and pay all associated costs. Point of contact at MTC is Daniel Leavell, telephone (601) 634-2496, fax (601) 634-4656, email daniel.a.leavell@erdc.usace.army.mil, at the following address:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Materials Testing Center
Waterways Experiment Station
3909 Hall Ferry Road
Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199

Procedure for Corps of Engineers validation, including qualifications and inspection/audit request forms are available at the MTC web site:

<http://www.wes.army.mil/SL/MTC/mtc.htm>

Contractor shall coordinate directly with the MTC to obtain validation. Contractor is cautioned the validation process is complicated and lengthy, may require an onsite inspection by MTC staff, correction of identified deficiencies, and the submittal and approval of significant documentation. Estimate a minimum of 60 days to schedule an inspection/submittal and receive a validation. Cost of onsite inspections is \$4500 plus travel time and cost from Vicksburg MS. Cost of audits is \$2500. If an onsite inspection is required following an audit, the cost of the inspection shall be \$2500 plus travel time and cost. The Contractor will be invoiced for actual travel costs and shall submit payment direct to the MTC made payable to the ERDC Finance and Accounting Officer prior to the scheduling of the inspection and/or audit. The Contractor shall copy the Contracting Officer of all correspondence and submittals to the MTC for purposes of laboratory validation.

3.7.3 Onsite Laboratory

The Government reserves the right to utilize the Contractor's control testing laboratory and equipment to make assurance tests and to check the Contractor's testing procedures, techniques, and test results at no additional cost to the Government.

3.7.4 Furnishing or Transportation of Samples for Testing

Costs incidental to the transportation of samples or materials will be borne by the Contractor. Samples of materials for test verification and acceptance testing by the Government shall be delivered to the Corps of Engineers Division Laboratory, f.o.b., at the following address:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Materials Testing Center
Waterways Experiment Station
3909 Hall Ferry Road
Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199
Phone: (601) 634-2496 or (601) 634-3261

ATTN: Project _____, Contract Number _____

Coordination for each specific test, exact delivery location and dates will be made through the Area Office. If samples are scheduled to arrive at the laboratory on a weekend (after 1700 Friday through Sunday) notify the laboratory at least 24 hours in advance at (601) 634-2496 to arrange for delivery.

3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION

3.8.1 Punch-Out Inspection

Near the completion of all work or any increment thereof established by a completion time stated in the Special Clause entitled "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of

Work," or stated elsewhere in the specifications, the CQC System Manager shall conduct an inspection of the work and develop a punch list of items which do not conform to the approved drawings and specifications. Such a list of deficiencies shall be included in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph DOCUMENTATION below, and shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, the Contractor shall notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government Pre-Final inspection.

3.8.2 Pre-Final Inspection

The Government will perform this inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government Pre-Final Punch List may be developed as a result of this inspection. The Contractor's CQC System Manager shall ensure that all items on this list have been corrected before notifying the Government so that a Final inspection with the customer can be scheduled. Any items noted on the Pre-Final inspection shall be corrected in a timely manner. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph shall be accomplished within the time slated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment thereof if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

3.8.3 Final Acceptance Inspection

The Contractor's Quality Control Inspection personnel, plus the superintendent or other primary management person, and the Contracting Officer's Representative shall be in attendance at this inspection. Additional Government personnel including, but not limited to, those from Base/Post Civil Facility Engineer user groups, and major commands may also be in attendance. The final acceptance inspection will be formally scheduled by the Contracting Officer based upon results of the Pre-Final inspection. Notice shall be given to the Contracting Officer at least 14 days prior to the final acceptance inspection and shall include the Contractor's assurance that all specific items previously identified to the Contractor as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work performed under the contract, will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the final acceptance inspection. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with the contract clause titled "Inspection of Construction".

3.9 DOCUMENTATION

The Contractor shall maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers and shall be on an acceptable form that includes, as a minimum, the following information:

- a. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.
- b. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.

- c. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.
- d. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/drawings requirements. The control phase should be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List deficiencies noted along with corrective action.
- e. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.
- f. Submittals reviewed, with contract reference, by whom, and action taken.
- g. Off-site surveillance activities, including actions taken.
- h. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.
- i. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.
- j. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The original and one copy of these records in report form shall be furnished to the Government daily within 24 hours after the date covered by the report, except that reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. As a minimum, one report shall be prepared and submitted for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no work period. All calendar days shall be accounted for throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. Reports shall be signed and dated by the CQC System Manager. The report from the CQC System Manager shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel.

3.10 SAMPLE FORMS

Sample forms are attached at the end of this specification section.

3.11 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop

orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

TABLE 1
MINIMUM SAMPLING AND TESTING FREQUENCY

<u>Materials</u>	<u>Test</u>	<u>Minimum Sampling and Testing Frequency</u>
<u>Fills, Embankments, Backfills, Subgrade, Subbase, and Base Course Material</u>		
Fill and Embankment	Field Density ^{<u>2/12/</u>}	Two tests per lift for each increment or fraction of 1,672 square meters (2000 sy) and any time material type changes.
	Lab Density ^{<u>3/</u>}	One test initially per each type of materials or blended material and any time material type changes, and one every 10 field density tests.
	Gradation ^{<u>1/</u>}	One test every 153 cubic meters (200 cubic yards) of fill for each type of materials or blended material and any time material type changes.
Subgrade	Field Density ^{<u>2/12/</u>}	One test per each increment or fraction of 84 square meters (100 s.y.)
	Lab Density ^{<u>3/</u>}	One test every 10 field density tests.
Backfill for Culverts, Trenches, Buildings and Walls, Pavements, and Other Structures	Field Density ^{<u>2/12/</u>}	Culverts: One test per each lift.
		Trenches: One test per lift for each increment or fraction of 152 lineal meters (500 linear feet) for backfill. Under pavements, one test every lift and at every crossing.
		Walls and Buildings Perimeters, Including Footings: One test per lift for each increment or fraction of 61 lineal meters (200 linear feet) of backfill.

<u>Materials</u>	<u>Test</u>	<u>Minimum Sampling and Testing Frequency</u>
		Buildings Slabs on Grade: One test per lift for each increment or fraction of 93 square meters (1000 s.f.)
		Areas enclosed by grade beams, compacted with power driven hand operated compactors: One test per lift for each increment or fraction of 46 square meters (500 s.f.)
		Pavements: Two tests per lift for each increment or fraction of 1,672 square meters (2000 s.y.)
		Other Structures: One test per lift for each increment or fraction of 61 lineal meters (200 linear feet) of backfill.
	Lab Density ^{3/}	One test initially per each type of material or blended material and one every 10 field density tests.
	Gradation ^{1/}	One test per each type of material or blended material and one every 10 field density tests.
Subbase and Base	Gradation ^{1/} (including .02 mm particles size limits.	1 sample for every 3,345 square meters (4,000 sy.)
	In-Place Density ^{2/} ^{12/}	1 sample every 1,672 square meters (2,000 sy.)
	Moisture-Density Relationship ^{3/}	1 initially and every 20 density tests.
<u>Asphaltic Concrete and Pavements</u> (Non airfield)		
Asphaltic concrete	Marshall method Test	1 test per day minimum and 1 per 907,200 kilograms (1,000 tons) thereafter.
	Specific Gravity	per each Marshall Test.
	Extraction	1 test for each Marshall Method.
	Gradation ^{5/}	1 per each extraction test.

<u>Materials</u>	<u>Test</u>	<u>Minimum Sampling and Testing Frequency</u>
	Fracture faces ^{5/}	1 per each extraction test.
Cored or sawed specimens	Perform complete test (thickness, in-place density and bulk specific gravity) on each cored or sawed sample. ^{12/}	Take 1 set of 3 cored sawed specimens for each 836 square meters (1,000 square yards) or fraction thereof. One specimen shall be taken from longitudinal joint or from transverse joint.
<u>Portland Cement Concrete</u> (Non airfield)		
Coarse and Fine Aggregate ^{7/}	Moisture, specific gravity and absorption ^{8/}	1 initially.
	Gradation and fineness modules	1 every 191 cubic meters (250 cy) of concrete.
	Moisture, specific gravity and absorption ^{8/}	(same as coarse aggregate).
Concrete	Slump	Conduct test every day of placement and for every 19 cubic meters (25 cy) and more frequently if batching appears inconsistent. Conduct with strength tests.
	Entrained Air	Conduct with slump test.
	Ambient and concrete temperatures	Conduct with slump tests.
	Unit weight, yield, and water cement ratio	Conduct with strength tests. Check unit weight and adjust aggregate weights to ensure proper yield.
	Flexural strength and evaluation	When specified for slabs on grade or for concrete pavements, take one set of 6 beams every 76 cubic meters (100 cy) of concrete with a minimum of 1 set per day. Two beams shall be tested at 7 days, two at 28 days, and two at 90 days.

<u>Materials</u>	<u>Test</u>	<u>Minimum Sampling and Testing Frequency</u>
	Compressive strength	One set of 3 cylinders per day and every 76 cubic meters (100 cy) for each class of structural concrete. Test one cylinder at 7 days and two at 28 days. Additional field cure cylinders shall be made when insitu strengths are required to be known.
Vibrators	Frequency and amplitude	Check frequency and amplitude initially and any time vibration is questionable.
	Masonry	
Concrete Masonry Units ^{9/}	Dry shrinkage ^{10/}	1 set of 3 per 10,000 units and manufacturers certification and test report.
	Airdry condition ^{11/}	Same as dry shrinkage.
	Absorption	" " " "
	Compressive strength	" " " "
	Unit Weight	" " " "
Mortar and grout	Compressive Strength	1 set of 3, every 2,000 units (1 test at 7 days and 2 tests at 28 days).

NOTES:

- 1/All acceptance tests shall be conducted from in-place samples.
- 2/Additional tests shall be conducted when variations occur due to the contractors operations, weather conditions, site conditions, etc.
- 3/Classification (ASTM D-2487), moisture contents, Atterberg limits and specific gravity tests shall be conducted for each compaction test if applicable.
- 4/Materials to be submitted only upon request by the Contracting Officer.
- 5/Tests can substitute for same tests required under "Aggregates" (from bins or source), although gradations will be required when blending aggregates.
- 6/Increase quantities by 50 percent for Paving mixes and by 100 percent for Government testing of admixtures. Include standard deviation for similar mixes from the intended batch plant and data from a minimum of 30 tests, if available. Refer to ACI 214.
- 7/A petrographic report for aggregate is required with the sample for source approval. If the total amount of all types of concrete is less than 153 cubic meters (200 c.y.) service records from three separate structures in similar environments which used the aggregates may substitute for the petrographic report.
- 8/Aggregate moisture tests are to be conducted in conjunction with concrete strength tests for w/c calculations.
- 9/For less than 1,000 units, the above test may be waived at the discretion of the Contracting Officer and acceptance based on manufacturers certification and test report.
- 10/Additional tests shall be performed when changes are made either in the manufacturing processes or in materials used in the production of the masonry units.
- 11/If adequate storage protection is not provided at the jobsite, additional tests shall be made to determine that the allowable moisture condition has not been exceeded before the blocks can be placed in the structure.
- 12/The nuclear densometer, if properly calibrated, may be used but only in addition to the required testing frequency and procedures using sandcones. The densometer shall be calibrated and is recommended for use when the time for complete results becomes critical.

3. QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTIONS AND RESULTS: (Include a description of preparatory, initial, and/or follow up inspections or meetings; check of subcontractors work and materials delivered to the site compared to submittals and/or specifications; comments on the proper storage of materials; include comments on corrective actions to be taken):

4. QUALITY CONTROL TESTING AND RESULTS (comment on tests and attach test reports):

5. DAILY SAFETY INSPECTIONS (Include comments on new hazards to be added to the Hazard Analysis and corrective action of any safety issues):

6. REMARKS (Include conversations with or instructions from the Government representatives; delays of any kind that are impacting the job; conflicts in the contract documents; comments on change orders; environmental considerations; etc.):

CONTRACTOR'S VERIFICATION: The above report is complete and correct. All material, equipment used, and work performed during this reporting period are in compliance with the contract documents except as noted above.

CONTRACTOR QC REPRESENTATIVE

(Sample of Typical Contractor's Test Report)

TEST REPORT

STRUCTURE OR BUILDING _____

CONTRACT NO. _____

DESCRIPTION OF ITEM, SYSTEM, OR PART OF SYSTEM TESTED:

DESCRIPTION OF TEST: _____

NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON IN CHARGE OF PERFORMING TESTS FOR THE CONTRACTOR:

NAME _____

TITLE _____

SIGNATURE _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE DESCRIBED ITEM, SYSTEM, OR PART OF SYSTEM HAS BEEN TESTED AS INDICATED ABOVE AND FOUND TO BE ENTIRELY SATISFACTORY AS REQUIRED IN THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR
QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTOR _____

DATE _____

REMARKS

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 05120
STRUCTURAL STEEL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC)

AISC FCD	(1995a) Quality Certification Program Description
AISC ASD Manual	(1989) Manual of Steel Construction Allowable Stress Design
AISC ASD/LRFD Vol II	(1992) Manual of Steel Construction Vol II: Connections
AISC Design Guide No. 10	(1989) Erection Bracing of Low-Rise Structural Steel Frames
AISC LRFD Vol I	(1995) Manual of Steel Construction Load & Resistance Factor Design, Vol I: Structural Members, Specifications & Codes
AISC LRFD Vol II	(1995) Manual of Steel Construction Load & Resistance Factor Design, Vol II: Structural Members, Specifications & Codes
AISC Pub No. S303	(1992) Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 6/A 6M	(1998a) General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling
ASTM A 36/A 36M	(1997a) Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A 53	(1999) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 242/A 242M	(1998) High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel
ASTM A 307	(1997) Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength

ASTM A 325	(1997) Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
ASTM A 325M	(1997) High-Strength Bolts for Structural Steel Joints (Metric)
ASTM A 490	(1997) Heat-Treated Steel Structural Bolts, 150 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
ASTM A 490M	(1993) High-Strength Steel Bolts, Classes 10.9 and 10.9.3, for Structural Steel Joints (Metric)
ASTM A 500	(1999) Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
ASTM A 501	(1999) Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing
ASTM A 514/A 514M	(1994a) High-Yield-Strength, Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Plate, Suitable for Welding
ASTM A 529/A 529M	(1996) High-Strength Carbon-Manganese Steel of Structural Quality
ASTM A 563	(1997) Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts
ASTM A 563M	(1997) Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts (Metric)
ASTM A 572/A 572M	(1999) High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel
ASTM A 588/A 588M	(1997) High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel with 50 ksi (345 MPa) Minimum Yield Point to 4 in. (100 mm) Thick
ASTM A 618	(1999) Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Tubing
ASTM A 709/A 709M	(1997a) Carbon and High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Shapes, Plates, and Bars and Quenched-and-Tempered Alloy Structural Steel Plates for Bridges
ASTM A 852/A 852M	(1997) Quenched and Tempered Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate with 70 ksi (485 MPa) Minimum Yield Strength to 4 in. (100 mm) Thick
ASTM A 913/A 913M	(2000) High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel Shapes of Structural Quality, Produced by Quenching and Self-Tempering Process (QST)

ASTM A 992/A 992M	(1998e1) Steel for Structural Shapes For Use in Building Framing
ASTM F 436	(1993) Hardened Steel Washers
ASTM F 436M	(1993) Hardened Steel Washers (Metric)
ASTM F 844	(1998) Washers, Steel, Plain (Flat), Unhardened for General Use
ASTM F 959	(1999) Compressible-Washer-Type Direct Tension Indicators for Use with Structural Fasteners
ASTM F 1554	(1999) Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55 and 105-ksi Yield Strength

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (ASME)

ASME B18.21.1	(1994) Lock Washers (Inch Series)
ASME B46.1	(1995) Surface Texture (Surface Roughness, Waviness, and Lay)

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS A2.4	(1998) Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing and Nondestructive Examination
AWS D1.1	(1998) Structural Welding Code - Steel

STEEL STRUCTURES PAINTING COUNCIL (SSPC)

SSPC Paint 25	(1991) Red Iron Oxide, Zinc Oxide, Raw Linseed Oil and Alkyd Primer (without Lead and Chromate Pigments)
---------------	--

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Structural steel fabrication and erection shall be performed by an organization experienced in structural steel work of equivalent magnitude. The Contractor shall be responsible for correctness of detailing, fabrication, and for the correct fitting of structural members. Connections, for any part of the structure not shown on the contract drawings, shall be considered simple shear connections and shall be designed and detailed in accordance with pertinent provisions of AISC ASD Manual and AISC LRFD Vol II. Substitution of sections or modification of connection details will not be accepted unless approved by the Contracting Officer. AISC LRFD Vol I and AISC LRFD Vol II shall govern the work. Welding shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1; except that welding for critical applications shall be in accordance with Section 05090 WELDING, STRUCTURAL or paragraph WELDING. High-strength bolting shall be in accordance with AISC LRFD Vol I.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Structural Steel System; G. Structural Connections; G

Shop and erection details, sizes and lengths, location; type & size of bolts; welds, connection details with blocks, copes & cuts including members (with their connections) not shown on the contract drawings. Welds shall be indicated by standard welding symbols in accordance with AWS A2.4. Submit fabrication drawings for approval prior to fabrication. Drawings shall not be reproductions of contract drawings. The applicable erection drawings shall always accompany detail cut sheets for all detail cut sheet submittals.

SD-03 Product Data

Erection; G
Survey; G

Prior to erection, erection plan of the structural steel framing describing all necessary temporary supports, including the sequence of installation and removal. Structural steel frame erection and location survey results per paragraph 3.2.2.1.

Welding; G

WPS not prequalified.

WPS prequalified.

SD-04 Samples

High Strength Bolts and Nuts; FIO
Carbon Steel Bolts and Nuts; FIO
Nuts Dimensional Style; FIO
Washers; FIO

Random samples of bolts, nuts, and washers as delivered to the job site if requested, taken in the presence of the Contracting Officer and provided to the Contracting Officer for testing to establish compliance with specified requirements.

SD-07 Certificates

Mill Test Reports; FIO

Certified copies of mill test reports for structural steel, structural bolts, nuts, washers and other related structural steel items, including attesting that the

structural steel furnished contains no less than 25 percent recycled scrap steel and meets the requirements specified, prior to the installation.

Welder Qualifications; G

Certified copies of welder qualifications test records showing qualification in accordance with AWS D1.1.

Welding Inspector; G

Welding Inspector qualifications.

Fabrication; G

A copy of the AISC certificate indicating that the fabrication plant meets the specified structural steelwork category.

1.4 STORAGE

Material shall be stored out of contact with the ground in such manner and location as will minimize deterioration.

1.5 WELDING INSPECTOR

Welding Inspector qualifications shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STRUCTURAL STEEL

2.1.1 Carbon Grade Steel

Carbon grade steel shall conform to ASTM A 529/A 529M as noted on the contract drawings. For battalion and company operations, carbon grade steel shall be ASTM A36M.

2.1.2 High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel

High-strength low-alloy steel shall conform to ASTM A 913/A 913M, Grade 450 MPa.

2.1.7 Structural Shapes for Use in Building Framing

Wide flange shapes in accordance with ASTM A 992/A 992M shall be used where indicated on the drawings.

2.2 STRUCTURAL TUBING

Structural tubing shall conform to ASTM A 500, Grade B.

2.3 STEEL PIPE

Steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A 53, Type S, Grade B.

2.5 HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS AND NUTS

High strength bolts shall conform to ASTM A 325M Type 1 with carbon steel nuts conforming to ASTM A 563M, Grade C or ASTM A 325M, Type 3 with carbon steel nuts conforming to ASTM A 563M, Grade C3. The bolt heads and the nuts of the supplied fasteners must be marked with the manufacturers identification mark, strength grade and type specified. Provide washers in accordance with the AISC specification. For battalion and company operations, high strength bolts shall be ASTM F-1852M or ASTM-A325M.

2.6 CARBON STEEL BOLTS AND NUTS

Carbon steel bolts shall conform to ASTM A 307, Grade A with carbon steel nuts conforming to ASTM A 563M, Grade A.

2.6.1 ANCHOR BOLTS AND NUTS

Anchor bolts for moment frame columns shall conform to ASTM F 1554, Grade 380 MPa with carbon steel nuts conforming to ASTM A 563, Grade A.

Anchor bolts for other columns shall conform to A 307, Grade A with carbon steel nut conforming to ASTM A 563M, Grade A unless noted otherwise on the drawings.

A. For battalion and company operations, all anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM F1554 Grade 380 MPa with weld supplement SI, heavy hex nut, and ASTM F436 washer.

2.7 NUTS DIMENSIONAL STYLE

Carbon steel nuts shall be Hex style when used with ASTM A 307 bolts or Heavy Hex style when used with ASTM A 325M bolts.

2.8 WASHERS

Plain washers shall conform to ASTM F 844. Other types, when required, shall conform to ASTM F 436M. For battalion and company operations, all washers shall conform to ASTM F436M.

2.9 PAINT

Paint shall conform to SSPC Paint 25.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 FABRICATION

Fabrication shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of AISC ASD Manual. Fabrication and assembly shall be done in the shop to the greatest extent possible. The fabricating plant shall be certified under the AISC FCD for ~~Category I~~ Conventional Steel Building Structures (Sbd) structural steelwork. Compression joints depending on contact bearing shall have a surface roughness not in excess of 13 micrometer 500 micro inches as determined by ASME B46.1, and ends shall be square within the tolerances for milled ends

specified in ASTM A 6/A 6M. Structural steelwork, except surfaces of steel to be encased in concrete, surfaces to be field welded, surfaces to be fireproofed, and contact surfaces of friction-type high-strength bolted connections shall be prepared for painting in accordance with endorsement "P" of AISC FCD and primed with the specified paint.

3.2 ERECTION

- a: Erection of structural steel, except as indicated in item b. below, shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of AISC ASD Manual. Erection plan shall be reviewed, stamped and sealed by a structural engineer retained by the erector and licensed by the state in which the project is located.
- b. For low-rise structural steel buildings (18 m tall or less and a maximum of 2 stories), the erection plan shall conform to AISC Pub No. S303 and the structure shall be erected in accordance with AISC Design Guide No. 10.

3.2.1 Structural Connections

Anchor bolts and other connections between the structural steel and foundations shall be provided and shall be properly located and built into connecting work. Do not overtighten anchor bolts set in concrete with impact wrenches. Field welded structural connections shall be completed before load is applied. Tighten high strength bolts as indicated on drawings. Bolts, nuts and washers shall be clean of dirt and rust and lubricated immediately prior to installation.

3.2.2 Base Plates and Bearing Plates

Column base plates for columns and bearing plates for beams, girders, and similar members shall be provided. Base plates and bearing plates shall be provided with full bearing after the supported members have been plumbed and properly positioned, but prior to placing superimposed loads. Separate setting plates under column base plates will not be permitted. The area under the plate shall be damp-packed solidly with bedding mortar, except where nonshrink grout is indicated on the drawings. Bedding mortar and grout shall be as specified in Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.

3.2.2.1 Structural Steel Frame Erection and Location

The contractor shall retain an independent land surveyor registered in the State of Washington to survey and certify that:

- a. All steel frame base plate anchor bolt locations have been accurately located within the tolerance limitations set by A.I.S.C.
- b. The steel frame columns have been erected vertically plumb, within the tolerance limitations set by A.I.S.C., prior to and subsequent to final bolting and welding.

Results of survey shall be recorded, sealed and signed by surveyor registered in the State of Washington. One copy shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer.

3.2.3 Field Priming

After erection, the field bolt heads and nuts, field welds, and any abrasions in the shop coat shall be cleaned and primed with paint of the same quality as that used for the shop coat.

3.3 WELDING

The contractor shall develop and submit the Welding Procedure Specifications (WPS) for all welding, including welding done using prequalified procedures. Prequalified procedures may be submitted for information only; however, procedures that are not prequalified shall be submitted for approval. See Section 05090A for inspection of welded connections.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Perform field tests, and provide labor, equipment and incidentals required for testing. The Contracting Officer shall be notified in writing of defective welds, bolts, nuts, washers, headed studs and welded deformed bars within 7 working days of the date of weld inspection.

3.4.1 Welded Connection

For inspection of welded connections see Section 05090, WELDING, STRUCTURAL.

3.4.2 Load Indicator Washers

3.4.2.1 Load Indicator Washer Compression

Load indicator washers shall be tested in place to verify that they have been compressed sufficiently to provide the 0.015-inch gap when the load indicator washer is placed under the bolt head and the nut is tightened, and to provide the 0.005-inch gap when the load indicator washer is placed under the turned element, as required by ASTM F 959.

3.4.2.2 Load Indicator Gaps

In addition to the above testing, an independent testing agency as approved by the Contracting Officer, shall test in place the load indicator gaps on 20 percent of the installed load indicator washers to verify that the ASTM F 959 load indicator gaps have been achieved. If more than 10 percent of the load indicators tested have not been compressed sufficiently to provide the average gaps required by ASTM F 959, then all in place load indicator washers shall be tested to verify that the ASTM F 959 load indicator gaps have been achieved. Test locations shall be selected by the Contracting Officer.

3.4.3 High-Strength Bolts

3.4.3.1 testing Bolt, Nut and Washer Assemblies

Test a minimum of 3 bolt, nut, and washer assemblies from each mill certificate batch in a tension measuring device at the job site prior to the beginning of bolting start-up. Demonstrate that the bolts and nuts, when used together, can develop tension not less than the provisions specified in AISC S329 for all structural steel. The bolt tension shall be developed by tightening the nut. A representative of the manufacturer or supplier shall be

present to ensure that the fasteners are properly used, and to demonstrate that the fastener assemblies supplied satisfy the specified requirements.

3.4.3.2 Testing

The Government has the option to perform nondestructive tests on 5 percent of the installed bolts to verify compliance with pre-load bolt tension requirements. The nondestructive testing will be done in-place using an ultrasonic measuring device or any other device capable of determining in-place pre-load bolt tension. The test locations shall be selected by the Contracting Officer. If more than 10 percent of the bolts tested contain defects identified by testing, then all bolts used from the batch from which the tested bolts were taken, shall be tested. Retest new bolts after installation.

3.4.4 Erection Aides

The erector shall be solely responsible for reviewing and approving erection aides for the project. The erector shall remove all erection aides after completing erection unless the erection aide does not interfere with the architecture or the work of any trade.

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 06650

SOLID POLYMER FABRICATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (CID)

CID A-A-60003	Partitions, Toilet, Complete
---------------	------------------------------

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

A136.1-1967	Organic Adhesives for Installation of Ceramic Tile
-------------	--

Z124-1980	Plumbing
-----------	----------

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

D256-84	Test Methods for Impact Resistance of Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials
---------	--

D570-81	Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics
---------	--

D638-84	Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics
---------	--

D696-79	Test Method for Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion of Plastics
---------	---

D1499-84	Recommended Practice for Operating Light-and-Water Exposure Apparatus (Carbon-Arc Type) for Exposure of Plastics
----------	--

E84-84a	Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
---------	---

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

LD3-1980	High Pressure Decorative Laminates
----------	------------------------------------

1.2 SCOPE

Work in this section includes tub/shower wall surrounds at Barracks Room Module baths and miscellaneous wall cladding, counter tops and window sills.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION: SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Approved Detail Drawings; GA, A/S

Drawings showing plans, elevations, details of construction, joint form and sealant, fittings, mountings, and anchorage.

SD-03 Product Data

Solid Polymer Fabrications; GA, A/S

Manufacturer's technical data and catalog cuts including fabrication information, product performance and installation and cleaning instructions.

SD-04 Samples

Solid Polymer Fabrications; GA, A/S

Manufacturer's standard color charts and color samples.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Do not deliver materials until all surfaces to receive solid polymer are ready for installation. Components shall be delivered to the job site in the manufacturer's original packaging with the brand, item identification, and project reference clearly marked. Components shall be stored in a dry location that is adequately ventilated; free from dust, water, or other contaminants; and shall have easy access for inspection and handling. Provide coverings to prevent physical damage or staining following installation.

1.5 WARRANTY

Manufacturer's standard performance guarantees or warranties that provide all material and labor necessary for replacement of defective materials for a period of 10 years.

1.6 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

The Contractor shall establish and maintain a quality control procedure to assure compliance of solid polymer fabrications with the contract requirements. Any work found not to be in compliance with the contract shall be promptly removed and replaced, or corrected in an approved manner. Quality control shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (1) Storage and handling of materials.
- (2) Inspection of material delivered to the project site against approved material data.

- (3) Shop drawings include explicit identification of coordination with other trades.
- (4) Installation at wet areas provides a complete water tight seal.
- (5) All finishes and colors are as indicated.
- (6) Installed materials are protected from damage.

The actual quality control observations and inspections shall be documented and a copy of the documentation furnished to the Contracting Officer within 24 hours following the observations, inspections, or tests.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SOLID POLYMER PROPERTIES

Components shall be cast, filled acrylic, not coated, laminated or of composite construction, meeting ANSI Z124-1980 and FS WW-P-541E/GEN. Material shall have minimum physical and performance properties specified.

Composition of material and integral color(s) shall permit superficial damage to a depth of 1 mm to be repairable by sanding or polishing. Materials shall be provided in the minimum sheet sizes required to accomplish the installations as detailed without additional seams or splices.

2.2 PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

<u>PROPERTY</u>	<u>REQUIREMENT</u> (min. or max.)	<u>TEST PROCEDURE</u>
Tensile Strength	5000 psi min	ASTM D638
Tensile Modulus	1.0×10^6 psi min	ASTM D638
Flexural Strength	7000 psi min	ASTM D790
Flexural Modulus	1.2×10^6 psi min	ASTM D790
Elongation	0.4% min.	ASTM D638
Hardness	90-Rockwell "M" scale min. 52-Barcol Impressor min.	ASTM D758 ASTM D2583
Thermal Expansion	3.5×10^{-6} in/in/deg C. max.	ASTM D696
Color Stability	No change, 100 hours min.	NEMA LD3-3.10
Wear and Cleanability	Passes	ANSI Z124.3
Abrasion Resistance	No loss of pattern max. weight loss (1000 cycles)=0.9g.	NEMA LD3-3.01 ANSI Z124.3

<u>PROPERTY</u>	<u>REQUIREMENT</u>	<u>TEST PROCEDURE</u>
Boiling water Surface Resistance	No Change	NEMA LD3-3.05
Izod Impact (NOTCHED SPECIMEN)	0.28 ft.-lbs/in. of notch	ASTM-D-256
Impact Resistance (Sheet)	No fracture - .5 lb ball (1/4" slab – 36" drop)	NEMA-LD-3-3.3
Water Absorption	Long Term 0.8% (1/4")	ASTM-D-570
Flammability (Class I)		
Flame Spread	< 26	
Smoke Developed	< 30	
Volatile Organic Content	0.0% (at room temperature)	

2.3 ACCESSORIES

2.3.1 Joint Adhesive

Joint adhesive shall be two-part adhesive kit to create inconspicuous, non-porous joints by chemical bond. Adhesive shall be as recommended in writing by the solid polymer manufacturer for use in the intended application.

2.3.2 Panel Adhesive

Panel adhesive shall be neoprene based panel adhesive meeting ANSI A136.1, Underwriter's Laboratories (UL) listed. Adhesive shall be as recommended in writing by the solid polymer manufacturer for use in the intended application.

2.3.3 Sealant

Sealant shall be mildew-resistant, FDA and UL listed silicone sealant in colors matching components. Sealant shall be as recommended in writing by the solid polymer manufacturer for use in the intended application.

2.3.4 Conductive Tape

Conductive tape shall be manufacturer's standard foil tape, 4 mils thick, applied around the edges of cutouts containing hot or cold appliances.

2.3.5 Insulating Felt Tape

Insulating tape shall be manufacturer's standard product for use with conductive tape to insulate solid polymer surfaces from hot or cold appliances.

2.4 TUB/SHOWER SURROUNDS

Tub/shower surrounds shall consist of four 6 mm thick, full height panels with vertical edge, corner and ceiling trim strips, adhesively applied to cementitious backer board using thin-set neoprene based panel adhesive or Type 1 ANSI A 136.1-1967 solvent based adhesive. Layout of surround shall be as indicated on drawings. All sheets shall be full height, with no horizontal seams. Long wall of surround shall be fabricated of two panels with a vertical reverse batten seam. Batten shall be recessed into a notch in the backer board. Panel edges shall have 12 mm running trim. Interior corner trim shall be fabricated with 50-mm radius, lapped corners. All components shall be solid polymer.

2.5 Countertops (CQ Desk ~~and Laundry Room~~)

Counter tops shall be 12 mm thick polymer material. Edge details shall be as indicated on the drawings. Counter tops shall be complete with 100 mm high by 12-mm thick backsplash at laundry room. Seam between counter top and adjacent walls shall be sealed with silicone sealant. Color of counter tops and splashes shall be as indicated on drawings.

2.6 WALL CLADDING

Wall cladding/wainscoting with flexible joints shall be 6 mm thick, with 3 mm wide joints every 1500 mm sealed with manufacturer's silicone sealant matching polymer material color. Wall cladding/wainscoting shall be adhesively applied to solid substrates. Wall cladding/wainscoting shall be color as indicated on drawings.

Wall cladding/wainscoting with hard seams shall be 6 mm thick, with butt joints between sheets made with joint adhesive. 3 mm silicone filled expansion joints shall be provided every 3 000 to 4 500 mm. Wall cladding/wainscoting shall be attached to solid substrate using silicone sealant. Wall cladding/wainscoting shall be color as indicated on drawings.

2.7 WINDOW SILLS (BARRACKS ROOM MODULES AND CORRIDORS)

Window sills shall be 12-mm thick polymer material, adhesively joined to substrate without seams, having edge details as indicated on the drawings. Window sills shall be color as indicated on drawings.

2.8 COLORS

Colors shall be from manufacturer's standard solid polymer selection. All exposed sealants used shall be selected from polymer manufacturer's color coordinating products.

2.9 FABRICATION

2.9.1 Fabrication

Components shall be factory fabricated to the greatest extent practical to sizes and shapes indicated, in accordance with approved Shop Drawings. Joints shall be formed between components using manufacturer's standard joint adhesive. Joints shall be reinforced with 2-inch wide batten strips of solid polymer material. Face seams between polymer sheets shall be smooth, inconspicuous, "hairline" type. Factory cutouts shall be provided for plumbing fittings and bath accessories as indicated on the Drawings. Component edges shall be cut

and finished with clean, sharp returns. Contours and radii shall be routed to template, with edges smooth. Defective and inaccurate work shall be rejected. Inlay work shall be performed in accordance with manufacturer's product data, using acrylic or methacrylate inlay material and color indicated on the Drawings.

2.9.2 Surface Finish

Finished surfaces shall be uniform in character and free of surface distortion, pits, cracks, crazing or abrasions. Finish of components shall be as follows:

Tub/Shower Surrounds	Matte finish with a gloss range of 5-20
Countertops	Polished finish with a gloss range of 50-80
Wall Cladding	Matte finish with a gloss range of 5-20
Cladding Trim	Semi-gloss finish with a gloss range of 20-50
Window Sills	Polished finish with a gloss range of 50-80

2.9.3 Thermoforming

Thermoforming shall comply with manufacturer's product data. Molds shall be constructed of plywood in "male/female" sections matching component shapes. Component parts shall be shaped prior to joining and finishing. Pieces shall be cut to finished dimensions with edges sanded and nicks and scratches removed. Heat the entire component uniformly between 275-325 degrees Fahrenheit during forming. Prevent blistering, whitening and cracking of solid polymer material during forming. Defective material shall be rejected.

2.9.4 Surface Inlays

Color inlay shall comply with manufacturer's product data. Groove for inlay shall be routed to straight edge or pattern indicated on the Drawings with groove completely filled to overflowing, without air bubbles or voids, using bulk acrylic material furnished by polymer manufacturer. Inlay shall be sanded, finished, and touched up for uniform appearance.

Material inlay shall comply with manufacturer's product data, using material and finish as shown on the Drawings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

3.1.1 General

Components shall be installed plumb, level and rigid. Field joints shall be made using specified adhesives, with joints inconspicuous in the finished work. Tub/shower surrounds shall be constructed and installed in full compliance with the manufacturer's written instructions for wet wall systems. Back splashes shall be mounted as indicated on the drawings. Splashes shall be adhered using color matched silicone sealant. Where tub/shower surround abuts the bath tub use care to verify that silicone sealant seam is

installed full depth, with a solid, smooth coved surface to ensure positive drainage and eliminate potential wicking of water between the surface sheet and the substrate.

3.1.2 Coordination

Openings and offsets in solid polymer components as required for plumbing fixtures, toilet accessories, hardware, miscellaneous mechanical or electrical systems components and other adjacent parts of the work shall be coordinated, cut and prepared in the shop to the maximum extent possible.

3.2 SURFACE FINISH

Final surface finishing of all solid polymer materials shall be as indicated in writing by the manufacturer. Surfaces shall be orbital sanded using appropriate sanding film for the designated finish. Buff all surfaces following standing and wipe clean. Utilize compounding and/or finishing liquids as indicated for final surface preparation.

3.3 CLEANING

Components shall be cleaned after installation and covered to protect against damage during completion of the remaining project items. Components damaged after installation by other trades will be repaired or replaced.

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 08710

DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM E 283 (1991) Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen

ASTM F 883 (1990) Padlocks

BUILDERS HARDWARE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION, INC. (BHMA)

ANSI/BHMA A156.1 (1997) Butts and Hinges (BHMA 101)

ANSI/BHMA A156.2 (1996) Bored and Preassembled Locks and Latches (BHMA 601)

ANSI/BHMA A156.3 (1994) Exit Devices (BHMA 701)

ANSI/BHMA A156.4 (1992) Door Controls - Closers (BHMA 301)

ANSI/BHMA A156.5 (1992) Auxiliary Locks & Associated Products (BHMA 501)

ANSI/BHMA A156.6 (1994) Architectural Door Trim (BHMA 1001)

ANSI/BHMA A156.7 (1988) Template Hinge Dimensions

ANSI/BHMA A156.8 (1994) Door Controls - Overhead Holders (BHMA 311)

ANSI/BHMA A156.12 (1992) Interconnected Locks & Latches (BHMA 611)

ANSI/BHMA A156.13 (1994) Mortise Locks & Latches (BHMA 621)

ANSI/BHMA A156.15 (1995) Closer Holder Release Devices

ANSI/BHMA A156.16 (1997) Auxiliary Hardware

ANSI/BHMA A156.17 (1993) Self Closing Hinges & Pivots

ANSI/BHMA A156.18 (1993) Materials and Finishes (BHMA 1301)

ANSI/BHMA A156.21 (1996) Thresholds

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 80 (1999) Fire Doors and Fire Windows

NFPA 101 (2000) Life Safety Code

STEEL DOOR INSTITUTE (SDI)

ANSI/SDI 100 (1991) Standard Steel Doors and Frames

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC. (UL)

UL BMD (1999) Building Materials Directory

UL 14C (1999) Swinging Hardware for Standard Tin-Clad Fire
Doors Mounted Singly and in Pairs

UNIFORM FEDERAL ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (UFAS)

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Submit the following in accordance with SECTION: "Submittal Procedures."

SD-01 Personnel Certification

Name of and documentation for bonded, licensed locksmith for final keying and
combinating; G

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Hardware schedule; G

Keying system/schedule; G

SD-03 Product Data

Hardware items; G

SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

Installation

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

Hardware Schedule items, Data Package 1

Submit data package in accordance with SECTION: "Operation and Maintenance Data."

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

Key bitting

1.3 HARDWARE SCHEDULE

Prepare and submit hardware schedule in the following form:

Hard- ware Item	Quan- tity	Size	Reference Publi- cation Type No.	Finish	Mfr. Name and Catalog No.	Key Con- trol Symbols	UL Mark (If fire rated and listed)	ANSI/BHMA Finish Designa- tion
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

1.4 KEY BITTING CHART REQUIREMENTS

Submit the original key bitting charts in a sealed envelope to the Contracting Officer prior to completion of the work. Envelope shall include the name of the project and be addressed to: "Fort Lewis Public Works Lock Shop Manager". Include:

- Complete listing of all keys (AA1, AA2, etc.).
- Complete listing of all key cuts (AA1-123456, AA2-123456).
- Tabulation showing which key fits which door.
- Copy of floor plan showing doors and door numbers.
- Listing of 20 percent more key cuts than are presently required in each master system.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.5.1 Hardware Manufacturers and Modifications

Provide, as far as feasible, locks, hinges, pivots, and closers of one lock, hinge, pivot, or closer manufacturer's make. For example, Stanley Architectural Hardware, Ingersoll-Rand Architectural Hardware, and ASSA-ABLOY Architectural Hardware can provide full product lines for hardware. Modify hardware as necessary to provide features indicated or specified.

Accessibility

At indicated openings hardware shall meet or exceed the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS).

1.5.2 Aluminum Doors and Storefronts

All hardware mounted on aluminum doors and storefront systems shall be coordinated and supplied by the door manufacturer. Hardware for aluminum doors shall be indicated in this section. Deliver Hardware templates and hardware, except field-applied hardware to the aluminum door and frame manufacturer for use in fabricating the doors and frames.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Deliver hardware in manufacturer's original individual containers, complete with necessary appurtenances including fasteners and instructions. Mark each individual container with item number as shown in hardware schedule. Where double cylinder functions are used or where it is not obvious which is the key side of a door, appropriate instructions shall be included with the lock and on the hardware schedule.

1.7 CONTROL OF LOCK CORES AND KEYING

The contractor shall provide all hardware and construction (temporary) cores required to secure buildings, utility access and related work throughout the construction period. Construction cores shall have a bright color on their exposed face for ease of identification. During construction the contractor shall meet with representatives of the contracting officer, Public Works Lock Shop and the user to develop a keying schedule. This schedule shall be submitted for approval in accordance with Article: Submittals. The contractor shall provide final lock cores, complete, pinned and combined, with cut keys as specified. All final keying and combining shall be performed by a licensed, bonded locksmith approved by the contracting officer. Upon acceptance of the facility for occupancy, the contractor shall replace construction cores with final cores in the presence of the government inspector and a Public Works locksmith, test each lock for proper operation and deliver any permanent or control keys to the inspector. Prior to core change out the contractor shall provide the government, by security shipment, with keys tagged with identifying labels in the quantities indicated.

1.8 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

The Contractor shall establish and maintain a quality control procedure to assure compliance of installed door hardware with the contract requirements. Any work found not to be in compliance with the contract shall be promptly removed and replaced, or corrected in an approved manner. Quality control shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (1) Control of keys and permanent lock cores as specified.
- (2) Protection of all materials during on site storage.
- (3) Verification that all hardware coordination related to accessibility and fire rated construction requirements is performed.

- (4) Verification of compliance of materials with specification before, during and after installation.
- (5) Coordination of keying schedule meeting with Public Works Locksmith.
- (6) Verification of proper hardware function on all openings.

The actual quality control observations and inspections shall be documented and a copy of the documentation furnished to the Contracting Officer within 24 hours following the observations, inspections, or tests.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 TEMPLATE HARDWARE

Hardware to be applied to metal shall be made to template. Promptly furnish template information or templates to door and frame manufacturers. Template hinges shall conform to ANSI/BHMA A156.7. Coordinate hardware items to prevent interference with other hardware.

2.2 HARDWARE FOR FIRE DOORS AND EXIT DOORS

Provide all hardware necessary to meet the requirements of NFPA 80 for fire doors and NFPA 101 for exit doors, as well as to other requirements specified, even if such hardware is not specifically mentioned under paragraph entitled "Hardware Schedule." Such hardware shall bear the label of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., and be listed in UL BMD or labeled and listed by another testing laboratory acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

2.3 HARDWARE ITEMS

Hinges, pivots, locks, latches, exit devices, bolts, and closers shall be clearly and permanently marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark where it will be visible after the item is installed. For closers with covers, the name or trademark may be beneath the cover.

2.3.1 Hinges

Hinges (butts) shall be full mortise type, conform to ANSI/BHMA A156.1, size 114 mm by 114 mm, except where specified otherwise. Design of hinge shall not restrict full opening arc of door swing. All doors equipped with closers, and as otherwise specified, shall use a ball bearing hinge. Hinges on exterior doors shall be stainless steel. Construct loose pin hinges for exterior doors and reverse-bevel interior doors so that pins will be non-removable (NRP) when door is closed. All exterior doors and doors on stair enclosures shall be equipped with a continuous hinge.

2.3.2 Pivots

ANSI/BHMA A156.4.

2.3.3 Locks and Latches

To the maximum extent possible, locksets, latchsets and deadlocks shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Unless otherwise specified, all locks and latches shall be provided complete with manufacturer's standard strike. Strikes for wood frames and pairs of wood doors shall be furnished with wrought boxes. Strikes for metal frames shall have manufacturer's standard boxes. Lock and latch trim (levers, handles, roses and escutcheons) shall be of simple design in accordance with manufacturer's standard practice. Levers shall have a minimum length of 110-mm.

2.3.3.1 Mortise Locks and Latches

ANSI/BHMA A156.13, Series 1000, Operational Grade 1, Security Grade 2. Provide mortise locks with escutcheons not less than 178 by 57 mm with a bushing at least 6 mm long. Cut escutcheons to suit cylinders and provide trim items with straight, beveled, or smoothly rounded sides, corners, and edges. Strikes for all mortise locks and latches (including deadlocks) shall conform to DHI 115.1 (except strikes for security doors shall be rectangular without lip). Mortise locks shall have armored fronts. Knobs and roses of mortise locks shall have screwless shanks and no exposed screws.

2.3.3.2 Bored Locks and Latches

ANSI/BHMA A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 1. Strikes for bored locks and latches shall conform to DHI 115.2. Bored locks and latches for doors 35 mm thick and over, shall have adjustable bevel fronts or otherwise conform to the shape of the door.

2.3.3.3 Auxiliary Locks

Bored and mortise deadlocks and latchsets, narrow stile locks, rim locks, electric strikes, monitor strikes, and exit alarms and/or locks shall conform to ANSI/BHMA A156.5, Grade 1. Strike boxes shall be furnished with dead bolt and latch strikes for Grade 1.

2.3.3.4 Mechanical Combination Locks

Heavy-duty, mechanical combination lockset with five pushbuttons, conforming to ANSI 156.2, Grade 1, standard-sized knobs, 16 mm deadlocking latch, 70 mm backset. Lock shall be operated by pressing two or more of the buttons in unison or individually in the proper sequence. Inside knob shall always operate the latch. Provide a keyed cylinder on the interior to permit setting the combination. Provide a keyed, A-2 Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) compatible, 7-pin interchangeable cylinder core on all exterior doors to permit key bypass.

Example product: Unican 1021B Series, by ILCO Unican Corp.

2.3.3.5 Programmable Pushbutton Locks

Electronic (stand alone battery power) cylindrical lockset with clutch mechanism shall comply with ANSI/BHMA 156.2, Grade 1 (extra heavy duty). Latchbolt shall be 18 mm throw with 70 mm backset. Latchbolt shall engage manufacturer's standard strike plate and matching strike box. Lock shall be powered by internal batteries providing 4 years of operation. All lock operation code entry and programming shall be performed using a 12 button keypad. Front

housing shall also provide red and green indicator lights and an acoustic device to signal lock status to the user. Lever handles shall comply with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Design of lever shall be of single piece construction without any return at the end. Outside lever shall be connected to a heavy duty clutch mechanism that will permit turning the lever without retracting the latch in the locked position. Inside and outside levers shall operate independent of each other. Inside lever provides free egress at all times. Unlocking angle of rotation should not exceed 45 degrees. Outside lever shall accommodate an A-2 SFIC. Core shall allow mechanical override key operation of the lockset. Programmable pushbutton feature shall provide ability to easily change code combinations. Multiple entry codes (4 minimum) and authorization levels shall be provided. User entry code shall be adjustable from 3 to 6 digits. Memory of lock shall be non-volatile and shall retain codes for at least 1 year without battery power and while batteries are being changed. Lock shall include a tamper resistance shut down feature to limit guessing of access codes. Shut down will be maintained for up to 15 minutes.

Example product: Unican 4000 Series, by ILCO Unican Corp.

2.3.4 Exit Devices

Conform to ANSI/BHMA A156.3, Grade 1. Exit devices shall be rim or mortise type, vertical rod devices are not acceptable. Provide adjustable strikes for rim type. Provide open back strikes for pairs of doors with mortise. Touch bars shall be provided in lieu of conventional crossbars and arms. Exit devices at full glazed doors shall have a continuous cover plate on the back side of the horizontal member to provide a clean, finished appearance when viewed through glazing, finish shall match the exit device. Exit devices shall have a mechanical dogging feature.

2.3.5 Cylinders and Cores

Provide cylinders and cores for new locks, including locks provided under other sections of this specification. Cylinders and cores shall have seven pin tumblers. Cylinders shall be products of one manufacturer, and cores shall be the products of one manufacturer. Rim cylinders, mortise cylinders, and levers of bored locksets shall have interchangeable cores which are compatible with A-2 SFIC and are removable by special control keys. Stamp each interchangeable core with a key control symbol in a concealed place on the core.

2.3.6 Keying System

Provide a great grand master keying system as coordinated in keying schedule meeting with government. Provide a construction master keying system consistent with use of construction interchangeable cores. Provide key cabinet as specified.

2.3.7 Lock Trim

Cast, forged, or heavy wrought construction and commercial plain design.

2.3.7.1 Knobs and Roses

In addition to meeting test requirements of ANSI/BHMA A156.2 and ANSI/BHMA A156.13, knobs, roses, and escutcheons shall be 1.25 mm thick if unreinforced. If reinforced, outer shell shall be 0.89 mm thick and combined thickness shall be 1.78 mm, except knob shanks

shall be 1.52 mm thick. Knobs shall be used only where indicated. Lever handles are standard. Knob design shall be similar to Schlage "Orbit" or Best "No. 4" – rose "C".

2.3.7.2 Lever Handles

Provide lever handles as standard.. Lever handles for exit devices shall meet the test requirements of ANSI/BHMA A156.13 for mortise locks. Lever handle locks shall have a breakaway feature (such as a weakened spindle or a shear key) to prevent irreparable damage to the lock when a force in excess of that specified in ANSI/BHMA A156.13 is applied to the lever handle. Lever handles shall return to within 13 mm 1/2 inch of the door face. Lever design shall be similar to Schlage "Sparta" or Best No. 14.

2.3.7.3 Texture

Provide knurled or abrasive coated knobs or lever handles where specified in paragraph entitled "Hardware Schedule".

2.3.8 Keys

Furnish one file key, one duplicate key, and one working key for each master and grand master keying system. Furnish four (4) change keys per lock core, 6 master keys, and 6 control keys to the Public Works Lock Shop for control and issuing. Furnish two additional keys for each living/sleeping room. Furnish a quantity of key blanks equal to 20 percent of the total number of file keys. Stamp each key with appropriate key control symbol and "U.S. property - Do not duplicate." Key bows must be stamped with key code line ID (example: LA1223, MPA1223, etc.). All Fort Lewis codes are 1 to 4 letters and 1 to 4 numbers. Public Works Lock Shop will provide ID information and Master control number to be used in combining core. Do not place room number on keys.

2.3.9 Door Bolts

ANSI/BHMA A156.16. Provide dustproof strikes for bottom bolts, except for doors having metal thresholds. Automatic latching flush bolts: ANSI/BHMA A156.3, Type 25.

2.3.10 Closers

ANSI/BHMA A156.4, Series C02000, Grade 1, with PT 4C and PT-4D. All closers (except those mounted on fire rated doors) shall be provided with built in hold open and dead stop functions. Closers located in the BTN HQ and SCB buildings shall have speed adjusted to meet ADA requirements. Closers on doors swinging against a wall at 90 degrees shall be provided with PT-4E adjustable hydraulic backcheck. Provide closers with brackets, arms, mounting devices, fasteners, full size covers (except at storefront mounting), pivots, cement cases, and other features necessary for the particular application and functional requirements. Provide multi-size closers PT-4H Sizes 2 through 6, (except at accessible (ADA) locations 1 through 4) and list sizes in the Hardware Schedule. Closers for outswinging exterior doors shall have parallel arms or shall be top jamb mounted as indicated in hardware sets. Closers for doors close to a wall shall be of narrow projection so as not to strike the wall at the 90-degree open position. Provide manufacturer's 10 year warranty.

2.3.10.1 Identification Marking

Engrave each closer with manufacturer's name or trademark, date of manufacture, and manufacturer's size designation located to be visible after installation.

2.3.11 Overhead Holders

ANSI/BHMA A156.8.

2.3.12 Door Protection Plates

Conform to ANSI/BHMA A156.6.

2.3.12.1 Sizes of Armor, Mop and Kick Plates

Width for single doors shall be 50 mm less than door width; width for pairs of doors shall be 25 mm less than door width. Height of kick plates shall be 250 mm for flush doors and 25 mm less than height of bottom rail for panel doors. Height of armor plates shall be 1200mm for flush doors and shall completely cover lower panels of panel doors, except that armor plates on fire doors shall be 400 mm high. Height of mop plates shall be 100.

2.3.13 Door Stops and Silencers

ANSI/BHMA A156.16. Silencers Type L03011. Provide three silencers for each single door, two for each pair. Coordinate with SECTION: STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES.

2.3.14 Padlocks

Conform with ASTM F 883. Incorporate keying compatible with that specified for other locks.

2.3.15 Padlock Eyes (Room Module Closet)

Padlock eyes shall be steel, 2 mm nominal thickness, with plated finish. Eyes shall be sized for attachment to door and frame with 4 sheet metal screws each. Locate eyes 300 mm above latchset with one eye attached to door edge and second eye attached to immediately opposing frame surface such that eyes align side by side when door is closed and all screws are concealed. Maximum projection from door face to tip of eyes shall be 30 mm. Eye hole diameter and projection from door shall permit the use of standard combination or key type padlocks. Coordinate frame fabrication to provide for recess mounting of eye plate. Coordinate required door gap to accommodate eye thickness without restricting door swing.

2.3.16 Thresholds

Conform with ANSI/BHMA A156.21. Thresholds for exterior doors shall be extruded aluminum of the type as indicated and shall provide proper clearance for door swing and effective seal with specified weather stripping. Thresholds for use with floor closers shall conform to BHMA A156.4. Where required, thresholds shall be modified to receive projecting bolts of exit devices.

2.3.17 Weather Stripping

A set shall include head and jamb seals, sweep strips, and, for pairs of doors, astragals. Air leakage of weather stripped doors shall not exceed 5.48×10^{-5} cms per minute of air per square meter of door area when tested in accordance with ASTM E 283. Weather stripping shall be extruded aluminum retainers not less than 1.25 mm wall thickness with vinyl, neoprene, silicone rubber, or polyurethane inserts. Aluminum shall be clear anodized.

2.3.18 Soundproofing

A set shall include adjustable doorstops at head and jambs and an automatic door bottom, both of extruded aluminum, clear anodized, surface applied, with vinyl fin seals between plunger and housing. Doorstops shall have solid neoprene tube, silicone rubber, or closed-cell sponge gasket. Door bottoms shall have adjustable operating rod and silicone rubber or closed-cell sponge neoprene gasket. Doorstops shall be mitered at corners. Zero "Sound Stop 1" (No. 770 and No. 361); Pemko No. 350ASN and No. 430AS; National Guard No. 1038N and No. 420; or equal.

2.3.19 Rain Drips

Extruded aluminum, not less than 2.03 mm thick, clear anodized. Set drips in sealant conforming to SECTION, "JOINT SEALING," and fasten with stainless steel screws. Approximately 38 mm high by 25 mm projection, with length equal to overall width of door frame. Align bottom with door frame rabbet.

2.3.20 Astragals

Provide astragals at barracks Mechanical Closet (off entrance corridors) door pairs that meet U.L. and NFPA requirements for fire rated doors. Astragals shall be Pemko 355SP or equal. Paint astragals to match door surface.

2.3.21 Special Tools

Provide special tools, such as spanner and socket wrenches and dogging keys, required to service and adjust hardware items.

2.4 FASTENERS

Provide fasteners of proper type, quality, size, quantity, and finish with hardware. Fasteners exposed to weather shall be of nonferrous metal or stainless steel. Provide fasteners of type necessary to accomplish a permanent installation.

2.5 FINISHES

ANSI/BHMA A156.18. Hardware shall have BHMA 630 finish (satin stainless steel), unless specified otherwise. Provide items not manufactured in stainless steel in BHMA 626 finish satin chromium plated over brass or bronze, except surface door closers which shall have aluminum paint finish, and except steel hinges which shall have BHMA 600 finish (primed for painting). Hinges for exterior doors shall be stainless steel with BHMA 630 finish or chromium plated brass or bronze with BHMA 626 finish. Exit devices may be provided in BHMA 626 finish in lieu of BHMA 630 finish except where BHMA 630 is specified under

paragraph entitled "Hardware Sets". Exposed parts of concealed closers shall have finish to match lock and door trim. Hardware for aluminum doors shall be finished to match the doors.

2.6 KEY CABINET AND CONTROL SYSTEM

Conform to ANSI/BHMA A156.5, Provide E8341 (125 hooks) at Company Operations and Battalion Headquarters buildings. Provide E8311 (600 hooks) at Soldier Community Building.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Install hardware in accordance with manufacturers' printed instructions. Locations shall generally conform with DHI-04 and DHI-05. When approved, slight variations in locations or dimensions will be permitted. Fasten hardware to wood surfaces with full-threaded wood screws or sheet metal screws. Provide machine screws set in expansion shields for fastening hardware to solid concrete and masonry surfaces. Provide toggle bolts where required for fastening to hollow core construction. Door control devices for exterior doors such as closers and holders, shall normally attach to doors with through bolts such as sex bolts and nuts. Through bolts shall be finished to match the door. Through bolting of aluminum doors is not acceptable.

3.1.1 Weather Stripping Installation

Handle and install weather stripping so as to prevent damage. Provide full contact, weather-tight seals. Doors shall operate without binding.

3.1.1.1 Stop-Applied Weather Stripping

Fasten in place with color-matched sheet metal screws not more than 225 mm on center after doors and frames have been finish painted.

3.1.2 Soundproofing Installation

Install as specified for stop-applied weather stripping.

3.1.3 Threshold Installation

Extend thresholds the full width of the opening and notch end for jamb stops. Set thresholds in a full bed of sealant and anchor to floor with cadmium-plated, countersunk, steel screws in expansion sleeves.

3.1.4 Door-Closing Devices

Door closing devices shall be installed and adjusted in accordance with the templates and printed instructions supplied by the manufacturer of the devices. Insofar as practicable, doors opening to or from halls and corridors shall have the closer mounted on the room side of the door. Closer locations shall be coordinated with the door manufacturer to ensure proper reinforcement of the door.

3.1.5 Kick Plates and Mop Plates

Kick and armor plates shall be installed on the push side of single-acting doors and on both sides of double-acting doors. Mop plates shall be installed on the pull side of single acting doors with bottom flush with door bottom.

3.2 FIRE DOORS AND EXIT DOORS

Install hardware in accordance with NFPA 80 for fire doors, and NFPA 101 for exit doors. Exit devices installed on fire doors shall have a visible label bearing the marking "Fire Exit Hardware". Other hardware installed on fire doors, such as locksets, closers and hinges shall have a visible label or stamp indicating that the hardware items have been approved by "an approved testing agency for installation on fire-rated doors". Hardware for smoke-control door assemblies shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 105.

3.3 KEY CABINET AND CONTROL SYSTEM

Locate where directed by Contracting Officer. Tag one set of file keys and one set of duplicate keys. Place other keys in appropriately marked envelopes, or tag each key. Furnish complete instructions for setup and use of key control system. On tags and envelopes, indicate door and room numbers or master or grand master key.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

After installation, protect hardware from paint, stains, blemishes, and other damage until acceptance of work. Submit notice of testing 15 days before scheduled, so that testing can be witnessed by the Contracting Officer. Adjust hinges, locks, latches, bolts, holders, closers, and other items to operate properly. Demonstrate that permanent keys operate respective locks, and give keys to the Contracting Officer. Correct, repair, and finish, as directed, errors in cutting and fitting and damage to adjoining work.

3.5 BARRACKS AND SCB HARDWARE SETS (HW)

Where possible, all door hardware components are listed with ANSI/BHMA standard numbering and nomenclature for Door Hardware. Indication of specific manufacturer's products is made for purposes of clarification of intent only. Use of other manufacturer's products conforming to the characteristics of the product indicated is acceptable.

HW-1

Doors: (S01) Room Module Entrance from Corridor (60 min. rated)

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A8111 (626)

Lockset: Programmable Pushbutton – ILCO Unican 4000 Series (626), with
Levers

Closer: C02011 (626) w/ option PT 4C

Threshold: J36130 (673) (Pemko 2005AS)

Door Stop: L02101 (626) wall type

Gasketing: S88BL (Pemko)

HW-2

Doors: (S02, S04) Living/Sleeping Room Door
Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A8111 (626)
Lockset: F 84 Grade 1 (626) – Levers (Classroom)
Door Stop: L02101 (626) wall type
Gasketing: S88D (Pemko)

HW-3

Doors: (S03, S05) Room Module Closet
Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A8132 (626)
Latchset: F- 75 Grade 1 (626) – Levers (Passage)
Padlock Eyes: (2) (626)
Silencers: L03011

HW-4

Doors: (S06) Room Module Bathroom
Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A8111 (626)
Lockset: F 76 Grade 1 (626) – Levers (Bath)
Door Stop: L02101 (626) wall type
Robe Hook: L03111 (626)
Silencers: L03011

HW-5

Doors: (S07) Mechanical (Utility) Closet from Corridor (60 min. rated)
Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A8112 (626)
Lockset: F 86 Grade 2 (626) – Levers (Store Rm.)
Closer: C02021 (626) w/ option PT 4C
Gasketing: S88BL (Pemko)
Astragal: 355 CS (Pemko)

HW-6

Doors: (S08) Single Door Mech. (Utility) Closet and Comm. Room from Corridor (60 min. rated)
Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A8112 (626)
Lockset: F 86 Grade 2 (626) – Levers (Store Rm.)
Closer: C02011 (626) w/ option PT 4C
C02021 (626) w/ option PT 4C at Utility Closet
Door Stop: L02101 (626) wall type
Gasketing: S88BL (Pemko)

HW-7

Doors: Mechanical Room from Exterior (Door Pair) (60 min. rated at Barracks only)

SCB: Mechanical and Storage from Exterior (Door Pairs)

Hinges: (2) Continuous Geared Hinge (Pemko CFM)
Lockset: (2) F 84 Grade 1 (626) – Levers (Classroom)
Door Holder: (2) C 00511 (626) – Frame Stop Mount
Kickplate: (2) J 102 w/ B3E (626) (size: width less 50 x 300)
Threshold: J32130 (627)
Door Bottom: (2) (Pemko 210 AV)
Removable Mullion: Key release type , Match door frame finish. See door sched.
Weatherstripping: (Pemko 296 CR) Jambs and Head
Rain Drip: Continuous (627)

HW-8

Doors: Electrical Room from Exterior (60 min. rated at Barracks only)

SCB: Electrical Room and Mud Room

Hinges: Continuous Geared Hinge (Pemko CFM)
Lockset: F 84 Grade 1 (626) – Levers (Classroom)
Door Holder: C 00511 (626) – Frame Stop Mount
Kickplate: J 102 w/ B3E (626) (size: width less 50 x 300)
Threshold: J32130 (627)
Door Bottom: (Pemko 210 AV)
Door Stop: L02131 Surface type
Weatherstripping: (Pemko 296 CR) Jambs and Head
Rain Drip: Continuous (627)

HW-9

Doors: Barrack Stair from Corridor

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A8111
Exit Device: Grade 1, Type 1, F-08 Lever, no lock.
Closer: C02011 (626) w/ option PT 4C
Kickplate: J 102 w/ B3E (626) (size: width less 50 x 300)
Door Stop: L02101 (626) wall type
Gasketing: S88BL (Pemko)

HW-10

Doors: Barrack Entrance from Exterior

Hinges: Continuous Geared Hinge (Pemko CFM)
Exit Device: Grade 1, Type 1, F-04
Lock cylinder: Match cylinders in bored locksets
Trim: J 402 Door Pull (626) (offset)
250 center to center – thru bolt.
Closer: C02061 (626) w/ option PT 4C and 4D
Kickplate: J 102 w/ B3E (626) (size: width less 50 x 300)
Threshold: J32130 (627)
Door Stop: L02131 Surface type
Door Bottom: (Pemko 210 AV)
Weatherstripping: (Pemko 296 CR) Jambs and Head
Rain Drip: Continuous (627)

HW-11

Doors: SCB - Entrance from Exterior

Hinges: (2) Continuous Geared Hinge (Pemko CFM)

Exit Device: (2) Grade 1, Type 1, F-04

Lock cylinder: (2) Match cylinders in bored locksets

Trim: (2) J 402 Door Pull (626) (offset)
250 center to center – thru bolt.

Closer: (2) C02061 (626) w/ option PT 4C and 4D

Kickplate: (2) J 102 w/ B3E (626) (size: width less 50 x 300)

Threshold: J32130 (627)

Door Stop: (2) L02131 Surface type

Door Bottom: (Pemko 210 AV)

Removable Mullion: Key release type , Match door frame finish, see door sched.

Weatherstripping: (Pemko 296 CR) Jambs and Head

HW-12

Doors: SCB – CQ Office from Corridor (20 min. rated)

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A8111

Lockset: F 84 Grade 1 (626) Levers (Classroom)

Closer: C02011 w/ option PT 4C

Mop plate: J103 (w/ B3E) (626) (size w-50 x 150)

Door Stop: L02141 (626) floor type

Gasketing: S88BL (Pemko)

HW-13

Doors: SCB – CQ Supplies and Janitor Supplies from CQ Office (20 min. rated)

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A8111

Lockset: F 86 Grade 1 (626) Levers (Store Rm.)

Closer: C02051 w/ option PT 4C

Mop plate: J103 (w/ B3E) (626) (size w-50 x 150)

Door Stop: L02101 (626) wall type

Gasketing: S88BL (Pemko)

HW-14

Doors: SCB – Laundry, Janitor Closet and Communications from Corridor (20 min. rated)

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A8111

Lockset: F 84 Grade 1 (626) Levers (Classroom)

Closer: C02021 w/ option PT 4C

Door Stop: L02101 (626) wall type

L02141 (626) floor type at Laundry

Gasketing: S88BL (Pemko)

HW-15

Doors: SCB – Dryer Chase Access (20 min. rated)

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A8112

Lockset: F 86 Grade 1 (626)

Closer: C02051 w/ option PT 4C

Door Stop: L02101 (626) wall type

Gasketing: S88BL (Pemko)

HW-16

Doors: SCB – Mail Office from Corridor (20 min. rated)
Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A8111
Lockset: F 84 Grade 1 (626) Levers (Classroom)
Deadbolt: E0171 (626)
Closer: C02011 w/ option PT 4C
Gasketing: S88BL (Pemko)

HW-17

Doors: SCB – Toilet Rooms from Corridor (20 min. rated)
Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A8111
Lockset: F 76 Grade 1 (626)
Closer: C02011 w/ option PT 4C
Mop plate: J103 (w/ B3E) (626) (size w-50 x 150)
Door Stop: L02101 (626) wall type
Gasketing: S88BL (Pemko)

3.6 MEDIUM COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITY HARDWARE SETS (COHW)

EXTERIOR DOOR HARDWARE

COHW-1

Main Entry door, second floor exit doors

Hinges: (1 ½ pair) A5111
Exit device: 5-08 Stainless Steel Lever Handles
Flush bolt: Dust proof strike with exit device, strike compatible 104021
Closer: C02061
Kickplate: J106(black) 300mm high
Threshold: 257A Pemko
Gasketing: S88D Pemko
Bottom: 315AN Pemko
O.H. Dripcaps: 346C Pemko
Door Stop L52121

COHW-2

Exterior locker/shower doors

Hinges: (1 ½ pair) A5111
Latchset: F08 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Closer: C02061 with option PT4C
Kickplate: J106(black) 300mm high
Threshold: 257A Pemko
Gasketing: S88D Pemko
Bottom: 315AN Pemko
O.H. Dripcaps: 346C Pemko

COHW-3

Exterior doors @ unit storage & electrical room

Hinges: (1 ½ pair) A5111
Latchset: F04 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Closer: C02061 with option PT4C
Kickplate: J106(black) 300mm high
Threshold: 257A Pemko
Gasketing: S88D Pemko
Bottom: 315AN Pemko
O.H. Dripcaps: 346C Pemko

COHW-4

Exterior pair of doors @ equip maintenance

Hinges: (3 pair) A5111
Exit device: 5-08 with stainless steel Lever Handles w/self latching bolts
Flush Bolt: Dust proof Strike with exit device, strike compatible 104021
Closer: C02061 PT4C
Kickplate: J106(black) 12" high
Threshold: 257A Pemko
Door stop/hold: L01371
Gasketing: S88D Pemko
Bottom: 315AN Pemko
O.H. Dripcaps: 346C Pemko
Meeting Stile: 351C Pemko

COHW-5

Exterior pair of doors @ mechanical room

Hinges: (3 pair) A5111
Latchset: F04 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Flushbolts: L14081 inactive leaf
Astragal: 357A Pemko
Dust proof strike: 104021
Door holders: 101381
Threshold: 257A Pemko
Gasketing: S88D Pemko
Bottom: 315AN Pemko
O.H. Dripcaps: 346C Pemko

COHW-6

Exterior door @ storage by arms room

Hinges: (1 ½ pair) A5111
Latchset: F04 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Door holders: L01381
Closer: C02061 with option PT4C
Threshold: 257A Pemko
Gasketing: S88D Pemko
Bottom: 315AN Pemko
O.H. Dripcaps: 346C Pemko

~~COHW-7~~

~~Not Used~~

INTERIOR DOORS

COHW-7

Vestibule to Women's Locker Room

Hinges: (1 ½ pair) A5111
Latchset: F01 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Closer: C02021 with option PT4C
Gasketing: S88D Pemko
Kickplate: J106 (black)
Door Bumper: L32261 with Finish 627

COHW-8

Hall Bathroom Doors(Disabled Access, 45 minute door system)

Hinges: (1 ½ pair) A5111
Latchset: F19 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Closer: C02021 with option PT4C
Gasketing: S88D Pemko
Kickplate: J106 (black)
Door Bumper: L32261 with Finish 627

COHW-9

Janitor Doors/Telcom RM/AHU Room/Elec. (45 minute door system)

Hinges: (1 ½ pair) A5111
Latchset: F04 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Closer: C02021 with option PT4C
Gasketing: S88D Pemko
Door Bumper: L32261 with Finish 627

COHW-10

Door from Eq Maintenance to Corridor(45 minute door system)

Hinges: (1 ½ pair) A5111
Latchset: F14 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Closer: C02021 with option PT4C
Gasketing: S88D Pemko
Kickplate: J106 (black)
Door Bumper: L32261 with Finish 627
Provide sign: "Door to remain unlocked when occupied"

COHW-11

Hardware by Metal Partition Door Supplier

Expanded Metal 2 Leaf Door (Dutch Door)

Hinges: (3 pair) A5111
Latchset: F17
Surface bolt: L04131 mortise into shelf
Latchset: F14 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Silencers: L03011

NOTE: Door hardware mentioned is only to communicate general hardware information to door supplier. Supplier to provide hardware that is fully compatible within door system.

COHW-12

Hardware by Metal Partition Door Supplier
Pair Expanded Metal 2 Leaf Door (Dutch Door)

Hinges: (4 pair) A5111
Latchset: F17
Latchset: F14 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Floor/Top Bolt: L04161 provide dustproof strike
Surface bolt: L04131 mortise into shelf
Silencers: L03011
Door holders: 2 each

NOTE: Door hardware mentioned is only to communicate general hardware intent to door supplier. Supplier to provide hardware that is fully compatible within door system.

COHW-13

Vault door with day gate
Hardware by Vault Door Supplier

Note: Coordinate keying with this section

COHW-14

Demising Shower Room Door/Partition

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A5111
Deadbolt: F16 with stainless steel lever Handles
Gasketing: S88D Pemko
Bottom: 321AN

NOTE: Secure door bottom tightly to the floor. Door is not intended to operate. Ensure complete overlap.

COHW-15

Corridor Doors/Admin/Platoon/Conf. (45 Minute Door System)

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A5111
Latchset: F04 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Closer: C02021 with option PT4C
Gasketing: S88D Pemko
Door Bumper: L32261Pemko

COHW-16

Office Doors

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) A5111
Latchset: F04 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Closer: C02061 with option PT4C
Silencers: L03011

COHW-17

Pair of Closet Doors

Hinges: (3 pair) A5111
Latchset: F02 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Flushbolts: L14081 inactive leaf
Dust proof strike: L04021
Silencers: L03011

COHW-18

Pair of TA-50 Corridor Doors (45 minute door system)
W/magnetic hold opens, connected to smoke alarm system

Hinges: (3 pair) A5111
Latchset: F14 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Floor/Top Bolt: L04161 provide dustproof strike
Electromagnetic Door
Holders C00011: 24 volt DC(smoke alarm system)
Closer: C02021 with option Pt4c
Gasketing: S88D Pemko
Kickplates: J106 (black)

COHW-19

Pair of Storage Doors

Hinges: (3 pair) A5111
Latchset: F14 with stainless steel Lever Handles
Floor/Top Bolt: L04161 provide dustproof strike
Closer: C02021 with option Pt4c
Kickplates: J106 (black)
Silencers: L03011
Door holders

NOTE: Manufacturers items mentioned are listed only to communicate performance, color or finish and are not intended to limit products by other manufacturers.

3.7 BATTALION HEADQUARTERS HARDWARE SETS (BHHW)

BHHW-1

Entrance doors

Hinges: (2) Stainless Steel Continuous Hinge SL11HD DKBZ
Exit Device: (1) Grade 1, type 4, function 04 x push pad type
(1) Grade 1, type 4, function 01 x push pad type
Cylinder: (1) 1E7 series
Pulls: (2) J402-250mm
Closer: (2) C02061 with options PT-4C and PT-4D
Stops: (2) L52121
Threshold: J32180
Astragal: By door manufacturer

BHHW-2

Vestibule doors

Hinges: (2) Stainless Steel Continuous Hinge SL11HD DKBZ
Push Bars: (2) J501
Pulls: (2) J402-250mm
Closer: (2) C02061 with options PT-4C and PT-4D
Stops: (2) L52121

BHHW-3

Classroom exit doors

Hinges: Stainless Steel Continuous Hinge
Exit Device: 7-01
Closer: C02061 with options PT-4C and PT-4D
Stops: L52121
Kickplate: J102
Threshold: J32180

BHHW-4

Stair exit door

Hinges: Stainless Steel Continuous Hinge SL11HD DKBZ
Exit Device: (1) Grade 1, type 4, function 01 x push pad type
Cylinder: (1) 1E7 series
Closer: (2) C02021 with options PT-4C and PT-4D
Stop: L52121
Threshold: J32180

BHHW-5 (Not Used)

BHHW-6

Office area doors

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) 114mm x 114mm A8131with BHMA 652 finish
Lockset: F05 with stainless steel lever handles
Stop: L02141 with BHMA 652 finish
Kickplate: J102

BHHW-7

Door between Corridor and Lobby

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) 114mm x 114mm A8131with BHMA 652 finish
Lockset: F05 with stainless steel lever handles
Stop: L02141 with BHMA 652 finish
Kickplate: J102

BHHW-8

Door to Stair and Exit

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) 114mm x 114mm A8111with BHMA 652 finish
Lockset: F01 with stainless steel lever handles
Closer: C02011 with options PT-4C and PT-4D
Stop: L02141 with BHMA 652 finish
Kickplate: J102

BHHW-9

Closet Door

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) 114mm x 114mm A8131with BHMA 652 finish
Lockset: F01 with stainless steel lever handles
Stop: L02141 with BHMA 652 finish

BHHW-10

Storage Room Doors

Hinges: (3 pair) 114mm x 114mm A8111with BHMA 652 finish
Lockset: F05 with stainless steel lever handles
Flush Bolt: L04251
Closer: C02011 with options PT-4C and PT-4D
Stops: L02141 with BHMA 652 finish
Kickplates: J102

BHHW-11

Private Office Door

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) 114mm x 114mm A8131with BHMA 652 finish
Lockset: F04 with stainless steel lever handles
Stops: L02141 with BHMA 652 finish
Kickplate: J102

BHHW-12

Storage Room Door

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) 114mm x 114mm A8131with BHMA 652 finish
Lockset: F07 with stainless steel lever handles
Stop: L02141 with BHMA 652 finish
Kickplate: J102

BHHW-13

Sliding Bypass Closet Doors

Provide hardware for sliding doors as required.

BHHW-14

Mechanical Room Doors

Hinges: (3 pair) 114mm x 114mm A8111with BHMA 652 finish
Lockset: F07 with stainless steel lever handles
Flush Bolt: L04251
Closer: C02051 with options PT-4C and PT-4D
Stops: L02141 with BHMA 652 finish
Kickplates: J102

BHHW-15

Maintenance Room Door

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) 114mm x 114mm A8131with BHMA 652 finish
Lockset: F07 with stainless steel lever handles
Stop: L02141 with BHMA 652 finish
Kickplate: J102

BHHW-16

Rest Room Door

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) 114mm x 114mm A8111with BHMA 652 finish
Lockset: F01 with stainless steel lever handles
Closer: C02011 with options PT-4C and PT-4D
Stop: L02141 with BHMA 652 finish
Kickplate: J102

BHHW-17

Toilet Room Door

Hinges: (1-1/2 pair) 114mm x 114mm A8131with BHMA 652 finish
Lockset: F22 with stainless steel lever handles
Stop: L02141 with BHMA 652 finish
Kickplate: J102

BHHW-18

Vault Door

HARDWARE BY VAULT DOOR SUPPLIER

BHHW19

Sliding Bypass Closet Doors

Provide hardware for sliding doors as required.

BHHW-20

Conference Room Doors

Hinges: (3 pair) 114mm x 114mm A8131with BHMA 652 finish
Lockset: F22 with stainless steel lever handles
Flush Bolt: L04251
Closer: C02011 with options PT-4C and PT-4D
Stops: L02141 with BHMA 652 finish
Kickplates: J102

BHHW-21

Maintenance Area Doors

Hinges: (3 pair) 114mm x 114mm A8131with BHMA 652 finish
Lockset: F07 with stainless steel lever handles
Flush Bolt: L04251
Stops: L02141 with BHMA 652 finish
Kickplates: J102

BHHW-24

Electrical/Mechanical Room Doors

Hinges: Stainless Steel Continuous Hinge
Lockset: F07 with stainless steel lever handles
Stop: L52121
Kickplate: J102
Threshold: J32180

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 10440

INTERIOR SIGNAGE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION (AA)

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| AA DAF-45 | (1997) Designation System for Aluminum Finishes |
| AA PK-1 | (1999) Registration Record of Aluminum Association Alloy Designations and Chemical Composition Limits for Aluminum Alloys in the Form of Castings and Ingot |

AMERICAN ARCHITECTURAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (AAMA)

- | | |
|----------|--|
| AAMA 605 | (1998) Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for High Performance Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels |
|----------|--|

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

- | | |
|------------|---|
| ANSI Z97.1 | (1984; Rev 1994) Safety Performance Specifications and Methods of Test for Safety Glazing Materials Used in Buildings |
|------------|---|

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| ASTM B 209 | (1996) Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate |
| ASTM B 209M | (1995) Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate (Metric) |
| ASTM B 221 | (1996) Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes |
| ASTM B 221M | (1996) Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes (Metric) |
| ASTM C 1036 | (1991; R 1997) Flat Glass |

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

- | | |
|----------|---|
| AWS D1.2 | (1997) Structural Welding Code - Aluminum |
|----------|---|

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70

(1999) National Electrical Code

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Detail Drawings; "G", "A/S"

Drawings showing elevations of each type of sign, dimensions, details and methods of mounting or anchoring, shape and thickness of materials, and details of construction. A schedule showing the location, each sign type, and message shall be included. Provide elevation of each directory signs required with actual text and graphics required.

SD-03 Product Data

Installation; "G", "A/S"

Manufacturer's descriptive data, catalogs cuts, installation and cleaning instructions.

SD-04 Samples

Interior Signage; "G", "A/S"

One sample of each of the following sign types showing typical quality and workmanship. The samples may be installed in the work, provided each sample is identified and location recorded.

- a. Directional sign.
- b. Room name/number sign.
- c. Occupant identification sign (removable message strips).

Two samples of manufacturer's standard color chips for each material requiring color selection.

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

Approved Manufacturer's Instructions;
Protection and Cleaning;

1.3 GENERAL

Interior signage shall be of the design, detail, sizes, types, and message content shown on the drawings, shall conform to the requirements specified, and shall be provided at the locations indicated. Signs shall be complete with lettering, framing as detailed, and related components for a complete installation.

1.3.1 Character Proportions and Heights

Letters and numbers on indicated signs, which do not designate permanent rooms or spaces, shall have a width-to-height ratio between 3:5 and 1:1 and a stroke-width-to-height ratio between 1:5 and 1:10. Characters and numbers on indicated signs shall be sized according to the viewing distance from which they are to be read. The minimum height is measured using an upper case letter "X". Lower case characters are permitted. Suspended or projected overhead signs shall have a minimum character height of 75 mm.

1.3.2 Raised and Braille Characters and Pictorial Symbol Signs (Pictograms)

Letters and numbers on indicated signs which designate permanent rooms and spaces shall be raised 0.8 mm upper case, sans serif or simple serif type and shall be accompanied with Grade 2 Braille. Raised characters shall be at least 16 mm in height, but no higher than 50 mm. Pictograms shall be accompanied by the equivalent verbal description placed directly below the pictogram. The border dimension of the pictogram shall be 152 mm minimum in height. Indicated accessible facilities shall use the international symbol of accessibility. Tactile graphics are required on all signs for permanent rooms and spaces, occupied and non-occupied, including service spaces, stairs and elevators. Individually applied characters are prohibited.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

Signs, plaques, and dimensional letters shall be the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of such products and shall essentially duplicate signs that have been in satisfactory use at least 2 years prior to bid opening.

1.5 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

Materials shall be delivered to the jobsite in manufacturer's original packaging and stored together in a clean, dry area in accordance with manufacturer's instructions until the time of installation.

1.6 EXTRA STOCK

The Contractor shall provide 20 extra frames and extra stocks (blank) of all signs noting non-permanent occupants.

1.7 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

The Contractor shall establish and maintain a quality control procedure to assure compliance of interior signage with the contract requirements. Any work found not to be in compliance with the contract shall be promptly removed and replaced, or corrected in an approved manner. Quality control shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (1) Storage and handling of materials.
- (2) Conduct pre-manufacturing conference to review shop drawings and samples with government and user.
- (3) Inspection of material delivered to the project site against approved material data.
- (4) Protection of signage until occupancy.

The actual quality control observations and inspections shall be documented and a copy of the documentation furnished to the Contracting Officer within 24 hours following the observations, inspections, or tests.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ROOM, OCCUPANT AND DIRECTIONAL SIGNAGE SYSTEM

Signs shall be fabricated of Type ES/MP laminated thermosetting plastic suitable for engraving and/or raised letters/tactile graphics as indicated. Signs shall be of a modular type signage system providing a consistent design throughout all facilities.

2.1.1 Room Name and Number Signs

Signs shall consist of matte finish laminated thermosetting Type MP plastic. ~~Frames shall be molded acrylic.~~—Text and symbols shall be raised and Braille shall be included. Corners of signs shall be radiused; see drawing.

2.1.2 Occupant Identification Message Strip Signs

Changeable message strip signs shall consist of laminated thermosetting Type MP plastic with Type ES plastic captive message slider sign face with message slots and associated end caps, as detailed, for insertion of changeable message strips. Size of signs shall be as shown on the drawings. Individual 1.5 mm thick message strips to permit removal, change, and reinsertion shall be provided as detailed. Corners of signs shall be squared, see drawing. Occupant signs shall typically be located at administrative offices and barracks room modules.

2.1.3 Directional Signs

Directional signs shall match materials, graphic style and colors used for Room Name signs. Raised characters and Braille are not required.

2.1.4 Type of Mounting For Signs

Extruded aluminum brackets, mounted as shown, shall be furnished for hanging, projecting, and double-sided signs. Mounting for framed, hanging, and projecting signs shall be by mechanical fasteners through brackets. Surface mounted signs shall be permanently mounted with manufacturer's recommended two sided tape, adhesive or concealed mechanical fastener appropriate to the substrate. Two-sided tape shall not be used to attach signage at barracks room modules.

2.1.5 Graphics

See drawings for representative text and graphics.

2.2 BUILDING DIRECTORIES

Building directories shall be lobby directories or floor directories, and shall be provided with a changeable directory listing consisting of the areas, offices and personnel located within the facility. Directories shall also integrate a panel containing a graphic representation of the building floor plan(s). Dimensions, details, and materials of sign shall be as shown on the drawings. Where required, message content shall be as shown on drawings and schedule.

2.2.1 Doors

2.2.1.1 Door Glazing

Door glazing shall be a clear polycarbonate sheet 6 mm thick.

2.2.1.2 Door Construction

Extruded aluminum door frame shall be of same finish as surrounding frame. Corners shall be mitered, welded, and assembled with concealed fasteners. Hinges shall be full length piano hinges, in finish to match frames and trim. Glazing shall be set in frame with resilient glazing channels.

2.2.1.3 Door Locks

Door locks shall be manufacturer's standard, and shall be keyed alike.

2.2.2 Fabrication

~~BARRACKS: One piece seamless fiber reinforced polyester frame housing with structural reinforcement to prevent racking or misalignment of the frame. Extruded aluminum trim extrusion shall be assembled with corners reinforced and mitered to a hairline fit, with no exposed fasteners.~~

BATTALION AND COMPANY BUILDINGS: Extruded aluminum frames and trim shall be assembled with hairline fit corners and joints. Removable changeable directory panel shall consist of plywood back with workboard covering backgrooved 6mm on centers to receive flanged letters.

2.2.3 Changeable Letter/Message Strip Directory System

Directory shall consist of a non-illuminated unit with step or groove, laser or rotary engraved removable name strips. Design of unit shall be as shown in the drawings.

2.2.4 Construction

~~BARRACKS AND SCB: The directory shall be nominal 50 mm deep and 700 mm high. Length sized as required by content. Unit shall be surface mounted. Unit shall have a 75 mm~~

~~high header with lettering as shown. Unit shall have a tamper resistant lift off face frame with clear acrylic plastic cover.~~

BATTALION AND COMPANY BUILDINGS: The directory dimensions shall be as indicated on the drawings. Unit shall be surface mounted. Unit shall have a door as specified.

2.2.5 Message Strips

Room number and name strips shall be up-datable by user with coupon book reordering and with 5 to 7 day delivery. Name strips shall be acrylic sized per manufacturer's standard module, nominally 13 mm. Name strips shall be molded plastic ready for insertion in permanent channels on directory. Text shall be upper and lower case Helvetica Medium letters. Provide sufficient text and blank strips to completely fill the directory.

2.3 Touchscreen Electronic Directory System (~~Barracks~~ SCB Buildings only)

Touch screen electronic directory system shall be a complete turnkey system consisting of touch screen monitor, processor, update terminal with software connected through a local area network (LAN). Provide one system in each Soldier Community Building (SCB). ~~The system shall be in compliance with the layout and number shown.~~ Electrical equipment shall be UL listed and shall comply with NFPA 70. Locate in CQ Office.

2.3.1 Directory Unit

Directory unit shall consist of 1, 400 mm touch screen monitor and membrane keypad with alphanumeric 38 keys. Screen resolution shall be SVGA 1280 x 1024. Monitor shall be full color. Processor shall be Pentium 75 or better with sound peripherals and have a listing capacity of 96,000 items. Directory unit shall be of design and finishes as shown.

2.3.2 Update Terminal

Update terminal unit shall consist of a 300 mm color monitor with 101 key keypad. Unit shall have a 132 column report printer. Unit shall include a Pentium 75 or better PC processor with floppy disk from update terminal to each directory. System shall include network from update to each directory. Communications shall be over a telephone network or a LAN.

2.4 ALUMINUM ALLOY PRODUCTS

Aluminum extrusions shall be at least 3 mm thick, and aluminum plate or sheet shall be at least 1.3 mm thick. Extrusions shall conform to ASTM B 221M ASTM B 221; plate and sheet shall conform to ASTM B 209M ASTM B 209. Where anodic coatings are specified, alloy shall conform to AA PK-1 alloy designation 514.0. Exposed anodized aluminum finishes shall be as shown. Welding for aluminum products shall conform to AWS D1.2.

2.5 ANODIC COATING

Anodized finish shall conform to AA DAF-45 as follows:

Clear (natural) designation AA-M10-C22-A31, Architectural Class II 0.010 mm (0.4 mil) or thicker.

2.6 ORGANIC COATING

Organic coating shall conform to AAMA 605, with total dry film thickness not less than 0.030 mm.

2.7 FABRICATION AND MANUFACTURE

2.7.1 Factory Workmanship

Holes for bolts and screws shall be drilled or punched. Drilling and punching shall produce clean, true lines and surfaces. Exposed surfaces of work shall have a smooth finish and exposed riveting shall be flush. Fastenings shall be concealed where practicable.

2.7.2 Dissimilar Materials

Where dissimilar metals are in contact, the surfaces will be protected to prevent galvanic or corrosive action.

2.8 FINISH, AND CONTRAST

In buildings required to be handicapped-accessible, the characters and background of signs shall be eggshell, matte, or other non-glare finish. Characters and symbols shall contrast with their background - either light characters on a dark background or dark characters on a light background.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Signs shall be installed in accordance with approved manufacturer's instructions at locations shown on the detail drawings. Signs shall be installed plumb and true at mounting heights indicated, and by method shown or specified. Required blocking shall be installed as detailed. Signs that designate permanent rooms and spaces shall be installed on the wall adjacent to the latch side of the door. Where there is no wall space to the latch side of the door, including at double leaf doors, signs shall be placed on the nearest adjacent wall. Mounting location for such signage shall be so that a person may approach within 75 mm of signage without encountering protruding objects or standing within the swing of a door. Signs on doors or other surfaces shall not be installed until finishes on such surfaces have been installed. Signs installed on glass surfaces shall be installed with matching blank back-up plates in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Install insert strips not more than 1 week prior to occupancy. Conform to ADA requirements for tactile graphics signage.

3.1.1 Anchorage

Anchorage shall be in accordance with approved manufacturer's instructions. Anchorage not otherwise specified or shown shall include slotted inserts, expansion shields, and powder-driven fasteners when approved for concrete; toggle bolts and through bolts for masonry; machine carriage bolts for steel; lag bolts and screws for wood. Exposed anchor and fastener materials are not acceptable. Where recommended by signage manufacturer, foam tape pads may be used for anchorage. Foam tape pads shall be minimum 2 mm thick closed cell vinyl foam with adhesive backing. Adhesive shall be transparent, long aging, high tech

formulation on two sides of the vinyl foam. Adhesive surfaces shall be protected with a 0.13 mm (5 mil) green flat stock treated with silicone. Foam pads shall be sized for the signage as per signage manufacturer's recommendations. Signs mounted to painted gypsum board surfaces shall be removable for painting maintenance. Signs mounted to lay-in ceiling grids shall be mounted with clip connections to ceiling tees.

3.1.2 Protection and Cleaning

The work shall be protected against damage during construction. Hardware and electrical equipment shall be adjusted for proper operation. Glass, frames, and other sign surfaces shall be cleaned in accordance with the manufacturer's approved instructions not more than 48 hours prior to date of substantial completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 13721

SMALL INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI X3.92	(1981; R 1993) Data Encryption Algorithm
ANSI X3.154	(1988; R 1994) Office Machines and Supplies - Alphanumeric Machines-Keyboards Arrangement

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

47 CFR 15	Radio Frequency Devices
47 CFR 68	Connection of Terminal Equipment to the Telephone Network

ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES ALLIANCE (EIA)

EIA ANSI/EIA/TIA-232-F	(1997) Interface Between Data Terminal Equipment and Data Circuit-Terminating Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange
------------------------	--

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)

IEEE C2	(2002) National Electrical Safety Code
IEEE C62.41	(1991; R 1995) Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits
IEEE Std 100	(1997) IEEE Standard Dictionary of Electrical and Electronics Terms
IEEE Std 142	(1991) IEEE Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION (ITU)

ITU V.34	(1994) Data Communication Over the Telephone Network A Modem Operating at Data Signaling Rates of up to 28,000 bits for use on the General Switched Telephone Network and on Leased Point-to-Point Two-Wire Telephone Type Circuits
----------	---

ITU V.42	(1993) Data Communications Over the Telephone Network Error-Correcting Procedures for DCEs Using Asynchronous-to-Synchronous Conversion
ITU V.42 bis	(1990) Data Compression Procedures for Data Circuit Terminating Equipment (DCE) Using Error Correction Procedures

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

NEMA 250	(1997) Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum)
NEMA ICS 1	(1993) Industrial Control and Systems

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70	(2002) National Electrical Code
---------	---------------------------------

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 294	(1999) Access Control System Units
UL 639	(1997; Rev thru Mar 1999) Intrusion Detection Units
UL 681	(1999) Installation and Classification of Burglar and Holdup Alarm Systems
UL 796	(1999) Printed-Wiring Boards
UL 1037	(1999) Antitheft Alarms and Devices
UL 1076	(1995; Rev thru Feb 1999) Proprietary Burglar Alarm Units and Systems

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

1.2.1 General

The Contractor shall configure the Intrusion Detection System (IDS) as described and shown, ~~including Government Furnished Equipment (GFE). Computing devices, as defined in 47 CFR 15, shall be certified to comply with the requirements for Class A computing devices and labeled as set forth in 47 CFR 15.~~

The Contractor shall provide an intrusion detection system extension of the existing system at Ft Lewis. The components required consist of balanced magnetic door switches, passive infrared detectors (PIR), tamper switches, keypads, duress alarms, and Integrated Commercial Intrusion Detection System (ICIDS) Monitor Dynamics Inc. (MDI) Remote Terminal Unit (RTU-195) series local processors and preprocessing unit (PPU-50 or 100) as required.

1.2.2 Electrical Requirements

Electrically powered IDS equipment shall operate on 120 or 240 volt 60 Hz AC sources as shown. Equipment shall be able to tolerate variations in the voltage source of plus or minus 10 percent, and variations in the line frequency of plus or minus 2 percent with no degradation of performance.

1.2.3 Power Line Surge Protection

Equipment connected to alternating current circuits shall be protected from power line surges. Equipment protection shall withstand surge test waveforms described in IEEE C62.41. Fuses shall not be used for surge protection.

1.2.4 Sensor Wiring and Communication Circuit Surge Protection

Inputs shall be protected against surges induced on sensor wiring. Outputs shall be protected against surges induced on control and sensor wiring installed outdoors and as shown. All communications equipment shall be protected against surges induced on any communications circuit. All cables and conductors, except fiber optics, which serve as communications circuits from the console to field equipment, and between field equipment, shall have surge protection circuits installed at each end. Protection shall be furnished at equipment, and additional triple electrode gas surge protectors rated for the application on each wireline circuit shall be installed within 900 mm (3 feet) of the building cable entrance. Fuses shall not be used for surge protection. The inputs and outputs shall be tested in both normal mode and common mode using the following two waveforms:

- a. A 10 microsecond rise time by 1000 microsecond pulse width waveform with a peak voltage of 1500 volts and a peak current of 60 amperes.
- b. An 8 microsecond rise time by 20 microsecond pulse width waveform with a peak voltage of 1000 volts and a peak current of 500 amperes.

1.2.5 Environmental Conditions

1.2.5.1 Interior, Controlled Environment

All system components, except the console, installed in interior locations having controlled environments shall be rated for continuous operation under ambient environmental conditions of 2 to 50 degrees C (36 to 122 degrees F) dry bulb and 20 to 90 percent relative humidity, noncondensing.

1.2.5.2 Interior, Uncontrolled Environment

All system components installed in interior locations having uncontrolled environments shall be rated for continuous operation under ambient environmental conditions of minus 18 to plus 50 degrees C (0 to 122 degrees F) dry bulb and 10 to 95 percent relative humidity, noncondensing.

1.2.5.3 Exterior Environment

System components that are installed in locations exposed to weather shall be rated for continuous operation under ambient environmental conditions of minus 34 degrees to 50 degrees C (minus 30 to 122 degrees F) dry bulb and 10 to 95 percent relative humidity, condensing. In addition, the system components shall be rated for continuous operation when exposed to performance conditions as specified in UL 294 and UL 639 for outdoor use equipment. In addition, components shall be rated

for continuous operation when exposed to rain as specified in NEMA 250, winds up to 137 km per hr (85 mph) and snow cover up to 610 mm(2 feet) thick, measured vertically.

1.2.5.4 Hazardous Environment

System components located in areas where fire or explosion hazards may exist because of flammable gases or vapors, flammable liquids, combustible dust, or ignitable fibers or flyings, shall be rated and installed according to Chapter 5 of NFPA 70 and as shown.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals without a designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Intrusion Detection System ; G

- a. System block diagram.
- b. Console installation, block diagrams, and wiring diagrams.
- c. Processor installation, typical block, and wiring diagrams.
- d. Details of connections to power sources, including power supplies and grounding.
- e. Details of surge protection device installation.
- f. Sensor detection patterns.
- g. The qualifications of the Manufacturer, Contractor, and Installer to perform the work specified herein.

Spare Parts ;

Data lists of spare parts, tools, and test equipment for each different item of material and equipment specified, after approval of detail drawings and not later than 2 months prior to the date of beneficial occupancy. The data shall include a complete list of parts and supplies, with current unit prices and source of supply, and a list of the parts recommended for stocking.

Manufacturer's Instructions ; G

Printed copies of manufacturer's recommendations for installation of materials prior to installation. Where installation procedures, or any part thereof, are required to be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, installation of the item will not be allowed to proceed until the recommendations are received and approved.

Testing ; G

Test plan defining all tests required to ensure that the system meets technical, operational and performance specifications, 60 days prior to proposed test date. The test plan must be approved before the start of any testing. The test plan shall identify the capabilities and functions to be tested, and include detailed instructions for the setup and execution of each test and procedures for evaluation and documentation of the results.

Experience ; G

Written proof of specified experience requirements.
Civilian contractor employees must possess a minimum security clearance of CONFIDENTIAL, granted in accordance with AR 380-67, paragraph 3-400.

SD-06 Test Reports

Performance Verification Test ; G

Test reports, in booklet form with witness signatures verifying execution of tests. Reports shall show the field tests to verify compliance with the specified performance criteria. Test reports shall include records of the physical parameters verified during testing. Test reports shall be submitted within 14 days after completion of testing.

Materials and Equipment ;

Where materials or equipment are specified to conform, be constructed or tested to meet specific requirements, certification that the items provided conform to such requirements. Certification by a nationally recognized testing laboratory that a representative sample has been tested to meet the requirements, or a published catalog specification statement to the effect that the item meets the referenced standard, will be acceptable as evidence that the item conforms. Compliance with these requirements does not relieve the Contractor from compliance with other requirements of the specifications.

1.4 TESTING

The Contractor shall perform site testing and adjustment of the completed intrusion detection system. The Contractor shall provide all personnel, equipment, instrumentation, and supplies necessary to perform all testing. Written notification of planned testing shall be given to the Government at least 14 days prior to the test, and in no case shall notice be given until after the Contractor has received written approval of the specific test procedures.

1.5 LINE SUPERVISION

1.5.1 Signal and Data Transmission System (DTS) Line Supervision

All signal or DTS lines between sensors and the alarm annunciation console shall be supervised by the system. The system shall supervise the signal lines by monitoring changes in the direct current that flows through the signal lines and a terminating resistor. The system shall initiate an alarm in response to a current change of 10 percent or greater. The system shall also initiate an alarm in response to opening, closing, shorting, or grounding of the signal and DTS lines.

1.5.2 Data Encryption

The intrusion detection system shall incorporate data encryption equipment on data transmission media links as shown. The algorithm used for encryption shall be the Data Encryption Standard (DES) algorithm described in ANSI X3.92.

1.6 EXPERIENCE

The Contractor shall submit written proof that the following experience requirements are being met.

1.6.1 System Installer

The system shall be installed by a contractor who has been regularly engaged in the installation of intrusion detection systems of similar type and complexity as the specified system for at least 2 years.

Civilian contractor employees must possess a minimum security clearance of CONFIDENTIAL, granted in accordance with AR 380-67, paragraph 3-400.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

2.1.1 Materials and Equipment

Units of the same type of equipment shall be products of a single manufacturer. All material and equipment shall be new and currently in production. Each major component of equipment shall have the manufacturer's model and serial number in a conspicuous place.

2.1.2 Enclosures

System enclosures shall be as shown.

2.1.2.1 Interior Sensor

Sensors to be used in an interior environment shall be housed in an enclosure that provides protection against dust, falling dirt, and dripping noncorrosive liquids.

2.1.2.2 Interior Electronics

System electronics to be used in an interior environment shall be housed in enclosures which meet the requirements of NEMA 250 Type 12.

2.1.2.3 Exterior Electronics

System electronics to be used in an exterior environment shall be housed in enclosures which meet the requirements of NEMA 250 Type 4X.

2.1.2.4 Corrosion Resistant

System electronics to be used in a corrosive environment as defined in NEMA 250 shall be housed in an enclosure which meet the requirements of NEMA 250 Type 4X.

2.1.2.5 Hazardous Environment Equipment

System electronics to be used in a hazardous environment shall be housed in an enclosure which meets the requirements of paragraph Hazardous Environment.

2.1.3 Nameplates

Laminated plastic nameplates shall be provided for local processors. Each nameplate shall identify the local processor and its location within the system. Laminated plastic shall be 3 mm (1/8 inch) thick, white with black center core. Nameplates shall be a minimum of 25 by 75 mm, (1 by 3 inches,) with minimum 6 mm (1/4 inch) high engraved block lettering. Nameplates shall be attached to the inside of the enclosure housing the local processor. Other major components of the system shall have the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, model or serial number, and catalog number on a corrosion resistant plate secured to the item of equipment. Nameplates will not be required for devices smaller than 25 by 75 mm. (1 by 3 inches.)

2.1.4 Fungus Treatment

System components located in fungus growth inductive environments shall be completely treated for fungus resistance. Treating materials containing a mercury bearing fungicide shall not be used. Treating materials shall not increase the flammability of the material or surface being treated. Treating materials shall cause no skin irritation or other injury to personnel handling it during fabrication, transportation, operation, or maintenance of the equipment, or during use of the finished items when used for the purpose intended.

2.1.5 Tamper Provisions

2.1.5.1 Tamper Switches

Enclosures, cabinets, housings, boxes, and fittings of every description having hinged doors or removable covers and which contain circuits or connections of the intrusion detection system and its power supplies, shall be provided with cover operated, corrosion-resistant tamper switches, arranged to initiate an alarm signal when the door or cover is moved. The enclosure and the tamper switch shall function together in such a manner as to not allow direct line of sight to any internal components before the switch activates. Tamper switches shall be inaccessible until the switch is activated; have mounting hardware so concealed that the location of the switch cannot be observed from the exterior of the enclosure; be connected to circuits which are under electrical supervision at all times, irrespective of the protection mode in which the circuit is operating; shall be spring-loaded and held in the closed position by the door or cover; and shall be wired so that they break the circuit when the door or cover is disturbed.

- a. Nonsensor Enclosures: Tamper switches on nonsensor enclosures, which must be opened to make routine maintenance adjustments to the system and to service the power supplies, shall be push/pull-set, automatic reset type.

- b. Sensor Enclosures: Tamper switches on sensor enclosures, which must be opened to make routine maintenance adjustments to the sensor, shall be single pole single throw type.

2.1.5.2 Enclosure Covers

Covers of pull and junction boxes provided to facilitate initial installation of the system need not be provided with tamper switches if they contain no splices or connections, but shall be protected by tack welding or brazing the covers in place or by tamper resistant security fasteners. Labels shall be affixed to such boxes indicating they contain no connections.

2.1.6 Application of System Component

System components shall be designed for continuous operation. Electronic components shall be solid state type, mounted on printed circuit boards conforming to UL 796. Printed circuit board connectors shall be plug-in, quick-disconnect type. Power dissipating components shall incorporate safety margins of not less than 25 percent with respect to dissipation ratings, maximum voltages, and current carrying capacity. Light duty relays and similar switching devices shall be solid state type or sealed electro-mechanical.

2.1.6.1 Maintainability

Components shall be designed to be maintained using commercially available tools and equipment. Components shall be arranged and assembled so they are accessible to maintenance personnel. There shall be no degradation in tamper protection, structural integrity, EMI/RFI attenuation, or line supervision after maintenance when it is performed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. The system shall be configured and installed to yield a mean time to repair (MTTR) of not more than 8 hours. Repair time is the clock time from the time maintenance personnel are given entrance to the system and begin work, until the system is fully functional.

2.1.6.2 Interchangeability

The system shall be constructed with off-the-shelf components which are physically, electrically and functionally interchangeable with equivalent components as complete items. Replacement of equivalent components shall not require modification of either the new component or of other components with which the replacement items are used. Custom designed or one-of-a-kind items shall not be used. Interchangeable components or modules shall not require trial and error matching in order to meet integrated system requirements, system accuracy, or restore complete system functionality.

2.1.6.3 Product Safety

System components shall conform to applicable rules and requirements of NFPA 70. System components shall be equipped with instruction plates, including warnings and cautions, describing physical safety, and special or important procedures to be followed in operating and servicing system equipment.

2.1.7 Controls and Designations

Controls and designations shall be as specified in NEMA ICS 1.

2.1.8 Special Test Equipment

The Contractor shall provide all special test equipment, special hardware, software, tools, and programming or initialization equipment needed to start or maintain any part of the system and its components. Special test equipment is defined as any test equipment not normally used in an electronics maintenance facility.

2.1.9 Alarm Output

The alarm output of each sensor shall be a single pole double throw (SPDT) contact rated for a minimum of 0.25 A at 24 volts DC.

2.1.10 Access/Secure Devices

Access/secure devices shall be used to place a protected zone in ACCESS. The device shall disable all sensor alarm outputs, with the exception of tamper alarm outputs within the protected zone, and sensors in zones above false ceilings or other inaccessible locations as shown.

2.1.10.1 Switches

The switch shall consist of a double pull key-operated switch housed in a NEMA 12 equivalent enclosure.

2.1.10.2 Key Pads

Secure/Access keypads shall use a unique combination of alphanumeric and other symbols as an identifier. Keypads shall contain an integral alphanumeric/special symbols keyboard with symbols arranged in ascending ASCII code ordinal sequence. The keypad shall have a contact output.

2.2 INTERIOR SENSORS

2.2.1 Balanced Magnetic Switch (BMS)

The BMS shall detect 6 mm (1/4 inch) of separating relative movement between the magnet and the switch housing. Upon detecting such movement, it shall transmit an alarm signal to the alarm annunciation system.

2.2.1.1 BMS Subassemblies

The BMS shall consist of a switch assembly and an actuating magnetic assembly. The switch mechanism shall be of the balanced magnetic type. Each switch shall be provided with an overcurrent protective device, rated to limit current to 80 percent of the switch capacity. Switches shall be rated for a minimum lifetime of one million operations. The housings of surface mounted switches and magnets shall be made of nonferrous metal and shall be weatherproof. The housings of recess mounted switches and magnets shall be made of nonferrous metal or plastic.

2.2.1.2 Remote Test

A remote test capability shall be provided. The remote test shall be initiated when commanded by the alarm annunciation system. The remote test shall activate the sensor's switch mechanism

causing an alarm signal to be transmitted to the alarm annunciation system. The remote test shall simulate the movement of the actuating magnet relative to the switch subassembly.

2.2.2 Duress Alarm Switches

Duress alarm switches shall provide the means for an individual to covertly notify the alarm annunciation system that a duress situation exists.

2.2.2.1 Pushbutton

Latching pushbutton duress alarms shall be designed to be activated by depressing a pushbutton located on the duress switch housing. No visible or audible alarm or noise shall emanate from the switch. The switch shall lock in the activated position until manually reset with a key. The switch housing shall shroud the activating button to prevent accidental activation. Switches shall be rated for a minimum lifetime of 50,000 operations.

2.2.3 Passive Infrared Motion Sensor

The passive infrared motion sensor shall detect changes in the ambient level of infrared emissions caused by the movement of a standard intruder within the sensor's field of view. Upon detecting such changes, the sensor shall transmit an alarm signal to the alarm annunciation system. The sensor shall detect a change in temperature of no more than 1.1 degrees C, (2 degrees F,) and shall detect a standard intruder traveling within the sensor's detection pattern at a speed of 0.091 to 2.29 m (0.3 to 7.5 feet) per second across two adjacent segments of the field of view. Emissions monitored by the sensor shall be in the 8 to 14 micron range. The sensor shall be adjustable to obtain the coverage pattern shown. The sensor shall be equipped with a temperature compensation circuit.

2.2.3.1 Test Indicator, Infrared Emissions

The passive infrared motion sensor shall be equipped with an LED walk test indicator. The walk test indicator shall not be visible during normal operations. When visible, the walk test indicator shall light when the sensor detects an intruder. The sensor shall either be equipped with a manual control, located within the sensor's housing, to enable/disable the test indicator or the test indicator shall be located within the sensor such that it can only be seen when the housing is open/removed.

2.2.3.2 Remote Test, Infrared Emissions

A remote test capability shall be provided. The remote test hardware may be integral to the sensor or a separate piece of equipment. The remote test shall be initiated when commanded by the alarm annunciation system. The remote test shall excite the sensing element and associated electronics causing an alarm signal to be transmitted to the alarm annunciation system. The sensor stimulation generated by the remote test hardware shall simulate a standard intruder moving within the sensor's detection pattern.

2.3 SOFTWARE

The software shall support all specified functions. The central station shall be online at all times and shall perform all required functions. Software shall be resident at the central station and/or the local processor as required to perform all specified functions.

2.3.1 System Software

The operating system of the existing system is Ultrak O/S 2 SafeNet. New products shall be fully compatible with the existing system.

2.4 FIELD PROCESSING HARDWARE

2.4.1 Alarm Annunciation Local Processor

The alarm annunciation local processor shall respond to interrogations from the field device network, recognize and store alarm status inputs until they are transmitted to the central station and change outputs based on commands received from the central station. The local processor shall also automatically restore communication within 10 seconds after an interruption with the field device network and provide dc line supervision on each of its alarm inputs. The processor shall be Ultrak MDI RTU 195 operating Ultrak SafeNet under OS2 operating system.

2.4.2 Processor Power Supply

Local processor and sensors shall be powered from an uninterruptible power source. The uninterruptible power source shall provide 6 hours of battery back-up power in the event of primary power failure and shall automatically fully recharge the batteries within 12 hours after primary power is restored. There will be no equipment malfunctions or perturbations or loss of data during the switch from primary to battery power and vice versa. Batteries shall be sealed, non-outgassing type. The power supply shall be equipped with an indicator for ac input power and an indicator for dc output power. Loss of primary power shall be reported to the central station as an alarm.

2.4.3 Auxiliary Equipment Power

A GFI service outlet shall be furnished inside the local processor's enclosure.

2.5 FIELD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

All field processing software described in this specification shall be furnished as part of the complete system.

2.6 WIRE AND CABLE

2.6.1 General

The Contractor shall provide all wire and cable not indicated as Government furnished equipment. All wiring shall meet NFPA 70 standards.

2.6.2 Above Ground Sensor Wiring

Sensor wiring shall be 20 AWG minimum, twisted and shielded, 2, 3, 4, or 6 pairs to match hardware. Multiconductor wire shall have an outer jacket of PVC.

2.6.3 Class 2 Low Energy Conductors

The conductor sizes specified for digital functions shall take precedence over any requirements for Class 2 low energy signal-circuit conductors specified elsewhere.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

The Contractor shall install all system components, including Government furnished equipment, and appurtenances in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, IEEE C2 and as shown, and shall furnish necessary interconnections, services, and adjustments required for a complete and operable system as specified and shown. Final software programming for new equipment and final connections to the existing central station shall be performed by the Ft Lewis IDS maintenance contractor; the Contractor will not be permitted access to the Ft Lewis central equipment. (POC for maintenance contractor, Lockheed Martin, is TJ Petersen (253-966-6946)).

3.1.1 Installation

The Contractor shall install the system in accordance with the standards for safety, NFPA 70, UL 681, UL 1037 and UL 1076, and the appropriate installation manual for each equipment type. Components within the system shall be configured with appropriate service points to pinpoint system trouble in less than 20 minutes. Minimum size of conduit shall be 16 mm. (1/2 inch.) DTS shall not be pulled into conduits or placed in raceways, compartments, outlet boxes, junction boxes, or similar fittings with other building wiring. Flexible cords or cord connections shall not be used to supply power to any components of the system, except where specifically noted herein. All other electrical work shall be as specified in Sections 16415 and as shown. Grounding shall be installed as necessary to preclude ground loops, noise, and surges from adversely affecting system operation.

3.1.2 Enclosure Penetrations

All enclosure penetrations shall be from the bottom unless the system design requires penetrations from other directions. Penetrations of interior enclosures involving transitions of conduit from interior to exterior, and all penetrations on exterior enclosures shall be sealed with rubber silicone sealant to preclude the entry of water. The conduit riser shall terminate in a hot-dipped galvanized metal cable terminator. The terminator shall be filled with an approved sealant as recommended by the cable manufacturer, and in such a manner that the cable is not damaged.

3.1.3 Cold Galvanizing

All field welds and/or brazing on factory galvanized components, such as boxes, enclosures, and conduits, shall be coated with a cold-galvanized paint containing at least 95 percent zinc by weight.

3.2 SYSTEM STARTUP

The Contractor shall not apply power to the intrusion detection system until the following items have been completed:

- a. Intrusion detection system equipment items and DTS have been set up in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- b. A visual inspection of the intrusion detection system has been conducted to ensure that defective equipment items have not been installed and that there are no loose connections.

- c. System wiring has been tested and verified as correctly connected as indicated.
- d. All system grounding and transient protection systems have been verified as properly installed and connected as indicated.
- e. Power supplies to be connected to the intrusion detection system have been verified as the correct voltage, phasing, and frequency as indicated.
- f. Satisfaction of the above requirements shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for incorrect installation, defective equipment items, or collateral damage as a result of Contractor work/equipment.

3.3 SITE TESTING

3.3.1 General

The Contractor shall provide personnel, equipment, instrumentation, and supplies necessary to perform the site testing. The Government will witness all testing. Written permission shall be obtained from the Government before proceeding with the next phase of testing. Original copies of all data produced during performance verification and endurance testing shall be turned over to the Government at the conclusion of each phase of testing prior to Government approval of the test.

3.3.2 Contractor's Field Testing

The Contractor shall calibrate and test all equipment, verify data transmission system (DTS) operation, place the integrated system in service, and test the integrated system. Ground rods installed by the Contractor shall be tested as specified in IEEE Std 142. The Contractor shall deliver a report describing results of functional tests, diagnostics, and calibrations including written certification to the Government that the installed complete system has been calibrated, tested, and is ready to begin performance verification testing. The report shall also include a copy of the approved performance verification test procedure.

3.3.3 Performance Verification Test

The Contractor shall demonstrate that the completed system complies with the specified requirements. Using approved test procedures, all physical and functional requirements of the project shall be demonstrated and shown. The performance verification test, as specified, shall not be started until receipt by the Contractor of written permission from the Government, based on the Contractor's written request. This shall include certification of successful completion of testing as specified in paragraph Contractor's Field Testing, and upon successful completion of training as specified. Upon successful completion of the performance verification test, the Contractor shall deliver test reports and other documentation to the Government, as specified. The Contractor will not be held responsible for failures in system performance resulting from the following:

- (1) An outage of the main power in excess of the capability of any backup power source, provided that the automatic initiation of all backup sources was accomplished and that automatic shutdown and restart of the system performed as specified.
- (2) Failure of a Government furnished communications link, provided that the failure was not due to Contractor furnished equipment, installation, or software.

- (3) Failure of existing Government owned equipment, provided that the failure was not due to Contractor furnished equipment, installation, or software.
- (4) The occurrence of specified nuisance alarms.
- (5) The occurrence of specified environmental alarms.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 13851

FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM SYSTEM, ADDRESSABLE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI S3.41 (1990; R 1996) Audible Emergency Evacuation Signals

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

47 CFR 15 Radio Frequency Devices

FACTORY MUTUAL ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH (FM)

FM P7825a (1998) Approval Guide Fire Protection

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)

IEEE C62.41 (1991; R 1995) Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70 (2002) National Electrical Code

NFPA 72 (1999) National Fire Alarm Code

NFPA 90A (1999) Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems

NFPA 1221 (1994) Installation, Maintenance and Use of Public Fire Service Communication Systems

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 6 (1997) Rigid Metal Conduit

UL 38 (1994; Rev Nov 1994) Manually Actuated Signaling Boxes for Use with Fire-Protective Signaling Systems

UL 228 (1997; Rev Jan 1999) Door Closers-Holders, With or Without Integral Smoke Detectors

UL 268	(1996; Rev through Jun 1999) Smoke Detectors for Fire Protective Signaling Systems
UL 268A	(1998) Smoke Detectors for Duct Applications
UL 464	(1996; Rev May 1999) Audible Signal Appliances
UL 521	(1999) Heat Detectors for Fire Protective Signaling Systems
UL 632	(2000) Electrically-Actuated Transmitters
UL 797	(1993; Rev through Mar 1997) Electrical Metallic Tubing
UL 864	(1996; Rev through Mar 1999) Control Units for Fire-Protective Signaling Systems
UL 1242	(1996; Rev Mar 1998) Intermediate Metal Conduit
UL 1971	(1995; Rev through May 1997) Signaling Devices for the Hearing Impaired

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals without a designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Fire Alarm Reporting System; G

Detail drawings, prepared and signed by a Registered Professional Engineer or a NICET Level 3 or 4 Fire Alarm Technician, consisting of a complete list of equipment and material, including manufacturer's descriptive and technical literature, catalog cuts, and installation instructions. Note that the contract drawings show layouts based on typical detectors. The Contractor shall check the layout based on the actual detectors to be installed and make any necessary revisions in the detail drawings. The detail drawings shall also contain complete wiring and schematic diagrams, including field assigned identification addresses, for the equipment furnished, equipment layout, and any other details required to demonstrate that the system has been coordinated and will properly function as a unit. Detailed point-to-point wiring diagram shall be prepared and signed by a Registered Professional Engineer or a NICET Level 3 or 4 Fire Alarm Technician showing points of connection. Diagram shall include connections between system devices, appliances, control panels, supervised devices, and equipment that is activated or controlled by the panel.

SD-03 Product Data

Storage Batteries;

Substantiating battery calculations for supervisory and alarm power requirements. Ampere-hour requirements for each system component and each panel component, and the battery recharging period shall be included.

Voltage Drop;

Voltage drop calculations for notification appliance circuits to indicate that sufficient voltage is available for proper appliance operation.

Special Tools and Spare Parts;

Spare parts data for each different item of material and equipment specified, not later than 3 months prior to the date of beneficial occupancy. Data shall include a complete list of parts and supplies with the current unit prices and source of supply and a list of the parts recommended by the manufacturer to be replaced after 1 year of service.

Technical Data and Computer Software; G

Technical data which relates to computer software.

Training; G

Lesson plans, operating instructions, maintenance procedures, and training data, furnished in manual format, for the training courses. The operations training shall familiarize designated government personnel with proper operation of the fire alarm system. The training course shall provide the designated government personnel adequate knowledge required to diagnose, repair, maintain, modify, and expand functions inherent to the system.

Testing

Detailed test procedures, prepared and signed by a Registered Professional Engineer or a NICET Level 3 or 4 Fire Alarm Technician, for the fire detection and alarm system 60 days prior to performing system tests.

SD-06 Test Reports

Testing

Test reports, in booklet form, showing field tests performed to prove compliance with the specified performance criteria, upon completion and testing of the installed system. Each test report shall document readings, test results and indicate the final position of controls. The Contractor shall include the NFPA 72 Certificate of Completion and NFPA 72 Inspection and Testing Form, with the appropriate test reports.

SD-07 Certificates

Equipment; G

Certified copies of current approvals or listings issued by an independent test lab if not listed by UL, FM or other nationally recognized testing laboratory, showing compliance with specified NFPA standards.

Qualifications

Proof of qualifications for required personnel. The installer shall submit proof of experience for the Professional Engineer, fire alarm technician, and the installing company.

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

Technical Data and Computer Software; G

Six copies of operating manual outlining step-by-step procedures required for system startup, operation, and shutdown. The manual shall include the manufacturer's name, model number, service manual, parts list, and complete description of equipment and their basic operating features. Six copies of maintenance manual listing routine maintenance procedures, possible breakdowns and repairs, and troubleshooting guide. The manuals shall include conduit layout, equipment layout and simplified wiring, and control diagrams of the system as installed. The manuals shall include complete procedures for system revision and expansion, detailing both equipment and software requirements. Original and backup copies of all software delivered for this project shall be provided, on each type of media utilized. Manuals shall be approved prior to training.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.3.1 Standard Products

Material and equipment shall be the standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the products for at least 2 years prior to bid opening. Equipment shall be supported by a service organization that can provide service within 24 hours of notification.

1.3.2 Nameplates

Major components of equipment shall have the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, voltage and current rating, and catalog number on a noncorrosive and nonheat-sensitive plate which is securely attached to the equipment.

1.3.3 Keys and Locks

Locks shall be keyed alike for "211" keys. Four keys for the system shall be provided.

1.3.4 Tags

Tags with stamped identification number shall be furnished for keys and locks.

1.3.5 Verification of Dimensions

After becoming familiar with details of the work, the Contractor shall verify dimensions in the field and shall advise the Contracting Officer of any discrepancy before performing the work.

1.3.6 Compliance

The fire detection and alarm system and the central reporting system shall be configured in accordance with NFPA 72; exceptions are acceptable as directed by the Contracting Officer. The equipment furnished shall be compatible and be UL listed, FM approved, or approved or listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory in accordance with the applicable NFPA standards.

1.3.7 Qualifications

1.3.7.1 Engineer and Technician

- a. Registered Professional Engineer with verification of experience and at least 4 years of current experience in the design of the fire protection and detection systems.
- b. National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies (NICET) qualifications as an engineering technician in fire alarm systems program with verification of experience and current NICET certificate.
- c. The Registered Professional Engineer may perform all required items under this specification. The NICET Fire Alarm Technician shall perform only the items allowed by the specific category of certification held.

1.3.7.2 Installer

The installing Contractor shall provide the following: Fire Alarm Technicians to perform the installation of the system. A Fire Alarm Technician with a minimum of 4 years of experience shall perform/supervise the installation of the fire alarm system. Fire Alarm Technicians with a minimum of 2 years of experience shall be utilized to assist in the installation and terminate fire alarm devices, cabinets and panels. An electrician shall be allowed to install wire or cable and to install conduit for the fire alarm system. The Fire Alarm technicians installing the equipment shall be factory trained in the installation, adjustment, testing, and operation of the equipment specified herein and on the drawings.

1.3.7.3 Design Services

Installations requiring designs or modifications of fire detection, fire alarm, or fire suppression systems shall require the services and review of a qualified fire protection engineer. For the purposes of meeting this requirement, a qualified fire protection engineer is defined as an individual meeting one of the following conditions:

- a. An engineer having a Bachelor of Science or Masters of Science Degree in Fire Protection Engineering from an accredited university engineering program, plus a minimum of 2 years' work experience in fire protection engineering.

- b. A registered professional engineer (P.E.) in fire protection engineering.
- c. A registered PE in a related engineering discipline and member grade status in the National Society of Fire Protection Engineers.
- d. An engineer with a minimum of 10 years' experience in fire protection engineering and member grade status in the National Society of Fire Protection Engineers.

1.4 SYSTEM DESIGN

1.4.1 Operation

The fire alarm and detection system shall be a complete, supervised fire alarm reporting system. The system shall be activated into the alarm mode by actuation of any alarm initiating device. The system shall remain in the alarm mode until the initiating device is reset and the fire alarm control panel is reset and restored to normal. Alarm initiating devices shall be connected to signal line circuits (SLC), Style 5 or 6, in accordance with NFPA 72. Alarm notification appliances shall be connected to notification appliance circuits (NAC), Style Z in accordance with NFPA 72. A looped conduit system shall be provided so that if the conduit and all conductors within are severed at any point, all IDC, NAC and SLC will remain functional. The conduit loop requirement is not applicable to the signal transmission link from the local panels (at the protected premises) to the Supervising Station (fire station, fire alarm central communication center). Textual, audible, and visual appliances and systems shall comply with NFPA 72. Fire alarm system components requiring power, except for the control panel power supply, shall operate on 24 Volts dc. Addressable system shall be microcomputer (microprocessor or microcontroller) based with a minimum word size of eight bits and shall provide the following features:

- a. Sufficient memory to perform as specified and as shown for addressable system.
- b. Individual identity of each addressable device for the following conditions: alarm; trouble; open; short; and appliances missing/failed remote detector - sensitivity adjustment from the panel for smoke detectors
- c. Capability of each addressable device being individually disabled or enabled from the panel.
- d. Each SLC shall be sized to provide 40 percent addressable expansion without hardware modifications to the panel.

1.4.2 Operational Features

The system shall have the following operating features:

- a. Monitor electrical supervision of SLC, and NAC.
- b. Monitor electrical supervision of the primary power (ac) supply, battery voltage, placement of alarm zone module (card, PC board) within the control panel, and transmitter tripping circuit integrity.

- c. A trouble buzzer and trouble LED/LCD (light emitting diode/liquid crystal diode) to activate upon a single break, open, or ground fault condition which prevents the required normal operation of the system. The trouble signal shall also operate upon loss of primary power (ac) supply, low battery voltage, removal of alarm zone module (card, PC board), and disconnection of the circuit used for transmitting alarm signals off-premises. A trouble alarm silence switch shall be provided which will silence the trouble buzzer, but will not extinguish the trouble indicator LED/LCD. Subsequent trouble and supervisory alarms shall sound the trouble signal until silenced. After the system returns to normal operating conditions, the trouble buzzer shall again sound until the silencing switch returns to normal position, unless automatic trouble reset is provided.
- d. A one person test mode. Activating an initiating device in this mode will activate an alarm for a short period of time, then automatically reset the alarm, without activating the transmitter during the entire process.
- e. A transmitter disconnect switch to allow testing and maintenance of the system without activating the transmitter but providing a trouble signal when disconnected and a restoration signal when reconnected.
- f. Evacuation alarm silencing switch which, when activated, will silence alarm devices, but will not affect the zone indicating LED/LCD nor the operation of the transmitter. This switch shall be over-ridden upon activation of a subsequent alarm from an unalarmed device and the NAC devices will be activated.
- g. Electrical supervision for circuits used for supervisory signal services (i.e., sprinkler systems, valves, etc.). Supervision shall detect any open, short, or ground.
- h. Confirmation or verification of all smoke detectors. The control panel shall interrupt the transmission of an alarm signal to the system control panel for a factory preset period. This interruption period shall be adjustable from 1 to 60 seconds and be factory set at 20 seconds. Immediately following the interruption period, a confirmation period shall be in effect during which time an alarm signal, if present, will be sent immediately to the control panel. Fire alarm devices other than smoke detectors shall be programmed without confirmation or verification.
- i. The fire alarm control panel shall provide supervised addressable relays for HVAC shutdown. An override at the HVAC panel shall not be provided.
- j. The fire alarm control panel shall provide the required monitoring and supervised control outputs needed to accomplish elevator recall.
- k. The fire alarm control panel shall monitor the fire sprinkler system, or other fire protection extinguishing system.
- l. The control panel and field panels shall be software reprogrammable, by the base operations and maintenance staff, to enable expansion or modification of the system without replacement of hardware or firmware. Examples of required changes are: adding or deleting devices or zones; changing system responses to particular input signals; programming certain input signals to activate auxiliary devices.

- m. Zones for SLC and NAC shall be arranged as indicated on the contract drawings.
- n. The fire alarm control panel shall provide power for single station smoke detectors.

1.4.3 Alarm Functions

An alarm condition on a circuit shall automatically initiate the following functions:

- a. Transmission of signals over the station radio fire reporting system.
- b. Visual indications of the alarmed devices on the fire alarm control panel display.
- c. Continuous sounding or operation of alarm notification appliances throughout the building as required by ANSI S3.41.
- d. Closure of doors held open by electromagnetic devices.
- e. Operation of the smoke control system.
- f. Deactivation of the air handling units throughout the building.
- g. Shutdown of power to the data processing equipment in the alarmed area.
- h. Continuous sounding of single station smoke detectors by reverse power polarity.

1.4.4 Primary Power

Operating power shall be provided as required by paragraph Power Supply for the System. Transfer from normal to emergency power or restoration from emergency to normal power shall be fully automatic and not cause transmission of a false alarm. Loss of ac power shall not prevent transmission of a signal via the fire reporting system upon operation of any initiating circuit.

1.4.5 Battery Backup Power

Battery backup power shall be through use of rechargeable, sealed-type storage batteries and battery charger.

1.4.6 Interface With Existing Fire Alarm Equipment

The equipment specified herein shall operate as an extension to an existing configuration. The new equipment shall be connected to existing monitoring equipment at the Supervising Station (Building 2016). Existing monitoring equipment shall be expanded, modified, or supplemented as necessary to extend the existing monitoring functions to the new points or zones. New components shall be capable of merging with the existing configuration without degrading the performance of either system. The scope of the acceptance tests of paragraph Testing shall include aspects of operation that involve combined use of both new and existing portions of the final configuration.

1.5 TECHNICAL DATA AND COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Technical data and computer software (meaning technical data which relates to computer software) which is specifically identified in this project, and which may be defined/required in other specifications, shall be delivered, strictly in accordance with the CONTRACT CLAUSES. Data delivered shall be identified by reference to the particular specification paragraph against which it is furnished. Data to be submitted shall include complete system, equipment, and software descriptions. Descriptions shall show how the equipment will operate as a system to meet the performance requirements of this contract. The data package shall also include the following:

- (1) Identification of programmable portions of system equipment and capabilities.
- (2) Description of system revision and expansion capabilities and methods of implementation detailing both equipment and software requirements.
- (3) Provision of operational software data on all modes of programmable portions of the fire alarm and detection system.
- (4) Description of Fire Alarm Control Panel equipment operation.
- (5) Description of auxiliary and remote equipment operations.
- (6) Library of application software.
- (7) Operation and maintenance manuals as specified in SD-10 of the Submittals paragraph.

1.6 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

Equipment delivered and placed in storage shall be stored with protection from the weather, humidity and temperature variation, dirt, dust, and any other contaminants.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONTROL PANEL

Control Panel shall comply with the applicable requirements of UL 864. Panel shall be modular, installed in a surface mounted steel cabinet with hinged door and cylinder lock. Control panel shall be a clean, uncluttered, and orderly assembled panel containing components and equipment required to provide the specified operating and supervisory functions of the system. The panel shall have prominent rigid plastic, phenolic or metal identification plates for LED/LCDs, zones, SLC, controls, meters, fuses, and switches. Nameplates for fuses shall also include ampere rating. The LED/LCD displays shall be located on the exterior of the cabinet door or be visible through the cabinet door. Control panel switches shall be within the locked cabinet. A suitable means (single operation) shall be provided for testing the control panel visual indicating devices (meters or LEDs/LCDs). Meters and LEDs shall be plainly visible when the cabinet door is closed. Signals and LEDs/LCDs shall be provided to indicate by zone any alarm, supervisory or trouble condition on the system. Loss of power, including batteries, shall not require the manual reloading of a program. Upon restoration of power, startup shall be automatic, and shall not require any

manual operation. The loss of primary power or the sequence of applying primary or emergency power shall not affect the transmission of alarm, supervisory or trouble signals. Visual annunciation shall be provided for LED/LCD visual display as an integral part of the control panel and shall identify with a word description and id number each device. Cabinets shall be provided with ample gutter space to allow proper clearance between the cabinet and live parts of the panel equipment. If more than one modular unit is required to form a control panel, the units shall be installed in a single cabinet large enough to accommodate units. Cabinets shall be painted red. Control panel shall be a Siemens-Cerberus, Silent Knight, Notifier, or Edwards System Technology product, or approved equal.

2.1.2 Circuit Connections

Circuit conductors entering or leaving the panel shall be connected to screw-type terminals with each conductor and terminal marked for identification.

2.1.3 System Expansion and Modification Capabilities

Any equipment and software needed by qualified technicians to implement future changes to the fire alarm system shall be provided as part of this contract.

2.1.4 Addressable Control Module

The control module shall be capable of operating as a relay (dry contact form C) for interfacing the control panel with other systems, and to control door holders or initiate elevator fire service. The module shall be UL listed as compatible with the control panel. The indicating device or the external load being controlled shall be configured as a Style Y notification appliance circuits. The system shall be capable of supervising, audible, visual and dry contact circuits. The control module shall have both an input and output address. The supervision shall detect a short on the supervised circuit and shall prevent power from being applied to the circuit. The control model shall provide address setting means compatible with the control panel's SLC supervision and store an internal identifying code. The control module shall contain an integral LED that flashes each time the control module is polled.

2.2 STORAGE BATTERIES

Storage batteries shall be provided and shall be 24 Vdc sealed, lead-calcium type requiring no additional water. The batteries shall have ample capacity, with primary power disconnected, to operate the fire alarm system for a period of 72 hours. Following this period of battery operation, the batteries shall have ample capacity to operate all components of the system, including all alarm signaling devices in the total alarm mode for a minimum period of 15 minutes. Batteries shall be located in a separate battery cabinet. Batteries shall be provided with overcurrent protection in accordance with NFPA 72. Separate battery cabinets shall have a lockable, hinged cover similar to the fire alarm panel. The lock shall be keyed the same as the fire alarm control panel. Cabinets shall be painted to match the fire alarm control panel.

2.3 BATTERY CHARGER

Battery charger shall be completely automatic, 24 Vdc with high/low charging rate, capable of restoring the batteries from full discharge (18 Volts dc) to full charge within 48 hours. A pilot

light indicating when batteries are manually placed on a high rate of charge shall be provided as part of the unit assembly, if a high rate switch is provided. Charger shall be located in control panel cabinet or in a separate battery cabinet.

2.4 ADDRESSABLE MANUAL FIRE ALARM STATIONS

Addressable manual fire alarm stations shall conform to the applicable requirements of UL 38. Manual stations shall be connected into signal line circuits. Stations shall be installed on semi-flush mounted outlet boxes. Manual stations shall be mounted at 1370 mm. (54 inches.) Stations shall be double action type. Stations shall be finished in red, with raised letter operating instructions of contrasting color. Stations requiring the breaking of glass or plastic panels for operation are not acceptable. Stations employing glass rods are not acceptable. The use of a key or wrench shall be required to reset the station. Gravity or mercury switches are not acceptable. Switches and contacts shall be rated for the voltage and current upon which they operate. Addressable pull stations shall be capable of being field programmed, shall latch upon operation and remain latched until manually reset. Stations shall have a separate screw terminal for each conductor. Surface mounted boxes shall be matched and painted the same color as the fire alarm manual stations.

2.5 FIRE DETECTING DEVICES

Fire detecting devices shall comply with the applicable requirements of NFPA 72, NFPA 90A, UL 268, UL 268A, and UL 521. The detectors shall be provided as indicated. Detector base shall have screw terminals for making connections. No solder connections will be allowed. Detectors located in concealed locations (above ceiling, raised floors, etc.) shall have a remote visible indicator LED/LCD. Addressable fire detecting devices, except flame detectors, shall be dynamically supervised and uniquely identified in the control panel. All fire alarm initiating devices shall be individually addressable, except where indicated. All initiating devices shall be mounted on back-boxes. Surface mount back-boxes shall be the fire alarm system manufacturer's catalog product matched in size, color, and shape to fully support the devices mounted on them. Standard electrical device boxes (sheet metal boxes with knock-outs) shall not be acceptable for surface mount application. Dimensions of back-boxes for surface mount application shall match the dimensions of the initiating devices or notification appliances mounted on them; over-hang shall not be acceptable.

2.5.1 Heat Detectors

Heat detectors shall be designed for detection of fire by fixed temperature. Heat detector spacing shall be rated in accordance with UL 521. Detectors located in areas subject to moisture, exterior atmospheric conditions, or hazardous locations as defined by NFPA 70, shall be types approved for such locations. Heat detectors located in attic spaces or similar concealed spaces below the roof shall be intermediate temperature rated.

2.5.1.1 Combination Fixed-Temperature and Rate-of-Rise Detectors

Detectors shall be designed for semi-flush outlet box mounting and supported independently of wiring connections. Contacts shall be self-resetting after response to rate-of-rise principle. Under fixed temperature actuation, the detector shall have a permanent external indication which is readily visible. Detector units located in boiler rooms, showers, or other areas subject to abnormal temperature changes shall operate on fixed temperature principle only.

The UL 521 test rating for the fixed temperature portion shall be 57.2 degrees C. (135degrees F.) The UL 521 test rating for the Rate-of-Rise detectors shall be rated for 15 by 15 m. (50 by 50 ft.)

2.5.1.3 Fixed Temperature Detectors

Detectors shall be designed for surface outlet box mounting and supported independently of wiring connections. Detectors shall be designed to detect high heat. The detectors shall have a specific temperature setting of 90 degrees C. (195 degrees F.). The UL 521 test rating for the fixed temperature detectors shall be rated for 4.57 by 4.57 m. (15 by 15 ft.)

2.5.2 Smoke Detectors

Smoke detectors shall be designed for detection of abnormal smoke densities. Smoke detectors shall be photoelectric type. Detectors shall contain a visible indicator LED/LCD that shows when the unit is in alarm condition. Detectors shall not be adversely affected by vibration or pressure. Detectors shall be the plug-in type in which the detector base contains terminals for making wiring connections. Detectors that are to be installed in concealed (above false ceilings, etc.) locations shall be provided with a remote indicator LED/LCD suitable for mounting in a finished, visible location.

2.5.2.2 Photoelectric Detectors

Detectors shall operate on a light scattering concept using an LED light source. Failure of the LED shall not cause an alarm condition. Detectors shall be factory set for sensitivity and shall require no field adjustments of any kind. Detectors shall have an obscuration rating in accordance with UL 268. Addressable smoke detectors shall be capable of having the sensitivity being remotely adjusted by the control panel.

2.5.2.4 Duct Detectors

Duct-mounted photoelectric smoke detectors shall be furnished and installed where indicated and in accordance with NFPA 90A. Units shall consist of a smoke detector as specified in paragraph Photoelectric Detectors, mounted in a special housing fitted with duct sampling tubes. Detector circuitry shall be mounted in a metallic enclosure exterior to the duct. Detectors shall have a manual reset. Detectors shall be rated for air velocities that include air flows between 2.5 and 20 m/s. (500 and 4000 fpm.) Detectors shall be powered from the fire alarm panel. Sampling tubes shall run the full width of the duct. The duct detector package shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 90A, UL 268A, and shall be UL listed for use in air-handling systems. The control functions, operation, reset, and bypass shall be controlled from the fire alarm control panel. Lights to indicate the operation and alarm condition; and the test and reset buttons shall be visible and accessible with the unit installed and the cover in place. Detectors mounted above 1.83 m (6 feet) and those mounted below 1.83 m (6 feet) that cannot be easily accessed while standing on the floor, shall be provided with a remote detector indicator panel containing test and reset switches. Remote lamps and switches as well as the affected fan units shall be properly identified in etched plastic placards. Detectors shall have auxiliary contacts to provide control, interlock, and shutdown functions specified in Section 15895 AIR SUPPLY, DISTRIBUTION, VENTILATION, AND EXHAUST SYSTEM. The detectors shall be supplied by the fire alarm system manufacturer to ensure complete system compatibility.

2.5.3 Single Station Smoke Detectors

Single station smoke detectors shall have an audible device (self-contained) and be designed for detection of abnormal smoke densities by the photoelectric principle. Smoke detectors shall be provided with an LED light source. Failure of the LED shall not cause an alarm condition and the sensitivity shall be factory set at a nominal 3 percent and require no field adjustments of any kind. The audible appliances shall have a minimum sound output of at least 85 dBA at 3.05 m. (10 feet.) Detectors shall contain a visible indicator LED that shows when the unit is in alarm condition. Detectors shall not be adversely affected by vibration or pressure. Single station smoke detectors audible devices shall have reverse polarity audible capability.

2.6 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

Audible appliances shall conform to the applicable requirements of UL 464. Devices shall be connected into notification appliance circuits. Devices shall have a separate screw terminal for each conductor. Audible appliances shall generate a unique audible sound from other devices provided in the building and surrounding area. Surface mounted audible appliances shall be painted white. Recessed audible appliances shall be installed with a grill that is painted white. All notification appliances shall be mounted on back-boxes. Surface mount back-boxes shall be the fire alarm system manufacturer's catalog product matched in size, color, and shape to fully support the devices mounted on them. Standard electrical device boxes (sheet metal boxes with knock-outs) shall not be acceptable for surface mount application. Dimensions of back-boxes for surface mount application shall match the dimensions of the notification appliances mounted on them; over-hang shall not be acceptable.

2.6.2 Alarm Horns

Horns shall be surface mounted, with the matching mounting back box recessed and suitable for use in an electrically supervised circuit. Horns shall produce a sound rating of at least 95 dBA at 3.05 m. (10 feet.) Horns used in exterior locations shall be specifically listed or approved for outdoor use and be provided with metal housing and protective grilles.

2.6.4 Visual Notification Appliances

Visual notification appliances shall conform to the applicable requirements of UL 1971 and the contract drawings. Appliances shall have clear high intensity optic lens, xenon flash tubes, and output white light. Strobe flash rate shall be between 1 to 2 flashes per second and a minimum of 75 candela. Strobe shall be surface or semi-flush mounted.

2.6.5 Combination Audible/Visual Notification Appliances

Combination audible/visual notification appliances shall provide the same requirements as individual units except they shall mount as a unit in standard backboxes. Units shall be factory assembled. Any other audible notification appliance employed in the fire alarm systems shall be approved by the Contracting Officer.

2.7 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM SYSTEM PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

2.7.1 Electromagnetic Door Hold-Open Devices

Devices shall be attached to the walls unless otherwise indicated. Devices shall comply with the appropriate requirements of UL 228. Devices shall operate on 24 Volt dc power. Compatible magnetic component shall be attached to the door. Under normal conditions, the magnets shall attract and hold the doors open. When magnets are de-energized, they shall release the doors. Magnets shall have a holding force of 111.2 N (25 pounds). Devices shall be UL or FM approved. Housing for devices shall be brushed aluminum or stainless steel. Operation shall be fail safe with no moving parts. Electromagnetic door hold-open devices shall not be required to be held open during building power failure.

2.7.2 Conduit

Conduit and fittings shall comply with NFPA 70, UL 6, UL 1242, and UL 797.

2.7.3 Wiring

Wiring shall conform to NFPA 70. Wiring for 120 Vac power shall be No. 12 AWG minimum. The SLC wiring shall be copper cable in accordance with the manufacturers requirements. Wiring for fire alarm dc circuits shall be No. 14 AWG minimum. Voltages shall not be mixed in any junction box, housing, or device, except those containing power supplies and control relays. Wiring shall conform to NFPA 70. System field wiring shall be solid copper and installed in metallic conduit or electrical metallic tubing, except that rigid plastic conduit may be used under slab-on-grade. Conductors shall be color coded. Conductors used for the same functions shall be similarly color coded. Wiring code color shall remain uniform throughout the circuit. Pigtail or T-tap connections to initiating device circuits, supervisory alarm circuits, and notification appliance circuits are prohibited. ~~T-tapping using screw terminal blocks is allowed for style 5 addressable systems.~~

2.7.4 Special Tools and Spare Parts

Manuals for fire alarm system and documentation showing mapping /tree of devices (showing the polling sequence), and all software/hardware required for programming/editing, as well as connecting cables and proprietary equipment, necessary for the maintenance, testing, and reprogramming of the equipment shall be furnished to Public Works through the Contracting Officer. Two spare fuses of each type and size required shall be furnished. Two percent of the total number of each different type of device (e.g. bases, sounder bases, modules, detectors, pull stations, horn strobes, magnetic door holders, etc.) used in the system, but no less than two each, shall be furnished to Public Works through the Contracting Officer at time of acceptance testing. Spare fuses shall be mounted in the fire alarm panel.

2.8 TRANSMITTERS

2.8.1 Radio Alarm Transmitters

Transmitters shall be compatible with proprietary supervising station receiving equipment. Each radio alarm transmitter shall be the manufacturer's recognized commercial product, completely assembled, wired, factory tested, and delivered ready for installation and operation. Transmitters shall be provided in accordance with applicable portions of NFPA 72,

NFPA 1221, and 47 CFR 15. Transmitter electronics module shall be contained within the physical housing as an integral, removable assembly. The proprietary supervising station receiving equipment is King-Fisher (2350 Foster Avenue, Wheeling, Illinois 60090, 847-398-7100, www.kfco.com) and the transceiver shall be fully compatible with this equipment. At the contractors option, and if UL listed, the transmitter may be housed in the same panel as the fire alarm control panel.

2.8.1.1 Transmitter Power Supply

Each radio alarm transmitter shall be powered by a combination of locally available 120-volt ac power and a sealed, lead-calcium battery.

a. Operation: Each transmitter shall operate from 120-volt ac power. In the event of 120-volt ac power loss, the transmitter shall automatically switch to battery operation. Switchover shall be accomplished with no interruption of protective service, and shall automatically transmit a trouble message. Upon restoration of ac power, transfer back to normal ac power supply shall also be automatic.

b. Battery Power: Transmitter standby battery capacity shall provide sufficient power to operate the transmitter in a normal standby status for a minimum of 72 hours and be capable of transmitting alarms during that period.

2.8.1.2 Radio Alarm Transmitter Housing

Transmitter housing shall be NEMA Type 1. The housing shall contain a lock that is keyed identical to radio alarm transmitter housings on the base. Radio alarm transmitter housing shall be factory painted with a suitable priming coat and not less than two coats of a hard, durable weatherproof enamel.

2.8.1.3 Antenna

The Contractor shall provide omnidirectional, coaxial, halfwave dipole antennas for radio alarm transmitters with a driving point impedance to match transmitter output. The antenna and antenna mounts shall be corrosion resistant and designed to withstand wind velocities of 161 km/h. (100 mph.) Antennas shall not be mounted to any portion of the building roofing system.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

All work shall be installed as shown and in accordance with the manufacturer's diagrams and recommendations, unless otherwise specified. Smoke detectors shall not be installed until construction is essentially complete and the building has been thoroughly cleaned.

3.1.1 Power Supply for the System

A single dedicated circuit connection for supplying power from a branch circuit to each building fire alarm system shall be provided. The power shall be supplied as shown on the drawings. The power supply shall be equipped with a locking mechanism and marked in red with the words "FIRE ALARM CIRCUIT CONTROL".

3.1.2 Wiring

Conduit size for wiring shall be in accordance with NFPA 70. Wiring for the fire alarm system shall not be installed in conduits, junction boxes, or outlet boxes with conductors of lighting and power systems. Not more than two conductors shall be installed under any device screw terminal. The wires under the screw terminal shall be straight when placed under the terminal then clamped in place under the screw terminal. The wires shall be broken and not twisted around the terminal. Circuit conductors entering or leaving any mounting box, outlet box enclosure, or cabinet shall be connected to screw terminals with each terminal and conductor marked in accordance with the wiring diagram. Connections and splices shall be made using screw terminal blocks. The use of wire nut type connectors in the system is prohibited. Wiring within any control equipment shall be readily accessible without removing any component parts. The fire alarm equipment manufacturer's representative shall be present for the connection of wiring to the control panel.

3.1.3 Control Panel

The control panel and its assorted components shall be mounted so that no part of the enclosing cabinet is less than 300 mm (12 inches) nor more than 2000 mm (78 inches) above the finished floor. Manually operable controls shall be between 900 and 1100 mm (36 and 42 inches) above the finished floor. Panel shall be installed to comply with the requirements of UL 864.

3.1.4 Detectors

Detectors shall be located and installed in accordance with NFPA 72. Detectors shall be connected into signal line circuits or initiating device circuits as indicated on the drawings. Detectors shall be at least 300 mm (12 inches) from any part of any lighting fixture. Detectors shall be located at least 900 mm (3 feet) from diffusers of air handling systems. Each detector shall be provided with appropriate mounting hardware as required by its mounting location. Detectors which mount in open space shall be mounted directly to the end of the stubbed down rigid conduit drop. Conduit drops shall be firmly secured to minimize detector sway. Where length of conduit drop from ceiling or wall surface exceeds 900 mm (3 feet) sway bracing shall be provided. Detectors installed in concealed locations (above ceiling, raised floors, etc.) shall have a remote visible indicator LED/LCD in a finished, visible location.

3.1.5 Notification Appliances

Notification appliances shall be mounted 2.3M (90 inches) above the finished floor or 150 mm (6 inches) below the ceiling, whichever is lower.

3.1.6 Addressable Control Module

Addressable and control modules shall be installed in the outlet box or adjacent to the device they are controlling. If a supplementary suppression releasing panel is provided, then the monitor modules shall be mounted in a common enclosure adjacent to the suppression releasing panel and both this enclosure and the suppression releasing panel shall be in the same room as the releasing devices. All interconnecting wires shall be supervised unless an open circuit or short circuit abnormal condition does not affect the required operation of the

fire alarm system. If control modules are used as interfaces to other systems, such as HVAC or elevator control, they shall be within the control panel or immediately adjacent to it. Control modules that control a group of notification appliances shall be adjacent to the first notification appliance in the notification appliance circuits. Control modules that connect to devices shall supervise the notification appliance circuits. Control modules that connect to auxiliary systems or interface with other systems (non-life safety systems) and where not required by NFPA 72, shall not require the secondary circuits to be supervised. Contacts in suppression systems and other fire protection subsystems shall be connected to the fire alarm system to perform required alarm functions as specified in Section 13930 WET PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEM, FIRE PROTECTION.

3.2 OVERVOLTAGE AND SURGE PROTECTION

3.2.1 Power Line Surge Protection

All equipment connected to alternating current circuits shall be protected from surges per IEEE C62.41 B3 combination waveform and NFPA 70. Fuses shall not be used for surge protection. The surge protector shall be rated for a maximum let through voltage of 350 Volts ac (line-to-neutral) and 350 Volts ac (neutral-to-ground).

3.3 GROUNDING

Grounding shall be provided by connecting to building ground system.

3.4 SUPERVISING STATION PROVISIONS

The proprietary type Supervising Station (PSS) is located in building 2016. The supervising equipment is existing and consists of the following brands and models: King-Fisher emergency alarm receiver.

3.4.1 Revisions to Existing Facilities

Existing supervising components shall be modified and programming shall be updated if required to accommodate the revised configuration. Acceptance testing shall include procedures that would demonstrate that operation of existing equipment has not been degraded and that the revised configuration plus interfacing components operates compatibly with the new fire alarm system at the protected premises. Work on existing equipment shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions or under supervision of the manufacturer's representative.

3.5 TESTING

The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer at least 10 days before the preliminary and acceptance tests are to be conducted. The tests shall be performed in accordance with the approved test procedures in the presence of the Contracting Officer. The control panel manufacturer's representative shall be present to supervise tests. The Contractor shall furnish instruments and personnel required for the tests.

3.5.1 Preliminary Tests

Upon completion of the installation, the system shall be subjected to functional and operational performance tests including tests of each installed initiating and notification appliance, when required. Tests shall include the meggering of system conductors to determine that the system is free from grounded, shorted, or open circuits. The megger test shall be conducted prior to the installation of fire alarm equipment. If deficiencies are found, corrections shall be made and the system shall be retested to assure that it is functional. After completing the preliminary testing the Contractor shall complete and submit the NFPA 72, Certificate of Completion.

3.5.2 Acceptance Test

Acceptance testing shall not be performed until the Contractor has completed and submitted the Certificate of Completion. Testing shall be in accordance with NFPA 72. The recommended tests in NFPA 72 shall be considered mandatory and shall verify that previous deficiencies have been corrected. The Contractor shall complete and submit the NFPA 72, Inspection and Testing Form. The test shall include all requirements of NFPA 72 and the following:

- a. Test of each function of the control panel.
- b. Test of each circuit in both trouble and normal modes.
- c. Tests of each alarm initiating devices in both normal and trouble conditions.
- d. Tests of each control circuit and device.
- e. Tests of each alarm notification appliance.
- f. Tests of the battery charger and batteries.
- g. Complete operational tests under emergency power supply.
- h. Visual inspection of wiring connections.
- i. Opening the circuit at each alarm initiating device and notification appliance to test the wiring supervisory feature.
- j. Ground fault
- k. Short circuit faults
- l. Stray voltage
- m. Loop resistance

3.6 TRAINING

Training course shall be provided for the operations and maintenance staff. The course shall be conducted in the building where the system is installed or as designated by the

Contracting Officer. Necessary factory training shall be furnished by the Contractor, to include air fare, lodging and school fees. The training period shall consist of a minimum of 1 training day (8 hours per day) and shall start after the system is functionally completed but prior to final acceptance tests. The instructions shall cover items contained in the operating and maintenance instructions. In addition, training shall be provided on performance of expansions or modifications to the fire detection and alarm system.

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 15400

PLUMBING, GENERAL PURPOSE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION INSTITUTE (ARI)

ARI 700	(1995; Apx C) Specifications for Fluorocarbon and Other Refrigerants
ARI 1010	(1994) Self-Contained, Mechanically Refrigerated Drinking-Water Coolers

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI Z21.10.1	(1993; Z21.10.1a; Z21.10.1b; Z21.10.1c) Gas Water Heaters Vol. I, Storage Water Heaters with Input Ratings of 75,000 Btu Per Hour or Less
ANSI Z21.10.3	(1998) Gas Water Heaters Vol. III, Storage Water Heaters with Input Ratings Above 75,000 Btu Per Hour, Circulating and Instantaneous Water Heaters
ANSI Z21.22	(1986; Z21.22a) Relief Valves and Automatic Gas Shutoff Devices for Hot Water Supply Systems
ANSI Z21.56	(1994; Z21.56a) Gas-Fired Pool Heaters
ANSI Z358.1	(1998) Emergency Eyewash and Shower Equipment

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 47/A 47M	(1999) Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
ASTM A 53/A 53M	(1999b) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 74	(1998) Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings
ASTM A 105/A 105M	(1998) Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications
ASTM A 183	(1983; R 1998) Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts
ASTM A 193/A 193M	(1999a) Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 515/A 515M	(1989; R 1997) Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service

ASTM A 516/A 516M	(1990; R 1996) Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service
ASTM A 518/A 518M	(1999) Corrosion-Resistant High-Silicon Iron Castings
ASTM A 536	(1984; R 1999el) Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM A 733	(1999) Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel and Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe Nipples
ASTM A 888	(1998el) Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping Applications
ASTM B 32	(1996) Solder Metal
ASTM B 42	(1998) Seamless Copper Pipe, Standard Sizes
ASTM B 43	(1998) Seamless Red Brass Pipe, Standard Sizes
ASTM B 75	(1999) Seamless Copper Tube
ASTM B 75M	(1999) Seamless Copper Tube (Metric)
ASTM B 88	(1999) Seamless Copper Water Tube
ASTM B 88M	(1999) Seamless Copper Water Tube (Metric)
ASTM B 111	(1998) Copper and Copper-Alloy Seamless Condenser Tubes and Ferrule Stock
ASTM B 111M	(1998) Copper and Copper-Alloy Seamless Condenser Tubes and Ferrule Stock (Metric)
ASTM B 117	(1997) Operating Salt Spray (FOG) Apparatus
ASTM B 152	(1997a) Copper Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Rolled Bar
ASTM B 152M	(1997a) Copper Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Rolled Bar (Metric)
ASTM B 306	(1999) Copper Drainage Tube (DWV)
ASTM B 370	(1998) Copper Sheet and Strip for Building Construction
ASTM B 584	(1998a) Copper Alloy Sand Castings for General Applications
ASTM B 813	(1993) Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering Applications of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube
ASTM B 828	(1998) Making Capillary Joints by Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube and Fittings
ASTM C 564	(1997) Rubber Gaskets for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings
ASTM C 920	(1998) Elastomeric Joint Sealants

ASTM C 1053	(1990; R 1995el) Borosilicate Glass Pipe and Fittings for Drain, Waste, and Vent (DWV) Applications
ASTM D 638	(1999) Tensile Properties of Plastics
ASTM D 638M	(1998) Tensile Properties of Plastics (Metric)
ASTM D 1004	(1994a) Initial Tear Resistance of Plastic Film and Sheeting
ASTM D 1248	(1998) Polyethylene Plastics Molding and Extrusion Materials
ASTM D 1785	(1999) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120
ASTM D 2000	(1999) Rubber Products in Automotive Applications
ASTM D 2235	(1996a) Solvent Cement for Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Plastic Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D 2239	(1999) Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (SIDR-PR) Based on Controlled Inside Diameter
ASTM D 2241	(1999a) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pressure-Rated Pipe (SDR Series)
ASTM D 2447	(1999) Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40 and 80, Based on Outside Diameter
ASTM D 2464	(1999) Threaded Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80
ASTM D 2466	(1999) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40
ASTM D 2467	(1999) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80
ASTM D 2485	(1991; R 1996) Evaluating Coatings for High Temperature Service
ASTM D 2564	(1996a) Solvent Cements for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems
ASTM D 2657	(1997) Heat Fusion Joining Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D 2661	(1997ael) Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Schedule 40 Plastic Drain, Waste, and Vent Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D 2665	(1998) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Drain, Waste, and Vent Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D 2672	(1996a) Joints for IPS PVC Pipe Using Solvent Cement
ASTM D 2683	(1998) Socket-Type Polyethylene Fittings for Outside Diameter-Controlled Polyethylene Pipe and Tubing

ASTM D 2737	(1999) Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Tubing
ASTM D 2822	(1991; R 1997el) Asphalt Roof Cement
ASTM D 2846/D 2846M	(1999) Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Hot- and Cold-Water Distribution Systems
ASTM D 2855	(1996) Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D 2996	(1995) Filament-Wound "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting-Resin) Pipe
ASTM D 3035	(1995) Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (DR-PR) Based on Controlled Outside Diameter
ASTM D 3122	(1995) Solvent Cements for Styrene-Rubber (SR) Plastic Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D 3138	(1995) Solvent Cements for Transition Joints Between Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) and Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Non-Pressure Piping Components
ASTM D 3139	(1998) Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals
ASTM D 3212	(1996a) Joints for Drain and Sewer Plastic Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals
ASTM D 3261	(1997) Butt Heat Fusion Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Fittings for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe and Tubing
ASTM D 3308	(1997) PTFE Resin Skived Tape
ASTM D 3311	(1994) Drain, Waste, and Vent (DWV) Plastic Fittings Patterns
ASTM D 4060	(1995) Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abraser
ASTM D 4101	(1999) Propylene Plastic Injection and Extrusion Materials
ASTM D 4551	(1996) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Flexible Concealed Water-Containment Membrane
ASTM E 1	(1998) ASTM Thermometers
ASTM E 96	(1995) Water Vapor Transmission of Materials
ASTM F 409	(1999a) Thermoplastic Accessible and Replaceable Plastic Tube and Tubular Fittings
ASTM F 437	(1999) Threaded Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80

ASTM F 438	(1999) Socket-Type Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40
ASTM F 439	(1999) Socket-Type Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80
ASTM F 441/F 441M	(1999) Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40 and 80
ASTM F 442/F 442M	(1999) Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR)
ASTM F 477	(1999) Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe
ASTM F 493	(1997) Solvent Cements for Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings
ASTM F 628	(1999e1) Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Schedule 40 Plastic Drain, Waste, and Vent Pipe with a Cellular Core
ASTM F 877	(2000) Standard Specification for Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Plastic Hot- and Cold Water Distribution Systems
ASTM F 891	(1998e1) Coextruded Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe with a Cellular Core
ASTM F 1290	(1998a) Electrofusion Joining Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings
ASTM F 1760	(1997) Coextruded Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Non-Pressure Plastic Pipe Having Reprocessed-Recycled Content

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING, REFRIGERATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING ENGINEERS (ASHRAE)

ASHRAE 34	(1997) Number Designation and Safety Classification of Refrigerants
ASHRAE 90.1	(1989; 90.1b; 90.1c; 90.1d; 90.1e; 90.1g; 90.1i; 90.1l-1995; 90.1m-1995; 90.1n-1997) Energy Efficient Design of New Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME A112.1.2	(1991; R 1998) Air Gaps in Plumbing Systems
ASME A112.6.1M	(1997) Supports for Off-the-Floor Plumbing Fixtures for Public Use
ASME A112.14.1	(1975; R 1998) Backwater Valves
ASME A112.18.1M	(1996) Plumbing Fixture Fittings
ASME A112.19.1M	(1994; R 1999) Enameled Cast Iron Plumbing Fixtures
ASME A112.19.2M	(1998) Vitreous China Plumbing Fixtures

ASME A112.19.3M	(1987; R 1996) Stainless Steel Plumbing Fixtures (Designed for Residential Use)
ASME A112.19.4M	(1994; Errata Nov 1996) Porcelain Enameled Formed Steel Plumbing Fixtures
ASME A112.21.1M	(1991; R 1998) Floor Drains
ASME A112.21.2M	(1983) Roof Drains
ASME A112.36.2M	(1991; R 1998) Cleanouts
ASME B1.20.1	(1983; R 1992) Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch)
ASME B16.3	(1998) Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings
ASME B16.4	(1998) Gray Iron Threaded Fittings
ASME B16.5	(1996; B16.5a) Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings NPS 1/2 through NPS 24
ASME B16.12	(1998) Cast Iron Threaded Drainage Fittings
ASME B16.15	(1985; R 1994) Cast Bronze Threaded Fittings Classes 125 and 250
ASME B16.18	(1984; R 1994) Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings
ASME B16.21	(1992) Nonmetallic Flat Gaskets for Pipe Flanges
ASME B16.22	(1995; B16.22a1998) Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings
ASME B16.23	(1992; Errata Jan 1994) Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings - DWV
ASME B16.24	(1991; R 1998) Cast Copper Alloy Pipe Flanges, Class 150, 300, 400, 600, 900, 1500, and 2500, and Flanged Fittings, Class 150 and 300
ASME B16.29	(1994) Wrought Copper and Wrought Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings - DWV
ASME B16.34	(1997) Valves - Flanged, Threaded, and Welding End
ASME B16.39	(1998) Malleable Iron Threaded Pipe Unions Classes 150, 250, and 300
ASME B31.1	(1998) Power Piping
ASME B31.5	(1992; B31.5a1994) Refrigeration Piping
ASME B40.1	(1991) Gauges - Pressure Indicating Dial Type - Elastic Element

ASME BPV VIII Div 1	(1998) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section VIII, Pressure Vessels Division 1 - Basic Coverage
ASME BPV IX	(1998) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications
ASME CSD-1	(1998) Controls and Safety Devices for Automatically Fired Boilers

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF SANITARY ENGINEERING FOR PLUMBING AND SANITARY RESEARCH(ASSE)

ASSE 1001	(1990) Pipe Applied Atmospheric Type Vacuum Breakers
ASSE 1002	(1986) Water Closet Flush Tank Ball Cocks
ASSE 1003	(1995) Water Pressure Reducing Valves for Domestic Water Supply Systems
ASSE 1005	(1986) Water Heater Drain Valves - 3/4-Inch Iron Pipe Size
ASSE 1006	(1989) Residential Use (Household) Dishwashers
ASSE 1011	(1995) Hose Connection Vacuum Breakers
ASSE 1012	(1995) Backflow Preventers with Intermediate Atmospheric Vent
ASSE 1013	(1993) Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Preventers
ASSE 1018	(1986) Trap Seal Primer Valves Water Supply Fed
ASSE 1020	(1998) Pressure Vacuum Breaker Assembly (Recommended for Outdoor Usage)
ASSE 1037	(1990; Rev through Mar 1990) Pressurized Flushing Devices (Flushometers) for Plumbing Fixtures

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA)

AWWA EWW	(1999) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater
AWWA B300	(1999) Hypochlorites
AWWA B301	(1992; Addenda B301a - 1999) Liquid Chlorine
AWWA C105	(1993) Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Pipe Systems
AWWA C203	(1997; addenda C203a - 1999) Coal-Tar Protective Coatings and Linings for Steel Water Pipelines - Enamel and Tape - Hot-Applied
AWWA C606	(1997) Grooved and Shouldered Joints

AWWA C700 (1995) Cold-Water Meters - Displacement Type, Bronze Main Case

AWWA D100 (1996) Welded Steel Tanks for Water Storage

AWWA M20 (1973) Manual: Water Chlorination Principles and Practices

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS A5.8 (1992) Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding

AWS B2.2 (1991) Brazing Procedure and Performance Qualification

CAST IRON SOIL PIPE INSTITUTE (CISPI)

CISPI 301 (1997) Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping Applications

CISPI 310 (1997) Coupling for Use in Connection with Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping Applications

CISPI HSN-85 (1985) Neoprene Rubber Gaskets for Hub and Spigot Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

10 CFR 430 Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products

21 CFR 175 Indirect Food Additives: Adhesives and Components of Coatings

PL 93-523 (1974; Amended 1986) Safe Drinking Water Act

COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (CID)

CID A-A-240 (Rev A; Canc. Notice 1) Shower Head, Ball Joint

CID A-A-50012 (Basic) Garbage Disposal Machine, Commercial

COPPER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (CDA)

CDA Tube Handbook (1995) Copper Tube Handbook

FOUNDATION FOR CROSS-CONNECTION CONTROL AND HYDRAULIC RESEARCH (FCCCHR)

FCCCHR-01 (1993) Manual of Cross-Connection Control

HYDRAULIC INSTITUTE (HI)

HI 1.1-1.5 (1994) Centrifugal Pumps

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL OFFICIALS (IAPMO)

IAPMO Z124.1 (1995) Plastic Bathtub Units

IAPMO Z124.3	(1995) Plastic Lavatories
IAPMO Z124.5	(1997) Plastic Toilet (Water Closets) Seats
IAPMO Z124.6	(19xx) Plastic Mop Sinks
IAPMO Z124.9	(1994) Plastic Urinal Fixtures

INTERNAL CODE COUNCIL (ICC)

CABO A117.1	(1998) Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities
ICC Plumbing Code	(2000) International Plumbing Code (IPC)

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS
INDUSTRY (MSS)

MSS SP-25	(1998) Standard Marking System for Valves, Fittings, Flanges and Unions
MSS SP-44	(1996) Steel Pipeline Flanges
MSS SP-58	(1993) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design and Manufacture
MSS SP-67	(1995) Butterfly Valves
MSS SP-69	(1996) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application
MSS SP-70	(1998) Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-71	(1997) Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanges and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-72	(1999) Ball Valves with Flanged or Butt-Welding Ends for General Service
MSS SP-73	(1991; R 1996) Brazing Joints for Copper and Copper Alloy Pressure Fittings
MSS SP-78	(1998) Cast Iron Plug Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-80	(1997) Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves
MSS SP-83	(1995) Class 3000 Steel Pipe Unions Socket-Welding and Threaded
MSS SP-85	(1994) Cast Iron Globe & Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-110	(1996) Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PLUMBING-HEATING-COOLING CONTRACTORS
(NAPHCC)

NAPHCC Plumbing Code (1996) National Standard Plumbing Code

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

NEMA 250 (1997) Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts
Maximum)

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 31 (1997; TIA 97-1) Installation of Oil Burning Equipment

NFPA 54 (1999) National Fuel Gas Code

NFPA 90A (1999) Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating
Systems

NSF INTERNATIONAL (NSF)

NSF 3 (1996) Commercial Spray-Type Dishwashing and
Glasswashing Machines

NSF 5 (1992) Water Heaters, Hot Water Supply Boilers, and Heat
Recovery Equipment

NSF 14 (1999) Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials

NSF 61 (1999) Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects
(Sections 1-9)

PLASTIC PIPE AND FITTINGS ASSOCIATION (PPFA)

PPFA-01 (1999) Plastic Pipe in Fire Resistive Construction

PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE INSTITUTE (PDI)

PDI G 101 (1996) Testing and Rating Procedure for Grease Interceptors
with Appendix of Sizing and Installation Data

PDI WH 201 (1992) Water Hammer Arresters

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS (SAE)

SAE J 1508 (1997) Hose Clamps

THE SOCIETY FOR PROTECTIVE COATINGS (SSPC)

SSPC SP 5/NACE 1 (1994) White Metal Blast Cleaning

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 174 (1996; Rev through Oct 1999) Household Electric Storage
Tank Water Heaters

UL 430	(1994; Rev through Nov 1996) Waste Disposers
UL 732	(1995; Rev through Jan 1999) Oil-Fired Storage Tank Water Heaters
UL 749	(1997; Rev through Feb 1999) Household Dishwashers
UL 921	(1996) Commercial Electric Dishwashers

1.2 STANDARD PRODUCTS

Specified materials and equipment shall be standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of such products. Specified equipment shall essentially duplicate equipment that has performed satisfactorily at least two years prior to bid opening.

1.3 ELECTRICAL WORK

Motors, motor controllers and motor efficiencies shall conform to the requirements of Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR. Electrical motor-driven equipment specified herein shall be provided complete with motors. Equipment shall be rated at 60 Hz, single phase, ac unless otherwise indicated. Where a motor controller is not provided in a motor-control center on the electrical drawings, a motor controller shall be as indicated. Motor controllers shall be provided complete with properly sized thermal-overload protection in each ungrounded conductor, auxiliary contact, and other equipment, at the specified capacity, and including an allowable service factor.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Plumbing System; G

Detail drawings consisting of illustrations, schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information to illustrate the requirements and operations of each system. Detail drawings for the complete plumbing system including piping layouts and locations of connections; flexible connections for seismic building joints, anchor points and expansion loops for thermal expansion, dimensions for roughing-in, foundation, and support points; schematic diagrams and wiring diagrams or connection and interconnection diagrams. Detail drawings shall indicate clearances required for maintenance and operation. Where piping and equipment are to be supported other than as indicated, details shall include loadings and proposed support methods. Mechanical drawing plans, elevations, views, and details, shall be drawn to scale.

Complete calculations shall be submitted for all thermal expansion and seismic joints. Calculations shall be performed by a licensed engineer. See specification Section 15070 Seismic Protection For Mechanical Equipment.

Electrical Schematics; G

Complete electrical schematic lineless or full line interconnection and connection diagram for each piece of mechanical equipment having more than one automatic or manual electrical control device.

Hot Water Heaters, Storage Tank, and Circulation System Details; G

Detail drawings for the hot water heaters, storage tanks, and circulation system including physical dimensions of each component, location and sizes of all connections shall be developed. Detailed drawings for the hot water system shall demonstrate coordination between all supply and return connections, pipe sizes, and supporting equipment/appurtenances. Drawings shall include complete sequence of operations for the system demonstrating that all system components have been coordinated, and that the controls have been coordinated. Detail drawings shall be drawn to scale.

SD-03 Product Data

Welding;

A copy of qualified procedures and a list of names and identification symbols of qualified welders and welding operators.

Plumbing Fixture Schedule; G

Catalog cuts of specified plumbing fixtures, valves, and related piping systems, and locations where installed.

Vibration-Absorbing Features;

Details of vibration-absorbing features, including arrangement, foundation plan, dimensions and specifications.

Plumbing System;

Diagrams, instructions, and other sheets proposed for posting. Manufacturer's recommendations for the installation of bell and spigot and hubless joints for cast iron soil pipe.

SD-06 Test Reports

Tests, Flushing and Disinfection;

Test reports in booklet form showing all field tests performed to adjust each component and all field tests performed to prove compliance with the specified performance criteria, completion and testing of the installed system. Each test report shall indicate the final position of controls.

Backflow Prevention Assembly Tests;

Certification of proper operation shall be as accomplished in accordance with state regulations by an individual certified by the state to perform such tests. If no state requirement exists, the Contractor shall have the manufacturer's representative test the device, to ensure the unit is properly installed and performing as intended. The Contractor shall provide written documentation of the tests performed and signed by the individual performing the tests.

SD-07 Certificates

Materials and Equipment;

Where materials or equipment are specified to comply with requirements of AGA, ASME, or NSF proof of such compliance shall be included. The label or listing of the specified agency will be acceptable evidence. In lieu of the label or listing, a written certificate may be submitted from an approved, nationally recognized testing organization equipped to perform such services, stating that the items have been tested and conform to the requirements and testing methods of the specified agency. Where equipment is specified to conform to requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, the design, fabrication, and installation shall conform to the code.

Bolts;

Written certification by the bolt manufacturer that the bolts furnished comply with the specified requirements. The certification shall include illustrations of product-required markings, the date of manufacture, and the number of each type of bolt to be furnished based on this certification.

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

Plumbing System; G

Six copies of the operation manual outlining the step-by-step procedures required for system startup, operation and shutdown. The manual shall include the manufacturer's name, model number, service manual, parts list, and brief description of all equipment and their basic operating features. Six copies of the maintenance manual listing routine maintenance procedures, possible breakdowns and repairs. The manual shall include piping and equipment layout and simplified wiring and control diagrams of the system as installed.

1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

1.5.1 Welding

Piping shall be welded in accordance with qualified procedures using performance-qualified welders and welding operators. Procedures and welders shall be qualified in accordance with ASME BPV IX. Welding procedures qualified by others, and welders and welding operators qualified by another employer, may be accepted as permitted by ASME B31.1. The Contracting Officer shall be notified 24 hours in advance of tests, and the tests shall be performed at the work site if practicable. Welders or welding operators shall apply their assigned symbols near each weld they make as a permanent record. Structural members shall be welded in accordance with Section 05090 WELDING, STRUCTURAL

1.5.2 Cathodic Protection

Cathodic protection and shall be in accordance with paragraph Corrosion Protection for Buried Pipe and Fittings.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

Plumbing work shall be in accordance with ICC Plumbing Code.

1.7 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

The Contractor shall become familiar with details of the work, verify dimensions in the field, and advise the Contracting Officer of any discrepancy before performing any work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

Materials for various services shall be in accordance with TABLES I and II. Pipe schedules shall be selected based on service requirements. Pipe fittings shall be compatible with the applicable pipe materials. Plastic pipe, fittings, and solvent cement shall meet NSF 14 and shall be NSF listed for the service intended. Plastic pipe, fittings, and solvent cement used for cold water service (non-potable water) to the water closets shall bear the NSF seal "NSF-PW." Polypropylene pipe and fittings shall conform to dimensional requirements of Schedule 40, Iron Pipe size. Pipe threads (except dry seal) shall conform to ASME B1.20.1. Grooved pipe couplings and fittings shall be from the same manufacturer. Material or equipment containing lead shall not be used in any potable water system. In line devices such as water meters, building valves, check valves, meter stops, valves, fittings and back flow preventers shall comply with PL 93-523 and NSF 61, Section 8. End point devices such as drinking water fountains, lavatory faucets, kitchen and bar faucets, residential ice makers, supply stops and end point control valves used to dispense water for drinking must meet the requirements of NSF 61, Section 9. Hubless cast-iron soil pipe shall not be installed underground, under concrete floor slabs, or in crawl spaces below kitchen floors. Plastic pipe shall not be installed in air plenums. Plastic pipe shall be used-allowed only for the cold-non-potable water piping servicing the water closets. ~~Plastic pipe shall not be installed in a pressure piping system in buildings greater than three stories including any basement levels.~~ All aboveground service hot water and cold water piping shall be copper.

2.1.1 Pipe Joint Materials

Grooved pipe and hubless cast-iron soil pipe shall not be used under ground. Joints and gasket materials shall conform to the following:

- a. Coupling for Cast-Iron Pipe: for hub and spigot type ASTM A 74, AWWA C606. For hubless type: CISPI 310
- b. Coupling for Steel Pipe: AWWA C606.
- c. Couplings for Grooved Pipe: Ductile Iron ASTM A 536 (Grade 65-45-12), Malleable Iron ASTM A 47/A 47M, Grade 32510, Copper ASTM A 536.
- d. Flange Gaskets: Gaskets shall be made of non-asbestos material in accordance with ASME B16.21. Gaskets shall be flat, 1.6 mm (1/16 inch) thick, and contain Aramid fibers bonded with Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) or Nitro Butadiene Rubber (NBR). Gaskets shall be the full face or self centering flat ring type. Gaskets used for hydrocarbon service shall be bonded with NBR.
- e. Neoprene Gaskets for Hub and Cast-Iron Pipe and Fittings: CISPI HSN-85.
- f. Brazing Material: Brazing material shall conform to AWS A5.8, BCuP-5.
- g. Brazing Flux: Flux shall be in paste or liquid form appropriate for use with brazing material. Flux shall be as follows: lead-free; have a 100 percent flushable residue; contain slightly acidic reagents; contain potassium borides; and contain fluorides.
- h. Solder Material: Solder metal shall conform to ASTM B 32.
- i. Solder Flux: Flux shall be liquid form, non-corrosive, and conform to ASTM B 813, Standard Test 1.
- j. PTFE Tape: PTFE Tape, for use with Threaded Metal or Plastic Pipe, ASTM D 3308.

- k. Rubber Gaskets for Cast-Iron Soil-Pipe and Fittings (hub and spigot type and hubless type): ASTM C 564.
- l. Rubber Gaskets for Grooved Pipe: ASTM D 2000, maximum temperature 110 degrees C (230 degrees F).
- m. Flexible Elastomeric Seals: ASTM D 3139, ASTM D 3212 or ASTM F 477.
- n. Bolts and Nuts for Grooved Pipe Couplings: Heat-treated carbon steel, ASTM A 183.
- o. Solvent Cement for Transition Joints between ABS and PVC Nonpressure Piping Components: ASTM D 3138.
- p. Plastic Solvent Cement for ABS Plastic Pipe: ASTM D 2235.
- q. Plastic Solvent Cement for PVC Plastic Pipe: ASTM D 2564 and ASTM D 2855.
- r. Plastic Solvent Cement for CPVC Plastic Pipe: ASTM F 493.
- s. Flanged fittings including flanges, bolts, nuts, bolt patterns, etc., shall be in accordance with ASME B16.5 class 150 and shall have the manufacturer's trademark affixed in accordance with MSS SP-25. Flange material shall conform to ASTM A 105/A 105M. Blind flange material shall conform to ASTM A 516/A 516M cold service and ASTM A 515/A 515M for hot service. Bolts shall be high strength or intermediate strength with material conforming to ASTM A 193/A 193M.
- t. Plastic Solvent Cement for Styrene Rubber Plastic Pipe: ASTM D 3122.

2.1.2 Miscellaneous Materials

Miscellaneous materials shall conform to the following:

- a. Water Hammer Arrestor: PDI WH 201.
- b. Copper, Sheet and Strip for Building Construction: ASTM B 370.
- c. Asphalt Roof Cement: ASTM D 2822.
- d. Hose Clamps: SAE J 1508.
- e. Supports for Off-The-Floor Plumbing Fixtures: ASME A112.6.1M.
- f. Metallic Cleanouts: ASME A112.36.2M.
- g. Plumbing Fixture Setting Compound: A preformed flexible ring seal molded from hydrocarbon wax material. The seal material shall be nonvolatile nonasphaltic and contain germicide and provide watertight, gastight, odorproof and verminproof properties.
- h. Coal-Tar Protective Coatings and Linings for Steel Water Pipelines:
AWWA C203.
- i. Hypochlorites: AWWA B300.
- j. Liquid Chlorine: AWWA B301.

- k. Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Piping: AWWA C105.
- l. Gauges - Pressure and Vacuum Indicating Dial Type - Elastic Element: ASME B40.1.
- m. Thermometers: ASTM E 1.

2.1.3 Pipe Insulation Material

Insulation shall be as specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS.

2.2 PIPE HANGERS, INSERTS, AND SUPPORTS

Pipe hangers, inserts, and supports shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69.

2.3 VALVES

Valves shall be provided on supplies to equipment and fixtures. Valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller shall be bronze with threaded bodies for pipe and solder-type connections for tubing. Valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall have flanged iron bodies and bronze trim. Pressure ratings shall be based upon the application. Grooved end valves may be provided if the manufacturer certifies that the valves meet the performance requirements of applicable MSS standard. Valves shall conform to the following standards:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Standard</u>
Butterfly Valves	MSS SP-67
Cast-Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends	MSS SP-70
Cast-Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends	MSS SP-71
Ball Valves with Flanged Butt-Welding Ends for General Service	MSS SP-72
Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends	MSS SP-110
Cast-Iron Plug Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends	MSS SP-78
Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle, and Check Valves	MSS SP-80
Steel Valves, Socket Welding and Threaded Ends	ASME B16.34
Cast-Iron Globe and Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends	MSS SP-85
Backwater Valves	ASME A112.14.1
Vacuum Relief Valves	ANSI Z21.22
Water Pressure Reducing Valves	ASSE 1003

Water Heater Drain Valves	ASSE 1005
Trap Seal Primer Valves	ASSE 1018
Temperature and Pressure Relief Valves for Hot Water Supply Systems	ANSI Z21.22
Temperature and Pressure Relief Valves for Automatically Fired Hot Water Boilers	ASME CSD-1 Safety Code No., Part CW, Article 5

PIPING 2.3.1 Backwater Valves

Backwater valves shall be either separate from the floor drain or a combination floor drain, P-trap, and backwater valve, as shown. Valves shall have cast-iron bodies with cleanouts large enough to permit removal of interior parts. Valves shall be of the flap type, hinged or pivoted, with revolving disks. Hinge pivots, disks, and seats shall be nonferrous metal. Disks shall be slightly open in a no-flow no-backwater condition. Cleanouts shall extend to finished floor and be fitted with threaded countersunk plugs.

2.3.2 Wall Faucets

Wall faucets with vacuum-breaker backflow preventer shall be brass with 20 mm (3/4 inch) male inlet threads, hexagon shoulder, and 20 mm (3/4 inch) hose connection. Faucet handle shall be securely attached to stem.

2.3.3 Wall Hydrants

Wall hydrants with vacuum-breaker backflow preventer shall have a nickel-brass or nickel-bronze wall plate or flange with nozzle and detachable key handle. A brass or bronze operating rod shall be provided within a galvanized iron casing of sufficient length to extend through the wall so that the valve is inside the building, and the portion of the hydrant between the outlet and valve is self-draining. A brass or bronze valve with coupling and union elbow having metal-to-metal seat shall be provided. Valve rod and seat washer shall be removable through the face of the hydrant. The hydrant shall have 20 mm (3/4 inch) exposed hose thread on spout and 20 mm (3/4 inch) male pipe thread on inlet.

2.3.4 Lawn Faucets

Lawn faucets shall be brass, with either straight or angle bodies, and shall be of the compression type. Body flange shall be provided with internal pipe thread to suit 20 mm (3/4 inch) pipe. Body shall be suitable for wrench grip. Faucet spout shall have 20 mm (3/4 inch) exposed hose threads. Faucet handle shall be securely attached to stem.

2.3.5 Yard Hydrants

Yard box or post hydrants shall have valve housings located below frost lines. Water from the casing shall be drained after valve is shut off. Hydrant shall be bronze with cast-iron box or casing guard. "T" handle key shall be provided.

2.3.6 Relief Valves

Water heaters and hot water storage tanks shall have a combination pressure and temperature (P&T) relief valve. The pressure relief element of a P&T relief valve shall have adequate capacity to prevent excessive pressure buildup in the system when the system is operating at the maximum rate of heat

input. The temperature element of a P&T relief valve shall have a relieving capacity which is at least equal to the total input of the heaters when operating at their maximum capacity. Relief valves shall be rated according to ANSI Z21.22. Relief valves for systems where the maximum rate of heat input is less than 59 kW (200,000 Btuh) shall have 20 mm (3/4 inch) minimum inlets, and 20 mm (3/4 inch) outlets. Relief valves for systems where the maximum rate of heat input is greater than 59 kW (200,000 Btuh) shall have 25 mm (1 inch) minimum inlets, and 25 mm (1 inch) outlets. The discharge pipe from the relief valve shall be the size of the valve outlet.

2.3.7 Thermostatic Mixing Valves

Mixing valves, thermostatic type, pressure-balanced or combination thermostatic and pressure-balanced shall be line size and shall be constructed with rough or finish bodies either with or without plating. Each valve shall be constructed to control the mixing of hot and cold water and to deliver water at a desired temperature regardless of pressure or input temperature changes. The control element shall be of an approved type. The body shall be of heavy cast bronze, and interior parts shall be brass, bronze, corrosion-resisting steel or copper. The valve shall be equipped with necessary stops, check valves, unions, and sediment strainers on the inlets. Mixing valves shall maintain water temperature within 2 degrees C (5 degrees F) of any setting.

2.3.8 Seismic Loop Joints

Seismic loop joints shall be flexible hose type expansion joints consisting of two flexible sections of hose and braid, two 90 degree elbows, and a 180 degree return. Where nested loops are required or provided, the 180 degree return may be two 90's separated by either a third section of hose and braid, or a straight section of pipe with two 90 degree elbows. Loops shall be installed in a neutral condition for all seismic type joints. The seismic loop joints shall be anchored to the structure on both sides of the building seismic joint, unless the seismic joint is concurrently being used to accommodate thermal expansion. Where the loops act both for seismic protection and thermal expansion, the loop shall be capable of providing the necessary seismic deflections in both the contracted and expanded conditions of the piping system. The pipe shall be anchored and guided sufficiently to ensure that axial loads in compression do not cause buckling given the concurrent seismic loads that would be imposed horizontally along the length of the pipe. Seismic loop joints for potable water service shall be of all stainless steel construction.

2.4 FIXTURES

Fixtures shall be water conservation type, in accordance with ICC Plumbing Code. Fixtures for use by the physically handicapped shall be in accordance with CABO A117.1. Vitreous china, nonabsorbent, hard-burned, and vitrified throughout the body shall be provided. Porcelain enameled ware shall have specially selected, clear white, acid-resisting enamel coating evenly applied on surfaces. No fixture will be accepted that shows cracks, crazes, blisters, thin spots, or other flaws. Fixtures shall be equipped with appurtenances such as traps, faucets, stop valves, and drain fittings. Each fixture and piece of equipment requiring connections to the drainage system, except grease interceptors, shall be equipped with a trap. Brass expansion or toggle bolts capped with acorn nuts shall be provided for supports, and polished chromium-plated pipe, valves, and fittings shall be provided where exposed to view. Fixtures with the supply discharge below the rim shall be equipped with backflow preventers. Internal parts of flush and/or flushometer valves, shower mixing valves, shower head face plates, pop-up stoppers of lavatory waste drains, and pop-up stoppers and overflow tees and shoes of bathtub waste drains may contain acetal resin, fluorocarbon, nylon, acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) or other plastic material, if the material has provided satisfactory service under actual commercial or industrial operating conditions for not less than 2 years. Plastic in contact with hot water shall be suitable for 82 degrees C (180 degrees F) water temperature. Plumbing fixtures shall be as indicated in paragraph PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE.

2.4.1 Lavatories

Enameled cast-iron lavatories shall be provided with two cast-iron or steel brackets secured to the underside of the apron and drilled for bolting to the wall in a manner similar to the hanger plate. Exposed brackets shall be porcelain enameled. Vitreous china lavatories shall be provided with two integral molded lugs on the back-underside of the fixture and drilled for bolting to the wall in a manner similar to the hanger plate.

2.5 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

Backflow preventers shall be approved and listed by the Foundation For Cross-Connection Control & Hydraulic Research. Reduced pressure principle assemblies, double check valve assemblies, atmospheric (nonpressure) type vacuum breakers, and pressure type vacuum breakers shall be tested, approved, and listed in accordance with FCCCHR-01. Backflow preventers with intermediate atmospheric vent shall conform to ASSE 1012. Reduced pressure principle backflow preventers shall conform to ASSE 1013. Hose connection vacuum breakers shall conform to ASSE 1011. Pipe applied atmospheric type vacuum breakers shall conform to ASSE 1001. Pressure vacuum breaker assembly shall conform to ASSE 1020. Air gaps in plumbing systems shall conform to ASME A112.1.2.

2.6 DRAINS

2.6.1 Floor and Shower Drains

Floor and shower drains shall consist of a galvanized body, integral seepage pan, and adjustable perforated or slotted chromium-plated bronze, nickel-bronze, or nickel-brass strainer, consisting of grate and threaded collar. Floor drains shall be cast iron except where metallic waterproofing membrane is installed. Drains shall be of double drainage pattern for embedding in the floor construction. The seepage pan shall have weep holes or channels for drainage to the drainpipe. The strainer shall be adjustable to floor thickness. A clamping device for attaching flashing or waterproofing membrane to the seepage pan without damaging the flashing or waterproofing membrane shall be provided when required. Drains shall be provided with threaded connection. Between the drain outlet and waste pipe, a neoprene rubber gasket conforming to ASTM C 564 may be installed, provided that the drain is specifically designed for the rubber gasket compression type joint. Floor and shower drains shall conform to ASME A112.21.1M.

2.6.1.1 Drains and Backwater Valves

Drains and backwater valves installed in connection with waterproofed floors or shower pans shall be equipped with bolted-type device to securely clamp flashing.

2.6.2 Area Drains

Area drains shall be plain pattern with polished stainless steel perforated or slotted grate and bottom outlet. The drain shall be circular or square with a 300 mm (12 inch) nominal overall width or diameter and 250 mm (10 inch) nominal overall depth. Drains shall be cast iron with manufacturer's standard coating. Grate shall be easily lifted out for cleaning. Outlet shall be suitable for inside caulked connection to drain pipe. Drains shall conform to ASME A112.21.1M.

2.6.3 Floor Sinks

Floor sinks shall be circular or square, with 300 mm (12 inch) nominal overall width or diameter and 250 mm (10 inch) nominal overall depth. Floor sink shall have an acid-resistant enamel interior finish with cast-iron body, aluminum sediment bucket, and perforated grate of cast iron in industrial areas and stainless steel in finished areas. The outlet pipe size shall be as indicated or of the same size as the connecting pipe.

2.6.4 Pit Drains

Pit drains shall consist of a body, integral seepage pan, and nontilting perforated or slotted grate. Drains shall be of double drainage pattern suitable for embedding in the floor construction. The seepage pan shall have weep holes or channels for drainage to the drain pipe. Membrane or flashing clamping device shall be provided when required. Drains shall be cast iron with manufacturer's standard coating. Drains shall be circular and provided with bottom outlet suitable for inside caulked connection, unless otherwise indicated. Drains shall be provided with separate cast-iron "P" traps, unless otherwise indicated.

2.6.5 Sight Drains

Sight drains shall consist of body, integral seepage pan, and adjustable strainer with perforated or slotted grate and funnel extension. The strainer shall have a threaded collar to permit adjustment to floor thickness. Drains shall be of double drainage pattern suitable for embedding in the floor construction. A clamping device for attaching flashing or waterproofing membrane to the seepage pan without damaging the flashing or membrane shall be provided for other than concrete construction. Drains shall have a galvanized heavy cast-iron body and seepage pan and chromium-plated bronze, nickel-bronze, or nickel-brass strainer and funnel combination. Drains shall be provided with threaded connection and with a separate cast-iron "P" trap, unless otherwise indicated. Drains shall be circular, unless otherwise indicated. The funnel shall be securely mounted over an opening in the center of the strainer. Minimum dimensions shall be as follows:

Area of strainer and collar 0.023 square meters (36 square inches)

Height of funnel 95 mm (3-3/4 inches)

Diameter of lower portion of funnel 50 mm (2 inches)

Diameter of upper portion of funnel 100 mm (4 inches)

2.6.6 Roof Drains and Expansion Joints

Roof drains shall conform to ASME A112.21.2M, with dome and integral flange, and shall have a device for making a watertight connection between roofing and flashing. The whole assembly shall be galvanized heavy pattern cast iron. For aggregate surface roofing, the drain shall be provided with a gravel stop. On roofs other than concrete construction, roof drains shall be complete with underdeck clamp, sump receiver, and an extension for the insulation thickness where applicable. A clamping device for attaching flashing or waterproofing membrane to the seepage pan without damaging the flashing or membrane shall be provided when required to suit the building construction. Strainer openings shall have a combined area equal to twice that of the drain outlet. The outlet shall be equipped to make a proper connection to threaded pipe of the same size as the downspout. An expansion joint of proper size to receive the conductor pipe shall be provided. The expansion joint shall consist of a heavy cast-iron housing, brass or bronze sleeve, brass or bronze fastening bolts and nuts, and gaskets or packing. The sleeve shall have a nominal thickness of not less than 3.416 mm (0.134 inch). Gaskets and packing shall be close-cell neoprene, O-ring packing shall be close-cell neoprene of 70 durometer. Packing shall be held in place by a packing gland secured with bolts.

2.7 SHOWER PAN

Shower pan may be copper, or nonmetallic material.

2.7.1 Sheet Copper

Sheet copper shall be 4.9 kg per square meter (16 ounce) 16 ounce weight.

2.7.2 Plasticized Polyvinyl Chloride Shower Pan Material

Material shall be sheet form. The material shall be 1.016 mm (0.040 inch) minimum thickness of plasticized polyvinyl chloride or chlorinated polyethylene and shall be in accordance with ASTM D 4551.

2.7.3 Nonplasticized Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Shower Pan Material

Material shall consist of a plastic waterproofing membrane in sheet form. The material shall be 1.016 mm (0.040 inch) minimum thickness of nonplasticized PVC and shall have the following minimum properties:

a. ASTM D 638M or ASTM D 638:

Ultimate Tensile Strength: 1.79 MPa (2600 psi)
Ultimate Elongation: 398 percent
100 Percent Modulus: 3.07 MPa (445 psi)

b. ASTM D 1004:

Tear Strength: 53 kilonewtons per meter (300 pounds per inch)

c. ASTM E 96:

Permeance: 0.46 µg per Pa per second per square meter (0.008 perms)

d. Other Properties:

Specific Gravity: 1.29
PVC Solvent: Weldable
Cold Crack: minus 47 degrees C (-53 degrees F) Dimensional stability,
100 degrees C (212 minus 2.5 percent degrees F) minus 2.5 percent
Hardness, Shore A: 89

2.8 TRAPS

Unless otherwise specified, traps shall be plastic per ASTM F 409 or copper-alloy adjustable tube type with slip joint inlet and swivel. Traps shall be without a cleanout. Tubes shall be copper alloy with walls not less than 0.813 mm (0.032 inch) inch thick within commercial tolerances, except on the outside of bends where the thickness may be reduced slightly in manufacture by usual commercial methods. Inlets shall have rubber washer and copper alloy nuts for slip joints above the discharge level. Swivel joints shall be below the discharge level and shall be of metal-to-metal or metal-to-plastic type as required for the application. Nuts shall have flats for wrench grip. Outlets shall have internal pipe thread, except that when required for the application, the outlets shall have sockets for solder-joint connections. The depth of the water seal shall be not less than 50 mm (2 inches). The interior diameter shall be not more than 3.2 mm (1/8 inch) over or under the nominal size, and interior surfaces shall be reasonably smooth throughout. A copper alloy "P" trap assembly consisting of an adjustable "P" trap and threaded trap wall nipple with cast brass wall flange shall be provided for lavatories. The assembly shall be a standard manufactured unit and may have a rubber-gasketed swivel joint.

2.8.1 TRAP PRIMERS

Trap primers shall be installed on all floor drains in accordance with the Uniform Plumbing Code and ASSE 1018.

2.9 WATER HEATERS

Water heater types and capacities shall be as indicated. Each water heater shall have replaceable anodes. Each primary water heater shall have controls with an adjustable range that includes 32 to 71 degrees C (90 to 160 degrees F). For other than barracks facilities, hot water systems utilizing recirculation systems shall be tied into building off-hour controls. The thermal efficiencies and standby heat losses shall conform to TABLE III for each type of water heater specified. The only exception is that storage water heaters and hot water storage tanks having more than 2000 liters (500 gallons) storage capacity need not meet the standard loss requirement if the tank surface area is insulated to R-12.5 and if a standing light is not used. Plastic materials polyetherimide (PEI) and polyethersulfone (PES) are forbidden to be used for vent piping of combustion gases.

2.9.1 Automatic Storage Type

Heaters shall be complete with control system, temperature gauge, and pressure gauge, and shall have ASME rated combination pressure and temperature relief valve. A phenolic resin coating shall be provided.

2.9.1.1 Gas-Fired Type

Gas-fired water heaters shall conform to ANSI Z21.10.1 when input is 22 kW (75,000 BTU per hour) 75,000 BTU per hour or less or ANSI Z21.10.3 for heaters with input greater than 22 kW (75,000 BTU per hour). 75,000 BTU per hour. A phenolic resin coating shall be provided.

2.9.1.2 Electric Type

Electric type water heaters shall conform to UL 174 with dual heating elements. Each element shall be 4.5 kW. The elements shall be wired so that only one element can operate at a time. A phenolic resin coating shall be provided.

2.9.2 Phenolic Resin Coatings

The phenolic resin coating shall be applied at either the coil or coating manufacturer's factory. The coil shall be chemically cleaned to remove any scale if present and to etch the metal surface. The exposed exterior surface of the coil shall be abrasively cleaned to white metal blast in accordance with SSPC SP 5/NACE 1. The coating shall be a product specifically intended for use on the material the water heating coils are made of and shall be acceptable for use in potable water systems. Steel, copper, copper alloy, or stainless steel coatings shall be capable of withstanding temperatures up to 204 degrees C (400 degrees F) dry bulb; and meet the requirements of 21 CFR 175. The entire exterior surface and the first 125 mm (5 inches) to 200 mm (8 inches) inside the tubes of each coil shall be coated with three component phenolic resin coating system. The system shall consist of the following: wash primer, pigmented base coat, and the clear top coat. Immediate and final cure times and temperatures shall be as recommended by the coating manufacturer.

2.9.2.1 Wash Primer

The wash primer shall be composed of a combination of polyvinyl butyral and a heat hardening phenolic resin. The weight per liter (gallon) shall be between 0.8388 kg per liter (7.0 lbs. per gallon) minimum and 0.8867 kg per liter (7.4 lbs. per gallon) maximum.

2.9.2.2 Pigmented Base Coat

The pigmented baking phenolic base coat shall consist of heat hardening phenolic resins, suitable pigments of the earth type, and softening agents, and shall not contain drying oils or cellulose material. The weight per liter (gallon) shall be between 1.2 kg per liter (10.3 lbs per gallon) minimum and 1.3 kg per liter (10.7 lbs per gallon) maximum. The non-volatile solids content shall be between 60 percent minimum and 64 percent maximum by weight.

2.9.2.3 Clear Top Coat

The clear non-pigmented baking phenolic top coat shall have a weight per liter (gallon) of between 1.0 kg per liter (8.65 lbs per gallon) minimum and 1.1 kg per liter (8.95 lbs per gallon) maximum. The non-volatile solids content shall be between 48 percent minimum and 52 percent maximum by weight.

2.9.2.4 Certificate of Compliance

A certificate of compliance shall be submitted by the coating manufacturer that documents successful use of coating system under service conditions indicated on the drawings for a minimum of 2 years at three different locations, and that the coating material and application comply with the testing procedures outlined.

2.9.2.5 Test Panels

Steel test panel substrate shall be 0.607 mm (24 gauge) in thickness. The panels shall be coated with one coat wash primer, then pigmented baking phenolic to a dry film thickness of 0.10 to 0.15 mm, 4 to 6 mil, then clear baking phenolic to a total dry film thickness of 0.13 to 0.18 mm (5 to 7 mil). The panels shall then be subjected to the tests specified below:

- a. Heat Test: Test panel shall be minimum 70 x 150 mm (2-3/4 x 5-7/8 inches) in size. A coated test panel shall show no cracking, flaking, or other failure after the panel has been tested in accordance with ASTM D 2485, with a furnace temperature of 204 degrees C (400 degrees F).
- b. Abrasion Test: A coated test panel shall show no more than a 40 milligram loss when tested in accordance with ASTM D 4060, utilizing a Tabor Abraser CS-17F wheel with a 1000 g weight for 1000 cycles.
- c. Corrosion Test: A coated test panel shall show no corrosion after being subjected to a 500 hour salt spray test in accordance with ASTM B 117.

2.10 HOT-WATER STORAGE TANKS

Hot-water storage tanks shall be constructed by one manufacturer, in accordance with ASME BPV VIII, Div 1, and ASME stamped for the working pressure of at least 517 kPa (125 psi), and shall have the National Board (ASME) registration. The tank shall be stainless steel (304L Mill Finished) type in accordance with applicable portions of AWWA D100. The heat loss shall as a minimum, conform to TABLE III as determined by the requirements of ASHRAE 90.1. Each tank shall be equipped with a thermometer, conforming to ASTM E 1, Type I, Class 3, Range C, style and form as required for the installation, and with 175 mm (7 inch) scale. Thermometer shall have a separable socket suitable for a 20 mm (3/4 inch) tapped opening. Tanks shall be equipped with a pressure gauge 155 mm (6 inch) minimum diameter face.

2.10.1 HOT-WATER STORAGE TANK CONNECTIONS

In addition to that indicated above, each tank shall be equipped with five 76 mm (3 inch) flanged connections for demand flow operation, one for the hot/cold water outlet at the top of the tanks, and

four for cold water inlet openings at the bottom of the tanks. The four inlet connections at the bottom of the tank shall be designed to distribute cold water to the bottom of the tank quiescently to provide temperature stratification and to prevent mixing of cold and hot water. Tanks shall be equipped with 38 mm (1-1/2 inch) hot water supply connections at the top of the tanks, and 38 mm (1-1/2 inch) hot water recirculation outlets at the bottom of the tanks, a 32mm (1-1/4 inch) relief connection, and a 38 mm (1-1/2 inch) drain connection shall also be provided. A 280 mm x 380 mm (11" x 15") manhole shall be provided as required by ASME BPV VIII Div 1. Additional taps for thermometers shall be as indicated. Insulation shall be as specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. Storage tank capacity shall be as shown.

2.11 PUMPS

2.11.1 Sump Pumps

Sump pumps shall be of capacities indicated. The pumps shall be of the automatic, electric motor-driven, submerged type, complete with necessary control equipment and with a split or solid cast-iron or steel cover plate. The pumps shall be direct-connected by an approved flexible coupling to a vertical electric motor having a continuous oiling device or packed bearings sealed against dirt and moisture. Motors shall be totally enclosed, fan-cooled of sizes as indicated and shall be equipped with an across-the-line magnetic controller in a NEMA 250, Type 1 or 4 enclosure as most applicable to the location. Each pump shall be fitted with a high-grade thrust bearing mounted above the floor. Each shaft shall have an alignment bearing at each end, and the suction inlet shall be between 75 and 150 mm 3 and 6 inches above the sump bottom. The suction side of each pump shall have a strainer of ample capacity. A float switch assembly, with the switch completely enclosed in a NEMA 250, Type 1 or 4 enclosure (as most applicable to the location), shall start and stop each motor at predetermined water levels. Duplex pumps shall be equipped with an automatic alternator to change the lead operation from one pump to the other, and for starting the second pump if the flow exceeds the capacity of the first pump. The discharge line from each pump shall be provided with a union or flange, a nonclog swing check valve, and a stop valve in an accessible location near the pump.

2.11.2 Circulating Pumps

Domestic hot water circulating pumps shall be electrically driven, single-stage, centrifugal, with mechanical seals, suitable for the intended service. Pump capacities, efficiencies, motor sizes, speeds, and impeller types shall be as shown. Pump and motor shall be integrally mounted on a cast-iron or steel subbase, close-coupled with an overhung impeller, or supported by the piping on which it is installed, as indicated. The shaft shall be one-piece, heat-treated, corrosion-resisting steel with impeller and smooth-surfaced housing of bronze. Motor shall be totally enclosed, fan-cooled and shall have sufficient wattage (horsepower) horsepower for the service required. Pump shall conform to HI 1.1-1.5. Each pump motor shall be equipped with an across-the-line magnetic controller in a NEMA 250, Type 1 enclosure with "START-STOP" switch in cover. Pump motors smaller than 746 W (Fractional horsepower pump motors) shall have integral thermal overload protection in accordance with Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR. Guards shall shield exposed moving parts.

2.11.3 Booster Pumps

2.11.3.1 Centrifugal Pumps

Horizontal split-case centrifugal-type booster pumps shall be furnished. The capacities shall be as shown, and the speed shall not exceed 1800 rpm. Pumps shall have a casing of close-grained iron or steel with smooth water passages. A gasket shall be provided between the upper and lower halves of the casing. Suction and discharge connections shall be flanged. Impellers shall be nonoverloading, bronze, balanced to eliminate vibration, and shall be keyed to corrosion-resisting steel shafts. The casings shall be fitted with bronze wearing or sealing rings. Bearings shall be cartridge type, enabling the entire rotating element to be removed without disturbing alignment or exposing the bearings to dirt, water, and other foreign matter. Pumps shall be provided with mechanical seals. Seal boxes shall be

machined in the pump casing and at both sides of the pump, and shall be of sufficient depth to include a conventional bronze seal ring and rows of shaft packing. Bedplates shall be close-grain cast iron or steel with ribs and lugs, complete with foundation bolts, and shall have a drip lip with drain hole. Each pump shall be tested at the manufacturer's plant for operating characteristics at the rated capacity and under specified operating conditions. Test curves shall be furnished showing capacity in liters per second (gpm), head in meters (feet), efficiency, brake wattage (horsepower), and operation in parallel with similar pumps. Multiple pump installations shall have pump characteristics compatible for operation in parallel with similar pumps. The electric motor shall be sized for non-overload when operating at any point along the characteristic curve of the pump. Guards shall shield exposed belts and moving parts.

2.11.3.2 Controls

Each pump motor shall be provided with enclosed across-the-line-type magnetic controller complete in a NEMA 250 Type 1 enclosure with three position, "HAND-OFF-AUTOMATIC," selector switch in cover. Pumps shall be automatically started and stopped by float or pressure switches, as indicated. The pumps shall start and stop at the levels and pressures indicated. A multiposition sequence selector switch shall be provided so that any two pumps may be operated simultaneously beeping a third pump as a standby.

2.11.4 Flexible Connectors

Flexible connectors shall be provided at the suction and discharge of each pump that is 1 hp or larger. Connectors shall be constructed of neoprene, rubber, or braided bronze, with Class 150 standard flanges. Flexible connectors shall be line size and suitable for the pressure and temperature of the intended service.

2.12 DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE METER

Cold water meter shall be of the positive displacement type conforming to AWWA C700. Meter register may be round or straight reading type. Meter shall be provided with a pulse generator, remote readout register and all necessary wiring and accessories. Meters shall be installed in the mechanical rooms of the building it serves.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

Piping located in air plenums shall conform to NFPA 90A requirements. Plastic pipe shall not be installed in air plenums. Piping located in shafts that constitute air ducts or that enclose air ducts shall be noncombustible in accordance with NFPA 90A. Installation of plastic pipe where in compliance with NFPA may be installed in accordance with PPFA-01. The plumbing system shall be installed complete with necessary fixtures, fittings, traps, valves, and accessories. Water and drainage piping shall be extended 1.5 m (5 feet) outside the building, unless otherwise indicated. A gate valve and drain shall be installed on the water service line inside the building approximately 150 mm (6 inches) above the floor from point of entry. Piping shall be connected to the exterior service lines or capped or plugged if the exterior service is not in place. Sewer and water pipes shall be laid in separate trenches, except when otherwise shown. Exterior underground utilities shall be at least 300 mm (12 inches) below the finish grade or as indicated on the drawings. If trenches are closed or the pipes are otherwise covered before being connected to the service lines, the location of the end of each plumbing utility shall be marked with a stake or other acceptable means. Valves shall be installed with control no lower than the valve body.

3.1.1 Water Pipe, Fittings, and Connections

3.1.1.1 Utilities

The piping shall be extended to fixtures, outlets, and equipment. The hot-water and cold-water piping system shall be arranged and installed to permit draining. The supply line to each item of equipment or fixture, except faucets, flush valves, or other control valves which are supplied with integral stops, shall be equipped with a shutoff valve to enable isolation of the item for repair and maintenance without interfering with operation of other equipment or fixtures. Supply piping to fixtures, faucets, hydrants, shower heads, and flushing devices shall be anchored to prevent movement.

3.1.1.2 Cutting and Repairing

The work shall be carefully laid out in advance, and unnecessary cutting of construction shall be avoided. Damage to building, piping, wiring, or equipment as a result of cutting shall be repaired by mechanics skilled in the trade involved.

3.1.1.3 Protection of Fixtures, Materials, and Equipment

Pipe openings shall be closed with caps or plugs during installation. Fixtures and equipment shall be tightly covered and protected against dirt, water, chemicals, and mechanical injury. Upon completion of the work, the fixtures, materials, and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned, adjusted, and operated. Safety guards shall be provided for exposed rotating equipment.

3.1.1.4 Mains, Branches, and Runouts

Piping shall be installed as indicated. Pipe shall be accurately cut and worked into place without springing or forcing. Structural portions of the building shall not be weakened. Aboveground piping shall run parallel with the lines of the building, unless otherwise indicated. Branch pipes from service lines may be taken from top, bottom, or side of main, using crossover fittings required by structural or installation conditions. Supply pipes, valves, and fittings shall be kept a sufficient distance from other work and other services to permit not less than 12 mm (1/2 inch) between finished covering on the different services. Bare and insulated water lines shall not bear directly against building structural elements so as to transmit sound to the structure or to prevent flexible movement of the lines. Water pipe shall not be buried in or under floors unless specifically indicated or approved. Changes in pipe sizes shall be made with reducing fittings. Use of bushings will not be permitted except for use in situations in which standard factory fabricated components are furnished to accommodate specific accepted installation practice. Change in direction shall be made with fittings, except that bending of pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and smaller will be permitted, provided a pipe bender is used and wide sweep bends are formed. The center-line radius of bends shall be not less than six diameters of the pipe. Bent pipe showing kinks, wrinkles, flattening, or other malformations will not be acceptable.

3.1.1.5 Pipe Drains

Pipe drains shall consist of 20 mm (3/4 inch) hose bibb with renewable seat and ball valve ahead of hose bibb. At other low points, 20 mm (3/4 inch) brass plugs or caps shall be provided. Disconnection of the supply piping at the fixture is an acceptable drain.

3.1.1.6 Expansion and Contraction of Piping

Allowance shall be made throughout for expansion and contraction of water pipe. Each hot-water and hot-water circulation riser and run shall have expansion loops or other provisions such as offsets, changes in direction, etc., where indicated and/or required. Risers shall be securely anchored as required or where indicated to force expansion to loops. Branch connections from risers shall be made with ample swing or offset to avoid undue strain on fittings or short pipe lengths. Horizontal runs of pipe over 15 m (50 feet) in length shall be anchored to the wall or the supporting construction about

midway on the run to force expansion, evenly divided, toward the ends. Sufficient flexibility shall be provided on branch runouts from mains and risers to provide for expansion and contraction of piping. Flexibility shall be provided by installing one or more turns in the line so that piping will spring enough to allow for expansion without straining. If mechanical grooved pipe coupling systems are provided, the deviation from design requirements for expansion and contraction may be allowed pending approval of Contracting Officer. Location of flexible connectors and offsets may be coordinated with the locations of seismic joints to accommodate thermal expansion along with the seismic flexibility requirements as indicated.

3.1.1.7 Thrust Restraint

Plugs, caps, tees, valves and bends deflecting 11.25 degrees or more, either vertically or horizontally, in waterlines 100 mm (4 inches) in diameter or larger shall be provided with thrust blocks, where indicated, to prevent movement. Thrust blocking shall be concrete of a mix not leaner than: 1 cement, 2-1/2 sand, 5 gravel; and having a compressive strength of not less than 14 MPa (2000 psi) after 28 days. Blocking shall be placed between solid ground and the fitting to be anchored. Unless otherwise indicated or directed, the base and thrust bearing sides of the thrust block shall be poured against undisturbed earth. The side of the thrust block not subject to thrust shall be poured against forms. The area of bearing will be as shown. Blocking shall be placed so that the joints of the fitting are accessible for repair. Steel rods and clamps, protected by galvanizing or by coating with bituminous paint, shall be used to anchor vertical down bends into gravity thrust blocks.

3.1.1.8 Commercial-Type Water Hammer Arresters

Commercial-type water hammer arresters shall be provided on hot- and cold-water supplies and shall be located to serve each fixture group with larger than three flush valves and as generally indicated, with precise location and sizing to be in accordance with PDI WH 201. Water hammer arresters, where concealed, shall be accessible by means of access doors or removable panels. Commercial-type water hammer arresters shall conform to PDI WH 201. Vertical capped pipe columns will not be permitted.

3.1.3 Joints

Installation of pipe and fittings shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Mitering of joints for elbows and notching of straight runs of pipe for tees will not be permitted. Joints shall be made up with fittings of compatible material and made for the specific purpose intended.

3.1.3.1 Threaded

Threaded joints shall have American Standard taper pipe threads conforming to ASME B1.20.1. Only male pipe threads shall be coated with graphite or with an approved graphite compound, or with an inert filler and oil, or shall have a polytetrafluoroethylene tape applied.

3.1.3.2 Mechanical Couplings

Grooved mechanical joints shall be prepared according to the coupling manufacturer's instructions. Pipe and groove dimensions shall comply with the tolerances specified by the coupling manufacturer. The diameter of grooves made in the field shall be measured using a "go/no-go" gauge, vernier or dial caliper, or narrow-land micrometer. Groove width and dimension of groove from end of the pipe shall be measured and recorded for each change in grooving tool setup to verify compliance with coupling manufacturer's tolerances. Grooved joints shall not be used in concealed locations.

3.1.3.3 Unions and Flanges

Unions, flanges and mechanical couplings shall not be concealed in walls, ceilings, or partitions. Unions shall be used on pipe sizes 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller; flanges shall be used on pipe sizes 80 mm (3 inches) and larger.

3.1.3.4 Grooved Mechanical Joints

Grooves shall be prepared according to the coupling manufacturer's instructions. Grooved fittings, couplings, and grooving tools shall be products of the same manufacturer. Pipe and groove dimensions shall comply with the tolerances specified by the coupling manufacturer. The diameter of grooves made in the field shall be measured using a "go/no-go" gauge, vernier or dial caliper, narrow-land micrometer, or other method specifically approved by the coupling manufacturer for the intended application. Groove width and dimension of groove from end of pipe shall be measured and recorded for each change in grooving tool setup to verify compliance with coupling manufacturer's tolerances. Grooved joints shall not be used in concealed locations.

3.1.3.5 Cast Iron Soil, Waste and Vent Pipe

Bell and spigot compression and hubless gasketed clamp joints for soil, waste and vent piping shall be installed per the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.1.3.6 Copper Tube and Pipe

The tube or fittings shall not be annealed when making connections.

- a. Brazed. Brazed joints shall be made in conformance with AWS B2.2, MSS SP-73, and CDA Tube Handbook with flux and are acceptable for all pipe sizes. Copper to copper joints shall include the use of copper-phosphorus or copper-phosphorus-silver brazing metal without flux. Brazing of dissimilar metals (copper to bronze or brass) shall include the use of flux with either a copper-phosphorus, copper-phosphorus-silver or a silver brazing filler metal.
- b. Soldered. Soldered joints shall be made with flux and are only acceptable for piping 50 mm (2 inches) and smaller. Soldered joints shall conform to ASME B31.5 and CDA Tube Handbook.
- c. Copper Tube Extracted Joint. An extracted mechanical joint may be made in copper tube. Joint shall be produced with an appropriate tool by drilling a pilot hole and drawing out the tube surface to form a collar having a minimum height of three times the thickness of the tube wall. To prevent the branch tube from being inserted beyond the depth of the extracted joint, dimpled depth stops shall be provided. Branch tube shall be notched for proper penetration into fitting to assure a free flow joint. Extracted joints shall be brazed in accordance with NAPHCC Plumbing Code using B-cup series filler metal in accordance with MSS SP-73. Soldered extracted joints will not be permitted.

3.1.3.7 Plastic Pipe

Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) pipe shall have joints made with solvent cement. PVC and CPVC pipe shall have joints made with solvent cement elastomeric, threading, (threading of Schedule 80 Pipe is allowed only where required for disconnection and inspection; threading of Schedule 40 Pipe is not allowed), or mated flanged.

3.1.3.8 Seismic Loop Joints

Seismic loop joints shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, the requirements herein, and in accordance with Section 15070 Seismic Protection For Mechanical Equipment.

3.1.4 Dissimilar Pipe Materials

Connections between ferrous and non-ferrous copper water pipe shall be made with dielectric unions or flange waterways. Dielectric waterways shall have temperature and pressure rating equal to or greater than that specified for the connecting piping. Waterways shall have metal connections on both ends suited to match connecting piping. Dielectric waterways shall be internally lined with an insulator specifically designed to prevent current flow between dissimilar metals. Dielectric flanges shall meet the performance requirements described herein for dielectric waterways. Connecting joints between plastic and metallic pipe shall be made with transition fitting for the specific purpose.

3.1.5 Corrosion Protection for Buried Pipe and Fittings

3.1.5.1 Cast Iron and Ductile Iron

Pressure pipe shall have protective coating, a cathodic protection system, and joint bonding. Pipe, fittings, and joints shall have a protective coating. The protective coating shall be completely encasing polyethylene tube or sheet in accordance with AWWA C105. Joints and fittings shall be cleaned, coated with primer, and wrapped with tape. The pipe shall be cleaned, coated, and wrapped prior to pipe tightness testing. Joints and fittings shall be cleaned, coated, and wrapped after pipe tightness testing. Tape shall conform to AWWA C203 and shall be applied with a 50 percent overlap. Primer shall be as recommended by the tape manufacturer.

3.1.5.2 Steel

Steel pipe, joints, and fittings shall be cleaned, coated with primer, and wrapped with tape. Pipe shall be cleaned, coated, and wrapped prior to pipe tightness testing. Joints and fittings shall be cleaned, coated, and wrapped after pipe tightness testing. Tape shall conform to AWWA C203 and shall be applied with a 50 percent overlap. Primer shall be as recommended by the tape manufacturer.

3.1.6 Pipe Sleeves and Flashing

Pipe sleeves shall be furnished and set in their proper and permanent location.

3.1.6.1 Sleeve Requirements

Pipes passing through concrete or masonry walls or concrete floors or roofs shall be provided with pipe sleeves fitted into place at the time of construction. Sleeves are not required for supply, drainage, waste and vent pipe passing through concrete slab on grade, except where penetrating a membrane waterproof floor. A modular mechanical type sealing assembly may be installed in lieu of a waterproofing clamping flange and caulking and sealing of annular space between pipe and sleeve. The seals shall consist of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill the annular space between the pipe and sleeve using galvanized steel bolts, nuts, and pressure plates. The links shall be loosely assembled with bolts to form a continuous rubber belt around the pipe with a pressure plate under each bolt head and each nut. After the seal assembly is properly positioned in the sleeve, tightening of the bolt shall cause the rubber sealing elements to expand and provide a watertight seal between the pipe and the sleeve. Each seal assembly shall be sized as recommended by the manufacturer to fit the pipe and sleeve involved. Sleeves shall not be installed in structural members, except where indicated or approved. Rectangular and square openings shall be as detailed. Each sleeve shall extend through its respective floor, or roof, and shall be cut flush with each surface, except for special circumstances. Pipe sleeves passing through floors in wet areas such as mechanical

equipment rooms, lavatories, kitchens, and other plumbing fixture areas shall extend a minimum of 100 mm (4 inches) above the finished floor. Unless otherwise indicated, sleeves shall be of a size to provide a minimum of 6 mm (1/4 inch) clearance between bare pipe or insulation and inside of sleeve or between insulation and inside of sleeve. Sleeves in bearing walls and concrete slab on grade floors shall be steel pipe or cast-iron pipe. Sleeves in nonbearing walls or ceilings may be steel pipe, cast-iron pipe, galvanized sheet metal with lock-type longitudinal seam, or plastic. Except as otherwise specified, the annular space between pipe and sleeve, or between jacket over insulation and sleeve, shall be sealed as indicated with sealants conforming to ASTM C 920 and with a primer, backstop material and surface preparation as specified in Section 07900 JOINT SEALING. The annular space between pipe and sleeve, between bare insulation and sleeve or between jacket over insulation and sleeve shall not be sealed for interior walls which are not designated as fire rated. Sleeves through below-grade walls in contact with earth shall be recessed 12 mm (1/2 inch) from wall surfaces on both sides. Annular space between pipe and sleeve shall be filled with backing material and sealants in the joint between the pipe and concrete or masonry wall as specified above. Sealant selected for the earth side of the wall shall be compatible with dampproofing/waterproofing materials that are to be applied over the joint sealant. Pipe sleeves in fire-rated walls shall conform to the requirements in Section 07840 FIRESTOPPING.

3.1.6.2 Flashing Requirements

Pipes passing through roof shall be installed through a 4.9 kg per square meter (16 ounce) copper flashing, each within an integral skirt or flange. Flashing shall be suitably formed, and the skirt or flange shall extend not less than 200 mm (8 inches) from the pipe and shall be set over the roof or floor membrane in a solid coating of bituminous cement. The flashing shall extend up the pipe a minimum of 250 mm (10 inches). For cleanouts, the flashing shall be turned down into the hub and caulked after placing the ferrule. Pipes passing through pitched roofs shall be flashed, using lead or copper flashing, with an adjustable integral flange of adequate size to extend not less than 200 mm (8 inches) from the pipe in all directions and lapped into the roofing to provide a watertight seal. The annular space between the flashing and the bare pipe or between the flashing and the metal-jacket-covered insulation shall be sealed as indicated. Flashing for dry vents shall be turned down into the pipe to form a waterproof joint. Pipes, up to and including 250 mm (10 inches) in diameter, passing through roof or floor waterproofing membrane may be installed through a cast-iron sleeve with caulking recess, anchor lugs, flashing-clamp device, and pressure ring with brass bolts. Flashing shield shall be fitted into the sleeve clamping device. Pipes passing through wall waterproofing membrane shall be sleeved as described above. A waterproofing clamping flange shall be installed.

3.1.6.3 Waterproofing

Waterproofing at floor-mounted water closets shall be accomplished by forming a flashing guard from soft-tempered sheet copper. The center of the sheet shall be perforated and turned down approximately 40 mm (1-1/2 inches) to fit between the outside diameter of the drainpipe and the inside diameter of the cast-iron or steel pipe sleeve. The turned-down portion of the flashing guard shall be embedded in sealant to a depth of approximately 40 mm (1-1/2 inches); then the sealant shall be finished off flush to floor level between the flashing guard and drainpipe. The flashing guard of sheet copper shall extend not less than 200 mm (8 inches) from the drainpipe and shall be lapped between the floor membrane in a solid coating of bituminous cement. If cast-iron water closet floor flanges are used, the space between the pipe sleeve and drainpipe shall be sealed with sealant and the flashing guard shall be upturned approximately 40 mm (1-1/2 inches) to fit the outside diameter of the drainpipe and the inside diameter of the water closet floor flange. The upturned portion of the sheet fitted into the floor flange shall be sealed.

3.1.6.4 Optional Counterflashing

Instead of turning the flashing down into a dry vent pipe, or caulking and sealing the annular space between the pipe and flashing or metal-jacket-covered insulation and flashing, counterflashing may be accomplished by utilizing the following:

- a. A standard roof coupling for threaded pipe up to 150 mm (6 inches) in diameter.
- b. A tack-welded or banded-metal rain shield around the pipe.

3.1.6.5 Pipe Penetrations of Slab on Grade Floors

Where pipes, fixture drains, floor drains, cleanouts or similar items penetrate slab on grade floors, except at penetrations of floors with waterproofing membrane as specified in paragraphs Flashing Requirements and Waterproofing, a groove 6 to 13 mm (1/4 to 1/2 inch) wide by 6 to 10 mm (1/4 to 3/8 inch) deep shall be formed around the pipe, fitting or drain. The groove shall be filled with a sealant as specified in Section 07900 JOINT SEALING.

3.1.7 Fire Seal

Where pipes pass through fire walls, fire-partitions, fire-rated pipe chase walls or floors above grade, a fire seal shall be provided as specified in Section 07840 FIRESTOPPING.

3.1.8 Supports

3.1.8.1 General

Hangers used to support piping 50 mm (2 inches) and larger shall be fabricated to permit adequate adjustment after erection while still supporting the load. Pipe guides and anchors shall be installed to keep pipes in accurate alignment, to direct the expansion movement, and to prevent buckling, swaying, and undue strain. Piping subjected to vertical movement when operating temperatures exceed ambient temperatures shall be supported by variable spring hangers and supports or by constant support hangers. In the support of multiple pipe runs on a common base member, a clip or clamp shall be used where each pipe crosses the base support member. Spacing of the base support members shall not exceed the hanger and support spacing required for an individual pipe in the multiple pipe run. Threaded sections of rods shall not be formed or bent.

3.1.8.2 Pipe Supports and Structural Bracing, Seismic Requirements

Piping and attached valves shall be supported and braced to resist seismic loads as specified in Sections 13080 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT and 15070 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT. Structural steel required for reinforcement to properly support piping, headers, and equipment, but not shown, shall be provided. Material used for supports shall be as specified in Section 05120 STRUCTURAL STEEL.

3.1.8.3 Pipe Hangers, Inserts, and Supports

Installation of pipe hangers, inserts and supports shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69, except as modified herein.

- a. Types 5, 12, and 26 shall not be used.
- b. Type 3 shall not be used on insulated pipe.
- c. Type 18 inserts shall be secured to concrete forms before concrete is placed. Continuous inserts which allow more adjustment may be used if they otherwise meet the requirements for type 18 inserts.
- d. Type 19 and 23 C-clamps shall be torqued per MSS SP-69 and shall have both locknuts and retaining devices furnished by the manufacturer. Field-fabricated C-clamp bodies or retaining devices are not acceptable.

- e. Type 20 attachments used on angles and channels shall be furnished with an added malleable-iron heel plate or adapter.
- f. Type 24 may be used only on trapeze hanger systems or on fabricated frames.
- g. Type 39 saddles shall be used on insulated pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and larger when the temperature of the medium is 15 degrees C 60 degrees F or higher. Type 39 saddles shall be welded to the pipe.
- h. Type 40 shields shall:
 - (1) Be used on insulated pipe less than 100 mm (4 inches).
 - (2) Be used on insulated pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and larger when the temperature of the medium is 15 degrees C (60 degrees F) or less.
 - (3) Have a high density insert for all pipe sizes. High density inserts shall have a density of 128 kg per cubic meter (8 pcf) 8 pcf or greater.
- i. Horizontal pipe supports shall be spaced as specified in MSS SP-69 and a support shall be installed not over 300 mm (1 foot) from the pipe fitting joint at each change in direction of the piping. Pipe supports shall be spaced not over 1.5 m (5 feet) apart at valves. Operating temperatures in determining hanger spacing for PVC or CPVC pipe shall be 49 degrees C (120 degrees F) for PVC and 82 degrees C (180 degrees F) for CPVC. Horizontal pipe runs shall include allowances for expansion and contraction.
- j. Vertical pipe shall be supported at each floor, except at slab-on-grade, at intervals of not more than 4.5 m (15 feet) nor more than 2 m (8 feet) from end of risers, and at vent terminations. Vertical pipe risers shall include allowances for expansion and contraction.
- k. Type 35 guides using steel, reinforced polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) or graphite slides shall be provided to allow longitudinal pipe movement. Slide materials shall be suitable for the system operating temperatures, atmospheric conditions, and bearing loads encountered. Lateral restraints shall be provided as needed. Where steel slides do not require provisions for lateral restraint the following may be used:
 - (1) On pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and larger when the temperature of the medium is 15 degrees C (60 degrees F) or higher, a Type 39 saddle, welded to the pipe, may freely rest on a steel plate.
 - (2) On pipe less than 100 mm (4 inches) a Type 40 shield, attached to the pipe or insulation, may freely rest on a steel plate.
 - (3) On pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and larger carrying medium less than 15 degrees C (60 degrees F) a Type 40 shield, attached to the pipe or insulation, may freely rest on a steel plate.
- l. Pipe hangers on horizontal insulated pipe shall be the size of the outside diameter of the insulation. The insulation shall be continuous through the hanger on all pipe sizes and applications.
- m. Where there are high system temperatures and welding to piping is not desirable, the type 35 guide shall include a pipe cradle, welded to the guide structure and strapped securely to the pipe. The pipe shall be separated from the slide material by at least 100 mm (4 inches) or by an amount adequate for the insulation, whichever is greater.

- n. Hangers and supports for plastic pipe shall not compress, distort, cut or abrade the piping, and shall allow free movement of pipe except where otherwise required in the control of expansion/contraction.

3.1.9 Welded Installation

Plumbing pipe weldments shall be as indicated. Changes in direction of piping shall be made with welding fittings only; mitering or notching pipe to form elbows and tees or other similar type construction will not be permitted. Branch connection may be made with either welding tees or forged branch outlet fittings. Branch outlet fittings shall be forged, flared for improvement of flow where attached to the run, and reinforced against external strains. Beveling, alignment, heat treatment, and inspection of weld shall conform to ASME B31.1. Weld defects shall be removed and repairs made to the weld, or the weld joints shall be entirely removed and rewelded. After filler metal has been removed from its original package, it shall be protected or stored so that its characteristics or welding properties are not affected. Electrodes that have been wetted or that have lost any of their coating shall not be used.

3.1.10 Pipe Cleanouts

Pipe cleanouts shall be the same size as the pipe except that cleanout plugs larger than 100 mm (4 inches) will not be required. A cleanout installed in connection with cast-iron soil pipe shall consist of a long-sweep 1/4 bend or one or two 1/8 bends extended to the place shown. An extra-heavy cast-brass or cast-iron ferrule with countersunk cast-brass head screw plug shall be caulked into the hub of the fitting and shall be flush with the floor. Cleanouts in connection with other pipe, where indicated, shall be T-pattern, 90-degree branch drainage fittings with cast-brass screw plugs, except plastic plugs shall be installed in plastic pipe. Plugs shall be the same size as the pipe up to and including 100 mm (4 inches). Cleanout tee branches with screw plug shall be installed at the foot of soil and waste stacks, at the foot of interior downspouts, on each connection to building storm drain where interior downspouts are indicated, and on each building drain outside the building. Cleanout tee branches may be omitted on stacks in single story buildings with slab-on-grade construction or where less than 450 mm (18 inches) of crawl space is provided under the floor. Cleanouts on pipe concealed in partitions shall be provided with chromium plated bronze, nickel bronze, nickel brass or stainless steel flush type access cover plates. Round access covers shall be provided and secured to plugs with securing screw. Square access covers may be provided with matching frames, anchoring lugs and cover screws. Cleanouts in finished walls shall have access covers and frames installed flush with the finished wall. Cleanouts installed in finished floors subject to foot traffic shall be provided with a chrome-plated cast brass, nickel brass, or nickel bronze cover secured to the plug or cover frame and set flush with the finished floor. Heads of fastening screws shall not project above the cover surface. Where cleanouts are provided with adjustable heads, the heads shall be cast iron.

3.2 WATER HEATERS AND HOT WATER STORAGE TANKS

3.2.1 Relief Valves

No valves shall be installed between a relief valve and its water heater or storage tank. The P&T relief valve shall be installed where the valve actuator comes in contact with the hottest water in the heater. Whenever possible, the relief valve shall be installed directly in a tapping in the tank or heater; otherwise, the P&T valve shall be installed in the hot-water outlet piping. A vacuum relief valve shall be provided on the cold water supply line to the hot-water storage tank or water heater and mounted above and within 150 mm (6 inches) above the top of the tank or water heater.

3.2.2 Installation of Gas-Fired Water Heater

Installation shall conform to NFPA 54. Storage water heaters that are not equipped with integral heat traps and having vertical pipe risers shall be installed with heat traps directly on both the inlet and outlet. Circulating systems need not have heat traps installed. An acceptable heat trap may be a

piping arrangement such as elbows connected so that the inlet and outlet piping make vertically upward runs of not less than 600 mm (24 inches) just before turning downward or directly horizontal into the water heater's inlet and outlet fittings. Commercially available heat traps, specifically designed by the manufacturer for the purpose of effectively restricting the natural tendency of hot water to rise through vertical inlet and outlet piping during standby periods may also be approved. A phenolic resin coating shall be provided.]

3.2.3 Phenolic Resin Application Process

The phenolic resin coating shall be applied at either the coil or coating manufacturer's factory. The exposed exterior surface of the coil shall be abrasively cleaned to white metal blast in accordance with SSPC SP 5/NACE 1. The exterior surface shall be coated with the three-component coating system in the following sequence and manner. For immediate and final cure times and temperature, the recommendations of the coating manufacturer shall be followed.

- a. Wash Primer. One coat of wash primer shall be applied by flooding.
- b. Pigmented Base Coat. Pigmented baking phenolic coating shall be applied in several coats by immersion or flooding to a dry film thickness of 0.10 to 0.15 mm (4 to 6 mils).
- c. Clear Top Coat. Clear non-pigmented baking phenolic top coat shall be applied in several coats by immersion or flooding. The final coat may be applied by spraying. The dry film thickness of the total coating system shall be between 0.13 and 0.18 mm (5 and 7 mils).

3.2.4 Heat Traps

Manufacturers standard heat traps shall be provided for the cold water inlet and hot water outlet at the water heater.

3.2.5 Connections to Water Heaters

Connections of metallic pipe to water heaters shall be made with dielectric unions or flanges.

3.3 FIXTURES AND FIXTURE TRIMMINGS

Polished chromium-plated pipe, valves, and fittings shall be provided where exposed to view. Angle stops, straight stops, stops integral with the faucets, or concealed type of lock-shield, and loose-key pattern stops for supplies with threaded, sweat or solvent weld inlets shall be furnished and installed with fixtures. Where connections between copper tubing and faucets are made by rubber compression fittings, a beading tool shall be used to mechanically deform the tubing above the compression fitting. Exposed traps and supply pipes for fixtures and equipment shall be connected to the rough piping systems at the wall, unless otherwise specified under the item. Floor and wall escutcheons shall be as specified. Drain lines and hot water lines of fixtures for handicapped personnel shall be insulated and do not require polished chrome finish. Plumbing fixtures and accessories shall be installed within the space shown.

3.3.1 Fixture Connections

Where space limitations prohibit standard fittings in conjunction with the cast-iron floor flange, special short-radius fittings shall be provided. Connections between earthenware fixtures and flanges on soil pipe shall be made gastight and watertight with a closet-setting compound or neoprene gasket and seal. Use of natural rubber gaskets or putty will not be permitted. Fixtures with outlet flanges shall be set the proper distance from floor or wall to make a first-class joint with the closet-setting compound or gasket and fixture used.

3.3.2 Flushometer Valves

Flushometer valves shall be secured to prevent movement by anchoring the long finished top spud connecting tube to wall adjacent to valve with approved metal bracket. Flushometer valves for water closets shall be installed 1 m (39 inches) above the floor, except at water closets intended for use by the physically handicapped where flushometer valves shall be mounted at approximately 760 mm (30 inches) above the floor and arranged to avoid interference with grab bars. In addition, for water closets intended for handicap use, the flush valve handle shall be installed on the wide side of the enclosure. Bumpers for water closet seats shall be installed on the wall, flushometer stop, or flushometer spud.

3.3.3 Height of Fixture Rims Above Floor

Lavatories shall be mounted with rim 775 mm (31 inches) above finished floor. Wall-hung drinking fountains and water coolers shall be installed with rim 1020 mm (42 inches) above floor. Wall-hung service sinks shall be mounted with rim 700 mm (28 inches) above the floor. Installation of fixtures for use by the physically handicapped shall be in accordance with CABO A117.1.

3.3.4 Shower Bath Outfits

The area around the water supply piping to the mixing valves and behind the escutcheon plate shall be made watertight by caulking or gasketing.

3.3.5 Fixture Supports

Fixture supports for off-the-floor lavatories, urinals, water closets, and other fixtures of similar size, design, and use, shall be of the chair-carrier type. The carrier shall provide the necessary means of mounting the fixture, with a foot or feet to anchor the assembly to the floor slab. Adjustability shall be provided to locate the fixture at the desired height and in proper relation to the wall. Support plates, in lieu of chair carrier, shall be fastened to the wall structure only where it is not possible to anchor a floor-mounted chair carrier to the floor slab.

3.3.5.1 Support for Solid Masonry Construction

Chair carrier shall be anchored to the floor slab. Where a floor-anchored chair carrier cannot be used, a suitable wall plate shall be imbedded in the masonry wall.

3.3.5.2 Support for Concrete-Masonry Wall Construction

Chair carrier shall be anchored to floor slab. Where a floor-anchored chair carrier cannot be used, a suitable wall plate shall be fastened to the concrete wall using through bolts and a back-up plate.

3.3.5.3 Support for Steel Stud Frame Partitions

Chair carrier shall be used. The anchor feet and tubular uprights shall be of the heavy duty design; and feet (bases) shall be steel and welded to a square or rectangular steel tube upright. Wall plates, in lieu of floor-anchored chair carriers, shall be used only if adjoining steel partition studs are suitably reinforced to support a wall plate bolted to these studs.

3.3.5.4 Support for Wood Stud Construction

Where floor is a concrete slab, a floor-anchored chair carrier shall be used. Where entire construction is wood, wood crosspieces shall be installed. Fixture hanger plates, supports, brackets, or mounting lugs shall be fastened with not less than No. 10 wood screws, 6 mm (1/4 inch) thick minimum steel hanger, or toggle bolts with nut. The wood crosspieces shall extend the full width of the fixture and shall be securely supported.

3.3.5.5 Wall-Mounted Water Closet Gaskets

Where wall-mounted water closets are provided, reinforced wax, treated felt, or neoprene gaskets shall be provided. The type of gasket furnished shall be as recommended by the chair-carrier manufacturer.

3.3.6 Backflow Prevention Devices

Plumbing fixtures, equipment, and pipe connections shall not cross connect or interconnect between a potable water supply and any source of nonpotable water. Backflow preventers shall be installed where indicated and in accordance with ICC Plumbing Code at all other locations necessary to preclude a cross-connect or interconnect between a potable water supply and any nonpotable substance. In addition backflow preventers shall be installed at all locations where the potable water outlet is below the flood level of the equipment, or where the potable water outlet will be located below the level of the nonpotable substance. Backflow preventers shall be located so that no part of the device will be submerged. Backflow preventers shall be of sufficient size to allow unrestricted flow of water to the equipment, and preclude the backflow of any nonpotable substance into the potable water system. Bypass piping shall not be provided around backflow preventers. Access shall be provided for maintenance and testing. Each device shall be a standard commercial unit.

3.3.7 Access Panels

Access panels shall be provided for concealed valves and controls, or any item requiring inspection or maintenance. Access panels shall be of sufficient size and located so that the concealed items may be serviced, maintained, or replaced. Access panels shall be as specified in Section 05500 MISCELLANEOUS METAL.

3.3.8 Sight Drains

Sight drains shall be installed so that the indirect waste will terminate 50 mm (2 inches) above the flood rim of the funnel to provide an acceptable air gap.

3.3.9 Traps

Each trap shall be placed as near the fixture as possible, and no fixture shall be double-trapped. Traps installed on cast-iron soil pipe shall be cast iron. Traps installed on steel pipe or copper tubing shall be recess-drainage pattern, or brass-tube type. Traps installed on plastic pipe may be plastic conforming to ASTM D 3311. Traps for acid-resisting waste shall be of the same material as the pipe.

3.3.10 Shower Pans

Before installing shower pan, subfloor shall be free of projections such as nail heads or rough edges of aggregate. Drain shall be a bolt-down, clamping-ring type with weepholes, installed so the lip of the subdrain is flush with subfloor.

3.3.10.1 General

The floor of each individual shower, the shower-area portion of combination shower and drying room, and the entire shower and drying room where the two are not separated by curb or partition, shall be made watertight with a shower pan fabricated in place. The shower pan material shall be cut to size and shape of the area indicated, in one piece to the maximum extent practicable, allowing a minimum of 150 mm (6 inches) for turnup on walls or partitions, and shall be folded over the curb with an approximate return of 1/4 of curb height. The upstands shall be placed behind any wall or partition finish. Subflooring shall be smooth and clean, with nailheads driven flush with surface, and shall be sloped to drain. Shower pans shall be clamped to drains with the drain clamping ring.

3.3.10.2 Metal Shower Pans

When a shower pan of required size cannot be furnished in one piece, metal pieces shall be joined with a flatlock seam and soldered or burned. The corners shall be folded, not cut, and the corner seam shall be soldered or burned. Pans, including upstands, shall be coated on all surfaces with one brush coat of asphalt. Asphalt shall be applied evenly at not less than 1 liter per square meter (1 gallon per 50 square feet). A layer of felt covered with building paper shall be placed between shower pans and wood floors. The joining surfaces of metal pan and drain shall be given a brush coat of asphalt after the pan is connected to the drain.

3.3.10.3 Nonplasticized Chlorinated Polyethylene Shower Pans

Corners of nonplasticized chlorinated polyethylene shower pans shall be folded against the upstand by making a pig-ear fold. Hot-air gun or heat lamp shall be used in making corner folds. Each pig-ear corner fold shall be nailed or stapled 12 mm (1/2 inch) from the upper edge to hold it in place. Nails shall be galvanized large-head roofing nails. On metal framing or studs, approved duct tape shall be used to secure pig-ear fold and membrane. Where no backing is provided between the studs, the membrane slack shall be taken up by pleating and stapling or nailing to studding 12 mm (1/2 inch) from upper edge. To adhere the membrane to vertical surfaces, the back of the membrane and the surface to which it will be applied shall be coated with adhesive that becomes dry to the touch in 5 to 10 minutes, after which the membrane shall be pressed into place. Surfaces to be solvent-welded shall be clean. Surfaces to be joined with xylene shall be initially sprayed and vigorously cleaned with a cotton cloth, followed by final coating of xylene and the joining of the surfaces by roller or equivalent means. If ambient or membrane temperatures are below 4 degrees C (40 degrees F) the membrane and the joint shall be heated prior to application of xylene. Heat may be applied with hot-air gun or heat lamp, taking precautions not to scorch the membrane. Adequate ventilation and wearing of gloves are required when working with xylene. Membrane shall be pressed into position on the drain body, and shall be cut and fit to match so that membrane can be properly clamped and an effective gasket-type seal provided. On wood subflooring, two layers of 0.73 kg per square meter (15 pound) dry felt shall be installed prior to installation of shower pan to ensure a smooth surface for installation.

3.3.10.4 Nonplasticized Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Shower Pans

Nonplasticized PVC shall be turned up behind walls or wall surfaces a distance of not less than 150 mm (6 inches) in room areas and 75 mm (3 inches) above curb level in curbed spaces with sufficient material to fold over and fasten to outside face of curb. Corners shall be pig-ear type and folded between pan and studs. Only top 25 mm (1 inch) of upstand shall be nailed to hold in place. Nails shall be galvanized large-head roofing type. Approved duct tape shall be used on metal framing or studs to secure pig-ear fold and membrane. Where no backing is provided between studs, the membrane slack shall be taken up by pleating and stapling or nailing to studding at top inch of upstand. To adhere the membrane to vertical surfaces, the back of the membrane and the surface to which it is to be applied shall be coated with adhesive that becomes dry to the touch in 5 to 10 minutes, after which the membrane shall be pressed into place. Trim for drain shall be exactly the size of drain opening. Bolt holes shall be pierced to accommodate bolts with a tight fit. Adhesive shall be used between pan and subdrain. Clamping ring shall be bolted firmly. A small amount of gravel or porous materials shall be placed at weepholes so that holes remain clear when setting bed is poured. Membrane shall be solvent welded with PVC solvent cement. Surfaces to be solvent welded shall be clean (free of grease and grime). Sheets shall be laid on a flat surface with an overlap of about 50 mm (2 inches). Top edge shall be folded back and surface primed with a PVC primer. PVC cement shall be applied and surfaces immediately placed together, while still wet. Joint shall be lightly rolled with a paint roller, then as the joint sets shall be rolled firmly but not so hard as to distort the material. In long lengths, about 600 or 900 mm (2 or 3 feet) at a time shall be welded. On wood subflooring, two layers of 0.73 kg per square meter (15 pound) felt shall be installed prior to installation of shower pan to ensure a smooth surface installation.

3.4 VIBRATION-ABSORBING FEATURES

Mechanical equipment, including pumps, shall be isolated from the building structure by approved vibration-absorbing features, unless otherwise shown. Each foundation shall include an adequate number of standard isolation units. Each unit shall consist of machine and floor or foundation fastening, together with intermediate isolation material, and shall be a standard product with printed load rating. Piping connected to mechanical equipment shall be provided with flexible connectors. Isolation unit installation shall limit vibration to 30 percent of the lowest equipment rpm.

3.5 WATER METER REMOTE READOUT REGISTER

The remote readout register shall be mounted at the location indicated or as directed by the Contracting Officer.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS

3.6.1 Identification Tags

Identification tags made of brass, engraved laminated plastic, or engraved anodized aluminum, indicating service and valve number shall be installed on valves, except those valves installed on supplies at plumbing fixtures. Tags shall be 35 mm (1-3/8 inch) minimum diameter, and marking shall be stamped or engraved. Indentations shall be black, for reading clarity. Tags shall be attached to valves with No. 12 AWG, copper wire, chrome-plated beaded chain, or plastic straps designed for that purpose.

3.6.2 Pipe Color Code Marking

Color code marking of piping shall be as specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL.

3.6.3 Color Coding Scheme for Locating Hidden Utility Components

Scheme shall be provided in buildings having suspended grid ceilings. The color coding scheme shall identify points of access for maintenance and operation of operable components which are not visible from the finished space and installed in the space directly above the suspended grid ceiling. The operable components shall include valves, dampers, switches, linkages and thermostats. The color coding scheme shall consist of a color code board and colored metal disks. Each colored metal disk shall be approximately 12 mm (3/8 inch) in diameter and secured to removable ceiling panels with fasteners. The fasteners shall be inserted into the ceiling panels so that the fasteners will be concealed from view. The fasteners shall be manually removable without tools and shall not separate from the ceiling panels when panels are dropped from ceiling height. Installation of colored metal disks shall follow completion of the finished surface on which the disks are to be fastened. The color code board shall have the approximate dimensions of 1 m (3 foot) width, 750 mm (30 inches) height, and 12 mm (1/2 inch) thickness. The board shall be made of wood fiberboard and framed under glass or 1.6 mm (1/16 inch) transparent plastic cover. Unless otherwise directed, the color code symbols shall be approximately 20 mm (3/4 inch) in diameter and the related lettering in 12 mm (1/2 inch) high capital letters. The color code board shall be mounted and located in the mechanical or equipment room. The color code system shall be as indicated below:

Color	System	Item	Location
[]	[]	[]	[]

3.7 ESCUTCHEONS

Escutcheons shall be provided at finished surfaces where bare or insulated piping, exposed to view, passes through floors, walls, or ceilings, except in boiler, utility, or equipment rooms. Escutcheons

shall be fastened securely to pipe or pipe covering and shall be satin-finish, corrosion-resisting steel, polished chromium-plated zinc alloy, or polished chromium-plated copper alloy. Escutcheons shall be either one-piece or split-pattern, held in place by internal spring tension or setscrew.

3.8 PAINTING

Painting of pipes, hangers, supports, and other iron work, either in concealed spaces or exposed spaces, is specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL.

3.9 TESTS, FLUSHING AND DISINFECTION

3.9.1 Plumbing System

The following tests shall be performed on the plumbing system in accordance with ICC Plumbing Code.

- a. Drainage and Vent Systems Tests.
- b. Building Sewers Tests.
- c. Water Supply Systems Tests.

3.9.1.1 Test of Backflow Prevention Assemblies

Backflow prevention assembly shall be tested using gauges specifically designed for the testing of backflow prevention assemblies. Gauges shall be tested annually for accuracy in accordance with the University of Southern California's Foundation of Cross Connection Control and Hydraulic Research or the American Water Works Association Manual of Cross Connection (Manual M-14). Report form for each assembly shall include, as a minimum, the following:

Data on Device	Data on Testing Firm
Type of Assembly	Name
Manufacturer	Address
Model Number	Certified Tester
Serial Number	Certified Tester No.
Size	Date of Test
Location	
Test Pressure Readings	Serial Number and Test Data of Gauges

If the unit fails to meet specified requirements, the unit shall be repaired and retested.

3.9.1.2 Shower Pans

After installation of the pan and finished floor, the drain shall be temporarily plugged below the weep holes. The floor area shall be flooded with water to a minimum depth of 25 mm (1 inch) for a period of 24 hours. Any drop in the water level during test, except for evaporation, will be reason for rejection, repair, and retest.

3.9.2 Defective Work

If inspection or test shows defects, such defective work or material shall be replaced or repaired as necessary and inspection and tests shall be repeated. Repairs to piping shall be made with new materials. Caulking of screwed joints or holes will not be acceptable.

3.9.3 System Flushing

3.9.3.1 During Flushing

Before operational tests or disinfection, potable water piping system shall be flushed with potable water. Sufficient water shall be used to produce a water velocity that is capable of entraining and removing debris in all portions of the piping system. This requires simultaneous operation of all fixtures on a common branch or main in order to produce a flushing velocity of approximately 1.2 meters per second (4 fps) through all portions of the piping system. In the event that this is impossible due to size of system, the Contracting Officer (or the designated representative) shall specify the number of fixtures to be operated during flushing. Contractor shall provide adequate personnel to monitor the flushing operation and to ensure that drain lines are unobstructed in order to prevent flooding of the facility. Contractor shall be responsible for any flood damage resulting from flushing of the system. Flushing shall be continued until entrained dirt and other foreign materials have been removed and until discharge water shows no discoloration.

3.9.3.2 After Flushing

System shall be drained at low points. Strainer screens shall be removed, cleaned, and replaced. After flushing and cleaning, systems shall be prepared for testing by immediately filling water piping with clean, fresh potable water. Any stoppage, discoloration, or other damage to the finish, furnishings, or parts of the building due to the Contractor's failure to properly clean the piping system shall be repaired by the Contractor. When the system flushing is complete, the hot-water system shall be adjusted for uniform circulation. Flushing devices and automatic control systems shall be adjusted for proper operation. All faucets and drinking water fountains, to include any device considered as an end point device by NSF 61, Section 9, shall be flushed a minimum of 1 L (0.25 gallons) per 24 hour period, ten times over a 14 day period.

3.9.4 Operational Test

Upon completion of flushing and prior to disinfection procedures, the Contractor shall subject the plumbing system to operating tests to demonstrate satisfactory functional and operational efficiency. Such operating tests shall cover a period of not less than 8 hours for each system and shall include the following information in a report with conclusion as to the adequacy of the system:

- a. Time, date, and duration of test.
- b. Water pressures at the most remote and the highest fixtures.
- c. Operation of each fixture and fixture trim.
- d. Operation of each valve, hydrant, and faucet.
- e. Pump suction and discharge pressures.
- f. Temperature of each domestic hot-water supply.
- g. Operation of each floor and roof drain by flooding with water.
- h. Operation of each vacuum breaker and backflow preventer.
- i. Complete operation of each water pressure booster system, including pump start pressure and stop pressure.
- j. Compressed air readings at each compressor and at each outlet. Each indicating instrument shall be read at 1/2 hour intervals. The report of the test shall be submitted in

quadruplicate. The Contractor shall furnish instruments, equipment, and personnel required for the tests; the Government will furnish the necessary water and electricity.

3.9.5 Disinfection

After operational tests are complete, the entire domestic hot- and cold-water distribution system shall be disinfected. System shall be flushed as specified, before introducing chlorinating material. The chlorinating material shall be hypochlorites or liquid chlorine. Water chlorination procedure shall be in accordance with AWWA M20. The chlorinating material shall be fed into the water piping system at a constant rate at a concentration of at least 50 parts per million (ppm). A properly adjusted hypochlorite solution injected into the main with a hypochlorinator, or liquid chlorine injected into the main through a solution-feed chlorinator and booster pump shall be used. The chlorine residual shall be checked at intervals to ensure that the proper level is maintained. Chlorine application shall continue until the entire main is filled. The water shall remain in the system for a minimum of 24 hours. Each valve in the system being disinfected shall be opened and closed several times during the contact period to ensure its proper disinfection. Following the 24-hour period, no less than 25 ppm chlorine residual shall remain in the system. Water tanks shall be disinfected by the addition of chlorine directly to the filling water. Following a 6 hour period, no less than 50 ppm chlorine residual shall remain in the tank. If after the 24 hour and 6 hour holding periods, the residual solution contains less than 25 ppm and 50 ppm chlorine respectively, flush the piping and tank with potable water, and repeat the above procedures until the required residual chlorine levels are satisfied. The system including the tanks shall then be flushed with clean water until the residual chlorine level is reduced to less than one part per million. During the flushing period each valve and faucet shall be opened and closed several times. Samples of water in disinfected containers shall be obtained from several locations selected by the Contracting Officer. The samples of water shall be tested for total coliform organisms (coliform bacteria, fecal coliform, streptococcal, and other bacteria) in accordance with AWWA EWW. The testing method used shall be either the multiple-tube fermentation technique or the membrane-filter technique. Disinfection shall be repeated until tests indicate the absence of coliform organisms (zero mean coliform density per 100 milliliters) in the samples for at least 2 full days. The system will not be accepted until satisfactory bacteriological results have been obtained.

3.9.6 Flushing of Potable Water System

As an option to the system flushing specified above, the potable water system shall be flushed and conditioned until the residual level of lead is less than that specified by the base industrial hygienist. The water supply to the building shall be tested separately to ensure that any lead contamination found during potable water system testing is due to work being performed inside the building.

3.10 PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

3.10.1 Barracks Buildings and Soldier Community Buildings

P-1 WATER CLOSET (BARRACKS):

Siphon-jet, elongated bowl, top supply spud, ASME A112.19.2M or wall mounted, as indicated. Floor flange shall be copper alloy or cast iron.

Seat - IAPMO Z124.5, Type A, white plastic, elongated, open front. Lids shall be provided for barracks room module water closets.

Flushometer Valve - ASSE 1037, large diaphragm type with non-hold-open feature, backcheck angle control stop, and vacuum breaker. Minimum upper chamber inside diameter of not less than 66.7 mm (2-5/8 inches) at the point where the diaphragm is sealed between the upper and lower chambers. The maximum water use shall be 6 liters (1.6 gallons) per flush.

Flush Tank - An adequate quantity of water shall be provided to flush and clean the fixture served. The water supply to flush tanks equipped for manual flushing shall be controlled by a float valve or other automatic device designed to refill the tank after each discharge, and to completely shut off the water flow to the tank when the tank is filled to operational capacity. Water closets having their flush valve seat located below the flood level rim of the closet bowl shall have a ballcock installed within a sheath or in a separate and isolated compartment of the tank, both to have visible discharge onto the floor in case of failure. Provision shall be made to automatically supply water to the fixture so as to refill the trap seal after each flushing. The water supply to flush tanks equipped for automatic flushing shall be controlled by a suitable timing device. Ballcocks shall meet ASSE 1002.

Flush Valve in Flush Tank - Flush valve seats in tanks for flushing water closets shall be at least 25 mm (1 inch) above the flood level rim of the bowl connected thereto, except in approved water closet and flush tank combinations designed so that when the tank is flushed and the fixture is clogged or partially clogged, the flush valve shall close tightly so that water will not spill continuously over the rim of the bowl or back flow from the bowl to the tank.

P-1A WATER CLOSET HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE (SCB):

Height of top rim of bowl shall be in accordance with CABO A117.1; other features are the same as P-1.

P-2 Not Used

P-3 BATHROOM LAVATORY (BARRACKS):

Manufacturer's standard sink depth, vitreous china ASME A112.19.2M, countertop, round or oval.

Faucet - Faucets shall meet the requirements of NSF 61, Section 9. Faucets shall be single control, mixing type. Faucets shall have metal replaceable cartridge control unit or metal cartridge units with diaphragm which can be replaced without special tools. Valves and handles shall be copper alloy. Connection between valve and spout for center-set faucet shall be of rigid metal tubing. Flow shall be limited to 1 liter 0.25 gallon per cycle at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa (80 psi) if a metering device or fitting is used that limits the period of water discharge such as a foot switch or fixture occupancy sensor. If a metering device is not used, the flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second (2.5 gpm) at a flowing pressure of 549 kPa (80) psi.

Drain - Pop-up drain shall include stopper, lift rods, jam nut, washer, and tail piece. See paragraph FIXTURES for optional plastic accessories.

P-3A WHEELCHAIR LAVATORY (SCB):

Vitreous china, ASME A112.19.2M, wheelchair lavatory with wrist or elbow controls 508.0 mm wide x 685.8 mm (20 inches wide x 27 inches) deep with gooseneck spout. Flow shall be limited to 1 liter (0.25 gallon) per cycle at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa (80 psi) if a metering device or fitting is used that limits the period of water discharge such as foot switch or fixture occupancy sensor. If a metering device is not used, the flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second (2.5 gpm) at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa (80 psi).

Drain - Strainer shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-4 NOT USED

P-5 KITCHEN SINK (Barracks):

Stainless steel per ASME A112.19.3M. Ledge back with holes for faucet and spout; single bowl

457.2 x 457.2 mm (18 x 18 inches).

Faucet and Spout - Faucets shall meet the requirements of NSF 61, Section 9. Cast or wrought copper alloy. Aerator shall have internal threads. Flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second (2.5 gpm) at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa (80 psi).

Handle - Cast copper alloy, wrought copper alloy, or stainless steel. Single lever type.

Drain Assembly - Plug, cup strainer, crossbars, jam nuts, washers, couplings, stopper, etc., shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

Stainless Steel per ASME A112.19.3M. Ledge back with holes for faucet and spout double bowl 812.8 x 533.4 mm (32 x 21 inches) with a food waste disposer.

Food Waste Disposers - shall be in accordance with UL 430.

P-6 MOP SINK:

Neo-Angle 812.8 mm x 812.8 mm with 406.44 mm dimension to the angled face (32 inches x 32 inches x 16 inches) 241.3 mm (9.5 inches) deep with reduced height at angled face, acid-resistant plastic IAPMO Z124.6. Thickness of sinks shall be manufacturer's standard. Drain shall be stainless steel.

Faucet and Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy, with top or bottom brace, with backflow preventer. Faucets shall have replaceable seat and the washer shall rotate onto the seat. Strainers shall have internal threads.

Handles - Cast copper alloy, wrought copper alloy, or stainless steel, lever type.

P-7 COMBINATION BATH/SHOWER (Barracks):

Bathtub: ~~Straight front, recessed, 1,524 mm X 812.8 mm X 406.4 mm (60 X 32 X 16 in), plastic, IAPMO Z124.1 without wall.~~ Straight front, recessed, 1,524 mm x 812.8 mm x 406.4 mm (60 x 32 x 16 in), (60 x 32 x 16 in.) enameled cast iron, ASME A112.19.1M raised bottom. Structural reinforcement shall be in accordance with IAPMO Z124.1 including appendix without wall.

Drain Assembly - Plug, cup strainer, overflow assembly, washers, couplings, pop-up lever, trip lever, stopper, fittings, etc., shall be brass, cast copper alloy, or wrought copper alloy. See paragraph FIXTURES for optional plastic accessories.

Shower: Shower heads, CID A-A-240 other than emergency showers, shall be adjustable spray type and shall include a non-removable, tamperproof device to limit water flow to 0.16 liters per second (2.5 gpm) when tested in accordance with ASME A112.18.1M.

Wall Mounted: Showerhead shall be adjustable spray, stainless steel or chromium plated brass with ball joint. Handles shall be chrome-plated die cast zinc alloy. Control valves shall be copper alloy and have metal integral parts of copper alloy, nickel alloy, or stainless steel. Valves shall be thermostatic mixing pressure reducing type. Showerhead shall be vandal-proof with integral back.

Bath Showers: Bath showers shall include bathtub spout, showerhead, valves, and diverters. A showerhead mounting with ball joint shall be provided. Diverter shall be integral with single mixing valves or mounted hot and cold water valves. Tub spout shall be copper alloy.

P-8 Not Used

P-9 Not Used

P-10 LAUNDRY SINK (SCB Mud Room):

Fiberglass double bowl pedestal 1219 x 508.0 mm (48 x 20 inches) 48 x 20 inches.

Faucet and Spout - Cast copper alloy, wrought copper alloy, cast iron, or stainless steel, with backflow preventer. Faucets shall have replaceable seat and the stem shall rotate onto the seat. Strainers shall have internal threads. Combination faucets shall be mounted on the tub back. Spouts shall be externally threaded for hose connection.

Handles - Cast copper alloy, wrought copper alloy, or stainless steel, lever type.

Traps - Copper alloy, or cast iron.

P-11 Not Used

P-12 WATER COOLER DRINKING FOUNTAINS (SCB):

Drinking fountains shall meet the requirements of NSF 61, Section 9. Water cooler drinking fountains shall: be self contained, conform to ARI 1010, use one of the fluorocarbon gases conforming to ARI 700 and ASHRAE 34 which has an Ozone Depletion Potential of less than or equal to 0.05, have a capacity to deliver 30.2 liters per hour (8 gph) of water at 10 degrees C (50 degrees F) with an inlet water temperature of 27 degrees C (80 degrees F) while residing in a room environment of 32 degrees C (90 degrees F), and have self-closing valves. Self-closing valves shall have automatic stream regulators, have a flow control capability, have a push button actuation or have a cross-shaped index metal turn handle without a hood. Exposed surfaces of stainless steel shall have No. 4 general polish finish. Spouts shall provide a flow of water at least 100 mm (4 inches) high so as to allow the insertion of a cup or glass under the flow of water.

Surface Wall-Mounted - Surface wall-mounted units shall be 336.6 mm (13-1/4 inches) wide, 330.2 mm (13 inches) deep, and have a back height of 152.4 to 203.2 mm (6 to 8 inches). The bowl shall be made of stainless steel. The unit shall have concealed fasteners and be for interior or exterior installation.

Semi-Recessed Wall-Mounted - Semi-recessed wall-mounted units shall be 355.6 mm (14 inches), 279.4 mm (11 inches) deep, and have a back height of 330.2 to 558.8 mm (13 to 22 inches) inches. The bowl shall be made of stainless steel and be for interior or exterior installation as indicated.

Recessed Wall-Mounted - Recessed wall-mounted units shall be 425.5 mm (16-3/4 inches) wide, 279.4 mm (11 inches) deep, and have a back height 330.2 to 558.8 mm (13 to 22 inches). The bowl shall be made of stainless steel and be for interior or exterior installation as indicated.

P-12A WATER COOLER DRINKING FOUNTAINS, ACCESSIBLE (SCB):

Handicapped - Handicapped units shall be surface wall-mounted. The dimensions shall be 381.0 mm (15 inches), 508.0 mm (20 inches) deep, with a back height of 152.4 to 203.2 mm (6 to 8 inches).. The unit shall clear the floor or ground by at least 200 mm (8 inches). A clear knee space shall exist between the bottom of the bowl and the floor or ground of at least 685 mm (27 inches) and between the front edge of the bowl and the body of the unit of at least 200 mm (8 inches). A 200 mm (8 inch) wide clear space shall exist on both sides of the unit. The spout height shall be no more than 1 m (36 inches) above the floor or ground to the outlet. The spout shall be at the front of the unit and direct the water flow in a trajectory that is parallel or nearly parallel to the front of the unit. The bowl shall be 165.1 mm (6-1/2 inches) high, made of stainless steel and be for interior or exterior installation as indicated.

3.10.2 MEDIUM BATTALION HEADQUARTERS AND COMPANY BUILDINGS

P-1 WATER CLOSET (BATTALION AND COMPANY BUILDINGS):

Siphon-jet, elongated bowl, top supply spud, ASME A112.19.2M, floor or wall mounted, as indicated. Floor flange shall be copper alloy or cast iron.

Gasket shall be wax type.

Seat - IAPMO Z124.5, Type A, white plastic, elongated, open front. Lids shall be provided for barracks room module water closets.

Flushometer Valve - ASSE 1037, large diaphragm type with non-hold-open feature, backcheck angle control stop, and vacuum breaker. Minimum upper chamber inside diameter of not less than 66.7 mm (2-5/8 inches) at the point where the diaphragm is sealed between the upper and lower chambers. The maximum water use shall be 6 liters (1.6 gallons) per flush.

Flush Tank - An adequate quantity of water shall be provided to flush and clean the fixture served. The water supply to flush tanks equipped for manual flushing shall be controlled by a float valve or other automatic device designed to refill the tank after each discharge, and to completely shut off the water flow to the tank when the tank is filled to operational capacity. Water closets having their flush valve seat located below the flood level rim of the closet bowl shall have a ballcock installed within a sheath or in a separate and isolated compartment of the tank, both to have visible discharge onto the floor in case of failure. Provision shall be made to automatically supply water to the fixture so as to refill the trap seal after each flushing. The water supply to flush tanks equipped for automatic flushing shall be controlled by a suitable timing device. Ballcocks shall meet ASSE 1002.

Flush Valve in Flush Tank - Flush valve seats in tanks for flushing water closets shall be at least 25 mm (1 inch) above the flood level rim of the bowl connected thereto, except in approved water closet and flush tank combinations designed so that when the tank is flushed and the fixture is clogged or partially clogged, the flush valve shall close tightly so that water will not spill continuously over the rim of the bowl or back flow from the bowl to the tank.

P-1A WATER CLOSET HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE (BATTALION AND COMPANY BUILDINGS):

Wall mounted with flush valve. Height of top rim of bowl shall be in accordance with CABO A117.1; other features are the same as P-1.

P-1B WATER CLOSET HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE (BATTALION AND COMPANY BUILDINGS):

Floor mounted flush tank. Height of top rim of bowl shall be in accordance with CABO A117.1; other features are the same as P-1.

P-2 URINAL (COMPANY/BATTALION BUILDINGS)

P-2 features and specifications are the same as that listed below for P-3

P-3 URINAL

Urinals shall be waterfree type which utilizes biodegradable liquid in a cartridge that floats on the water surface and seals the urine from the room atmosphere. The cartridge shall have a design duty life of 7,000 uses. Urinal shall be the wall hanging type with elongated bowl and extended shields.

P-2 URINAL HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE (BATTALION BUILDING ONLY)

Wall hanging, with integral trap and extended shields, ASME A112.19.2M siphon jet. Top supply connection, back outlet. Height of top rim of fixture shall be in accordance with CABO A117.1

Flushometer Valve - Similar to Flushometer Valve for P-1. The maximum water use shall be 3.8 liters 1 gallon per flush.

P-3A BATHROOM LAVATORY, Wall Hung (COMPANY BUILDINGS):

Manufacturer's standard sink depth, vitreous china ASME A112.19.2M round or oval with integral backsplash.

Faucet - Faucets shall meet the requirements of NSF 61, Section 9. Faucets shall be single control, mixing type. Faucets shall have metal replaceable cartridge control unit or metal cartridge units with diaphragm which can be replaced without special tools. Valves and handles shall be copper alloy. Connection between valve and spout for center-set faucet shall be of rigid metal tubing. Flow shall be limited to 1 liter 0.25 gallon per cycle at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa (80 psi) if a metering device or fitting is used that limits the period of water discharge such as a foot switch or fixture occupancy sensor. If a metering device is not used, the flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second (2.5 gpm) at a flowing pressure of 549 kPa (80) psi.

Drain - Pop-up drain shall include stopper, lift rods, jam nut, washer, and tail piece. See paragraph FIXTURES for optional plastic accessories.

P-3B LAVATORY HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE (COMPANY BUILDINGS ONLY):

Vitreous china, ASME A112.19.2M, wheelchair lavatory with wrist or elbow controls 508.0 mm wide x 685.8 mm (20 inches wide x 27 inches) deep with gooseneck spout. Flow shall be limited to 1 liter (0.25 gallon) per cycle at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa (80 psi) if a metering device or fitting is used that limits the period of water discharge such as foot switch or fixture occupancy sensor. If a metering device is not used, the flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second (2.5 gpm) at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa (80 psi).

Drain - Strainer shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-3D LAVATORY HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE (BATTALION BUILDING):

Vitreous china, ASME A112.19.2M, wheelchair lavatory with wrist or elbow controls 508.0 mm wide x 685.8 mm (20 inches wide x 27 inches) deep with gooseneck spout. Flow shall be limited to 1 liter (0.25 gallon) per cycle at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa (80 psi) if a metering device or fitting is used that limits the period of water discharge such as foot switch or fixture occupancy sensor. If a metering device is not used, the flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second (2.5 gpm) at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa (80 psi).

Drain - Strainer shall be copper alloy or stainless steel.

P-4 MOP SINK (BATTALION AND COMPANY BUILDINGS):

Neo-Angle 812.8 mm x 812.8 mm with 406.44 mm dimension to the angled face (32 inches x 32 inches x 16 inches) 241.3 mm (9.5 inches) deep with reduced height at angled face, acid-resistant plastic IAPMO Z124.6. Thickness of sinks shall be manufacturer's standard. Drain shall be stainless steel.

Faucet and Spout - Cast or wrought copper alloy, with top or bottom brace, with backflow preventer. Faucets shall have replaceable seat and the washer shall rotate onto the seat. Strainers shall have internal threads.

Handles - Cast copper alloy, wrought copper alloy, or stainless steel, lever type.

P-5 DRINKING FOUNTAINS (BATTALION AND COMPANY BUILDINGS) [DF-1 at Battalion]:

Drinking fountains shall meet the requirements of NSF 61, Section 9. Drinking fountains shall have self-closing valves. Self-closing valves shall have automatic stream regulators, have a flow control capability, have a push button actuation or have a cross-shaped index metal turn handle without a hood. Exposed surfaces of stainless steel shall have No. 4 general polish finish. Spouts shall provide a flow of water at least 100 mm (4 inches) high so as to allow the insertion of a cup or glass under the flow of water.

Handicapped - Handicapped units shall be surface wall-mounted. The dimensions shall be 381.0 mm (15 inches), 508.0 mm (20 inches) deep, with a back height of 152.4 to 203.2 mm (6 to 8 inches).. The unit shall clear the floor or ground by at least 200 mm (8 inches). A clear knee space shall exist between the bottom of the bowl and the floor or ground of at least 685 mm (27 inches) and between the front edge of the bowl and the body of the unit of at least 200 mm (8 inches). A 200 mm (8 inch) wide clear space shall exist on both sides of the unit. The spout height shall be no more than 1 m (36 inches) above the floor or ground to the outlet. The spout shall be at the front of the unit and direct the water flow in a trajectory that is parallel or nearly parallel to the front of the unit. The bowl shall be 165.1 mm (6-1/2 inches) high, made of stainless steel and be for interior or exterior installation as indicated.

P-6 SHOWER (BATTALION AND COMPANY BUILDINGS):

Shower: Shower heads, CID A-A-240 other than emergency showers, shall be adjustable spray type and shall include a non-removable, tamperproof device to limit water flow to 0.16 liters per second (2.5 gpm) when tested in accordance with ASME A112.18.1M.

Wall Mounted: Showerhead shall be adjustable spray, stainless steel or chromium plated brass with ball joint. Handles shall be chrome-plated die cast zinc alloy. Control valves shall be copper alloy and have metal integral parts of copper alloy, nickel alloy, or stainless steel. Valves shall be thermostatic mixing pressure reducing type. Showerhead shall be vandal-proof with integral back.

Drain: Similar to Floor Drain, but with round stainless steel grid.

P-7 Not Used

P-8 Not Used

P-9 Not Used

P-10 Not Used

P-11 Not Used

P-12 SINK (BATTALION AND COMPANY BUILDINGS):

Manufacturer's standard sink depth, single compartment 18 gauge Type 302 stainless steel, approximately 558mm left to right, 558mm front to back, 190mm deep.

Deck mount faucet, gooseneck type with swing spout - Faucets shall meet the requirements of NSF 61, Section 9. Faucets shall be single control, mixing type. Faucets shall have metal replaceable cartridge control unit or metal cartridge units with diaphragm which can be replaced without special tools. Valves and handles shall be copper alloy. Connection between valve and spout for center-set

faucet shall be of rigid metal tubing. Flow shall be limited to 1 liter 0.25 gallon per cycle at a flowing water pressure of 549 kPa (80 psi) if a metering device or fitting is used that limits the period of water discharge such as a foot switch or fixture occupancy sensor. If a metering device is not used, the flow shall be limited to 0.16 liters per second (2.5 gpm) at a flowing pressure of 549 kPa (80) psi.

Drain - Perforated stainless steel grid strainer with stainless steel tailpiece and cast brass p-trap and cleanout.

P-13 EQUIPMENT WASH SINK (COMPANY BUILDINGS)

Sink: Custom built scullery type sink, floor mounted, triple compartment with drain board. Shall be 16 gauge Type 304 stainless steel. Provide with 44mm radius coved corner compartments and 203mm high x 50mm deep sanitary backsplash with 45° slope top. Provide with 41mm OD legs having adjustable bullet feet. Provide with basket strainer type drain.

Faucet: Polished chrome plate finish faucet with adjustable centers and 203mm swing spout having integral vacuum breaker. Provide with 64mm metal lever handles for hot and cold water. Provide two faucets per sink.

Refer to drawings for construction details.

P-14 LAVATORY (BATTALION BUILDING)

Features same as P-12, except 483mm left to right, 483mm front to back.

3.11 POSTED INSTRUCTIONS

Framed instructions under glass or in laminated plastic, including wiring and control diagrams showing the complete layout of the entire system, shall be posted where directed. Condensed operating instructions explaining preventive maintenance procedures, methods of checking the system for normal safe operation, and procedures for safely starting and stopping the system shall be prepared in typed form, framed as specified above for the wiring and control diagrams and posted beside the diagrams. The framed instructions shall be posted before acceptance testing of the systems.

3.12 PERFORMANCE OF WATER HEATING EQUIPMENT

Standard rating condition terms are as follows:

EF = Energy factor, overall efficiency.

ET = Thermal efficiency with 21 degrees C (70 degrees F) delta T.

EC = Combustion efficiency, 100 percent - flue loss when smoke = 0 (trace is permitted).

SL = Standby loss in W/0.093 sq. m. (W/sq. ft.) based on 27 degrees C (80 degrees F) delta T, or in percent per hour based on nominal 38 degrees C (90 degrees F) delta T.

HL = Heat loss of tank surface area.

V = Storage volume in liters

3.12.1 Storage Water Heaters

3.12.1.1 Electric

- a. Storage capacity of 454 liters (120 gallons) or less, and input rating of 12 kW or less: minimum energy factor (EF) shall be 0.95-0.00132V per 10 CFR 430.
- b. Storage capacity of more than 454 liters (120 gallons) or input rating more than 12 kW: maximum SL shall be 1.9 w/0.093 sq. m. 1.9 W/sq. ft. per ASHRAE 90.1, Addenda B.

3.12.1.2 Gas

- a. Storage capacity of 379 liters (100 gallons) or less, and input rating of 21980 W 75,000 Btu/h or less: minimum EF shall be 0.62-0.0019V per 10 CFR 430.
- b. Storage capacity of more than 379 liters (100 gallons) - or input rating more than 21980 W: 75,000 Btu/h: Et shall be 77 percent; maximum SL shall be 1.3+38/V, per ANSI Z21.10.3.

3.12.2 Unfired Hot Water Storage

Volumes and inputs: maximum HL shall be 20.5 W/sq. meter (6.5 Btu/h/sq. ft).

3.12.3 Instantaneous Water Heater

3.12.3.1 Gas

Volumes and inputs: ET shall be 80 percent per ANSI Z21.10.3.

3.13 TABLES

TABLE I
PIPE AND FITTING MATERIALS FOR
DRAINAGE, WASTE, AND VENT PIPING SYSTEMS

Item #	Pipe and Fitting Materials	SERVICE					
		A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Cast iron soil pipe and fittings, hub and spigot, ASTM A 74 with compression gaskets	X	X	X	X	X	
2	Cast iron soil pipe and fittings hubless, CISPI 301 and ASTM A 888		X		X		
3	Cast iron drainage fittings, threaded, ASME B16.12 for use with Item 10	X		X	X		
4	Cast iron screwed fittings (threaded) ASME B16.4 for use with Item 10				X	X	
5	Grooved pipe couplings, ferrous and non-ferrous pipe ASTM A 536 and ASTM A 47/A 47M	X	X		X	X	
6	Ductile iron grooved joint fittings for ferrous pipe ASTM A 536 and ASTM A 47/A 47M for use with Item 5	X	X		X	X	
7	Bronze sand casting grooved joint pressure fittings for non-ferrous pipe ASTM B 584, for use with Item 5	X	X		X	X	
8	Wrought copper grooved joint pressure fittings for non-ferrous pipe ASTM B 75M ASTM B 75 C12200, ASTM B 152, ASTM B 152M, C11000, ASME B16.22 ASME B16.22 for use with Item 5	X	X				
9	Malleable-iron threaded fittings, galvanized ASME B16.3 for use with Item 10				X	X	
10	Steel pipe, seamless galvanized, ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type S, Grade B	X			X	X	
11	Seamless red brass pipe, ASTM B 43		X	X			

12	Bronzed flanged fittings, ASME B16.24 for use with Items 11 and 14				X	X	
13	Cast copper alloy solder joint pressure fittings, ASME B16.18 for use with Item 14				X	X	
14	Seamless copper pipe, ASTM B 42				X		
15	Cast bronze threaded fittings, ASME B16.15				X	X	
16	Copper drainage tube, (DWV), ASTM B 306	X*	X	X*	X	X	
17	Wrought copper and wrought alloy solder-joint drainage fittings. ASME B16.29	X	X	X	X	X	
18	Cast copper alloy solder joint drainage fittings, DWV, ASME B16.23	X	X	X	X	X	
19	Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) plastic drain, waste, and vent pipe and fittings ASTM D 2661, ASTM F 628	X	X	X	X	X	X
20	Polyvinyl Chloride plastic drain, waste and vent pipe and fittings, ASTM D 2665, ASTM F 891, (Sch 40) ASTM F 1760	X	X	X	X	X	X
21	Process glass pipe and fittings, ASTM C 1053						X
22	High-silicon content cast iron pipe and fittings (hub and spigot, and mechanical joint), ASTM A 518/A 518M		X			X	X
23	Polypropylene (PP) waste pipe and fittings, ASTM D 4101						X
24	Filament-wound reinforced thermosetting resin (RTRP) pipe, ASTM D 2996						X

SERVICE:

- A - Underground Building Soil, Waste and Storm Drain
- B - Aboveground Soil, Waste, Drain In Buildings
- C - Underground Vent
- D - Aboveground Vent
- E - Interior Rainwater Conductors Aboveground
- F - Corrosive Waste And Vent Above And Belowground
- * - Hard Temper

TABLE II
PIPE AND FITTING MATERIALS FOR PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS

Item No.	Pipe and Fitting Materials	SERVICE		
		A	B	C
1	Malleable-iron threaded fittings, a. Galvanized, ASME B16.3 for use with Item 4a b. Same as "a" but not galvanized for use with Item 4b	X	X	X
2	Grooved pipe couplings, ferrous pipe ASTM A 536 and ASTM A 47/A 47M, non-ferrous pipe, ASTM A 536 and ASTM A 47/A 47M,	X	X	
3	Ductile iron grooved joint fittings for ferrous pipe ASTM A 536 and ASTM A 47/A 47M, for use with Item 2	X	X	
4	Steel pipe: a. Seamless, galvanized, ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type S, Grade B b. Seamless, black, ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type S, Grade B	X	X	X
5	Seamless red brass pipe, ASTM B 43	X	X	X
6	Bronze flanged fittings, ASME B16.24 for use with Items 5 and 7	X	X	X
7	Seamless copper pipe, ASTM B 42	X	X	X
8	Seamless copper water tube, ASTM B 88, ASTM B 88M	X**	X**	X***
9	Cast bronze threaded fittings, ASME B16.15 for use with Items 5 and 7	X	X	X
10	Wrought copper and bronze solder-joint pressure fittings, ASME B16.22 for use with Items 5 and 7	X	X	X

11	Cast copper alloy solder-joint pressure fittings, ASME B16.18 for use with Items 8 and 9	X	X	X
12	Bronze and sand castings grooved joint pressure fittings for non-ferrous pipe ASTM B 584, for use with Item 2	X	X	
13	Polyethylene (PE) plastic pipe, Schedules 40 and 80, based on outside diameter ASTM D 2447			X
14	Polyethylene (PE) plastic pipe (SDR-PR), based on controlled outside diameter, ASTM D 3035			X
15	Polyethylene (PE) plastic pipe (SIDR-PR), based on controlled inside diameter, ASTM D 2239			X
16	Butt fusion polyethylene (PE) plastic pipe fittings, ASTM D 3261 for use with Items 14, 15, and 16			X
17	Socket-type polyethylene fittings for outside diameter-controlled polyethylene pipe, ASTM D 2683 for use with Item 15			X
18	Polyethylene (PE) plastic tubing, ASTM D 2737	X*		X
19	Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (CPVC) plastic hot and cold water distribution system, ASTM D 2846/D 2846M	X*		X
20	Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (CPVC) plastic pipe, Schedule 40 and 80, ASTM F 441/F 441M	X*		X
21	Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (CPVC) plastic pipe (SDR-PR) ASTM F 442/F 442M	X*		X
22	Threaded chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (chloride CPVC) plastic pipe fittings, Schedule 80, ASTM F 437, for use with Items 20, and 21	X*		X

23	Socket-type chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (CPVC) plastic pipe fittings, Schedule 40, ASTM F 438 for use with Items 20, 21, and 22	X*	X
24	Socket-type chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (CPVC) plastic pipe fittings Schedule 80, ASTM F 439 for use with Items 20, 21, and 22	X*	X
25	Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120, ASTM D 1785	X*	X
26	Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pressure-rated pipe (SDR Series), ASTM D 2241	X*	X
27	Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic pipe fittings, Schedule 40, ASTM D 2466	X*	X
28	Socket-type polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic pipe fittings, schedule 80, ASTM D 2467 for use with Items 26 and 27	X*	X
29	Threaded polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic pipe fittings, schedule 80, ASTM D 2464	X*	X
30	Joints for IPS pvs pipe using solvent cement, ASTM D 2672	X*	X
31	Filament-wound reinforced thermosetting resin (RTRP) pipe, ASTM D 2996		
32	Steel pipeline flanges, MSS SP-44		
33	Fittings: brass or bronze; ASME B16.15, and ASME B16.18 ASTM B 828		
34	Carbon steel pipe unions, socket-welding and threaded, MSS SP-83		
35	Malleable-iron threaded pipe unions ASME B16.39		
36	Nipples, pipe threaded ASTM A 733		

37 Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) X
Plastic Pipe ASTM F 877.

A - Cold Water Aboveground

B - Hot Water 82 degree C 180 degrees F Maximum Aboveground

C - Cold Water Service Belowground

Indicated types are minimum wall thicknesses.

* - Cold water piping to water closets only

** - Type L - Hard

*** - Type K - Hard temper with brazed joints only or type K-soft temper
without joints in or under floors

**** - In or under slab floors only brazed joints

TABLE III
STANDARD RATING CONDITIONS AND MINIMUM PERFORMANCE RATINGS FOR WATER HEATING
EQUIPMENT

A. STORAGE WATER HEATERS

FUEL	STORAGE CAPACITY LITERS		INPUT RATING	TEST PROCEDURE	REQUIRED
Elect.	454 max.		12 kW max.	10 CFR 430	EF = 0.95-0.00132V minimum
Elect.	454 min.	OR	12 kW min.	ASHRAE 90.1 (Addenda B)	SL = 1.9 W/0.09 sq. m. maximum
Gas	380 max.		22 kW max.	10 CFR 430	EF = 0.62-0.0019V minimum
Gas	380 min.	OR	22 kW min.	ANSI Z21.10.3	ET= 77 percent; SL = 1.3+38/V max.
Oil	190 max.		30.8 kW	10 CFR 430	EF = 0.59-0.0019V minimum
Oil	190 min.	OR	30.8 kW	10 CFR 430	EC = 83 percent; SL = 1.3+38/V maximum

B. Unfired Hot Water Storage, Instantaneous water heater, and pool heater.

Volumes and inputs: maximum HL shall be 20.5 W/sq. meter

C. Instantaneous Water Heater

Gas	All	All	ANSI Z21.10.3	ET = 80 percent
Oil	All	All	ANSI Z21.10.3	EC = 83 percent

D. Pool Heater

Gas or Oil	All	All	ANSI Z21.56	ET = 78 percent
------------	-----	-----	-------------	-----------------

TERMS:

EF = Energy factor, overall efficiency.
ET = Thermal efficiency with 21 degrees C delta T.
EC = Combustion efficiency, 100 percent - flue loss when smoke = 0
(trace is permitted).
SL = Standby loss in W/0.09 sq. m. based on 27 degrees C delta T, or in
percent per hour based on nominal 32 degrees C delta T.
HL = Heat loss of tank surface area
V = Storage volume in gallons

TABLE III
STANDARD RATING CONDITIONS AND MINIMUM PERFORMANCE RATINGS FOR WATER HEATING
EQUIPMENT

A. STORAGE WATER HEATERS

FUEL	STORAGE CAPACITY GALLONS		INPUT RATING	TEST PROCEDURE	REQUIRED
Elect.	120 max.		12 kW max.	10 CFR 430	EF = 0.95-0.00132V minimum
Elect.	120 min.	OR	12 kW min.	ASHRAE 90.1 (Addenda B)	SL = 1.9 W/sq. ft. maximum
Gas	100 max.		75,000 Btu/h max.	10 CFR 430	EF = 0.62-0.0019V minimum
Gas	100 min.	OR	75,000 Btu/h	ANSI Z21.10.3	ET = 77 percent; SL = 1.3+38/V max.
Oil	50 max.		105,000 Btu/h	10 CFR 430	EF = 0.59-0.0019V minimum
Oil	51 min.	OR	105,000 Btu/h	10 CFR 430	EC = 83 percent; SL = 1.3+38/V maximum

B. Unfired Hot Water Storage, instantaneous water heater, and pool heater.

Volumes and inputs: maximum HL shall be 6.5 Btu/h/sq. ft.

C. Instantaneous Water Heater

Gas	All		All	ANSI Z21.10.3	ET = 80 percent
Oil	All		All	ANSI Z21.10.3	EC = 83 percent

D. Pool Heater

Gas or Oil	All		All	ANSI Z21.56	ET = 78 percent
---------------	-----	--	-----	-------------	-----------------

TERMS:

EF = Energy factor, overall efficiency.
ET = Thermal efficiency with 70 degrees F delta T.
EC = Combustion efficiency, 100 percent - flue loss when smoke = 0
(trace is permitted).
SL = Standby loss in W/sq. ft. based on 80 degrees F delta T, or in
percent per hour based on nominal 90 degrees F delta T.
HL = Heat loss of tank surface area
V = Storage volume in gallons

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 15569

WATER HEATING; GAS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AIR MOVEMENT AND CONTROL ASSOCIATION (AMCA)

AMCA 801 (1992) Industrial Process/Power Generation Fans:
Specification Guidelines

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI Z21.13 (1991; Z21.13a; Z21.13b) Gas-Fired Low-Pressure Steam
and Hot Water Boilers

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 53/A 53M (1999b) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated,
Welded and Seamless

ASTM A 105/A 105M (1998) Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications

ASTM A 167 (1999) Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel
Plate, Sheet, and Strip

ASTM A 183 (1983; R 1998) Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts

ASTM A 193/A 193M (1999a) Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for
High-Temperature Service

ASTM A 234/A 234M (1999) Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy
Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Services

ASTM A 366/A 366M (1997e1) Steel, Sheet, Carbon, Cold-Rolled, Commercial
Quality

ASTM A 515/A 515M (1989; R 1997) Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for
Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service

ASTM A 516/A 516M (1990; R 1996) Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for
Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service

ASTM A 536 (1984; R 1999e1) Ductile Iron Castings

ASTM A 653/A 653M (1999a) Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron
Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process

ASTM B 32	(1996) Solder Metal
ASTM B 62	(1993) Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings
ASTM B 75	(1999) Seamless Copper Tube
ASTM B 75M	(1999) Seamless Copper Tube (Metric)
ASTM B 88	(1999) Seamless Copper Water Tube
ASTM B 88M	(1999) Seamless Copper Water Tube (Metric)
ASTM B 813	(1993) Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering Applications of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube
ASTM B 828	(1998) Making Capillary Joints by Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube and Fittings
ASTM C 27	(1998) Fireclay and High-Alumina Refractory Brick
ASTM C 34	(1996) Structural Clay Load-Bearing Wall Tile
ASTM C 155	(1997) Standard Classification of Insulating Firebrick
ASTM C 401	(1991; R 1995e1) Alumina and Alumina-Silicate Castable Refractories
ASTM D 596	(1991; R 1995) Reporting Results of Analysis of Water
ASTM D 1784	(1999a) Rigid Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds
ASTM D 2000	(1999) Rubber Products in Automotive Applications
ASTM F 872	(1984; R 1990) Filter Units, Air Conditioning: Viscous-Impingement Type, Cleanable
ASTM F 876	(1999a) Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing
ASTM F 1097	(1991; R 1996) Mortar, Refractory (High-Temperature, Air-Setting)
ASTM F 1139	(1988; R 1998) Standard Specification for Steam Traps and Drains

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B1.20.1	(1983; R 1992) Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch)
ASME B16.3	(1998) Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings
ASME B16.4	(1998) Gray Iron Threaded Fittings
ASME B16.5	(1996; B16.5a) Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings NPS 1/2 through NPS 24

ASME B16.9	(1993) Factory-Made Wrought Steel Buttwelding Fittings
ASME B16.11	(1996) Forged Fittings, Socket-Welding and Threaded
ASME B16.15	(1985; R 1994) Cast Bronze Threaded Fittings Classes 125 and 250
ASME B16.18	(1984; R 1994) Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings
ASME B16.21	(1992) Nonmetallic Flat Gaskets for Pipe Flanges
ASME B16.22	(1995; B16.22a1998) Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings
ASME B16.26	(1988) Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes
ASME B16.34	(1997) Valves - Flanged, Threaded, and Welding End
ASME B16.39	(1998) Malleable Iron Threaded Pipe Unions Classes 150, 250, and 300
ASME B19.3	(1991; B19.3a; B19.3b) Safety Standard for Compressors for Process Industries
ASME B31.1	(1998) Power Piping
ASME B31.5	(1992; B31.5a1994) Refrigeration Piping
ASME B40.1	(1991) Gauges - Pressure Indicating Dial Type - Elastic Element
ASME BPV IV	(1998) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section IV, Heating Boilers
ASME BPV VIII Div 1	(1998) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section VIII, Pressure Vessels Division 1 - Basic Coverage
ASME BPV IX	(1998) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications
ASME CSD-1	(1998) Controls and Safety Devices for Automatically Fired Boilers
ASME PTC 10	(1997) Compressors and Exhausters

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA)

AWWA C606	(1997) Grooved and Shouldered Joints
-----------	--------------------------------------

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS A5.8	(1992) Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding
AWS B2.2	(1991) Brazing Procedure and Performance Qualification

COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (CID)

CID A-A-1419	(Rev D; Canc. Notice 1) Filter Element, Air Conditioning (Viscous-Impingement and Dry Types, Replaceable)
--------------	--

COPPER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (CDA)

CDA Tube Handbook	(1995) Copper Tube Handbook
-------------------	-----------------------------

EXPASION JOINT MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (EJMA)

EJMA Stds	(1998; 7th Edition) EJMA Standards
-----------	------------------------------------

HYDRONICS INSTITUTE DIVISION OF GAMA (HYI)

HYI-01	(1998) I=B=R Ratings for Boilers, Baseboard Radiation and Finned Tube (Commercial) Radiation
--------	---

HYI-400	(1998) I=B=R Product Floor Heating
---------	------------------------------------

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS
INDUSTRY (MSS)

MSS SP-25	(1998) Standard Marking System for Valves, Fittings, Flanges and Unions
-----------	--

MSS SP-58	(1993) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design and Manufacture
-----------	---

MSS SP-69	(1996) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application
-----------	---

MSS SP-70	(1998) Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
-----------	---

MSS SP-71	(1997) Gray Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanges and Threaded Ends
-----------	---

MSS SP-72	(1999) Ball Valves with Flanged or Butt-Welding Ends for General Service
-----------	---

MSS SP-73	(1991; R 1996) Brazing Joints for Copper and Copper Alloy Pressure Fittings
-----------	--

MSS SP-78	(1998) Cast Iron Plug Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
-----------	---

MSS SP-80	(1997) Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves
-----------	---

MSS SP-85	(1994) Cast Iron Globe & Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
-----------	---

MSS SP-110	(1996) Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends
------------	---

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

NEMA 250	(1997) Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum)
----------	---

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 31	(1997 TIA 97-1) Installation of Oil Burning Equipment
NFPA 54	(1999) National Fuel Gas Code
NFPA 70	(1999) National Electrical Code
NFPA 211	(2000) Chimneys, Fireplaces, Vents, and Solid Fuel-Burning Appliances
NFPA 8501	(1997) Single Burner Boiler Operation

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 296	(1994; Rev Sep 1998) Oil Burners
UL 726	(1995; Rev through Jan 1999) Oil-Fired Boiler Assemblies
UL 795	(1999) Commercial-Industrial Gas Heating Equipment
UL 1738	(1993; Rev through Mar 1998) Venting Systems for Gas-Burning Appliances, Categories II, III and IV
UL Gas & Oil Dir	(1999) Gas and Oil Equipment Directory

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Heating System; G
Piping Installation; G
Installation; G

Detail drawings consisting of equipment layout including installation details and electrical connection diagrams; combustion and safety control diagrams; ductwork layout showing the location of supports and hangers, typical hanger details, gauge reinforcement, reinforcement spacing rigidity classification, and static pressure and seal classifications; and piping layout showing the location of guides and anchors, thermal expansion loops, seismic joints, flexible pipe connectors, the load imposed on each support or anchor (not required for radiant floor tubing), and typical support details. Drawings shall include any information required to demonstrate that the system has been coordinated and will properly function as a unit and shall show equipment relationship to other parts of the work, including clearances required for operation and maintenance.

Complete calculations shall be submitted for all thermal expansion and seismic joints. Calculations shall be performed by a licensed engineer. See specification Section 15070 Seismic Protection For Mechanical Equipment.

SD-03 Product Data

Manufacturer's Catalog Data; G

Manufacturer's catalog data shall be included with the detail drawings for the following items:

Boilers
Fuel Burning Equipment
Combustion Control Equipment
Pumps
Fittings and Accessories
Water Treatment System

The data shall show model, size, options, etc., that are intended for consideration. Data submitted shall be adequate to demonstrate compliance with contract requirements.

Spare Parts Data;

Spare parts data for each different item of material and equipment, after approval of the detail drawings and no later than 2 months prior to the date of beneficial occupancy. The data shall include a complete list of parts and supplies, with current unit prices and source of supply, and a list of the parts recommended by the manufacturer to be replaced after 1 and 3 years of service.

Water Treatment Plan; Boiler Water Treatment;

Three complete copies of the proposed water treatment plan. The plan shall include a layout, control scheme, a list of the existing water conditions including the items listed in paragraph BOILER WATER TREATMENT, a list of all chemicals, the proportion of chemicals to be added, the final treated water conditions, and a description of environmental concerns for handling the chemicals.

Heating System Tests; G Fuel System Tests; G

Proposed test procedures for the heating system tests and fuel system tests, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of related testing.

Welding;

A copy of qualified welding procedures, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of welding operations.

A list of names and identification symbols of qualified welders and welding operators, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of welding operations.

Qualification;

A statement from the firms proposed to prepare submittals and perform installation and testing, demonstrating successful completion of similar services of at least five projects of

similar size or scope, at least 2 weeks prior to the submittal of any other item required by this section.

Field Instructions; G

System layout diagrams that show the layout of equipment, piping, and ductwork and typed condensed operation manuals explaining preventative maintenance procedures, methods of checking the system for normal, safe operation, and procedures for safely starting and stopping the system, framed under glass or laminated plastic, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of related testing. After approval, these items shall be posted where directed.

Tests;

Proposed test schedules for the heating system and fuel system tests, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of related testing.

SD-06 Test Reports

Heating System Tests; G
Fuel System Tests; G

Test reports for the heating system tests and the fuel system test, upon completion of testing complete with results.

Water Treatment Tests;

.....a. The water quality test report shall identify the chemical composition of the boiler water. The report shall include a comparison of the condition of the boiler water with the manufacturer's recommended conditions. Any required corrective action shall be documented within the report.

b. A test report shall identify the condition of the boiler at the completion of 1 year of service. The report shall include a comparison of the condition of the boiler with the manufacturer's recommended operating conditions.

SD-07 Certificates

Bolts;

Written certification by the bolt manufacturer that the bolts furnished comply with the requirements of this specification. The certification shall include illustrations of product markings, the date of manufacture, and the number of each type of bolt to be furnished based on this certification.

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

Heating System; G

Six complete manuals listing step-by-step procedures required for system startup, operation, shutdown, and routine maintenance, at least 2 weeks prior to field training. The manuals shall include the manufacturer's name, model number, parts list, simplified wiring and control diagrams, troubleshooting guide, and recommended service organization (including address and telephone number) for each item of equipment. Each service organization shall be capable of providing 8 hour onsite response to a service call on an emergency basis.

Water Treatment System;
Six complete copies of operating and maintenance manuals for the step-by-step water treatment procedures, including procedures for testing the water quality.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.3.1 Standard Products

Materials and equipment shall be the standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the products and shall essentially duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least 2 years prior to bid opening. Equipment shall be supported by a service organization that is, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, reasonably convenient to the site.

1.3.2 Asbestos Prohibition

Asbestos and asbestos-containing products shall not be used.

1.3.3 Nameplates

Each major component of equipment shall have the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, model or serial number, and catalog number on a plate secured to the equipment. Each pressure vessel shall have an approved ASME stamp. A unique identifier shall be mounted on the equipment to be reflected in the shop drawings.

1.3.4 Equipment Guards

Belts, pulleys, chains, gears, couplings, projecting setscrews, keys, and other rotating parts exposed to personnel contact shall be fully enclosed or guarded in accordance with OSHA requirements. High temperature equipment and piping exposed to contact by personnel or where it creates a potential fire hazard shall be properly guarded or covered with insulation of a type specified. Catwalks, operating platforms, ladders, and guardrails shall be provided where shown and shall be constructed in accordance with Section 05500 MISCELLANEOUS METAL.

1.3.5 Verification of Dimensions

The Contractor shall become familiar with details of the work, verify dimensions in the field, and shall advise the Contracting Officer of any discrepancy before performing any work or ordering any materials.

1.3.6 Welding

Boilers and piping shall be welded and brazed in accordance with qualified procedures using performance-qualified welders and welding operators. Procedures and welders shall be qualified in accordance with ASME BPV IX. Welding procedures qualified by others, and welders and welding operators qualified by another employer may be accepted as permitted by ASME B31.1. The Contracting Officer shall be notified 24 hours in advance of tests, and the tests shall be performed at the work site if practical. The welder or welding operator shall apply his assigned symbol near each weld he makes as a permanent record. Structural members shall be welded in accordance with Section 05090 WELDING, STRUCTURAL

1.4 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

Services of a manufacturer's representative who is experienced in the installation, adjustment, and operation of the equipment specified shall be provided. The representative shall supervise the installing, adjusting, and testing of the equipment.

1.5 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

Equipment delivered and placed in storage shall be protected from the weather, humidity and temperature variations, dirt and dust, and other contaminants.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 BOILERS

Each boiler shall have the output capacity in kilowatts (kW)/British thermal units per hour (Btuh) as indicated when fired with the specified fuels. The boiler shall be furnished complete with the gas burning equipment, boiler fittings and trim, automatic controls, forced draft fan, electrical wiring, insulation, piping connections, and protective jacket. The boiler shall be completely assembled and tested at the manufacturer's plant. Boiler auxiliaries including fans, motors, drives, and similar equipment shall be provided with at least 10 percent excess capacity to allow for field variations in settings and to compensate for any unforeseen increases in pressure losses in appurtenant piping and ductwork. However, the boiler safety devices shall not be sized for a 10 percent excess capacity. The boiler and its accessories shall be designed and installed to permit ready accessibility for operation, maintenance, and service. Boilers shall be designed, constructed, and equipped in accordance with ASME BPV IV. Each boiler shall be of the firetube or watertube type as indicated and designed for water service as specified herein. The boiler capacity shall be based on the ratings shown in HYI-01 or as certified by the American Boiler Manufacturers Association, or American Gas Association. Boilers shall have a minimum 406 mm diameter rear access door to the combustion chamber without removal of the burner.

2.1.1 Firetube Boiler

Boiler shall be self-contained steel horizontal, 3pass or greater, wet backed firebox or scotch marine, packaged type, complete with all accessories, mounted on a structural steel base. When the boilers are operating at maximum output, the heat output rates shall be at least 21 kW per square meter (6,700 Btu/hr per square ft) of fireside heating surface.

2.1.2 Watertube Boiler

The boiler shall be a bent or flexible type of water tube boiler. Boiler shall be self-contained, packaged type, complete with all accessories, mounted on a structural steel base. The boiler heating surface area for bent or flexible tube boilers shall be at least 0.03 square meters per kW (4 square feet per boiler horse power). The tubes for bent or flexible tube boilers shall be designed for replacement without requiring welding or rolling of tubes. Any special tools required for bent or flexible tube removal or installation shall be provided with the boiler.

2.1.4 Hot Water Heating Boilers

The hot water heating boiler shall be capable of operating at the specified maximum continuous capacity without damage or deterioration to the boiler, its setting, firing equipment, or auxiliaries. The rated capacity shall be the capacity at which the boiler will operate continuously while maintaining at least the specified minimum efficiency. The boiler design conditions shall be as indicated. General operating conditions are as follows:

- a. Outdoor ambient air temperature 30 degrees C (86 degrees F (max), -7 degrees C (19 degrees F) (min).
- b. Site elevation 92 m (301 feet).

- c. Boilers with a capacity less than 90 kW (300,000 Btuh) shall have an Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiency of at least 83 percent. Gas fired boilers with a capacity of greater than or equal to 90 kW (300,000 Btuh) shall have a thermal efficiency of at least 83 percent when fired at the maximum and minimum ratings allowed by the controls.

2.2 FUEL BURNING EQUIPMENT

Boilers shall be designed to burn gas. Each boiler shall comply with Federal, state, and local emission regulations.

2.2.1 Burners

2.2.1.1 Gas Fired Burners and Controls

Burners shall be UL approved mechanical draft burners with all air necessary for combustion supplied by a blower where the operation is coordinated with the burner. Burner shall be provided complete with fuel supply system in conformance with the following safety codes or standards:

- a. Gas-fired units with inputs greater than 1.17 MW (400,000 Btuh) per combustion chamber shall conform to UL 795. Gas fired units less than 3.66 MW (12,500,000 Btuh) input shall conform to ANSI Z21.13.

2.2.2 Draft Fans

Fans conforming to AMCA 801 forced-draft shall be furnished as an integral part of boiler design. Fans shall be centrifugal with backward-curved or radial-tip blades. Each fan shall be sized for output volume and static pressure rating sufficient for pressure losses, excess air requirements at the burner, leakages, temperature, and elevation corrections for worst ambient conditions, all at full combustion to meet net-rated output at normal firing conditions, plus an overall excess air volume of 10 percent against a 20 percent static overpressure. Noise levels for fans shall not exceed 85 decibels in any octave band at a .914 meters (3 foot).

2.2.2.1 Draft Fan Control

Forced-draft centrifugal fans shall have inlet vane controls or shall have variable speed control where indicated. Inlet vanes shall be suitable for use with combustion control equipment

2.2.2.2 Draft Fan Drives

Fans shall be driven by electric motors. Electric motor shall be open drip proof, . Motor starter shall be magnetic across-the-line type with general purpose enclosure and shall be furnished with four auxiliary interlock contacts.

2.2.3 Draft Damper

Boilers shall be provided with manual or automatic dampers, draft hoods, or barometric dampers as recommended by the boiler manufacturer to maintain proper draft in the boiler. Draft damper shall be provided in a convenient and accessible location in the flue gas outlet from the boiler. Automatic damper shall be arranged for automatic operation by suitable means.

2.2.4 Ductwork

Air ducts connecting the forced-draft fan units with the plenum chamber shall be designed to convey air with a minimum of pressure loss due to friction. Ductwork shall be galvanized sheet metal conforming to ASTM A 653/A 653M. Ducts shall be straight and smooth on the inside with laps made in direction of air flow. Ducts shall have cross-break with enough center height to assure rigidity in the duct

section, shall be angle iron braced, and shall be completely free of vibration. Access and inspection doors shall be provided as indicated and required, with a minimum of one in each section between dampers or items of equipment. Ducts shall be constructed with long radius elbows having a centerline radius 1-1/2 times the duct width, or where the space does not permit the use of long radius elbows, short radius or square elbows with factory-fabricated turning vanes may be used. Duct joints shall be substantially airtight and shall have adequate strength for the service, with 38 x 38 x 3 mm (1-1/2 x 1-1/2 x 1/8 inch) angles used where required for strength or rigidity. Duct wall thickness shall be 16 gauge (1.5 mm, 0.0598 inch) for ducts 1500 mm (60 inches) or less and 12 gauge (2.66 mm, 0.1046 inch) for ducts larger than 1500 mm (60 inches) in maximum dimension. Additional ductwork shall be in accordance with Section 15895 AIR SUPPLY, DISTRIBUTION, VENTILATION, AND EXHAUST SYSTEM.

2.3 COMBUSTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Combustion control equipment shall be provided as a system by a single manufacturer. Field installed automatic combustion control system shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and under the direct supervision of a representative of the control manufacturer. The boiler water temperature shall be controlled by a water temperature controller. The equipment shall operate either. On multiple boiler installations, each boiler unit shall have a completely independent system of controls responding to the load and to a plant master controller.

2.3.1 Electrical controls

Electrical control devices shall be rated at 120 or 24 volts as required and shall be connected as specified in Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR.

2.3.2 Water Temperature Controller

The controller shall be of sturdy construction and shall be protected against dust and dampness. The thermostatic element shall be inserted in a separable socket installed in the upper part of the boiler near the water outlet, or in the boiler outlet piping as recommended by the manufacturer. Fixed position (on-off) and three position (high-low-off) controller shall operate on a 5.56 degree C (10 degree F) differential over an adjustable temperature range of approximately 60 to 104.4 degrees C (140 to 220 degrees F). Modulating controllers shall control the fuel burning equipment to maintain set boiler water temperature within 2 percent. A separate controller shall be furnished with necessary equipment to automatically adjust the building loop temperature setting to suit the outside weather conditions in accordance with the loop temperature reset schedule indicated. The outside air reset controller shall be operated in such a manner that the operating temperatures required by the boiler manufacturer are not compromised.

2.3.3 Boiler Plant Master Controller

Where two boilers are indicated to operate in parallel, a boiler plant master controller shall be furnished to provide anticipatory or interlock signals to all boiler controllers. Boiler controllers shall react to anticipatory signals from the plant master controller as necessary in response to the individual and mixed boiler outlet temperatures to maintain the preset boiler outlet temperatures as well as meeting the building loop temperature reset schedules. An automatic-manual switch shall be provided to allow the sequence of boiler loading to be varied to distribute equal firing time on all boilers in the plant. The plant master controller shall load the boilers one at a time as the plant load increases.

2.3.4 Boiler Combustion Controls and Positioners

- a. Gas boiler units shall be provided with modulating combustion controls with spark ignition. Modulating controls shall be provided with a means for manually controlling the firing rate.

- b. Modulating control function shall be accomplished using positioning type controls. Air flow ratio and fuel control valve shall be controlled by relative positions of operative levers on a jackshaft responding to a water temperature controller. Positioning type combustion control equipment shall include draft controls with synchronized fuel feed and combustion air supply controls, which shall maintain the proper air/fuel ratio. The desired furnace draft shall be maintained within 2.5 Pa (0.01) inch of water column.
- d. Fixed rate on-off and High-low-off controls for boilers with capacities up to 600 kW (2,000,000 Btuh) shall use a water temperature controller in a temperature well in direct contact with the water.

2.3.5 Combustion Safety Controls and Equipment

Combustion safety controls and equipment shall be UL or IRI listed. The system shall include microprocessor-based distributed process controller, mounting hardware, wiring and cables, and associated equipment. The controller shall be mounted completely wired, programmed, debugged, and tested to perform all of its functions. The controller shall process the signals for complete control and monitoring of the boiler. This shall include maintaining boiler status, starting and stopping all control functions, sequencing control functions and signaling alarm conditions. The program shall be documented and include cross references in description of coils and contacts. Microprocessor shall be able to perform self diagnostics and contain a message center to provide operator with status and failure mode information. Controllers for each boiler shall be mounted on a separate, free standing panel adjacent to the boiler or for packaged boilers on the boiler supporting structure. Control systems and safety devices for automatically fired boilers shall conform to ASME CSD-1. Separate dedicated boiler circuits shall be provided with emergency shutoff switches located adjacent to the boiler room exit door. Electrical combustion and safety controls shall be rated at 120 volts, single phase, 60 Hz and shall be connected as specified in Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR. A 100 mm (4 inch) diameter alarm bell shall be provided and shall be located where indicated or directed. The alarm bell shall ring when the boiler is shut down by any safety control or interlock. Indicating lights shall be provided on the control panel. A red light shall indicate flame failure, and a green light shall indicate that the main fuel valve is open. The following shutdown conditions shall require a manual reset before the boiler can automatically recycle:

- a. Flame failure.
- b. Failure to establish pilot flame.
- c. Failure to establish main flame.
- d. Low-water cutoff.
- e. High temperature cutoff.

2.3.5.1 Low-water Cutoff

Low water cutoff shall be float actuated switch or electrically actuated probe type low-water cutoff. Float chamber shall be provided with a blow-down connection. Cutoff shall cause a safety shutdown and sound an alarm when the boiler water level drops below a safe minimum level. A safety shutdown due to low water shall require manual reset before operation can be resumed and shall prevent recycling of the burner. The cutoff shall be in strict accordance to the latest version of code, ASME CSD-1 Controls and Safety Devices for Automatically Fired Boilers.

2.3.5.2 Water Flow Interlock

Hot water boiler limit controls shall be provided to include protection for low boiler water flow and high boiler water temperature. The limit controls shall be interlocked with the combustion control system to

effect boiler alarm and shutdown. The controls shall not allow boiler startup unless hot water flow is proven.

2.4 PUMPS

2.4.2 Hot Water and Boiler Circulating Pumps

Circulating pumps for hot water shall be electrically driven single-stage centrifugal type and have a capacity not less than indicated. Boiler circulating pumps shall be supported on a concrete foundation with a cast iron or structural steel base or by the piping on which installed and shall be closed-coupled shaft or flexible-coupled shaft. The boiler circulating pumps shall be horizontal or vertical split case. Hot water circulating pumps shall be supported on a concrete foundation with a cast iron or structural steel base and shall have a closed-coupled shaft or flexible-coupled shaft. The hot water circulating pumps shall be horizontal or vertical split case type. The pump shaft shall be constructed of corrosion-resistant alloy steel, sleeve bearings and glands of bronze designed to accommodate a mechanical seal, and the housing of close-grained cast iron. Pump seals shall be capable of withstanding 115 degrees C (240 degrees F) temperature without external cooling. The motor shall have sufficient power for the service required, shall be of a type approved by the manufacturer of the pump, shall be suitable for the available electric service, and shall conform to the requirements of paragraph ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT. Each pump suction and discharge connection shall be provided with a pressure gauge as specified. The boiler and building loop hot water circulating pump discharge headers shall be provided with flow or pressure switches. Flow switch unit shall be a self-contained swinging vane type to indicate fluid flow, and pressure switch unit shall be a self-contained snap action type to indicate fluid pressure. Switch shall be a SPDT with 120-volt, 15-ampere rating.

2.5 COLD WATER CONNECTIONS

Connections shall be provided which includes consecutively in line a strainer, backflow prevention device, and water pressure regulator in that order in the direction of the flow. The backflow prevention device shall be provided as indicated and in compliance with Section 15400, PLUMBING, GENERAL PURPOSE. Cold water fill connections shall be made to the water supply system as indicated. Necessary pipe, fittings, and valves required for water connections between the boiler and cold water main shall be provided as shown. The pressure regulating valve shall be of a type that will not stick or allow pressure to build up on the low side. The valve shall be set to maintain a terminal pressure of approximately 35 kPa (5 psi) in excess of the static head on the system and shall operate within a 15 kPa (2 psi) tolerance regardless of cold water supply piping pressure and without objectionable noise under any condition of operation.

2.6 RADIATORS AND CONVECTORS

Radiators, convectors and associated equipment shall be in accordance with Section 15556 FORCED HOT WATER HEATING SYSTEMS USING WATER AND STEAM HEAT EXCHANGERS.

2.7 HEATING AND VENTILATING UNITS

Heating and ventilating units and associated equipment shall be in accordance with Section 15895 AIR SUPPLY, DISTRIBUTION, VENTILATION, AND EXHAUST SYSTEM.

2.8 AIR HANDLING UNITS

Air handling units and associated equipment shall be in accordance with Section 15895 AIR SUPPLY, DISTRIBUTION, VENTILATION, AND EXHAUST SYSTEM.

2.9 FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES

Boiler fittings and accessories shall be installed with each boiler in accordance with ASME BPV IV, unless otherwise specified.

2.9.1 Conventional Breeching and Stacks

2.9.1.1 Breeching

Each boiler shall be connected to the stack or flue by breeching constructed of black steel sheets not less than 1.2 mm (0.0478 inch) thick nor less than thickness of stack, whichever is larger. Plastic materials polyetherimide (PEI) and polyethersulfone (PES) are forbidden to be used for vent piping of combustion gases. The clear distance between any portion of the breeching surface and any combustible material shall not be less than that specified in NFPA 211. Joints and seams shall be securely fastened and made airtight. Suitable hinged and gasketed cleanouts shall be provided, which will permit cleaning the entire smoke connection without dismantling. Flexible-type expansion joints shall be provided as required and shall not require packing.

2.9.1.2 Stacks

Individual or grouped stacks shall extend above the roof to heights required by NFPA 54, or as indicated. Stack section shall be sheet steel having a thickness of not less than 2.47 mm (0.0972 inch). Prefabricated double wall stacks system shall extend above the roof to heights required by NFPA 54, or as indicated. The inner stack shall be 304 or 316 stainless steel having a thickness of not less than 0.89 mm (0.035 inch). The outer stack shall be sheet steel having a thickness of not less than 0.635 mm (0.025 inch). A method of maintaining concentricity between the inner and outer stacks shall be incorporated. The joints between the stack sections shall be sealed to prevent flue gas leakage. A 7.92 mm (0.3125 inch) diameter hole shall be provided in the stack not greater than 150 mm (6 inches) from the furnace flue outlet for sampling of the exit gases. A method shall be provided to seal the hole to prevent exhaust gases from entering the boiler room when samples are not being taken. Each stack shall be provided complete with rain hood. Plastic materials polyetherimide (PEI) and polyethersulfone (PES) are forbidden to be used for vent piping of combustion gases.

2.9.2 Direct Vents

Direct venting shall be used as recommended by the manufacturer. Both the air intake and exhaust vents shall be located as indicated on the drawings and sized as recommended by the boiler manufacturer. A separate combustion air intake vent and exhaust vent shall be provided for each boiler.

2.9.2.1 Combustion Air Intake Vent

The combustion air intake piping shall be constructed of Schedule 40 PVC per ASTM D 1784 or with 22 gauge sheet metal galvanized duct as called for on the drawings. The vent shall be suitable for the temperature at the boiler combustion air intake connection point. Each intake shall be provided complete with bird screen.

2.9.2.2 Exhaust Vent

The exhaust vent piping shall be constructed of Schedule 40 CPVC or stainless steel conforming to UL 1738 and the boiler manufacturer's recommendations. Plastic materials polyetherimide (PEI) and polyethersulfone (PES) are forbidden to be used for vent piping of combustion gases. The exhaust vent shall be suitable for the maximum anticipated boiler exhaust temperature and shall withstand the corrosive effects of the condensate. A 8 mm (0.3125 inch) diameter hole shall be provided in the stack not greater than 152 mm (6 inches) from the boiler flue outlet for sampling of the exit gases. A method

shall be provided to seal the hole to prevent exhaust gases from entering the boiler room when samples are not being taken. Each exhaust stack shall be provided complete with bird screen.

2.9.3 Expansion Tank

The hot water pressurization system shall include a diaphragm-type expansion tank which will accommodate the expanded water of the system generated within the normal operating temperature range, limiting the pressure increase at all components in the system to the maximum allowable pressure at those components. The only air in the system shall be the permanent sealed-in air cushion contained in the diaphragm-type tank. The sizes shall be as indicated. The expansion tank shall be welded steel, constructed, tested, and stamped in accordance with ASME BPV VIII Div 1 for a working pressure of 850 kPa (125 psi) and precharged to the minimum operating pressure. The tank's air chamber shall be fitted with an air charging valve and pressure gauge. The tank shall be supported by steel legs or bases for vertical installation or steel saddles for horizontal installations. The tank shall have lifting rings and a drain connection. All components shall be suitable for a maximum operating temperature of 120 degrees C (250 degrees F).

2.9.4 Air Separator

External air separation tank shall be steel, constructed, tested and stamped in accordance with ASME BPV VIII Div 1 for a working pressure of 850 kPa (125 psi). The capacity of the air separation tanks indicated is minimum.

2.9.5 Filters

Filters shall conform to ASTM F 872 and CID A-A-1419, as applicable.

2.9.6 Steel Sheets

2.9.6.1 Galvanized Steel

Galvanized steel shall be ASTM A 653/A 653M.

2.9.6.2 Uncoated Steel

Uncoated steel shall be ASTM A 366/A 366M, composition, condition, and finish best suited to the intended use. Gauge numbers specified refer to manufacturer's standard gauge.

2.9.7 Gaskets

Gaskets shall be nonasbestos material in accordance with ASME B16.21, full face or self-centering type. The gaskets shall be of the spiral wound type with graphite filler material.

2.9.8 Steel Pipe and Fittings

2.9.8.1 Steel Pipe

Steel pipe shall be ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E or S, Grade A or B, black steel, standard weight.

2.9.8.2 Steel Pipe Fittings

Fittings shall have the manufacturer's trademark affixed in accordance with MSS SP-25 so as to permanently identify the manufacturer.

2.9.8.3 Steel Flanges

Flanged fittings including flanges, bolts, nuts, bolt patterns, etc. shall be in accordance with ASME B16.5 class 150 and shall have the manufacturers trademark affixed in accordance with MSS SP-25. Flange material shall conform to ASTM A 105/A 105M. Flanges for high temperature water systems shall be serrated or raised-face type. Blind flange material shall conform to ASTM A 516/A 516M cold service and ASTM A 515/A 515M for hot service. Bolts shall be high strength or intermediate strength with material conforming to ASTM A 193/A 193M.

2.9.8.4 Welded Fittings

Welded fittings shall conform to ASTM A 234/A 234M with WPA marking. Buttwelded fittings shall conform to ASME B16.9, and socket-welded fittings shall conform to ASME B16.11.

2.9.8.5 Cast-Iron Fittings

Fittings shall be ASME B16.4, Class 125, type required to match connecting piping.

2.9.8.6 Malleable-Iron Fittings

Fittings shall be ASME B16.3, type as required to match connecting piping.

2.9.8.7 Unions

Unions shall be ASME B16.39, Class 150.

2.9.8.8 Threads

Pipe threads shall conform to ASME B1.20.1.

2.9.8.9 Grooved Mechanical fittings

Joints and fittings shall be designed for not less than 862 kPa (125 psig) service and shall be the product of the same manufacturer. Fitting and coupling houses shall be ductile iron conforming to ASTM A 536. Gaskets shall be molded synthetic rubber with central cavity, pressure responsive configuration and shall conform to ASTM D 2000 for circulating medium up to 110 degrees C (230 degrees F). Grooved joints shall conform to AWWA C606. Coupling nuts and bolts shall be steel and shall conform to ASTM A 183.

2.9.9 Copper Tubing and Fittings

2.9.9.1 Copper Tubing

Tubing shall be ASTM B 88, ASTM B 88M, Type K or L. Adapters for copper tubing shall be brass or bronze for brazed fittings.

2.9.9.2 Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings

Wrought copper and bronze solder-joint pressure fittings shall conform to ASME B16.22 and ASTM B 75M (ASTM B 75). Cast copper alloy solder-joint pressure fittings shall conform to ASME B16.18 and ASTM B 828.

2.9.9.3 Flared Fittings

Cast copper alloy fittings for flared copper tube shall conform to ASME B16.26 and ASTM B 62.

2.9.9.4 Adapters

Adapters may be used for connecting tubing to flanges and to threaded ends of valves and equipment. Extracted brazed tee joints produced with an acceptable tool and installed as recommended by the manufacturer may be used.

2.9.9.5 Threaded Fittings

Cast bronze threaded fittings shall conform to ASME B16.15.

2.9.9.6 Brazing Material

Brazing material shall conform to AWS A5.8.

2.9.9.7 Brazing Flux

Flux shall be in paste or liquid form appropriate for use with brazing material. Flux shall be as follows: lead-free; have a 100 percent flushable residue; contain slightly acidic reagents; contain potassium borides, and contain fluorides. Silver brazing materials shall be in accordance with AWS A5.8.

2.9.9.8 Solder Material

Solder metal shall conform to ASTM B 32 95-5 tin-antimony.

2.9.9.9 Solder Flux

Flux shall be either liquid or paste form, non-corrosive and conform to ASTM B 813.

2.9.9.10 Grooved Mechanical Fittings

Joints and fittings shall be designed for not less than 862 kPa (125 psig) service and shall be the product of the same manufacturer. Fitting and coupling houses shall be ductile iron conforming to ASTM A 536. Gaskets shall be molded synthetic rubber with central cavity, pressure responsible configuration and shall conform to ASTM D 2000, for circulating medium up to 110 degrees C (230 degrees F). Grooved joints shall conform to AWWA C606. Coupling nuts and bolts shall be steel and shall conform to ASTM A 183.

2.9.10 Dielectric Waterways and Flanges

Dielectric waterways shall have temperature and pressure rating equal to or greater than that specified for the connecting piping. Waterways shall have metal connections on both ends suited to match connecting piping. Dielectric waterways shall be internally lined with an insulator specifically designed to prevent current flow between dissimilar metals. Dielectric flanges shall meet the performance requirements described herein for dielectric waterways.

2.9.11 Flexible Pipe Connectors

Flexible pipe connectors shall be designed for 861.8 kPa (125 psi) or 1034.2 kPa (150 psi) service. Connectors shall be installed where indicated and where required for building seismic joints. The flexible section shall be constructed of rubber, tetrafluoroethylene resin, or corrosion-resisting steel, bronze, monel, or galvanized steel. Materials used and the configuration shall be suitable for the pressure, vacuum, and temperature medium. The flexible section shall be suitable for service intended and may have threaded, welded, soldered, flanged, or socket ends. Flanged assemblies shall be equipped with limit bolts to restrict maximum travel to the manufacturer's standard limits. Unless otherwise indicated, the length of the flexible connectors shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for the service intended. Internal sleeves or liners, compatible with circulating medium,

shall be provided when recommended by the manufacturer. Covers to protect the bellows shall be provided where indicated.

2.9.12 Pipe Supports

Pipe supports shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69.

2.9.13 Pipe Expansion and Seismic Joints

2.9.13.1 Expansion Loops

Expansion loops and offsets shall provide adequate expansion of the main straight runs of the system within the stress limits specified in ASME B31.1. The loops and offsets shall be cold-sprung and installed where required or as indicated. Pipe guides and anchors shall be provided as required or indicated. Contractor shall be responsible for the design of the expansion loops.

2.9.13.2 Expansion Joints

Expansion joints shall provide for either single or double slip of the connected pipes, as required or indicated, and for not less than the transverse indicated. The joints shall be designed for a hot water working pressure not less than 850 kPa (125 psig) and shall be in accordance with applicable requirements of EJMA Stds and ASME B31.1. End connection shall be flanged. Anchor bases or support bases shall be provided as indicated or required. Sliding surfaces and water wetted surfaces shall be chromium plated or fabricated of corrosion resistant steel. Initial setting shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to compensate for an ambient temperature at time of installation. Pipe alignment guides shall be installed as recommended by the joint manufacturer, but in any case shall not be more than 1.5 m (5 feet) from expansion joint, except in lines 100 mm (4 inches) or smaller guides shall be installed not more than 600 mm (2 feet) from the joint. Service outlets shall be provided where indicated.

- a. Bellows-type joints shall be flexible, guided expansion joints. The expansion element shall be stabilized corrosion resistant steel. Bellows-type expansion joints shall conform to the applicable requirements of EJMA Stds and ASME B31.1 with internal lines. Guiding of piping on both sides of expansion joint shall be in accordance with the published recommendations of the manufacturer of the expansion joint. The joints shall be designed for the working temperature and pressure suitable for the application but shall not be less than 1135 kPa (150 psig).
- b. Flexible ball joints shall be constructed of alloys as appropriate for the service intended. The joints shall be threaded, grooved, flanged, or welded end as required and shall be capable of absorbing the normal operating axial, lateral, or angular movements or combination thereof. Balls and sockets shall be polished, chromium-plated when materials are not of corrosion-resistant steel. The ball type joint shall be designed and constructed in accordance with ASME B31.1 and EJMA Stds. Flanges shall conform to the diameter and drilling of ASME B16.5. Molded gaskets shall be suitable for the service intended.
- c. Slip type expansion joints shall be EJMA Stds and ASME B31.1, Class 1 or 2. Type II joints shall be suitable for repacking under full line pressure.

2.9.13.3 Seismic Loop Joints

Seismic loop joints shall be flexible hose type expansion joints consisting of two flexible sections of hose and braid, two 90 degree elbows, and a 180 degree return. Where nested loops are required or provided, the 180 degree return may be two 90's separated by either a third section of hose and braid, or a straight section of pipe with two 90 degree elbows. Loops shall be installed in a neutral condition for all seismic type joints. The seismic loop joints shall be anchored to the structure on both sides of

the building seismic joint, unless the seismic joint is concurrently being used to accommodate thermal expansion. Where the loops act both for seismic protection and thermal expansion, the loop shall be capable of providing the necessary seismic deflections in both the contracted and expanded conditions of the piping system. The pipe shall be anchored and guided sufficiently to ensure that axial loads in compression cannot cause buckling given the concurrent seismic loads that would be imposed horizontally along the length of the pipe.

2.9.14 Valves

Valves shall be Class 125 and shall be suitable for the application. Grooved ends per AWWA C606 may be used for water service only. Valves in nonboiler external piping shall meet the material, fabrication and operating requirements of ASME B31.1. The connection type of all valves shall match the same type of connection required for the piping on which installed. Isolation valves shall be provided so as to allow maintenance of portions of the system without having to shutdown the entire building. Isolation valves shall be provided on the following:

- Coil connections
- Equipment
- Automatic air vents
- Expansion tanks and air separators
- Terminal units
- At each floor of the building

2.9.14.1 Gate Valves

Gate valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller shall conform to MSS SP-80 bronze rising stem, threaded, solder, or flanged ends. Gate valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-70 cast iron bronze trim, outside screw and yoke, flanged, or threaded ends.

2.9.14.2 Globe Valves

Globe valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) inches and smaller shall conform to MSS SP-80, bronze, threaded, soldered, or flanged ends. Globe valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-85, cast iron, bronze trim, flanged, or threaded ends.

2.9.14.3 Check Valves

Check valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller shall conform to MSS SP-80, bronze, threaded, soldered, or flanged ends. Check valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-71, cast iron, bronze trim, flanged, or threaded ends.

2.9.14.4 Angle Valves

Angle valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller shall conform to MSS SP-80 bronze, threaded, soldered, or flanged ends. Angle valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-85, cast iron, bronze trim, flanged, or threaded ends.

2.9.14.5 Ball Valves

Ball valves 15 mm (1/2 inch) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-72 or MSS SP-110, ductile iron or bronze, threaded, soldered, or flanged ends.

2.9.14.6 Plug Valves

Plug valves 51 mm (2 inch) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-78. Plug valves smaller than 51 mm (2 inch) shall conform to ASME B16.34.

2.9.14.7 Grooved End Valves

Valves with grooved ends per AWWA C606 may be used if the valve manufacturer certifies that their performance meets the requirements of the standards indicated for each type of valve.

2.9.14.8 Balancing Valves

Balancing valves shall have meter connections with positive shutoff valves. An integral pointer shall register the degree of valve opening. Valves shall be calibrated so that flow rate can be determined when valve opening in degrees and pressure differential across valve is known. Each balancing valve shall be constructed with internal seals to prevent leakage and shall be supplied with preformed insulation. Valves shall be suitable for 120 degrees C (250 degrees F) temperature and working pressure of the pipe in which installed. Valve bodies shall be provided with tapped openings and pipe extensions with shutoff valves outside of pipe insulation. The pipe extensions shall be provided with quick connecting hose fittings for a portable meter to measure the pressure differential. One portable differential meter shall be furnished. The meter suitable for the operating pressure specified shall be complete with hoses, vent, and shutoff valves, and carrying case. In lieu of the balancing valve with integral metering connections, a ball valve or plug valve with a separately installed orifice plate or venturi tube may be used for balancing.

2.9.14.9 Automatic Flow Control Valves

In lieu of the specified balancing valves, automatic flow control valves may be provided to maintain constant flow and shall be designed to be sensitive to pressure differential across the valve to provide the required opening. Valves shall be selected for the flow required and provided with a permanent nameplate or tag carrying a permanent record of the factory-determined flow rate and flow control pressure levels. Valves shall control the flow within 5 percent of the tag rating. Valves shall be suitable for the maximum operating pressure of 850 kPa (125 psi) or 150 percent of the system operating pressure, whichever is greater. Where the available system pressure is not adequate to provide the minimum pressure differential that still allows flow control, the system pump head capability shall be increased. Valves shall be suitable for 120 degrees C (250 degrees F) temperature service. Valve materials shall be same as specified for the heating system check, globe, angle, and gate valves. Valve operator shall be the electric motor type or pneumatic type as applicable. Valve operator shall be capable of positive shutoff against the system pump head. Valve bodies shall be provided with tapped openings and pipe extensions with shutoff valves outside of pipe insulation. The pipe extensions shall be provided with quick connecting hose fittings for a portable meter to measure the pressure differential across the automatic flow control valve. A portable meter shall be provided with accessory kit as recommended for the project by the automatic valve manufacturer.

2.9.14.10 Butterfly Valves

Butterfly valves shall be 2-flange type or lug wafer type, and shall be bubbletight at 1135 kPa (150 psig). Valve bodies shall be cast iron, malleable iron, or steel. ASTM A 167, Type 404 or Type 316, corrosion resisting steel stems, bronze, or corrosion resisting steel discs, and synthetic rubber seats shall be provided. Valves smaller than 200 mm 8 inches shall have throttling handles with a minimum of seven locking positions. Valves 200 mm (8 inches) and larger shall have totally enclosed manual gear operators with adjustable balance return stops and position indicators. Valves in insulated lines shall have extended neck to accommodate insulation thickness.

2.9.14.11 Drain valves

Drain valves shall be provided at each drain point of blowdown as recommended by the boiler manufacturer. Piping shall conform to ASME BPV IV and ASTM A 53/A 53M.

2.9.14.12 Safety Valves

Safety valves shall have steel bodies and shall be equipped with corrosion-resistant trim and valve seats. The valves shall be properly guided and shall be positive closing so that no leakage can occur. Adjustment of the desired back-pressure shall cover the range between 15 and 70 kPa (2 and 10 psig). The adjustment shall be made externally, and any shafts extending through the valve body shall be provided with adjustable stuffing boxes having renewable packing. Boiler safety valves of proper size and of the required number, in accordance with ASME BPV IV, shall be installed so that the discharge will be through piping extended to a safe location. Each discharge pipe for hot water service shall be pitched away from the valve seat.

2.9.14.13 Finned Tube and Cabinet Convactor Radiator Valves

Automatic thermostatic radiator valves shall be self-contained remote sensor controlled nonelectric three-way temperature control valves. Valve bodies shall be constructed of chrome plated brass and shall be angle or straight pattern as indicated, with threaded or brazed end connections. Valve disc shall be of ethylene propylene or composition material. Thermostatic operators shall be a modulating type consisting of a sensing unit counter balanced by a spring setting. Provide with remote sensing bulb and all tubing required for operation.

2.9.15 Strainers

Basket and "Y" type strainers shall be the same size as the pipelines in which they are installed. The strainer bodies shall be heavy and durable, fabricated of cast iron, and shall have bottoms drilled and tapped with a gate valve attached for blowdown purposes. Strainers shall be designed for 850 kPa (125 psig) service and 120 degrees C (250 degrees F). The bodies shall have arrows clearly cast on the sides indicating the direction of flow. Each strainer shall be equipped with an easily removable cover and sediment screen. The screen shall be made of 0.795 mm thick (22 gauge) brass sheet, monel, or corrosion-resistant steel with small perforations numbering not less than 620,000 per square m (400 per square inch) to provide a net free area through the basket of at least 3.30 times that of the entering pipe. The flow shall be into the screen and out through the perforations.

2.9.16 Pressure Gauges

Gauges shall conform to ASME B40.1 and shall be provided with throttling type needle valve or a pulsation dampener and shutoff valve. Pressure gauges shall be oil or glycerin filled. Minimum dial size shall be 90 mm (3-1/2 inches). A pressure gauge shall be provided for each boiler in a visible location on the boiler. Pressure gauges shall be provided with readings in kPa and psi. Pressure gauges shall have an indicating pressure range that is related to the operating pressure of the fluid in accordance with the following table:

Operating Pressure (kPa)	Pressure Range (kPa)
519-1030	0-1400
105-518	0-690
14-104	0-210 (retard)
Operating Pressure (psi)	Pressure Range (psi)
76-150	0-200
16-75	0-100
2-15	0-30 (retard)

2.9.17 Thermometers

Thermometers shall be provided with wells and separable corrosion-resistant steel sockets. Thermometers for inlet water and outlet water for each hot water boiler shall be provided in a visible location on the boiler. Thermometers shall have brass, malleable iron, or aluminum alloy case and frame, clear protective face, permanently stabilized glass tube with indicating-fluid column, white face, black numbers, and a minimum 225 mm (9 inch) scale. The operating range of the thermometers shall be 0-100 degrees centigrade (32 - 212 degrees Fahrenheit). The thermometers shall be provided with readings in degrees centigrade and Fahrenheit.

2.9.18 Air Vents

2.9.18.1 Manual Air Vents

Manual air vents shall be brass or bronze valves or cocks suitable for the pressure rating of the piping system and furnished with threaded plugs or caps. Air vents installed in piping in chase walls or other inaccessible places shall be provided with an access panel.

2.9.18.2 Automatic Air Vents

Automatic air vents shall be 20 mm (3/4 inch) quick-venting float and vacuum air valves. Each air vent valve shall have a large port permitting the expulsion of the air without developing excessive back pressure, a noncollapsible metal float which will close the valve and prevent the loss of water from the system, an air seal that will effectively close and prevent the re-entry of air into the system when subatmospheric pressures prevail therein. The name of the manufacturer shall be clearly stamped on the outside of each valve. The air vent valve shall be suitable for the pressure rating of the piping system.

2.10 RADIATORS AND CONVECTORS

Radiator and convactor enclosures shall be coated with the manufacturer's standard rust inhibiting primer. All other exposed heating equipment shall be painted at the factory with the manufacturer's standard primer and enamel finish.

The radiator and convactor shall be the type and size indicated. The supply and return connections shall be the same size. Cast iron radiators and nonferrous convectors shall be tested hydrostatically at the factory and proved tight under a pressure of not less than 300 psig. A certified report of these tests shall be furnished in accordance with paragraph SUBMITTALS.

2.10.1 Extended-Surface, Steel, or Nonferrous Tube-Type Radiators

Radiators shall consist of metal fins permanently bonded to steel or nonferrous pipe cores, with threaded or sweat fittings at each end for connecting to external piping. Radiators shall have capacities not less than those indicated, determined in accordance with HYI-01. Radiators shall be equipped with solid-front, slotted sloping-top cover grilles fabricated from black steel sheets not less than 16 gauge, independently secured to masonry with brackets.

2.10.2 Convectors

Convectors shall be constructed of cast iron or of nonferrous alloys, and shall be installed where indicated. Capacity of convectors shall be as indicated. Overall space requirements for convectors shall not be greater than the space provided. Convectors shall be complete with heating elements and enclosing cabinets having bottom recirculating opening, manual control damper and top supply grille. Convector cabinets shall be constructed of black sheet steel not less than 20 gauge.

2.10.3 Radiators and Convectors Control

The space temperature shall be maintained automatically by regulating water flow to the radiators and convectors by the self contained, automatic thermostatic radiator control valves.

2.11 UNIT HEATERS

Heaters shall be as specified below, and shall have a capacity not in excess of 125 percent of the capacity indicated.

2.11.1 Propeller Fan Heaters

Heaters shall be designed for suspension and arranged for horizontal discharge of air as indicated. Casings shall be not less than 20 gauge black steel and finished with lacquer or enamel. Suitable stationary air deflectors shall be provided to assure proper air and heat penetration capacity at floor level based on established design temperature. Suspension from heating pipes will not be permitted. Horizontal discharge type unit heaters shall have discharge or face velocities not in excess of the following:

Unit Capacity, L/s	Face Velocity, m/s
Up to 500	4
501 to 1,400	4.5
1,401 and over	5

2.11.3 Heating Elements

Heating coils and radiating fins shall be of suitable nonferrous alloy with brazed fittings at each end for connecting to external piping. The heating elements shall be free to expand or contract without developing leaks and shall be properly pitched for drainage. The elements shall be tested under a hydrostatic pressure of 200 psig and a certified report of the test shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer. Coils shall be suitable for use with water up to 120 degrees C (250 degrees F).

2.11.4 Motors

Motors shall be provided with NEMA 250 general purpose enclosure. Motors and motor controls shall otherwise be as specified in Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR.

2.11.5 Motor Switches

Motors shall be provided with manual selection switches with "On," "Off," and "Automatic" positions and shall be equipped with thermal overload protection.

2.11.6 Controls

Controls shall be provided as specified in Section 15950 HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING HVAC CONTROL SYSTEMS.

2.12 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Electric motor-driven equipment shall be provided complete with motors, motor starters, and necessary control devices. Electrical equipment, motor control devices, motor efficiencies and wiring shall be as specified in Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR. Motors which are not an integral part of a packaged boiler shall be rated for high efficiency service. Motors which are an integral part of the packaged boiler shall be the highest efficiency available by the manufacturer of the packaged boiler. Motor starters shall be provided complete with properly sized thermal overload protections and other

appurtenances necessary for the motor control specified. Starters shall be furnished in general purpose enclosures. Manual or automatic control and protective or signal devices required for the operation specified and any control wiring required for controls and devices but not shown shall be provided.

2.12.1 Motor Ratings

Motors shall be suitable for the voltage and frequency provided. Motors 375 W (1/2 hp) and larger shall be three-phase, unless otherwise indicated. Motors shall be of sufficient capacity to drive the equipment at the specified capacity without exceeding the nameplate rating on the motor.

2.12.2 Motor Controls

Motor controllers shall be provided complete with properly sized thermal overload protection. Manual or automatic control and protective or signal devices required for the operation specified and any wiring required to such devices shall be provided. Where two-speed or variable-speed motors are indicated, solid-state variable-speed controllers may be provided to accomplish the same function. Solid state variable speed controllers shall be utilized for fractional through 7.46 kW (10 hp) ratings. Adjustable frequency drives shall be used for larger motors.

2.13 INSULATION

Shop and field-applied insulation shall be as specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS.

2.14 TOOLS

Special tools shall be furnished. Special tools shall include uncommon tools necessary for the operation and maintenance of boilers, burners, pumps, fans, controls, meters, special piping systems, and other equipment. Small hand tools shall be furnished within a suitable cabinet, mounted where directed.

2.14.1 Breeching Cleaner

A cleaner shall be provided to clean the breeching. The cleaner shall have a jointed handle of sufficient length to clean the breeching without dismantling.

2.14.2 Tube Cleaner

If a watertube boiler is being furnished, a water-driven tube cleaner with three rotary cutters and rotary wire brush complete with the necessary length of armored water hose, valves, and other appurtenances necessary for operation shall be provided. Tube cleaner and rotary brush shall be provided for each size of water tube in the boiler, with one extra set of cutters for each size cleaner. Necessary valves and fittings shall be provided to permit ready connection of the cleaner hose to a high-pressure pump for cold water supply to operate the cleaner.

2.14.3 Tube Brush

If a firetube boiler is being furnished, a tube brush, with steel bristles and jointed handle of sufficient length to clean full length of firetubes, shall be provided.

2.14.4 Wrenches

Wrenches shall be provided as required for specialty fittings such as manholes, handholes, and cleanouts. One set of extra gaskets shall be provided for all manholes and handholes, for pump barrels, and other similar items of equipment. Gaskets shall be packaged and properly identified.

2.15 FUEL STORAGE SYSTEM

The fuel oil storage system shall be as specified in Section 13202A LPG FUEL STORAGE SYSTEMS unless noted otherwise.

2.16 BOILER WATER TREATMENT

The water treatment system shall be capable of feeding chemicals and bleeding the system to prevent corrosion and scale within the boiler and piping distribution system. The water shall be treated to maintain the conditions recommended by the boiler manufacturer. Chemicals shall meet required federal, state, and local environmental regulations for the treatment of boilers and discharge to the sanitary sewer. The services of a company regularly engaged in the treatment of boilers shall be used to determine the correct chemicals and concentrations required for water treatment. The company shall maintain the chemical treatment and provide all chemicals required for a period of 1 year from the date of occupancy. Filming amines and proprietary chemicals shall not be used. The water treatment chemicals shall remain stable throughout the operating temperature range of the system and shall be compatible with pump seals and other elements of the system.

2.16.1 Make Up Water Analysis

The makeup water conditions reported per ASTM D 596 shall be determined by the contractor and reported for use by the company that will provide chemical treatment services. The reported conditions shall be as follows:

Date of Sample	[_____]
Temperature	[_____] degrees C degrees F
Silica (SiO ₂)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Insoluble	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Iron and Aluminum Oxides	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Calcium (Ca)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Magnesium (Mg)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Sodium and Potassium (Na and K)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Carbonate (HCO ₃)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Sulfate (SO ₄)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Chloride (Cl)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Nitrate (NO ₃)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Turbidity	[_____] unit
pH	[_____]
Residual Chlorine	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Total Alkalinity	[_____] epm (meq/l)
Noncarbonate Hardness	[_____] epm (meq/l)
Total Hardness	[_____] epm (meq/l)
Dissolved Solids	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Fluorine	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Conductivity	[_____] micro-mho/cm

2.16.2 Boiler Water Limits

The boiler manufacturer shall be consulted for the determination of the boiler water chemical composition limits. The boiler water limits shall be as follows unless dictated differently by the boiler manufacturer's recommendations:

Causticity	20-200 ppm
Total Alkalinity (CaCO ₃)	900-1200 ppm
Phosphate	30-60 ppm

Tannin	Medium
Dissolved Solids	3000-5000 ppm
Suspended Solids	300 ppm Max
Sodium Sulfite	20-40 ppm Max
Silica	Less than 150 ppm
Dissolved Oxygen	Less than 7 ppm
Iron	10 ppm
pH (Condensate)	7 - 8]
Sodium Sulfite	20-40 ppm
Hardness	Less than 2 ppm
pH	9.3 - 9.9]

2.16.3 Water Meter

The water meter shall be provided with an electric contacting register and remote accumulative counter. The meter shall be installed within the makeup water line, as indicated.

2.16.4 Chemical Shot Feeder

A shot feeder shall be provided as indicated. Size and capacity of feeder shall be based upon local requirements and water analysis. The feeder shall be furnished with an air vent, gauge glass, funnel, valves, fittings, and piping.

2.16.5 Chemical Piping

The piping and fittings shall be constructed of steel.

2.16.6 Test Kits

One test kit of each type required to determine the water quality as outlined within the operation and maintenance manuals shall be provided.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 ERECTION OF BOILER AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

Floor-mounted equipment, unless otherwise indicated, shall be set on not less than 100 mm (4 inch) concrete pads or curbs doweled in place. Concrete foundation shall extend 150 mm (6 inch) beyond equipment in all directions. Concrete foundations for circulating pumps shall be 100 mm (4 inch) or heavy enough to minimize the intensity of the vibrations transmitted to the piping and the surrounding structure, as recommended in writing by the pump manufacturer. In lieu of a concrete pad foundation, a concrete pedestal block with isolators placed between the pedestal block and the floor may be provided. The concrete foundation or concrete pedestal block shall be of a mass not less than three times the weight of the components to be supported. Lines connected to the pump mounted on pedestal blocks shall be provided with flexible connectors. Foundation drawings, bolt-setting information, and foundation bolts shall be furnished prior to concrete foundation construction for all equipment indicated or required to have concrete foundations. Concrete for foundations shall be as specified in Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.

Boiler and auxiliary equipment shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Proper provision shall be made for expansion and contraction between boiler foundation and floor. This joint shall be packed with suitable nonasbestos rope and filled with suitable compound that will not become soft at a temperature of 40 degrees C (100 degrees F). Boilers and firing equipment shall be supported from the foundations by structural steel completely independent of all brickwork. Boiler supports shall permit free expansion and contraction of each portion of the boiler without placing undue

stress on any part of the boiler or setting. Boiler breeching shall be as indicated with full provision for expansion and contraction between all interconnected components.

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

Unless otherwise specified, nonboiler external pipe and fittings shall conform to the requirements of ASME B31.1. Pipe installed shall be cut accurately to suit field conditions, shall be installed without springing or forcing, and shall properly clear windows, doors, and other openings. Cutting or other weakening of the building structure to facilitate piping installation will not be permitted. Pipes shall be free of burrs, oil, grease and other foreign material and shall be installed to permit free expansion and contraction without damaging the building structure, pipe, pipe joints, or pipe supports. Changes in direction shall be made with fittings, except that bending of pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and smaller will be permitted provided a pipe bender is used and wide sweep bends are formed. The centerline radius of bends shall not be less than 6 diameters of the pipe. Bent pipe showing kinks, wrinkles, flattening, or other malformations will not be accepted. Vent pipes shall be carried through the roof as directed and shall be properly flashed. Unless otherwise indicated, horizontal supply mains shall pitch down in the direction of flow with a grade of not less than 0.2 percent (1 inch in 40 feet). Open ends of pipelines and equipment shall be properly capped or plugged during installation to keep dirt or other foreign materials out of the systems. Pipe not otherwise specified shall be uncoated. Unless otherwise specified or shown, final connections to equipment shall be made with malleable-iron unions for steel pipe 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) or less in diameter and with flanges for pipe 80 mm (3 inches) or more in diameter. Unions for copper pipe or tubing shall be brass or bronze. Reducing fittings shall be used for changes in pipe sizes. In horizontal hot water lines, reducing fittings shall be eccentric type to maintain the top of the lines at the same level to prevent air binding.

3.2.1 Hot Water Piping and Fittings

Pipe shall be black steel or copper tubing. Fittings for steel piping shall be black malleable iron or cast iron to suit piping. Fittings adjacent to valves shall suit valve material. Grooved mechanical fittings will not be allowed for water temperatures above 110 degrees C (230 degrees F).

3.2.2 Vent Piping and Fittings

Vent piping shall be black steel. Fittings shall be black malleable iron or cast iron to suit piping.

3.2.3 Gauge Piping

Piping shall be copper tubing.

3.2.4 Joints

Joints between sections of steel pipe and between steel pipe and fittings shall be threaded, grooved, flanged or welded as indicated or specified. Except as otherwise specified, fittings 25 mm (1 inch) and smaller shall be threaded; fittings 32 mm (1-1/4 inches) and up to but not including 80 mm (3 inches) shall be either threaded, grooved, or welded; and fittings 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall be either flanged, grooved, or welded. Pipe and fittings 32 mm (1-1/4 inches) and larger installed in inaccessible conduit or trenches beneath concrete floor slabs shall be welded. Connections to equipment shall be made with black malleable-iron unions for pipe 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) or smaller in diameter and with flanges for pipe 80 mm (3 inches) or larger in diameter. Joints between sections of copper tubing or pipe shall be flared, soldered, or brazed.

3.2.4.1 Threaded Joints

Threaded joints shall be made with tapered threads properly cut and shall be made perfectly tight with a stiff mixture of graphite and oil or with polytetrafluoroethylene tape applied to the male threads only and in no case to the fittings.

3.2.4.2 Welded Joints

Welded joints shall be in accordance with paragraph GENERAL REQUIREMENTS unless otherwise specified. Changes in direction of piping shall be made with welding fittings only; mitering or notching pipe to form elbows and tees or other similar type construction will not be permitted. Branch connections may be made with either welding tees or forged branch outlet fittings, either being acceptable without size limitation. Branch outlet fittings, where used, shall be forged, flared for improved flow characteristics where attached to the run, reinforced against external strains, and designed to withstand full pipe bursting strength. Socket weld joints shall be assembled so that the space between the end of the pipe and the bottom of the socket is no less than 1.5 mm (1/16) inch and no more than 3 mm (1/8 inch).

3.2.4.3 Grooved Mechanical Joints

Grooved mechanical joints may be provided for hot water systems in lieu of unions, welded, flanged, or screwed piping connections in low temperature hot water systems where the temperature of the circulating medium does not exceed 110 degrees C (230 degrees F). Grooves shall be prepared according to the coupling manufacturer's instructions. Pipe and groove dimensions shall comply with the tolerances specified by the coupling manufacturer. The diameter of grooves made in the field shall be measured using a "go/no-go" gauge, vernier or dial caliper, narrow-land micrometer or other method specifically approved by the coupling manufacturer for the intended application. Groove width and dimension of groove from end of pipe shall be measured and recorded for each change in grooving tool setup to verify compliance with coupling manufacturer's tolerances. Grooved joints shall not be used in concealed locations. Mechanical joints shall use rigid mechanical pipe couplings, except at equipment connections. At equipment connections, flexible couplings may be used. Coupling shall be of the bolted type for use with grooved end pipes, fittings, valves, and strainers. Couplings shall be self-centering and shall engage in a watertight couple.

3.2.4.4 Flared and Brazed Copper Pipe and Tubing

Tubing shall be cut square, and burrs shall be removed. Both inside of fittings and outside of tubing shall be cleaned thoroughly with sand cloth or steel wire brush before brazing. Annealing of fittings and hard-drawn tubing shall not occur when making connections. Installation shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Mitering of joints for elbows and notching of straight runs of pipe for tees will not be permitted. Brazed joints shall be made in conformance with AWS B2.2, MSS SP-73, and CDA Tube Handbook with flux. Copper-to-copper joints shall include the use of copper-phosphorous or copper-phosphorous-silver brazing metal without flux. Brazing of dissimilar metals (copper to bronze or brass) shall include the use of flux with either a copper-phosphorous, copper-phosphorous-silver or a silver brazing filler metal. Joints for flared fittings shall be of the compression pattern. Swing joints or offsets shall be provided in all branch connections, mains, and risers to provide for expansion and contraction forces without undue stress to the fittings or to short lengths of pipe or tubing. Flared or brazed copper tubing to pipe adapters shall be provided where necessary for joining threaded pipe to copper tubing.

3.2.4.5 Soldered Joints

Soldered joints shall be made with flux and are only acceptable for lines 50 mm (2 inches) and smaller. Soldered joints shall conform to ASME B31.5 and CDA Tube Handbook.

3.2.4.6 Copper Tube Extracted Joint

An extruded mechanical tee joint may be made in copper tube. Joint shall be produced with an appropriate tool by drilling a pilot hole and drawing out the tube surface to form a collar having a minimum height of three times the thickness of the tube wall. To prevent the branch tube from being inserted beyond the depth of the extracted joint, dimpled depth stops shall be provided. The branch

tube shall be notched for proper penetration into fitting to assure a free flow joint. Extracted joints shall be brazed using a copper phosphorous classification brazing filler metal. Soldered joints will not be permitted.

3.2.4.6 Seismic Loop Joints

Seismic loop joints shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, the requirements herein, and in accordance with Section 15070 Seismic Protection For Mechanical Equipment.

3.2.5 Flanges and Unions

Flanges shall be faced true, provided with 1.6 mm (1/16 inch) thick gaskets, and made square and tight. Where steel flanges mate with cast-iron flanged fittings, valves, or equipment, they shall be provided with flat faces and full face gaskets. Union or flange joints shall be provided in each line immediately preceding the connection to each piece of equipment or material requiring maintenance such as coils, pumps, control valves, and other similar items. Dielectric pipe unions shall be provided between ferrous and nonferrous piping to prevent galvanic corrosion. The dielectric unions shall have metal connections on both ends. The ends shall be threaded, flanged, or brazed to match adjacent piping. The metal parts of the union shall be separated so that the electrical current is below 1 percent of the galvanic current which would exist upon metal-to-metal contact. Gaskets, flanges, and unions shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.2.6 Branch Connections

3.2.6.1 Branch Connections for Hot Water Systems

Branches from the main shall pitch up or down as shown to prevent air entrapment. Connections shall ensure unrestricted circulation, eliminate air pockets, and permit complete drainage of the system. Branches shall pitch with a grade of not less than 8 mm in 1 m (1 inch in 10 feet). When indicated, special flow fittings shall be installed on the mains to bypass portions of the water through each radiator. Special flow fittings shall be standard catalog products and shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer.

3.2.7 Flared, Brazed, and Soldered Copper Pipe and Tubing

Copper tubing shall be flared, brazed, or soldered. Tubing shall be cut square, and burrs shall be removed. Both inside of fittings and outside of tubing shall be cleaned thoroughly with sand cloth or steel wire brush before brazing. Annealing of fittings and hard-drawn tubing shall not occur when making connections. Installation shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Mitering of joints for elbows and notching of straight runs of pipe for tees will not be permitted. Joints for flared fittings shall be of the compression pattern. Swing joints or offsets shall be provided on branch connections, mains, and risers to provide for expansion and contraction forces without undue stress to the fittings or to short lengths of pipe or tubing. Pipe adapters shall be provided where necessary for joining threaded pipe to copper tubing. Brazed joints shall be made in conformance with MSS SP-73, and CDA Tube Handbook. Copper-to-copper joints shall include the use of copper-phosphorous or copper-phosphorous-silver brazing metal without flux. Brazing of dissimilar metals (copper to bronze or brass) shall include the use of flux with either a copper-phosphorous, copper-phosphorous-silver, or a silver brazing filler metal. Soldered joints shall be made with flux and are only acceptable for lines 50 mm (2 inches) or smaller. Soldered joints shall conform to ASME B31.5 and shall be in accordance with CDA Tube Handbook.

3.2.8 Copper Tube Extracted Joint

An extracted mechanical tee joint may be made in copper tube. Joint shall be produced with an appropriate tool by drilling a pilot hole and drawing out the tube surface to form a collar having a

minimum height of three times the thickness of the tube wall. To prevent the branch tube from being inserted beyond the depth of the extracted joint, dimpled depth stops shall be provided. The branch tube shall be notched for proper penetration into fitting to assure a free flow joint. Extracted joints shall be brazed using a copper phosphorous classification brazing filler metal. Soldered joints will not be permitted.

3.2.9 Supports

Hangers used to support piping 50 mm (2 inches) and larger shall be fabricated to permit adequate adjustment after erection while still supporting the load. Pipe guides and anchors shall be installed to keep pipes in accurate alignment, to direct the expansion movement, and to prevent buckling, swaying, and undue strain. Piping subjected to vertical movement when operating temperatures exceed ambient temperatures shall be supported by variable spring hangers and supports or by constant support hangers. Threaded rods which are used for support shall not be formed or bent.

3.2.9.1 Seismic Requirements for Supports and Structural Bracing

Piping and attached valves shall be supported and braced to resist seismic loads as specified in Sections 13080 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT and 15070 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT. Structural steel required for reinforcement to properly support piping, headers, and equipment, but not shown, shall be provided in this section. Material used for supports shall be as specified in Section 05120 STRUCTURAL STEEL.

3.2.9.2 Pipe Hangers, Inserts, and Supports

Pipe hangers, inserts, and supports shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69, except as modified herein.

- a. Types 5, 12, and 26 shall not be used.
- b. Type 3 shall not be used on insulated pipe which has a vapor barrier. Type 3 may be used on insulated pipe that does not have a vapor barrier if clamped directly to the pipe, if the clamp bottom does not extend through the insulation, and if the top clamp attachment does not contact the insulation during pipe movement.
- c. Type 18 inserts shall be secured to concrete forms before concrete is placed. Continuous inserts which allow more adjustment may be used if they otherwise meet the requirements for Type 18 inserts.
- d. Type 19 and 23 C-clamps shall be torqued per MSS SP-69 and have both locknuts and retaining devices furnished by the manufacturer. Field fabricated C-clamp bodies or retaining devices are not acceptable.
- e. Type 20 attachments used on angles and channels shall be furnished with an added malleable-iron heel plate or adapter.
- f. Type 24 may be used only on trapeze hanger systems or on fabricated frames.
- g. Horizontal pipe supports shall be spaced as specified in MSS SP-69 and a support shall be installed not over 300 mm (1 foot) from the pipe fitting joint at each change in direction of the piping. Pipe supports shall be spaced not over 1500 mm (5 feet) apart at valves.
- h. Vertical pipe shall be supported at each floor, except at slab-on-grade, and at intervals of not more than 4500 mm (15 feet), not more than 2400 mm (8 feet) from end of risers, and at vent terminations.

- i. Type 35 guides using steel, reinforced polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) or graphite slides shall be provided where required to allow longitudinal pipe movement. Lateral restraints shall be provided as required. Slide materials shall be suitable for the system operating temperatures, atmospheric conditions, and bearing loads encountered.
 - (1) Where steel slides do not require provisions for restraint of lateral movement, an alternate guide method may be used. On piping 100 mm (4 inches) and larger, a Type 39 saddle may be welded to the pipe and freely rested on a steel plate. On piping under 100 mm (4 inches), a Type 40 protection shield may be attached to the pipe or insulation and freely rested on a steel slide plate.
 - (2) Where there are high system temperatures and welding to piping is not desirable, the Type 35 guide shall include a pipe cradle welded to the guide structure and strapped securely to the pipe. The pipe shall be separated from the slide material by at least 100 mm (4 inches) or by an amount adequate for the insulation, whichever is greater.
- j. Except for Type 3, pipe hangers on horizontal insulated pipe shall be the size of the outside diameter of the insulation.
- k. Piping in trenches shall be supported as indicated.
- l. Structural steel attachments and brackets required to support piping, headers, and equipment, but not shown, shall be provided under this section. Material and installation shall be as specified under Section 05120 STRUCTURAL STEEL. Pipe hanger loads suspended from steel joist between panel points shall not exceed 22 kg (50 pounds). Loads exceeding 22 kg (50 pounds) shall be suspended from panel points.

3.2.9.3 Multiple Pipe Runs

In the support of multiple pipe runs on a common base member, a clip or clamp shall be used where each pipe crosses the base support member. Spacing of the base support member shall not exceed the hanger and support spacing required for any individual pipe in the multiple pipe run. The clips or clamps shall be rigidly attached to the common base member. A clearance of 3 mm (1/8 inch) shall be provided between the pipe insulation and the clip or clamp for piping which may be subjected to thermal expansion.

3.2.10 Anchors

Anchors shall be provided where necessary to localize expansion or to prevent undue strain on piping. Anchors shall consist of heavy steel collars with lugs and bolts for clamping and attaching anchor braces, unless otherwise indicated. Anchor braces shall be installed in the most effective manner to secure the desired results, using turnbuckles where required. Supports, anchors, or stays shall not be attached where they will injure the structure or adjacent construction during installation or by the weight of expansion of the pipeline.

3.2.11 Valves

Valves shall be installed where indicated, specified, and required for functioning and servicing of the systems. Valves shall be safely accessible. Swing check valves shall be installed upright in horizontal lines and in vertical lines only when flow is in the upward direction. Gate and globe valves shall be installed with stems horizontal or above. Valves to be brazed shall be disassembled prior to brazing and all packing removed. After brazing, the valves shall be allowed to cool before reassembling.

3.2.12 Pipe Sleeves

Pipe passing through concrete or masonry walls or concrete floors or roofs shall be provided with pipe sleeves fitted into place at the time of construction. A waterproofing clamping flange shall be installed as indicated where membranes are involved. Sleeves shall not be installed in structural members except where indicated or approved. Rectangular and square openings shall be as detailed. Each sleeve shall extend through its respective wall, floor, or roof. Sleeves through walls shall be cut flush with wall surface. Sleeves through floors shall extend above top surface of floor a sufficient distance to allow proper flashing or finishing. Sleeves through roofs shall extend above the top surface of roof at least 150 mm (6 inches) for proper flashing or finishing. Unless otherwise indicated, sleeves shall be sized to provide a minimum clearance of 6 mm (1/4 inch) between bare pipe and sleeves or between jacket over insulation and sleeves. Sleeves in waterproofing membrane floors, bearing walls, and wet areas shall be galvanized steel pipe or cast-iron pipe. Sleeves in nonbearing walls, floors, or ceilings may be galvanized steel pipe, cast-iron pipe, or galvanized sheet metal with lock-type longitudinal seam. Except in pipe chases or interior walls, the annular space between pipe and sleeve or between jacket over insulation and sleeve in nonfire rated walls shall be sealed as indicated and specified in Section 07900 JOINT SEALING. Metal jackets shall be provided over insulation passing through exterior walls, firewalls, fire partitions, floors, or roofs.

- a. Metal jackets shall not be thinner than 0.1524 mm (0.006 inch) thick aluminum, if corrugated, and 0.4 mm (0.016 inch) thick aluminum, if smooth.
- b. Metal jackets shall be secured with aluminum or stainless steel bands not less than 9 mm (3/8 inch) wide and not more than 200 mm (8 inches) apart. When penetrating roofs and before fitting the metal jacket into place, a 15 mm (1/2 inch) wide strip of sealant shall be run vertically along the inside of the longitudinal joint of the metal jacket from a point below the backup material to a minimum height of 1000 mm (36 inches) above the roof. If the pipe turns from vertical to horizontal, the sealant strip shall be run to a point just beyond the first elbow. When penetrating waterproofing membrane for floors, the metal jacket shall extend from a point below the back-up material to a minimum distance of 50 mm (2 inches) above the flashing. For other areas, the metal jacket shall extend from a point below the backup material to a point 300 mm (12 inches) above material to a minimum distance of 50 mm (2 inches) above the flashing. For other areas, the metal jacket shall extend from a point below the backup material to a point 300 mm (12 inches) above the floor; when passing through walls above grade, the jacket shall extend at least 100 mm (4 inches) beyond each side of the wall.

3.2.12.1 Pipes Passing Through Waterproofing Membranes

In addition to the pipe sleeves referred to above, pipes passing through waterproofing membranes shall be provided with a 1.6 mm (4 pound) lead flashing or a 0.55 mm (16 ounce) copper flashing, each within an integral skirt or flange. Flashing shall be suitably formed, and the skirt or flange shall extend not less than 200 mm inches from the pipe and shall set over the membrane in a trowelled coating of bituminous cement. The flashing shall extend above the roof or floor a minimum of 250 mm (10 inches). The annular space between the flashing and the bare pipe or between the flashing and the metal-jacket-covered insulation shall be sealed as indicated. Pipes up to and including 250 mm (10 inches) in diameter which pass through waterproofing membrane may be installed through a cast-iron sleeve with caulking recess, anchor lugs, flashing clamp device, and pressure ring with brass bolts. Waterproofing membrane shall be clamped into place and sealant shall be placed in the caulking recess.

3.2.12.2 Optional Modular Mechanical Sealing Assembly

At the option of the Contractor, a modular mechanical type sealing assembly may be installed in the annular space between the sleeve and conduit or pipe in lieu of a waterproofing clamping flange and caulking and sealing specified above. The seals shall include interlocking synthetic rubber links

shaped to continuously fill the annular space between the pipe/conduit and sleeve with corrosion-protected carbon steel bolts, nuts, and pressure plates. The links shall be loosely assembled with bolts to form a continuous rubber belt around the pipe with a pressure plate under each bolt head and each nut. After the seal assembly is properly positioned in the sleeve, tightening of the bolt shall cause the rubber sealing elements to expand and provide a watertight seal between the pipe/conduit and the sleeve. Each seal assembly shall be sized as recommended by the manufacturer to fit the pipe/conduit and sleeve involved.

3.2.12.3 Optional Counterflashing

As alternates to caulking and sealing the annular space between the pipe and flashing or metal-jacket-covered insulation and flashing, counterflashing may consist of standard roof coupling for threaded pipe up to 150 mm (6 inches) in diameter, lead flashing sleeve for dry vents with the sleeve turned down into the pipe to form a waterproof joint, or a tack-welded or banded-metal rain shield around the pipe, sealed as indicated.

3.2.12.4 Fire Seal

Where pipes pass through firewalls, fire partitions, or floors, a fire seal shall be provided as specified in Section 07840 FIRESTOPPING.

3.2.13 Balancing Valves

Balancing valves shall be installed as indicated.

3.2.14 Thermometer Wells

A thermometer well shall be provided in each return line for each circuit in multicircuit systems.

3.2.15 Air Vents

Air vents shall be installed where shown or directed. Air vents shall be installed in piping at all system high points. The vent shall remain open until water rises in the tank or pipe to a predetermined level at which time it shall close tight. An overflow pipe from the vent shall be run to a point designated by the Contracting Officer's representative. The inlet to the air vent shall have a gate valve or ball valve.

3.2.16 Escutcheons

Escutcheons shall be provided at all finished surfaces where exposed piping, bare or insulated, passes through floors, walls, or ceilings except in boiler, utility, or equipment rooms. Escutcheons shall be fastened securely to pipe or pipe covering and shall be chromium-plated iron or chromium-plated brass, either one-piece or split pattern, held in place by internal spring tension or setscrews.

3.2.17 Drains

A drain connection with a 25 mm (1 inch) gate valve or 20 mm (3/4 inch) hose bib shall be installed at the lowest point in the return main near the boiler. In addition, threaded drain connections with threaded cap or plug shall be installed on the heat exchanger coil on each unit heater or unit ventilator and wherever required for thorough draining of the system.

3.2.18 Strainer Blow-Down Piping

Strainer blow-down connections shall be fitted with a black steel blow-down pipeline routed to an accessible location and provided with a blow-down ball valve.

3.2.19 Direct Venting for Combustion Intake Air and Exhaust Air

The intake air and exhaust vents shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 54 and boiler manufacturer's recommendations. The exhaust vent shall be sloped 20.8 mm per m (1/4 inch per ft) toward the boiler's flue gas condensate collection point.

3.3 GAS FUEL SYSTEM

Gas piping, fittings, valves, regulators, tests, cleaning, and adjustments shall be in accordance with the Section 15190 GAS PIPING SYSTEMS. NFPA 54 shall be complied with unless otherwise specified. Burners, pilots, and all accessories shall be listed in UL Gas & Oil Dir. The fuel system shall be provided with a gas tight, manually operated, UL listed stop valve at the gas-supply connections, a gas strainer, a pressure regulator, pressure gauges, a burner-control valve, a safety shutoff valve suitable for size of burner and sequence of operation, and other components required for safe, efficient, and reliable operation as specified. Approved permanent and ready facilities to permit periodic valve leakage tests on the safety shutoff valve or valves shall be provided.

3.4 FUEL SYSTEM

Fuel system shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 54, unless otherwise indicated.

3.4.1 Piping and Storage Tank

Fuel piping and storage tanks shall be installed in accordance with Section 13202A LPG FUEL STORAGE SYSTEMS, unless indicated otherwise.

3.4.2 Earthwork

Excavation and backfilling for tanks and piping shall be as specified in Section 02316 EXCAVATION, TRENCHING, AND BACKFILLING FOR UTILITIES SYSTEMS.

3.5 Penetrations to Fire Rated Assemblies

Where pipe pass through firewalls, fire partitions, or floors, a fire seal shall be provided as specified in Section 07840 FIRESTOPPING.

3.6 COLOR CODE MARKING AND FIELD PAINTING

Color code marking of piping shall be as specified in Section 09900 PAINTING GENERAL. Ferrous metal not specified to be coated at the factory shall be cleaned, prepared, and painted as specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL. Exposed pipe covering shall be painted as specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL. Aluminum sheath over insulation shall not be painted.

3.7 TEST OF BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLIES

Backflow prevention assemblies shall be tested in accordance with Section 15400, PLUMBING, GENERAL PURPOSE.

3.8 HEATING SYSTEM TESTS

Before any covering is installed on pipe or heating equipment, the entire heating system's piping, fittings, and terminal heating units shall be hydrostatically tested and proved tight at a pressure of 1-1/2 times the design working pressure, but not less than 689 kPa (100 psi). Before pressurizing system for test, items or equipment (e.g., vessels, pumps, instruments, controls, relief valves) rated for pressures below the test pressure shall be blanked off or replaced with spool pieces. Before balancing and final operating test, test blanks and spool pieces shall be removed; and protected instruments and

equipment shall be reconnected. With equipment items protected, the system shall be pressurized to test pressure. Pressure shall be held for a period of time sufficient to inspect all welds, joints, and connections for leaks, but not less than 2 hours. No loss of pressure will be allowed. Leaks shall be repaired and repaired joints shall be retested. Repair joints shall not be allowed under the floor for floor radiant heating systems. If a leak occurs in tubing located under the floor in radiant heating systems, the entire zone that is leaking shall be replaced. If any repair is made above the floor for floor radiant heating systems, access shall be provided for the installed joint. Caulking of joints shall not be permitted. System shall be drained and after instruments and equipment are reconnected, the system shall be refilled with service medium and maximum operating pressure applied. The pressure shall be held while inspecting these joints and connections for leaks. The leaks shall be repaired and the repaired joints retested. Upon completion of hydrostatic tests and before acceptance of the installation, the Contractor shall balance the heating system in accordance with Section 15990 TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING OF HVAC SYSTEMS; and operating tests required to demonstrate satisfactory functional and operational efficiency shall be performed. The operating test shall cover a period of at least 24 hours for each system, and shall include, as a minimum, the following specific information in a report, together with conclusions as to the adequacy of the system:

- a. Certification of balancing.
- b. Time, date, and duration of test.
- c. Outside and inside dry bulb temperatures.
- d. Temperature of hot water supply leaving boiler.
- e. Temperature of heating return water from system at boiler inlet.
- f. Quantity of water feed to boiler.
- g. Boiler make, type, serial number, design pressure, and rated capacity.
- h. Fuel burner make, model, and rated capacity; ammeter and voltmeter readings for burner motor.
- i. Circulating pump make, model, and rated capacity, and ammeter and voltmeter readings for pump motor during operation.
- j. Flue-gas temperature at boiler outlet.
- k. Percent carbon dioxide in flue-gas.
- l. Grade or type and calorific value of fuel.
- m. Draft at boiler flue-gas exit.
- n. Draft or pressure in furnace.
- o. Quantity of water circulated.
- p. Quantity of fuel consumed.
- q. Stack emission pollutants concentration.

Indicating instruments shall be read at half-hour intervals unless otherwise directed. The Contractor shall furnish all instruments, equipment, and personnel required for the tests and balancing. Fuels, water, and electricity shall be obtained as specified in the SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS.

Operating tests shall demonstrate that fuel burners and combustion and safety controls meet the requirements of ASME CSD-1, and ANSI Z21.13 as applicable.

3.8.1 Water Treatment Testing

3.8.1.1 Water Quality Test

The boiler water shall be analyzed prior to the acceptance of the facility by the water treatment company. The analysis shall include the following information recorded in accordance with ASTM D 596.

Date of Sample	[_____]
Temperature	[_____] degrees C degrees F
Silica (SiO ₂)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Insoluble	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Iron and Aluminum Oxides	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Calcium (Ca)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Magnesium (Mg)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Sodium and Potassium (Na and K)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Carbonate (HCO ₃)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Sulfate (SO ₄)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Chloride (Cl)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Nitrate (NO ₃)	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Turbidity	[_____] unit
pH	[_____]
Residual Chlorine	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Total Alkalinity	[_____] epm (meq/l)
Noncarbonate Hardness	[_____] epm (meq/l)
Total Hardness	[_____] epm (meq/l)
Dissolved Solids	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Fluorine	[_____] ppm (mg/l)
Conductivity	[_____] micro-mho/cm

If the boiler water is not in conformance with the boiler manufacturer's recommendations, the water treatment company shall take corrective action.

3.8.1.2 Boiler/Piping Test

At the conclusion of the 1 year period, the boiler and condensate piping shall be inspected for problems due to corrosion and scale. If the boiler is found not to conform to the manufacturer's recommendations, and the water treatment company recommendations have been followed, the water treatment company shall provide all chemicals and labor for cleaning or repairing the equipment as required by the manufacturer's recommendations. If corrosion is found within the condensate piping, proper repairs shall be made by the water treatment company.

3.9 CLEANING

3.9.1 Boilers and Piping

After the hydrostatic tests have been made and before the system is balanced and operating tests are performed, the boilers and feed water piping shall be thoroughly cleaned by filling the system with a solution consisting of either 0.5 kg (1 pound) of caustic soda or 0.5 kg (1 pound) of trisodium phosphate per 100 L (50 gallons) of water. The proper safety precautions shall be observed in the handling and use of these chemicals. The water shall be heated to approximately 65 degrees C (150 degrees F) and the solution circulated in the system for a period of 48 hours. The system shall then be

drained and thoroughly flushed out with fresh water. Strainers and valves shall be thoroughly cleaned. Prior to operating tests, air shall be removed from all water systems by operating the air vents.

3.9.2 Heating Units

Inside space heating equipment, ducts, plenums, and casing shall be thoroughly cleaned of debris and blown free of small particles of rubbish and dust and then vacuum cleaned before installing outlet faces. Equipment shall be wiped clean, with all traces of oil, dust, dirt, or paint spots removed. Temporary filters shall be provided for fans that are operated during construction, and new filters shall be installed after construction dirt has been removed from the building, and the ducts, plenum, casings, and other items specified have been vacuum cleaned. System shall be maintained in this clean condition until final acceptance. Bearings shall be properly lubricated with oil or grease as recommended by the manufacturer. Belts shall be tightened to proper tension. Control valves and other miscellaneous equipment requiring adjustment shall be adjusted to setting indicated or directed. Fans shall be adjusted to the speed indicated by the manufacturer to meet specified conditions.

3.10 FUEL SYSTEM TESTS

3.10.1 Gas System Test

The gas fuel system shall be tested in accordance with the test procedures outlined in NFPA 54.

3.11 FIELD TRAINING

The Contractor shall conduct a training course for the operating staff as designated by the Contracting Officer. The training period shall consist of a total of 16 hours of normal working time for each system and shall start after the system is functionally completed but prior to final acceptance tests. The field instructions shall cover all of the items contained in the approved operation and maintenance instructions, as well as demonstrations of routine maintenance operations and boiler safety devices. The Contracting Officer shall be notified at least 14 days prior to date of proposed conduction of the training course.

END OF SECTION

This page is intentionally left blank.

SECTION 15895

AIR SUPPLY, DISTRIBUTION, VENTILATION, AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION INSTITUTE (ARI)

ARI 350	(1986) Sound Rating of Non-Ducted Indoor Air-Conditioning Equipment
ARI 410	(1991) Forced-Circulation Air-Cooling and Air-Heating Coils
ARI 430	(1989) Central-Station Air-Handling Units
ARI 440	(1998) Room Fan-Coil and Unit Ventilator
ARI 445	(1987; R 1993) Room Air-Induction Units
ARI 880	(1998) Air Terminals
ARI Guideline D	(1996) Application and Installation of Central Station Air-Handling Units

AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA (ACCA)

ACCA Manual 4	(1990) Installation Techniques for Perimeter Heating & Cooling; 11th Edition
---------------	--

AIR MOVEMENT AND CONTROL ASSOCIATION (AMCA)

AMCA 210	(1985) Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Rating
AMCA 300	(1996) Reverberant Room Method for Sound Testing of Fans

AMERICAN BEARING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (AFBMA)

AFBMA Std 9	(1990) Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Ball Bearings
AFBMA Std 11	(1990) Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Roller Bearings

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI S12.32	(1990; R 1996) Precision Methods for the Determination of Sound Power Levels of Discrete-Frequency and Narrow-Band Noise Sources in Reverberation Rooms
-------------	---

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 47/A 47M	(1999) Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
ASTM A 53/A 53M	(1999b) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 106	(1999el) Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 123/A 123M	(1997ael) Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 167	(1999) Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM A 181/A 181M	(1995b) Carbon Steel, Forgings for General-Purpose Piping
ASTM A 183	(1983; R 1998) Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts
ASTM A 193/A 193M	(1999a) Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 234/A 234M	(1999) Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service
ASTM A 536	(1999el) Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM A 733	(1999) Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel and Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe Nipples
ASTM A 924/A 924M	(1999) General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM B 62	(1993) Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings
ASTM B 75	(1999) Seamless Copper Tube
ASTM B 75M	(1999) Seamless Copper Tube (Metric)
ASTM B 88	(1999) Seamless Copper Water Tube
ASTM B 88M	(1999) Seamless Copper Water Tube (Metric)
ASTM B 117	(1997) Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus
ASTM B 650	(1995) Electrodeposited Engineering Chromium Coatings on Ferrous Substrates
ASTM B 813	(1993) Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering Applications for Copper and Copper Alloy Tube
ASTM C 916	(1985; R 1996el) Adhesives for Duct Thermal Insulation

ASTM C 1071	(1998) Thermal and Acoustical Insulation (Glass Fiber, Duct Lining Material)
ASTM D 520	(1984; R 1995el) Zinc Dust Pigment
ASTM D 1384	(1997a) Corrosion Test for Engine Coolants in Glassware
ASTM D 1654	(1992) Evaluation of Painted or Coated Specimens Subjected to Corrosive Environments
ASTM D 1785	(1999) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120
ASTM D 2000	(1999) Rubber Products in Automotive Applications
ASTM D 2466	(1999) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40
ASTM D 2564	(1996a) Solvent Cements for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems
ASTM D 2855	(1996) Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe and Fittings
ASTM D 3359	(1997) Measuring Adhesion by Tape Test
ASTM E 84	(1999) Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
ASTM E 437	(1992; R 1997) Industrial Wire Cloth and Screens (Square Opening Series)
ASTM F 872	(1984; R 1990) Filter Units, Air-Conditioning: Viscous-Impingement Type, Cleanable
ASTM F 1199	(1988; R 1998) Cast (All Temperature and Pressures) and Welded Pipe Line Strainers (150 psig and 150 degrees F Maximum)

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING, REFRIGERATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING
ENGINEERS (ASHRAE)

ASHRAE 15	(1994) Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration
ASHRAE 52.1	(1992) Gravimetric and Dust-Spot Procedures for Testing Air-Cleaning Devices Used in General Ventilation for Removing Particulate Matter
ASHRAE 68	(1986) Laboratory Method of Testing In-Duct Sound Power Measurement Procedures for Fans
ASHRAE 70	(1991) Method of Testing for Rating the Performance of Air Outlets and Inlets
ASHRAE 84	(1991) Method of Testing Air-to-Air Heat Exchangers

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B1.20.1	(1983; R 1992) Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch)
ASME B16.3	(1998) Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings
ASME B16.5	(1996; B16.5a) Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings NPS 1/2 through NPS 24
ASME B16.9	(1993) Factory-Made Wrought Steel Buttwelding Fittings
ASME B16.11	(1996) Forged Fittings, Socket-Welding and Threaded
ASME B16.18	(1984; R 1994) Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings
ASME B16.21	(1992) Nonmetallic Flat Gaskets for Pipe Flanges
ASME B16.22	(1995; B16.22a1998) Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings
ASME B16.26	(1988) Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes
ASME B16.39	(1998) Malleable Iron Threaded Pipe Unions Classes 150, 250, and 300
ASME B31.1	(1998) Power Piping
ASME B40.1	(1991) Gauges - Pressure Indicating Dial Type - Elastic Element
ASME BPV IX	(1998) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA)

AWWA C606	(1997) Grooved and Shouldered Joints
-----------	--------------------------------------

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS D1.1	(2000) Structural Welding Code - Steel
----------	--

COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (CID)

CID A-A-1419	(Rev D; Canc. Notice 1) Filter Element, Air Conditioning (Viscous-Impingement and Dry Types, Replaceable)
--------------	---

EXPANSION JOINT MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (EJMA)

EJMA Stds	(1998; 7th Edition) EJMA Standards
-----------	------------------------------------

INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (IES)

IES RP-CC-001.3	(1993) HEPA and ULPA Filters
-----------------	------------------------------

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS
INDUSTRY (MSS)

MSS SP-25	(1998) Standard Marking System for Valves, Fittings, Flanges and Unions
MSS SP-58	(1993) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design and Manufacture
MSS SP-69	(1996) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application
MSS SP-70	(1998) Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-71	(1997) Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanges and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-72	(1999) Ball Valves with Flanged or Butt-Welding Ends for General Service
MSS SP-80	(1997) Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves
MSS SP-85	(1994) Cast Iron Globe & Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends
MSS SP-110	(1996) Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

NEMA MG 1	(1998) Motors and Generators
-----------	------------------------------

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70	(1999) National Electrical Code
NFPA 90A	(1999) Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems
NFPA 96	(1998) Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Equipment

NORTH AMERICAN INSULATION MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NAIMA)

NAIMA AH115	(1993) Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards
-------------	--

SHEET METAL & AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS' NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(SMACNA)

SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds	(1995; Addenda Nov 1997) HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible
SMACNA Industry Practice	(1975) Accepted Industry Practice for Industrial Duct Construction

SMACNA Install Fire Damp HVAC	(1992) Fire, Smoke and Radiation Damper Installation Guide for HVAC Systems
SMACNA Leakage Test Mnl	(1985) HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 94	(1996; Rev through Jul 1998) Tests for Flammability of Plastic Materials for Parts in Devices and Appliances
UL 181	(1996; Rev Dec 1998) Factory-Made Air Ducts and Air Connectors
UL 214	(1997) Tests for Flame-Propagation of Fabrics and Films
UL 555	(1999) Fire Dampers
UL 586	(1996; Rev through Aug 1999) High-Efficiency, Particulate, Air Filter Units
UL 705	(1994; Rev through Feb 1999) Power Ventilators
UL 723	(1996; Rev through Dec 1998) Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
UL 900	(1994; Rev through Nov 1999) Test Performance of Air Filter Units
UL 1995	(1995; Rev through Aug 1999) Heating and Cooling Equipment
UL Bld Mat Dir	(1999) Building Materials Directory
UL Elec Const Dir	(1999) Electrical Construction Equipment Directory
UL Fire Resist Dir	(1999) Fire Resistance Directory (2 Vol.)

1.2 COORDINATION OF TRADES

Ductwork, piping offsets, fittings, and accessories shall be furnished as required to provide a complete installation and to eliminate interference with other construction.

1.3 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

Equipment delivered and placed in storage shall be stored with protection from the weather, humidity and temperature variations, dirt and dust, or other contaminants.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Drawings; G
Installation; G

Drawings shall consist of equipment layout including assembly and installation details and electrical connection diagrams; ductwork layout showing the location of all supports and hangers, typical hanger details, gauge reinforcement, reinforcement spacing rigidity classification, and static pressure and seal classifications; and piping layout showing the location of all guides and anchors, the load imposed on each support or anchor, and typical support details. Drawings shall include any information required to demonstrate that the system has been coordinated and will properly function as a unit and shall show equipment relationship to other parts of the work, including clearances required for operation and maintenance.

SD-03 Product Data

Components and Equipment; G

Manufacturer's catalog data shall be included with the detail drawings for the following items. The data shall be highlighted to show model, size, options, etc., that are intended for consideration. Data shall be adequate to demonstrate compliance with contract requirements for the following:

- a. Piping Components
- b. Ductwork Components
- c. Air Systems Equipment
- d. Air Handling Units
- e. Energy Recovery Devices
- f. Terminal Units

Test Procedures;

Proposed test procedures for piping hydrostatic test, ductwork leak test, and performance tests of systems, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of related testing.

Welding Procedures;

A copy of qualified welding procedures, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of welding operations.

System Diagrams; G

Proposed diagrams, at least 2 weeks prior to start of related testing. System diagrams that show the layout of equipment, piping, and ductwork, and typed condensed operation manuals explaining preventative maintenance procedures, methods of checking the system for normal, safe operation, and procedures for safely starting and stopping the system shall be framed under glass or laminated plastic. After approval, these items shall be posted where directed.

Similar Services;

Statement demonstrating successful completion of similar services on at least 5 projects of similar size and scope, at least 2 weeks prior to submittal of other items required by this section.

Welding Joints;

A list of names and identification symbols of qualified welders and welding operators, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of welding operations.

Testing, Adjusting and Balancing; G

Proposed test schedules for hydrostatic test of piping, ductwork leak test, and performance tests, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of related testing.

Field Training;

Proposed schedule for field training, at least 2 weeks prior to the start of related training.

SD-06 Test Reports

Performance Tests;

Test reports for the piping hydrostatic test, ductwork leak test, and performance tests in booklet form, upon completion of testing. Reports shall document phases of tests performed including initial test summary, repairs/adjustments made, and final test results.

SD-07 Certificates

Bolts;

Written certification from the bolt manufacturer that the bolts furnished comply with the requirements of this specification. The certification shall include illustrations of product markings, and the number of each type of bolt to be furnished.

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

Operating and Maintenance Instructions; GA

Six manuals listing step-by-step procedures required for system startup, operation, shutdown, and routine maintenance, at least 2 weeks prior to field training. The manuals shall include the manufacturer's name, model number, parts list, list of parts and tools that should be kept in stock by the owner for routine maintenance including the name of a local supplier, simplified wiring and controls diagrams, troubleshooting guide, and recommended service organization (including address and telephone number) for each item of equipment. Each service organization submitted shall be capable of providing 8 hour onsite response to a service call on an emergency basis.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCTS

Components and equipment shall be standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacturing of products that are of a similar material, design and workmanship. The standard products shall have been in satisfactory commercial or industrial use for 2 years before bid opening.

The 2-year experience shall include applications of components and equipment under similar circumstances and of similar size. The 2 years must be satisfactorily completed by a product which has been sold or is offered for sale on the commercial market through advertisements, manufacturers' catalogs, or brochures. Products having less than a 2-year field service record will be acceptable if a certified record of satisfactory field operation, for not less than 6000 hours exclusive of the manufacturer's factory tests, can be shown. The equipment items shall be supported by a service organization.

2.2 ASBESTOS PROHIBITION

Asbestos and asbestos-containing products shall not be used.

2.3 NAMEPLATES

Equipment shall have a nameplate that identifies the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, model or serial number, and catalog number.

2.4 EQUIPMENT GUARDS AND ACCESS

Belts, pulleys, chains, gears, couplings, projecting setscrews, keys, and other rotating parts exposed to personnel contact shall be fully enclosed or guarded according to OSHA requirements. High temperature equipment and piping exposed to contact by personnel or where it creates a potential fire hazard shall be properly guarded or covered with insulation of a type specified. Catwalks, operating platforms, ladders, and guardrails shall be provided where shown and shall be constructed according to Section 05500 MISCELLANEOUS METAL.

2.5 PIPING COMPONENTS

2.5.1 Steel Pipe

Steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A 53/A 53M, Schedule 40, Grade A or B, Type E or S.

2.5.2 Joints and Fittings For Steel Pipe

Joints shall be welded, flanged, threaded, or grooved as indicated. If not otherwise indicated, piping 25 mm (1 inch) and smaller shall be threaded; piping larger than 25 mm (1 inch) and smaller than 80 mm (3 inches) shall be either threaded, grooved, or welded; and piping 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall be grooved, welded, or flanged. Rigid grooved mechanical joints and fittings may only be used in serviceable aboveground locations where the temperature of the circulating medium does not exceed 110 degrees C (230 degrees F). Flexible grooved joints shall be used only as a flexible connector with grooved pipe system. Unless otherwise specified, grooved piping components shall meet the corresponding criteria specified for the similar welded, flanged, or threaded component specified herein. The manufacturer of each fitting shall be permanently identified on the body of the fitting according to MSS SP-25.

2.5.2.1 Welded Joints and Fittings

Welded fittings shall conform to ASTM A 234/A 234M, and shall be identified with the appropriate grade and marking symbol. Butt-welded fittings shall conform to ASME B16.9. Socket-welded fittings shall conform to ASME B16.11.

2.5.2.2 Flanged Joints and Fittings

Flanges shall conform to ASTM A 181/A 181M and ASME B16.5, Class 150. Gaskets shall be nonasbestos compressed material according to ASME B16.21, 2.0 mm (1/16 inch) thickness, full face or self-centering flat ring type. The gaskets shall contain aramid fibers bonded with styrene butadiene

rubber (SBR) or nitrile butadiene rubber (NBR). Bolts, nuts, and bolt patterns shall conform to ASME B16.5. Bolts shall be high or intermediate strength material conforming to ASTM A 193/A 193M.

2.5.2.3 Threaded Joints and Fittings

Threads shall conform to ASME B1.20.1. Unions shall conform to ASME B16.39, Class 150. Nipples shall conform to ASTM A 733. Malleable iron fittings shall conform to ASME B16.3, type as required to match piping.

2.5.2.4 Dielectric Unions and Flanges

Dielectric unions shall have the tensile strength and dimensional requirements specified. Unions shall have metal connections on both ends threaded to match adjacent piping. Metal parts of dielectric unions shall be separated with a nylon insulator to prevent current flow between dissimilar metals. Unions shall be suitable for the required operating pressures and temperatures. Dielectric flanges shall provide the same pressure ratings as standard flanges and provide complete electrical isolation.

2.5.2.5 Grooved Mechanical Joints and Fittings

Joints and fittings shall be designed for not less than 862 kPa (125 psig) service and shall be the product of the same manufacturer. Fitting and coupling houses shall be malleable iron conforming to ASTM A 47/A 47M, Grade 32510; ductile iron conforming to ASTM A 536, Grade 65-45-12; or steel conforming to ASTM A 106, Grade B or ASTM A 53/A 53M. Gaskets shall be molded synthetic rubber with central cavity, pressure responsive configuration and shall conform to ASTM D 2000 Grade No. 2CA615A15B44F17Z for circulating medium up to 110 degrees C (230 degrees F) or Grade No. M3BA610A15B44Z for circulating medium up to 93 degrees C (200 degrees F). Grooved joints shall conform to AWWA C606. Coupling nuts and bolts shall be steel and shall conform to ASTM A 183.

2.5.3 Copper Tube

Copper tube shall conform to ASTM B 88, and ASTM B 88M, Type K or L.

2.5.4 Joints and Fittings For Copper Tube

Wrought copper and bronze solder-joint pressure fittings shall conform to ASME B16.22 and ASTM B 75M. ASTM B 75. Cast copper alloy solder-joint pressure fittings shall conform to ASME B16.18. Cast copper alloy fittings for flared copper tube shall conform to ASME B16.26 and ASTM B 62. Brass or bronze adapters for brazed tubing may be used for connecting tubing to flanges and to threaded ends of valves and equipment. Extracted brazed tee joints produced with an acceptable tool and installed as recommended by the manufacturer may be used.

2.5.5 Valves

Valves shall be Class 125 and shall be suitable for the intended application. Valves shall meet the material, fabrication and operating requirements of ASME B31.1. Chain operators shall be provided for valves located 3 meters (10 feet) or higher above the floor. Valves in sizes larger than 25 mm (1 inch) and used on steel pipe systems, may be provided with rigid grooved mechanical joint ends. Such grooved end valves shall be subject to the same requirements as rigid grooved mechanical joints and fittings and, shall be provided by the same manufacturer as the grooved pipe joint and fitting system.

2.5.5.1 Gate Valves

Gate valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller shall conform to MSS SP-80 and shall be bronze with rising stem and threaded, solder, or flanged ends. Gate valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-70 and shall be cast iron with bronze trim, outside screw and yoke, and flanged or threaded ends.

2.5.5.2 Globe Valves

Globe valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller shall conform to MSS SP-80, bronze, threaded, soldered, or flanged ends. Globe valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-85 and shall be cast iron with bronze trim and flanged, or threaded ends.

2.5.5.3 Check Valves

Check valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller shall conform to MSS SP-80 and shall be bronze with threaded, soldered, or flanged ends. Check valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-71 and shall be cast iron with bronze trim and flanged or threaded ends.

2.5.5.4 Angle Valves

Angle valves 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and smaller shall conform to MSS SP-80 and shall be bronze with threaded, soldered, or flanged ends. Angle valves 80 mm (3 inches) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-85 and shall be cast iron with bronze trim and flanged, or threaded ends.

2.5.5.5 Ball Valves

Ball valves 15 mm (1/2 inch) and larger shall conform to MSS SP-72 or MSS SP-110, and shall be ductile iron or bronze with threaded, soldered, or flanged ends.

2.5.5.6 Butterfly Valves

Butterfly valves shall be 2 flange or lug wafer type, and shall be bubble-tight at 1.03 MPa (150 psig). Valve bodies shall be cast iron, malleable iron, or steel. ASTM A 167, Type 404 or Type 316, corrosion resisting steel stems, bronze or corrosion resisting steel discs, and synthetic rubber seats shall be provided. Valves smaller than 200 mm (8 inches) shall have throttling handles with a minimum of seven locking positions. Valves 200 mm (8 inches) and larger shall have totally enclosed manual gear operators with adjustable balance return stops and position indicators. Valves in insulated lines shall have extended neck to accommodate insulation thickness.

2.5.5.7 Balancing Valves

Balancing valves 50 mm (2 inches) or smaller shall be bronze with NPT connections for black steel pipe and brazed connections for copper tubing. Valves 25 mm (1 inch) or larger may be all iron with threaded or flanged ends. The valves shall have a square head or similar device and an indicator arc and shall be designed for 120 degrees C (250 degrees F). Iron valves shall be lubricated, nonlubricated, or tetrafluoroethylene resin-coated plug valves. In lieu of plug valves, ball valves may be used. Plug valves and ball valves 200 mm (8 inches) or larger shall be provided with manual gear operators with position indicators. Where indicated, automatic flow control valves shall be provided to maintain constant flow, and shall be designed to be sensitive to pressure differential across the valve to provide the required opening. Valves shall be selected for the flow required and provided with a permanent nameplate or tag carrying a permanent record of the factory-determined flow rate and flow control pressure levels. Valves shall control the flow within 5 percent of the tag rating. Valves shall be suitable for the maximum operating pressure of 862 kPa (125 psig) or 150 percent of the system operating pressure, whichever is the greater. Where flow readings are provided by remote or portable meters, valve bodies shall be provided with tapped openings and pipe extensions with shutoff valves outside of pipe insulation. The pipe extensions shall be provided with quick connecting hose fittings for a portable meter to measure the pressure differential across the automatic flow control valve. A portable meter furnished with accessory kit as recommended by the automatic valve manufacturer shall be provided.

2.5.5.8 Air Vents

Manual air vents shall be brass or bronze valves or cocks suitable for pressure rating of piping system and furnished with threaded plugs or caps. Automatic air vents shall be float type, cast iron, stainless steel, or forged steel construction, suitable for pressure rating of piping system.

2.5.6 Strainers

Strainer shall be in accordance with ASTM F 1199, except as modified herein. Strainer shall be the cleanable, basket or "Y" type, the same size as the pipeline. The strainer bodies shall be fabricated of cast iron with bottoms drilled, and tapped. The bodies shall have arrows clearly cast on the sides indicating the direction of flow. Each strainer shall be equipped with removable cover and sediment screen. The screen shall be made of minimum 0.8 mm (22 gauge) brass sheet, monel, or corrosion-resistant steel, with small perforations numbering not less than 60 per square centimeter (400 per square inch) to provide a net free area through the basket of at least 3.3 times that of the entering pipe. The flow shall be into the screen and out through the perforations.

2.5.7 Water or Steam Heating System Accessories

Water heating accessories such as expansion tanks shall be as specified in Section 15569A WATER HEATING; GAS ; UP TO 20 MBTUH.

2.5.8 Glycol

The glycol shall be tested according to ASTM D 1384 and shall cause less than 0.0125 mm (0.5 mils) penetration per year for all system metals. The glycol shall contain corrosion inhibitors. Silicon based inhibitors shall not be used. The solution shall be compatible with all wetted items within the system.

2.5.9 Backflow Preventers

Backflow preventers shall be according to Section 15400 PLUMBING, GENERAL PURPOSE.

2.5.10 Flexible Pipe Connectors

Flexible pipe connectors shall be designed for 862 kPa (125 psi) or 1034 kPa (150 psi) service as appropriate for the static head plus the system head, and 120 degrees C, (250 degrees F), 110 degrees C (230 degrees F) for grooved end flexible connectors. The flexible section shall be constructed of rubber, tetrafluoroethylene resin, or corrosion-resisting steel, bronze, monel, or galvanized steel. The flexible section shall be suitable for intended service with end connections to match adjacent piping. Flanged assemblies shall be equipped with limit bolts to restrict maximum travel to the manufacturer's standard limits. Unless otherwise indicated, the length of the flexible connectors shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for the service intended. Internal sleeves or liners, compatible with circulating medium, shall be provided when recommended by the manufacturer. Covers to protect the bellows shall be provided where indicated.

2.5.11 Pressure Gauges

Gauges shall conform to ASME B40.1 and shall be provided with throttling type needle valve or a pulsation dampener and shut-off valve. Gauge shall be a minimum of 85 mm (3-1/2 inches) in diameter and shall have a range from 0 kPa (0 psig) to approximately 1.5 times the maximum system working pressure. Pressure gauges shall be oil or glycerin filled.

2.5.12 Thermometers

Thermometers shall have brass, malleable iron, or aluminum alloy case and frame, clear protective face, permanently stabilized glass tube with indicating-fluid column, white face, black numbers, and a 225 mm (9 inch) scale, and shall have rigid stems with straight, angular, or inclined pattern.

2.5.13 Escutcheons

Escutcheons shall be chromium-plated iron or chromium-plated brass, either one piece or split pattern, held in place by internal spring tension or setscrews.

2.5.14 Pipe Hangers, Inserts, and Supports

Pipe hangers, inserts, and supports shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69.

2.5.15 Expansion Joints

2.5.15.1 Slip Joints

Expansion joints shall provide for either single or double slip of the connected pipes, as required or indicated, and for not less than the traverse indicated. The joints shall be designed for working temperature and pressure suitable for the application, but not less than 1034 kPa (150 psig), and shall be according to applicable requirements of EJMA Stds and ASME B31.1. End connections shall be flanged or beveled for welding as indicated. Joint shall be provided with an anchor base where required or indicated. Where adjoining pipe is carbon steel, the sliding slip shall be seamless steel plated with a minimum of 0.058 mm (2 mils) of hard chrome according to ASTM B 650. All joint components shall be suitable for the intended service. Initial setting shall be made according to the manufacturer's recommendations to compensate for ambient temperature at time of installation. Pipe alignment guides shall be installed as recommended by the joint manufacturer, but in any case shall be not more than 1.5 (4 inches) or smaller, guides shall be installed not more than 600 mm (2 feet) from the joint. Service outlets shall be provided where indicated.

2.5.15.2 Flexible Ball Joints

Flexible ball joints shall conform to EJMA Stds and ASME B31.1 and be constructed of alloys as appropriate for the service intended. Where so indicated, the ball joint shall be designed for packing injection under full line pressure to contain leakage. The joint ends shall be threaded to 50 mm (2 inches) only, grooved, flanged, or beveled for welding as indicated or required and shall be capable of absorbing a minimum of 15-degree angular flex and 360 degree rotation. Balls and sockets shall be suitable for the intended service. The exterior spherical surface of carbon steel balls shall be plated with mils of hard chrome according to ASTM B 650. The ball type joints shall be designed and constructed according to EJMA Stds and ASME B31.1 where applicable. Where required, flanges shall conform to ASME B16.5.

2.5.15.3 Bellows Type Joints

Bellows type joints shall be flexible, guided expansion joints. The expansion element shall be stabilized corrosion resistant steel. Bellows type expansion joints shall conform to the applicable requirements of EJMA Stds with internal sleeves. Guiding of piping on both sides of expansion joint shall be according to the published recommendations of the manufacturer of the expansion joint. The joints shall be designed for the working temperature and pressure suitable for the application but not less than 1034 kPa (150 psig).

2.5.17 Insulation

Shop and field applied insulation shall be as specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. All insulation materials, including jackets used in the attic spaces shall be non-combustible.

2.6 ELECTRICAL WORK

Electrical motor-driven equipment specified shall be provided complete with motor, motor starter, and controls. Unless otherwise specified, electric equipment, including wiring and motor efficiencies, shall be according to Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR. Electrical characteristics and enclosure type shall be as shown. Unless otherwise indicated, motors of 745 W (1 hp) and above shall be high efficiency type. Motor starters shall be provided complete with thermal overload protection and other appurtenances necessary. Each motor shall be according to NEMA MG 1 and shall be of sufficient size to drive the equipment at the specified capacity without exceeding the nameplate rating of the motor. Manual or automatic control and protective or signal devices required for the operation specified, and any control wiring required for controls and devices, but not shown, shall be provided. Where two-speed or variable-speed motors are indicated, solid-state variable-speed controller may be provided to accomplish the same function. Solid-state variable-speed controllers shall be utilized for motors rated 7.45 kW (10 hp) or less. Adjustable frequency drives shall be used for larger motors.

2.7 CONTROLS

Controls shall be provided as specified in Section 15910 DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS.

2.8 DUCTWORK COMPONENTS

2.8.1 Metal Ductwork

All aspects of metal ductwork construction, including all fittings and components, shall comply with SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds unless otherwise specified. Elbows shall be radius type with a centerline radius of 1-1/2 times the width or diameter of the duct where space permits. Otherwise, elbows having a minimum radius equal to the width or diameter of the duct or square elbows with factory fabricated turning vanes may be used. Static pressure Class 125, 250, and 500 Pa (1/2, 1, and 2 inch w.g.) ductwork shall meet the requirements of Seal Class C. Class 750 through 2500 Pa (3 through 10 inch) shall meet the requirements of Seal Class A. Sealants shall conform to fire hazard classification specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. Pressure sensitive tape shall not be used as a sealant. Spiral lock seam duct, and flat oval shall be made with duct sealant and locked with not less than 3 equally spaced drive screws or other approved methods indicated in SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds. The sealant shall be applied to the exposed male part of the fitting collar so that the sealer will be on the inside of the joint and fully protected by the metal of the duct fitting. One brush coat of the sealant shall be applied over the outside of the joint to at least 50 mm (2 inch) band width covering all screw heads and joint gap. Dents in the male portion of the slip fitting collar will not be acceptable. Outdoor air intake ducts and plenums shall be fabricated with watertight soldered or brazed joints and seams.

2.8.1.1 Transitions

Diverging air flow transitions shall be made with each side pitched out a maximum of 15 degrees, for an included angle of 30 degrees. Transitions for converging air flow shall be made with each side pitched in a maximum of 30 degrees, for an included angle of 60 degrees, or shall be as indicated. Factory-fabricated reducing fittings for systems using round duct sections when formed to the shape of the ASME short flow nozzle, need not comply with the maximum angles specified.

2.8.1.2 Metallic Flexible Duct

Metallic type duct shall be single-ply galvanized steel, Type 316 stainless steel, or two-ply aluminum, self supporting to 2.4 m (8 foot) spans. Duct shall be of corrugated/interlocked, folded and knurled type seam construction, bendable without damage through 180 degrees with a throat radius equal to 1/2 duct diameter. Duct shall conform to UL 181 and shall be rated for positive or negative working pressure of 3.75 kPa (15 inches water gauge) at 177 degrees C (350 degrees F) when duct is aluminum, and 343 degrees C (650 degrees F) when duct is galvanized steel or stainless steel.

2.8.1.3 Insulated Nonmetallic Flexible Duct Runouts

Flexible duct runouts shall be used only where indicated. Runout length shall be as shown on the drawings, but shall in no case exceed 3 m (10 feet). Runouts shall be preinsulated, factory fabricated, and shall comply with NFPA 90A and UL 181. Either field or factory applied vapor barrier shall be provided. Where coil induction or high velocity units are supplied with vertical air inlets, a streamlined and vaned and mitered elbow transition piece shall be provided for connection to the flexible duct or hose. The last elbow to these units, other than the vertical air inlet type, shall be a die-stamped elbow and not a flexible connector. Insulated flexible connectors may be used as runouts. The insulated material and vapor barrier shall conform to the requirements of Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. The insulation material surface shall not be exposed to the air stream.

2.8.1.4 General Service Duct Connectors

A flexible duct connector approximately 150 mm (6 inches) in width shall be provided where sheet metal connections are made to fans or where ducts of dissimilar metals are connected. For round/oval ducts, the flexible material shall be secured by stainless steel or zinc-coated, iron clinch-type draw bands. For rectangular ducts, the flexible material locked to metal collars shall be installed using normal duct construction methods. The composite connector system shall comply with UL 214 and be classified as "flame-retarded fabrics" in UL Bld Mat Dir.

2.8.1.5 High Temperature Service Duct Connections

Material shall be approximately 2.38 mm (3/32 inch) thick, 1.2 to 1.36 kg per square meter (35 to 40-ounce per square yard) weight, plain weave fibrous glass cloth with, nickel/chrome wire reinforcement for service in excess of 650 degrees C (1200 degrees F).

2.8.2 Ductwork Accessories

2.8.2.1 Duct Access Doors

Access doors shall be provided in ductwork and plenums where indicated and at all air flow measuring primaries, automatic dampers, fire dampers, coils, thermostats, and other apparatus requiring service and inspection in the duct system, and unless otherwise shown, shall conform to SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds. Access doors shall be provided upstream and downstream of air flow measuring primaries and heating and cooling coils. Doors shall be minimum 375 x 450 mm, (15 x 18 inches), unless otherwise shown. Where duct size will not accommodate this size door, the doors shall be made as large as practicable. Doors 600 x 600 mm (24 x 24 inches) or larger shall be provided with fasteners operable from both sides. Doors in insulated ducts shall be the insulated type.

2.8.2.2 Fire Dampers

Fire dampers shall be 1-1/2 hour fire rated unless otherwise indicated. Fire dampers shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 555. The Contractor shall perform the fire damper test as outlined in NFPA 90A. A pressure relief damper shall be provided upstream of the fire damper whenever the fan static pressure rating exceeds the duct pressure classification. If the ductwork

connected to the fire damper is to be insulated then this pressure relief damper shall be factory insulated. Fire dampers shall be automatic operating type and shall have a dynamic rating suitable for the maximum air velocity and pressure differential to which it will be subjected. Fire dampers shall be approved for the specific application, and shall be installed according to their listing. Fire dampers shall be equipped with a steel sleeve or adequately sized frame installed in such a manner that disruption of the attached ductwork, if any, will not impair the operation of the damper. Sleeves or frames shall be equipped with perimeter mounting angles attached on both sides of the wall or floor opening. Ductwork in fire-rated floor-ceiling or roof-ceiling assembly systems with air ducts that pierce the ceiling of the assemblies shall be constructed in conformance with UL Fire Resist Dir. Fire dampers shall be curtain type with damper blades out of the air stream or multi-blade type. Dampers shall not reduce the duct or the air transfer opening cross-sectional area. Dampers shall be installed so that the centerline of the damper depth or thickness is located in the centerline of the wall, partition or floor slab depth or thickness. Unless otherwise indicated, the installation details given in SMACNA Install Fire Damper HVAC and in manufacturer's instructions for fire dampers shall be followed.

2.8.2.3 Splitters and Manual Balancing Dampers

Splitters and manual balancing dampers shall be furnished with accessible operating mechanisms. Where operators occur in finished portions of the building, operators shall be chromium plated with all exposed edges rounded. Splitters shall be operated by quadrant operators or 5 mm (3/16 inch) rod brought through the side of the duct with locking setscrew and bushing. Two rods are required on splitters over 200 mm (8 inches). Manual volume control dampers shall be operated by locking-type quadrant operators. Dampers and splitters shall be 2 gauges heavier than the duct in which installed. Unless otherwise indicated, multileaf dampers shall be opposed blade type with maximum blade width of 300 mm (12 inches). Access doors or panels shall be provided for all concealed damper operators and locking setscrews. Unless otherwise indicated, the locking-type quadrant operators for dampers, when installed on ducts to be thermally insulated, shall be provided with stand-off mounting brackets, bases, or adapters to provide clearance between the duct surface and the operator not less than the thickness of the insulation. Stand-off mounting items shall be integral with the operator or standard accessory of the damper manufacturer. Volume dampers shall be provided where indicated.

2.8.2.4 Air Deflectors and Branch Connections

Air deflectors shall be provided at duct mounted supply outlets, at takeoff or extension collars to supply outlets, at duct branch takeoff connections, and at 90 degree elbows, as well as at locations as indicated on the drawings or otherwise specified. Conical branch connections or 45 degree entry connections may be used in lieu of deflectors or extractors for branch connections. All air deflectors, except those installed in 90 degree elbows, shall be provided with an approved means of adjustment. Adjustment shall be made from easily accessible means inside the duct or from an adjustment with sturdy lock on the face of the duct. When installed on ducts to be thermally insulated, external adjustments shall be provided with stand-off mounting brackets, integral with the adjustment device, to provide clearance between the duct surface and the adjustment device not less than the thickness of the thermal insulation. Air deflectors shall be factory-fabricated units consisting of curved turning vanes or louver blades designed to provide uniform air distribution and change of direction with minimum turbulence or pressure loss. Air deflectors shall be factory or field assembled. Blade air deflectors, also called blade air extractors, shall be approved factory fabricated units consisting of equalizing grid and adjustable blade and lock. Adjustment shall be easily made from the face of the diffuser or by position adjustment and lock external to the duct. Stand-off brackets shall be provided on insulated ducts and are described herein. Fixed air deflectors, also called turning vanes, shall be provided in 90 degree elbows.

2.8.4 Duct Sleeves, Framed Prepared Openings, Closure Collars

2.8.4.1 Duct Sleeves

Duct sleeves shall be provided for round ducts 375 mm (15 inches) in diameter or less passing through floors, walls, ceilings, or roof, and installed during construction of the floor, wall, ceiling, or roof. Round ducts larger than 375 mm (15 inches) in diameter and square, rectangular, and oval ducts passing through floors, walls, ceilings, or roof shall be installed through framed prepared openings. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper size and location of sleeves and prepared openings. Sleeves and framed openings are also required where grilles, registers, and diffusers are installed at the openings. Framed prepared openings shall be fabricated from 1.0 mm (20 gauge) galvanized steel, unless otherwise indicated. Where sleeves are installed in bearing walls or partitions, black steel pipe, ASTM A 53/A 53M, Schedule 20 shall be used. Sleeve shall provide 25 mm (1 inch) clearance between the duct and the sleeve or 25 mm (1 inch) clearance between the insulation and the sleeve for insulated ducts.

2.8.4.2 Framed Prepared Openings

Openings shall have 25 mm (1 inch) clearance between the duct and the opening or 25 mm (1 inch) clearance between the insulation and the opening for insulated ducts.

2.8.4.3 Closure Collars

Collars shall be fabricated of galvanized sheet metal not less than 100 mm (4 inches) wide, unless otherwise indicated, and shall be installed on exposed ducts on each side of walls or floors where sleeves or prepared openings are provided. Collars shall be installed tight against surfaces. Collars shall fit snugly around the duct or insulation. Sharp edges of the collar around insulated duct shall be ground smooth to preclude tearing or puncturing the insulation covering or vapor barrier. Collars for round ducts 375 mm (15 inches) in diameter or less shall be fabricated from 1.0 mm (20 gauge) galvanized steel. Collars for round ducts larger than 375 mm (15 inches) and square, and rectangular ducts shall be fabricated from 1.3 mm (18 gauge) galvanized steel. Collars shall be installed with fasteners on maximum 150 mm (6 inch) centers, except that not less than 4 fasteners shall be used.

2.8.5 Plenums and Casings for Field-Fabricated Units

2.8.5.1 Plenum and Casings

Plenums and casings shall be fabricated and erected as shown in SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds, as applicable. Unless otherwise indicated, system casing shall be constructed of not less than 1.6 mm (16 gauge) galvanized sheet steel. Cooling coil drain pans with 25 mm (1 inch) threaded outlet shall be provided to collect condensation from the cooling coils. Drain pans shall be fabricated of not lighter than 1.6 mm (16 gauge) steel, galvanized after fabrication or of 1.3 mm (18 gauge) corrosion-resisting sheet steel conforming to ASTM A 167, Type 304, welded and stiffened. Drain pans exposed to the atmosphere shall be thermally insulated to prevent condensation. Insulation shall be coated with a flame resistant waterproofing material. Separate drain pans shall be provided for each vertical coil section, and a separate drain line shall be provided for each pan. Pans shall be generously sized to ensure capture of entrained moisture on the downstream-air side of the coil. Openings in the casing, such as for piping connections, shall be sealed and covered to prevent air leakage. Water seal for the drain shall provide at least 500 Pa (2 inch) water gauge greater than the maximum negative pressure in the coil space.

2.8.5.2 Casing

Casings shall be terminated at the curb line and anchored by the use of galvanized angle iron sealed and bolted to the curb, as indicated in SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds.

2.8.5.3 Access Doors

Access doors shall be provided in each section of the casing. Door frames shall be welded in place, and each door shall be neoprene gasketed, hinged with minimum of two brass hinges, and fastened with a minimum of two brass tension fasteners operable from inside and outside of the casing. Where possible, doors shall be 900 x 450 mm (36 x 18 inches) located 450 mm (18 inches) above the floor. Where the space available will not accommodate doors of this size, doors as large as the space will accommodate shall be provided. Doors shall swing so that fan suction or pressure holds door in closed position, and shall be airtight. A push-button station to stop the supply fan shall be located inside the casing where indicated.

2.8.5.4 Factory-Fabricated Insulated Sheet Metal Panels

Factory-fabricated components may be used for field-assembled units, provided all requirements specified for field-fabricated plenums and casings are met. Panels shall be of modular design, pretested for structural strength, thermal control, condensation control, and acoustical control. Panel joints shall be sealed and insulated access doors shall be provided and gasketed to prevent air leakage. Panel construction shall be not less than 1.0 mm (20 gauge) galvanized sheet steel and shall be assembled with fasteners treated against corrosion. Standard length panels shall deflect not more than 13 mm (1/2 inch) under operation. Details of construction, including joint sealing, not specifically covered shall be as indicated in SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds. The plenums and casings shall be constructed to withstand the specified internal pressure of the air systems.

2.8.5.5 Duct Liner

Unless otherwise specified, duct liner shall conform to ASTM C 1071, Type I or II.

2.8.6 Sound Attenuation Equipment

a. Systems With Total Pressure Above 1 kPa (4 Inches Water Gauge):

Sound attenuators shall be provided on the discharge duct of each fan operating at a total pressure above 1 kPa (4 inch water gauge), and, when indicated, at the intake of each fan system. Sound attenuators shall be provided elsewhere as indicated. The sound attenuators shall be factory fabricated and shall be tested by an independent laboratory for sound and performance characteristics. Net sound reduction shall be as indicated. Maximum permissible pressure drop shall not exceed 157 Pa (0.63 inch water gauge). Traps shall be constructed to be airtight when operating under an internal static pressure of 2.5 kPa (10 inch water gauge). Air-side surface shall be capable of withstanding air velocity of 50 m/s (10,000 fpm). The Contractor shall certify that the sound reduction values specified will be obtained after the equipment is installed in the system and coordinated with the sound information of the system fan to be provided. Sound absorbing material shall conform to ASTM C 1071, Type I or II. Sound absorbing material shall meet the fire hazard rating requirements for insulation specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. A duct transition section shall be provided for connection to ductwork. Factory fabricated double-walled internally insulated spiral lock seam and round duct and fittings designed for high pressure air system may be provided in lieu of factory fabricated sound attenuators, and shall comply with requirements specified for factory fabricated sound attenuators. The double-walled duct and fittings shall be constructed of an outer metal pressure shell of zinc-coated steel sheet, 25 mm (1 inch) thick acoustical blanket insulation, and an internal perforated zinc-coated metal liner. Sufficient length of run shall be provided to obtain the noise reduction coefficient specified. The Contractor shall certify that the sound reduction value specified will be obtained within the length of duct run provided. The outer sheet metal of the double-walled duct shall have welded, or spiral lock, seams to prevent water vapor penetration. The outer sheet of the duct and fittings shall conform to the metal thickness of high pressure spiral and round ducts and fittings shown in SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds. The acoustical insulation shall have a thermal conductivity "k" of not more than 0.0389 W/m-K (0.27 Btu/inch/square foot/hour/degree F) at 24 degrees C (75 degrees F) mean temperature. The internal perforated zinc-coated metal liner

shall be not less than 0.7 mm (24 gauge) with perforations not larger than 6.35 mm (1/4 inch) in diameter providing a net open area not less than 10 percent of the surface.

a. System With Total Pressure of 1000 Pa (4 Inch Water Gauge) and Lower:

Sound attenuators shall be provided only where indicated, or in lieu of lined ducts. Factory fabricated sound attenuators shall be constructed of galvanized steel sheets. Outer casing shall be not less than 0.85 mm (22 gauge). Acoustical fill shall be fibrous glass. Net sound reduction shall be as indicated. Values shall be obtained on a test unit not less than 600 mm (24 inches) by 600 mm (24 inches) outside dimensions made by a certified nationally recognized independent acoustical laboratory. Air flow capacity shall be as indicated or required. Pressure drop through the attenuator shall not exceed the value indicated, or shall not be in excess of 15 percent of the total external static pressure of the air handling system, whichever is less. Sound attenuators shall be acoustically tested with metal duct inlet and outlet sections while under the rated air flow conditions. Noise reduction data shall include the effects of flanking paths and vibration transmission. Sound attenuators shall be constructed to be airtight when operating at the internal static pressure indicated or specified for the duct system, but in no case less than 500 Pa (2 inch water gauge).

a. Acoustical Duct Liner:

Acoustical duct lining shall be fibrous glass designed exclusively for lining ductwork and shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 1071, Type I and II. Liner composition may be uniform density, graduated density, or dual density, as standard with the manufacturer. Lining shall be coated, not less than 25 mm (1 inch) thick. Where acoustical duct liner is used, liner or combination of liner and insulation applied to the exterior of the ductwork shall be the thermal equivalent of the insulation specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. Duct sizes shown shall be increased to compensate for the thickness of the lining used. In lieu of sheet metal duct with field-applied acoustical lining, acoustically equivalent lengths of fibrous glass duct or factory fabricated double-walled internally insulated duct with perforated liner may be provided. Net insertion loss value, static pressure drop, and air flow velocity capacity data shall be certified by a nationally recognized independent acoustical laboratory.

2.8.7 Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles

Units shall be factory-fabricated of steel, corrosion-resistant steel, or aluminum and shall distribute the specified quantity of air evenly over space intended without causing noticeable drafts, air movement faster than 0.25 m/s (50 fpm) in occupied zone, or dead spots anywhere in the conditioned area. Outlets for diffusion, spread, throw, and noise level shall be as required for specified performance. Performance shall be certified according to ASHRAE 70. Inlets and outlets shall be sound rated and certified according to ASHRAE 70. Sound power level shall be as indicated. Diffusers and registers shall be provided with volume damper with accessible operator, unless otherwise indicated; or if standard with the manufacturer, an automatically controlled device will be acceptable. Volume dampers shall be opposed blade type for all diffusers and registers, except linear slot diffusers. Linear slot diffusers shall be provided with round or elliptical balancing dampers. Where the inlet and outlet openings are located less than 2 m (7 feet) above the floor, they shall be protected by a grille or screen according to NFPA 90A.

2.8.7.1 Diffusers

Diffuser types shall be as indicated. Ceiling mounted units shall be furnished with anti-smudge devices, unless the diffuser unit minimizes ceiling smudging through design features. Diffusers shall be provided with air deflectors of the type indicated. Air handling troffers or combination light and ceiling diffusers shall conform to the requirements of UL Elec Const Dir for the interchangeable use as cooled or heated air supply diffusers or return air units. Ceiling mounted units shall be installed with rims tight against ceiling. Sponge rubber gaskets shall be provided between ceiling and surface mounted diffusers for air leakage control. Suitable trim shall be provided for flush mounted diffusers.

Duct collar connecting the duct to diffuser shall be airtight and shall not interfere with volume controller. Return or exhaust units shall be similar to supply diffusers.

2.8.7.2 Registers and Grilles

Units shall be four-way directional-control type, except that return and exhaust registers may be fixed horizontal or vertical louver type similar in appearance to the supply register face. Registers shall be provided with sponge-rubber gasket between flanges and wall or ceiling. Wall supply registers shall be installed at least 150 mm (6 inches) below the ceiling unless otherwise indicated. Return and exhaust registers shall be located 150 mm (6 inches) above the floor unless otherwise indicated. Four-way directional control may be achieved by a grille face which can be rotated in 4 positions or by adjustment of horizontal and vertical vanes. Grilles shall be as specified for registers, without volume control damper.

2.8.8 Louvers

Louvers for installation in exterior walls which are associated with the air supply and distribution system shall be as specified in Section 07600 SHEET METALWORK, GENERAL.

2.8.9 Air Vents, Penthouses, and Goosenecks

Air vents, penthouses, and goosenecks shall be fabricated from galvanized steel or aluminum sheets with galvanized or aluminum structural shapes. Sheet metal thickness, reinforcement, and fabrication shall conform to SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds. Louver blades shall be accurately fitted and secured to frames. Edges of louver blades shall be folded or beaded for rigidity and baffled to exclude driving rain. Air vents, penthouses, and goosenecks shall be provided with bird screen.

2.8.10 Bird Screens and Frames

Bird screens shall conform to ASTM E 437, No. 2 mesh, aluminum or stainless steel. Aluminum screens shall be rated "medium-light". Stainless steel screens shall be rated "light". Frames shall be removable type, or stainless steel or extruded aluminum.

2.8.11 Radon Exhaust Ductwork

Radon exhaust ductwork installed in or beneath slabs shall be fabricated from Schedule 40 PVC pipe that conforms to ASTM D 1785. Fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2466. Solvent cement used to make joints shall conform to ASTM D 2564. Otherwise radon exhaust ductwork shall be metal as specified herein.

2.9 AIR SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT

2.9.1 Fans

Fans shall be tested and rated according to AMCA 210. Fans may be connected to the motors either directly or indirectly with V-belt drive. V-belt drives shall be designed for not less than 150 percent of the connected driving capacity. Motor sheaves shall be variable pitch for 11 kW (15 hp) and below and fixed pitch as defined by ARI Guideline D. Variable pitch sheaves shall be selected to drive the fan at a speed which will produce the specified capacity when set at the approximate midpoint of the sheave adjustment. When fixed pitch sheaves are furnished, a replaceable sheave shall be provided when needed to achieve system air balance. Motors for V-belt drives shall be provided with adjustable rails or bases. Removable metal guards shall be provided for all exposed V-belt drives, and speed-test openings shall be provided at the center of all rotating shafts. Fans shall be provided with personnel screens or guards on both suction and supply ends, except that the screens need not be provided, unless otherwise indicated, where ducts are connected to the fan. Fan and motor assemblies shall be provided with vibration-isolation supports or mountings as indicated. Vibration-isolation units shall be

standard products with published loading ratings. Each fan shall be selected to produce the capacity required at the fan static pressure indicated. Sound power level shall be as indicated. The sound power level values shall be obtained according to AMCA 300. Standard AMCA arrangement, rotation, and discharge shall be as indicated.

2.9.1.1 Centrifugal Fans

Centrifugal fans shall be fully enclosed, single-width single-inlet, or double-width double-inlet, AMCA Pressure Class I, II, or III as required or indicated for the design system pressure. Impeller wheels shall be rigidly constructed, accurately balanced both statically and dynamically. Fan blades may be forward curved, backward-inclined or airfoil design in wheel sizes up to 750 mm (30 inches, or as indicated on the drawings. Fan blades for wheels over 750 mm (30 inches) in diameter shall be backward-inclined or airfoil design, or as indicated on the drawings. Booster fans for exhaust dryer systems shall be the open-wheel radial type. These fans shall be suitable for conveying lint and the temperatures encountered. The fan shaft shall be provided with a heat slinger to dissipate heat buildup along the shaft. An access (service) door to facilitate maintenance shall be supplied with these fans. Fan wheels over 900 mm (36 inches) in diameter shall have overhung pulleys and a bearing on each side of the wheel. Fan wheels 900 mm (36 inches) or less in diameter may have one or more extra long bearings between the fan wheel and the drive. Bearings shall be sleeve type, self-aligning and self-oiling with oil reservoirs, or precision self-aligning roller or ball-type with accessible grease fittings or permanently lubricated type. Grease fittings shall be connected to tubing and serviceable from a single accessible point. Bearing life shall be L50 rated at not less than 200,000 hours as defined by AFBMA Std 9 and AFBMA Std 11. Fan shafts shall be steel, accurately finished, and shall be provided with key seats and keys for impeller hubs and fan pulleys. Each fan outlet shall be of ample proportions and shall be designed for the attachment of angles and bolts for attaching flexible connections. Manually or automatically operated outlet dampers shall be provided as indicated. Motors, unless otherwise indicated, shall not exceed 1800 rpm and shall have open, dripproof, or totally enclosed enclosures. Motor starters shall be magnetic across-the-line type with general-purpose enclosure. Remote manual switch with pilot indicating light shall be provided where indicated.

2.9.1.2 In-Line Centrifugal Fans

In-line fans shall have centrifugal backward inclined blades, stationary discharge conversion vanes, internal and external belt guards, and adjustable motor mounts. Fans shall be mounted in a welded tubular casing. Air shall enter and leave the fan axially. Inlets shall be streamlined with conversion vanes to eliminate turbulence and provide smooth discharge air flow. Fan bearings and drive shafts shall be enclosed and isolated from the air stream. Fan bearings shall be sealed against dust and dirt and shall be permanently lubricated, and shall be precision self aligning ball or roller type. Bearing life shall be L50 rated at not less than 200,000 hours as defined by AFBMA Std 9 and AFBMA Std 11. Motors shall have open, dripproof, or totally enclosed enclosure. Motor starters shall be magnetic across-the-line with general-purpose enclosures. Remote manual switch with pilot indicating light shall be provided where indicated.

2.9.1.3 Axial Flow Fans

Axial flow fans shall be complete with drive components and belt guard, and shall have a steel housing, cast fan wheel, cast or welded steel diffusers, fan shaft, bearings, and mounting frame as a factory-assembled unit. Fan wheels shall have radially projecting blades of airfoil cross section and shall be dynamically balanced and keyed to the fan shaft. Fan bearings and drive shafts shall be enclosed and isolated from the air stream. Fan bearings shall be sealed against dust and dirt, shall be permanently lubricated or with accessible grease fittings, and shall be precision self-aligning ball or roller type. Bearing life shall be L50 rated at not less than 200,000 hours of operation as defined by AFBMA Std 9 and AFBMA Std 11. Fan inlets shall be provided with an aerodynamically shaped bell and an inlet cone. Diffuser or straightening vanes shall be provided at the fan discharge to minimize turbulence and provide smooth discharge air flow. Fan unit shall be provided with inlet and outlet flanges, inlet screen, and automatic operation adjustable inlet vanes. Unless otherwise indicated, motors shall not

exceed 1800 rpm and shall have open, dripproof, or totally enclosed enclosure. Motor starters shall be magnetic across-the-line with general-purpose enclosure. Remote manual switch with pilot indicating light shall be provided where indicated.

2.9.1.4 Panel Type Power Wall Ventilators

Fans shall be propeller type, assembled on a reinforced metal panel with venturi opening spun into panel. Fans with wheels less than 600 mm (24 inches) diameter shall be direct or V-belt driven and fans with wheels 600 mm (24 inches) diameter and larger shall be V-belt drive type. Fans shall be furnished with wall mounting collar. Lubricated bearings shall be provided. Fans shall be fitted with wheel and motor side metal or wire guards which have a corrosion-resistant finish. Motor enclosure shall be dripproof, or totally enclosed fan cooled type. Gravity, or motor operated backdraft dampers shall be provided where and as indicated.

2.9.1.5 Centrifugal Type Power Wall Ventilators

Fans shall be direct or V-belt driven centrifugal type with backward inclined, non-overloading wheel. Motor housing shall be removable and weatherproof. Unit housing shall be designed for sealing to building surface and for discharge and condensate drippage away from building surface. Housing shall be constructed of heavy gauge aluminum. Unit shall be fitted with an aluminum or plated steel wire discharge bird screen, anodized aluminum, or stainless steel wall grille, manufacturer's standard gravity or motor-operated damper, an airtight and liquid-tight metallic wall sleeve. Motor enclosure shall be totally enclosed fan cooled, or dripproof type. Lubricated bearings shall be provided.

2.9.1.6 Centrifugal Type Power Roof Ventilators

Fans shall be direct or V-belt driven with backward inclined, non-overloading wheel. Motor compartment housing shall be hinged or removable and weatherproof, constructed of heavy gauge aluminum. Fans shall be provided with bird screen, disconnect switch, gravity or motorized dampers, sound curb, roof curb, and extended base as indicated or required. Motors enclosure shall be dripproof type. Lubricated bearings shall be provided.

2.9.1.7 Propeller Type Power Roof Ventilators

Fans shall be direct or V-belt driven. Fan housing shall be hinged or removable weathertight, fitted with framed rectangular base constructed of aluminum or galvanized steel. Motors shall be totally enclosed fan cooled type. Motors shall be provided with nonfusible, horsepower rated, manual disconnect mount on unit. Fans shall be provided with gravity or motor operated dampers, bird screen, sound curb, roof curb. Lubricated bearings shall be provided.

2.9.1.8 Ceiling Exhaust Fans

Suspended cabinet-type ceiling exhaust fans shall be centrifugal type, direct-driven. Fans shall have acoustically insulated housing. Integral backdraft damper shall be chatter-proof. The integral face grille shall be of egg-crate design or louver design. Fan motors shall be mounted on vibration isolators. Unit shall be provided with mounting flange for hanging unit from above. Fans shall be UL listed.

2.9.2 Coils

Coils shall be fin-and-tube type constructed of seamless copper tubes and aluminum or copper fins mechanically bonded or soldered to the tubes. Copper tube wall thickness shall be a minimum of 0.508 mm (0.020 inches). Aluminum fins shall be 0.19 mm (0.0075 inch) minimum thickness. Copper fins shall be 0.114 mm (0.0045 inch) minimum thickness. Casing and tube support sheets shall be not lighter than 1.6 mm (16 gauge) galvanized steel, formed to provide structural strength. When required, multiple tube supports shall be provided to prevent tube sag. Each coil shall be tested at the factory under water at not less than 2.76 MPa (400 psi) air pressure and shall be suitable for 1.38 MPa (200

psi) 200 psi working pressure. Coils shall be mounted for counterflow service. Coils shall be rated and certified according to ARI 410.

2.9.2.1 Water Coils

Water coils shall be installed with a pitch of not less than 10 mm per meter 1/8 inch per foot of the tube length toward the drain end. Headers shall be constructed of cast iron, welded steel or copper. Each coil shall be provided with a plugged vent and drain connection extending through the unit casing.

2.9.3 Air Filters

Air filters shall be listed according to requirements of UL 900, except high efficiency particulate air filters of 99.97 percent efficiency by the DOP Test method shall be as listed under the Label Service and shall meet the requirements of UL 586.

2.9.3.1 Extended Surface Pleated Panel Filters

Filters shall be 50 mm (2 inch) depth, sectional, disposable type of the size indicated and shall have an average efficiency of 25 to 30 percent when tested according to ASHRAE 52.1. Initial resistance at 2.54 m/s (500 feet per minute) shall not exceed 9 mm (0.36 inches) water gauge. Filters shall be UL Class 2. Media shall be nonwoven cotton and synthetic fiber mat. A wire support grid bonded to the media shall be attached to a moisture resistant fiberboard frame. All four edges of the filter media shall be bonded to the inside of the frame to prevent air bypass and increase rigidity.

2.9.3.2 Extended Surface Nonsupported Pocket Filters

Filters shall be 750 (30 inch) depth, sectional, replaceable dry media type of the size indicated and shall have an average efficiency of 80 to 85 percent when tested according to ASHRAE 52.1. Initial resistance at 2.54 m/s (500 feet per minute) shall not exceed 11 mm (0.45 inches) water gauge. Filters shall be UL Class 1. Media shall be fibrous glass, supported in the air stream by a wire or non-woven synthetic backing and secured to a galvanized steel metal header. Pockets shall not sag or flap at anticipated air flows. Each filter shall be installed with an extended surface pleated panel filter as a prefilter in a factory preassembled, side access housing or a factory-made sectional frame bank, as indicated.

2.9.3.3 Sectional Cleanable Filters

Cleanable filters shall conform to ASTM F 872, and shall be 25 1 inches thick. Viscous adhesive shall be provided in 20 liter (5 gallon) containers in sufficient quantity for 12 cleaning operations and not less than one liter (one quart) for each filter section. One washing and charging tank shall be provided for every 100 filter sections or fraction thereof. Each washing and charging unit shall consist of a tank and double drain rack mounted on legs. Drain rack shall be provided with dividers and partitions to properly support the filters in the draining position. Initial pressure drop for clean filters shall not exceed the applicable values listed in ASTM F 872.

2.9.3.4 Replaceable Media Filters

Replaceable media filters shall be the dry-media type, of the size required to suit the application. Filtering media shall be not less than 50 mm (2 inches) thick fibrous glass media pad supported by a structural wire grid or woven wire mesh. Pad shall be enclosed in a holding frame of not less than 1.6 mm (16 gauge) galvanized steel, and equipped with quick-opening mechanism for changing filter media. The air flow capacity of the filter shall be based on net filter face velocity not exceeding 1.5 m/s (300 feet per minute), with initial resistance of 32 Pa (0.13 inches water gauge). Average efficiency shall be not less than 35 percent when tested according to ASHRAE 52.1.

2.9.3.5 Range and Griddle Hood Service

Filter shall be sectional, permanent, washable, all metallic media type, nominal 50 mm (2 inches) thick, with suitable metal frames, designed for extraction of grease from grease-laden air.

2.9.3.6 Holding Frames

Frames shall be fabricated from not lighter than 1.6 mm (16 gauge) sheet steel with rust-inhibitor coating. Each holding frame shall be equipped with suitable filter holding devices. Holding frame seats shall be gasketed. All joints shall be airtight.

2.9.3.7 Filter Gauges

Filter gauges shall be dial type, diaphragm actuated draft and shall be provided for all filter stations, including those filters which are furnished as integral parts of factory fabricated air handling units. Gauges shall be at least 98 mm (3-7/8 inches) in diameter, shall have white dials with black figures, and shall be graduated in 0.0025 kPa mm (0.01 inch of water), and shall have a minimum range of 0.25 kPa (1 inch of water) beyond the specified final resistance for the filter bank on which each gauge is applied. Each gauge shall incorporate a screw operated zero adjustment and shall be furnished complete with two static pressure taps with integral compression fittings, two molded plastic vent valves, two 1.5 m (5 foot) minimum lengths of 6.35 mm (1/4 inch) diameter vinyl tubing, and all hardware and accessories for gauge mounting.

2.10 AIR HANDLING UNITS

2.10.1 Field-Fabricated Air Handling Units

Built-up units shall be as specified in paragraph DUCTWORK COMPONENTS. Fans, coils, and air filters shall be as specified in paragraph AIR SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT for types indicated.

2.10.2 Factory-Fabricated Air Handling Units

Units shall be single-zone draw-through type or single-zone blow-through type or multizone blow-through type as indicated. Units shall include fans, coils, airtight insulated casing, prefilters, secondary filter sections, air blender adjustable V-belt drives, belt guards for externally mounted motors, access sections where indicated, mixing box, combination sectional filter-mixing box, vibration-isolators, and appurtenances required for specified operation. Vibration isolators shall be as indicated. Each air handling unit shall have physical dimensions suitable to fit space allotted to the unit and shall have the capacity indicated. Air handling unit shall have published ratings based on tests performed according to ARI 430.

2.10.2.1 Casings

Casing sections shall be single wall type unless otherwise indicated, constructed of a minimum 18 gauge galvanized steel, or 18 gauge steel outer casing protected with a corrosion resistant paint finish according to paragraph FACTORY PAINTING. Inner casing of double-wall units shall be minimum 1.0 mm (20 gauge) solid galvanized steel. Casing shall be designed and constructed with an integral structural steel frame such that exterior panels are non-load bearing. Exterior panels shall be individually removable. Removal shall not affect the structural integrity of the unit. Casings shall be provided with inspection doors, access sections, and access doors as indicated. Inspection and access doors shall be insulated, fully gasketed, double-wall type, of a minimum 1.3 mm (18 gauge) outer and 1.0 mm (20 gauge) inner panels. Doors shall be rigid and provided with heavy duty hinges and latches. Inspection doors shall be a minimum 300 mm (12 inches) wide by 300 mm (12 inches) high. Access doors shall be minimum 600 mm (24 inches) wide and shall be the full height of the unit casing or a minimum of 1800 mm (6 ft), whichever is less. Access Sections shall be according to paragraph AIR HANDLING UNITS. Drain pan shall be double-bottom type constructed of 16 gauge

stainless steel, pitched to the drain connection. Drain pans shall be constructed water tight, treated to prevent corrosion, and designed for positive condensate drainage. When 2 or more heat exchange coils are used, with one stacked above the other, condensate from the upper coils shall not flow across the face of lower coils. Intermediate drain pans or condensate collection channels and downspouts shall be provided, as required to carry condensate to the unit drain pan out of the air stream and without moisture carryover. Each casing section handling conditioned air shall be insulated with not less than 25 mm (1 inch), 24 kg per cubic meter (1-1/2 pound density) coated fibrous glass material having a thermal conductivity not greater than 0.033 W/m-K (0.23 Btu/hr-sf-F). Factory applied fibrous glass insulation shall conform to ASTM C 1071, except that the minimum thickness and density requirements do not apply, and shall meet the requirements of NFPA 90A. Foam-type insulation is not acceptable. Foil-faced insulation shall not be an acceptable substitute for use on double-wall access doors and inspections doors and casing sections. Duct liner material, coating, and adhesive shall conform to fire-hazard requirements specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. Exposed insulation edges and joints where insulation panels are butted together shall be protected with a metal nosing strip or shall be coated to conform to meet erosion resistance requirements of ASTM C 1071. A latched and hinged inspection door, shall be provided in the fan and coil sections. Additional inspection doors, access doors and access sections shall be provided where indicated.

2.10.2.2 Heating Coils

Coils shall be provided as specified in paragraph AIR SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT, for types indicated.

2.10.2.3 Air Filters

Air filters shall be as specified in paragraph AIR SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT for types and thickness indicated.

2.10.2.4 Fans

Fans shall be double-inlet, centrifugal type with each fan in a separate scroll. Fans and shafts shall be dynamically balanced prior to installation into air handling unit, then the entire fan assembly shall be statically and dynamically balanced at the factory after it has been installed in the air handling unit. Fans shall be mounted on steel shafts accurately ground and finished. Fan bearings shall be sealed against dust and dirt and shall be precision self-aligning ball or roller type. Bearing life shall be L50 rated at not less than 200,000 hours as defined by AFBMA Std 9 and AFBMA Std 11. Bearings shall be permanently lubricated or lubricated type with lubrication fittings readily accessible at the drive side of the unit. Bearings shall be supported by structural shapes, or die formed sheet structural members, or support plates securely attached to the unit casing. Bearings may not be fastened directly to the unit sheet metal casing. Fans and scrolls shall be furnished with coating indicated. Fans shall be driven by a unit-mounted or a floor-mounted motor connected to fans by V-belt drive complete with belt guard for externally mounted motors. Belt guards shall be the three sided enclosed type with solid or expanded metal face. Belt drives shall be designed for not less than a 1.3 service factor based on motor nameplate rating. Motor sheaves shall be variable pitch for 20 kW (25 hp) and below and fixed pitch above 20 kW (25 hp) as defined by ARI Guideline D. Where fixed sheaves are required, variable pitch sheaves may be used during air balance, but shall be replaced with an appropriate fixed sheave after air balance is completed. Variable pitch sheaves shall be selected to drive the fan at a speed that will produce the specified capacity when set at the approximate midpoint of the sheave adjustment. Motors for V-belt drives shall be provided with adjustable bases. Fan motors shall have open enclosures. Motor starters shall be magnetic across-the-line type with general-purpose enclosure. Unit fan or fans shall be selected to produce the required capacity at the fan static pressure. Sound power level shall be as indicated. The sound power level values shall be obtained according to AMCA 300 or ASHRAE 68.

2.10.2.5 Access Sections and Filter/Mixing Boxes

Access sections shall be provided where indicated and shall be furnished with access doors as shown. Access sections and filter/mixing boxes shall be constructed in a manner identical to the remainder of the unit casing and shall be equipped with access doors. Mixing boxes shall be designed to minimize air stratification and to promote thorough mixing of the air streams.

2.10.2.6 Dampers

Dampers shall be as specified in paragraph CONTROLS.

2.11 TERMINAL UNITS

2.11.1 Ducted and Room Fan-Coil Units

Base units shall include galvanized coil casing, coil assembly drain pan valve and piping package (external for ducted fan coil units), outside air damper, wall intake box (where indicated), air filter, fans, motor, fan drive, and motor switch, plus an enclosure for cabinet models and casing for concealed models. Leveling devices integral with the unit shall be provided for vertical type non-ducted units. Sound power levels shall be as indicated. Sound power level data or values for these units shall be obtained according to test procedures based on ARI 350. Sound power values apply to units provided with factory fabricated cabinet enclosures and standard grilles. Values obtained for the standard cabinet models will be acceptable for concealed models without separate test provided there is no variation between models as to the coil configuration, blowers, motor speeds, or relative arrangement of parts. Automatic valves and controls shall be provided as specified in paragraph CONTROLS. Each unit shall be fastened securely to the building structure. Capacity of the units shall be as indicated. Room fan-coil units shall be certified as complying with ARI 440, and shall meet the requirements of UL 1995.

2.11.1.1 Enclosures of Room Fan Coil Units

Enclosures shall be fabricated of not lighter than 1.3 mm (18 gauge) steel, reinforced and braced. Front panels of enclosures shall be removable and provided with 13 mm (1/2 inch) thick dual density fibrous glass insulation. The exposed side shall be high density, erosion-proof material suitable for use in air streams with velocities up to 23 m/s (4,500 fpm). Discharge grille shall be integrally stamped and shall be of such design as to properly distribute air throughout the conditioned space. Plastic discharge and return grilles are acceptable provided the plastic material is certified by the manufacturer to be classified as flame resistant according to UL 94 and the material shall comply with the heat deflection criteria specified in UL 1995. Ferrous metal surfaces shall be galvanized or factory finished with corrosion resistant enamel. Access doors or removable panels shall be provided for piping and control compartments. Duct discharge collar shall be provided for concealed models. Enclosures shall have easy access for filter replacement.

2.11.1.2 Enclosures of Ducted Fan Coil Units

Enclosures shall be fabricated of not lighter than 1.3 mm (18 gauge) steel, reinforced and braced. Front panels of enclosures shall be removable and provided with 13 mm (1/2 inch) thick dual density fibrous glass insulation. The exposed side shall be high density, erosion-proof material suitable for use in air streams with velocities up to 23 m/s (4,500 fpm). Ferrous metal surfaces shall be galvanized or factory finished with corrosion resistant enamel. Access doors or removable panels shall be provided for piping and control compartments. Duct discharge collar shall be provided for concealed models. Mixing box bases shall be provided with return and outside air dampers accessible for ease of balancing. Vertical units concealed in closets shall be upflow type with the combined return and fresh inlet at the bottom of the unit. Enclosures shall have easy access for filter. A filter section may be provided with the mixing box base for ease of access for filter replacement.

2.11.1.3 Fans

Fans shall be galvanized steel or aluminum, multiblade, centrifugal type. In lieu of metal, fans and scrolls may be non-metallic materials of suitably reinforced compounds. Fans shall be dynamically and statically balanced. Surfaces shall be smooth. Assemblies shall be accessible for maintenance. Disassembly and re-assembly shall be by means of mechanical fastening devices and not by epoxies or cements.

2.11.1.4 Coils

Coils shall be constructed of not less than 10 mm (3/8 inch) outside diameter seamless copper tubing, with copper or aluminum fins mechanically bonded or soldered to the tubes. Coils shall be provided with not less than 12 mm (1/2 inch) outside diameter flare or sweat connectors, accessory piping package with thermal connections suitable for connection to the type of control valve supplied, and manual air vent. Coils shall be tested hydrostatically at 2000 kPa (300 psi) or under water at 1700 kPa (250 psi) air pressure and suitable for 1400 kPa (200 psi) working pressure. Provisions shall be made for coil removal.

2.11.1.5 Drain Pans

Where condensation is possible, drain and drip pans shall be sized and located to collect all water condensed on and dripping from any item within the unit enclosure or casing. Drain pans shall be constructed of not lighter than 0.9 mm (21 gauge) steel, galvanized after fabrication, thermally insulated to prevent condensation. Insulation shall have a flame spread rating not over 25 without evidence of continued progressive combustion, a smoke developed rating no higher than 50, and shall be of a waterproof type or coated with a waterproofing material. In lieu of the above, drain pans may be constructed of die-formed 0.85 mm (22 gauge) steel, formed from a single sheet, galvanized after fabrication, insulated and coated as specified for the 0.9 mm (21 gauge) material or of die-formed 0.9 mm (21 gauge) type 304 stainless steel, insulated as specified above. Drain pans shall be pitched to drain. Minimum 20 mm (3/4 inch) NPT or 15 mm (5/8 inch) OD drain connection shall be provided in drain pan. Auxiliary drain pans to catch drips from control and piping packages, eliminating insulation of the packages, may be plastic; if metal, the auxiliary pans shall comply with the requirements specified above. Insulation at control and piping connections thereto shall extend 25 mm (1 inch) minimum over the auxiliary drain pan.

2.11.1.5 Manually Operated Outside Air Dampers

Manually operated outside air dampers shall be provided according to the arrangement indicated. Dampers shall be parallel airfoil type and of galvanized construction. Blades shall rotate on stainless steel or nylon sleeve bearings.

2.11.1.6 Filters

Filters shall be of the fiberglass disposable type, 25 mm (1 inch) thick, conforming to CID A-A-1419. Filters in each unit shall be removable without the use of tools.

2.11.1.7 Motors

Motors shall be of the permanent split-capacitor type with built-in thermal overload protection, directly connected to unit fans. Motor switch shall be two or three speeds and off, manually operated, and shall be mounted on an identified plate inside the unit below or behind an access door for room units or adjacent to the unit in the closet for ducted units, or if indicated, adjacent to the room thermostat. In lieu of the above fan speed control, a solid-state variable-speed controller having a minimum speed reduction of 50 percent may be provided. Motors shall have permanently-lubricated or oilable sleeve-type or combination ball and sleeve-type bearings with vibration isolating mountings suitable for

continuous duty. Motor power consumption, shown in watts, at the fan operating speed selected to meet the specified capacity shall not exceed the following values:

Free Discharge Motors

Unit Capacity (LS)	Maximum Power Consumption (Watts)		
	115V	230V	277V
94	70	110	90
142	100	110	110
189	170	150	150
283	180	210	220
378	240	240	230
472	310	250	270
566	440	400	440

Free Discharge Motors

Unit Capacity (cfm)	Maximum Power Consumption (Watts)		
	115V	230V	277V
200	70	110	90
300	100	110	110
400	170	150	150
600	180	210	220
800	240	240	230
1000	310	250	270
1200	440	400	440

High Static Motors

Unit Capacity (L/S)	Maximum Power Consumption (Watts)
94	145
142	145
189	210
283	320
378	320
472	530
566	530

High Static Motors

Unit Capacity (cfm)	Maximum Power Consumption (Watts)
200	145
300	145
400	210
600	320
800	320
1000	530
1200	530

2.11.2 Variable Air Volume (VAV) and Dual Duct Terminal Units

VAV and dual duct terminal units shall be the type, size, and capacity shown and shall be mounted in the ceiling or wall cavity and shall be suitable for single or dual duct system applications. Actuators and controls shall be as specified in paragraph CONTROLS. Unit enclosures shall be constructed of galvanized steel not lighter than 0.85 mm (22 gauge) or aluminum sheet not lighter than 1.3 mm (18 gauge). Single or multiple discharge outlets shall be provided as required. Units with flow limiters are not acceptable. Unit air volume shall be factory preset and readily field adjustable without special tools. Reheat coils shall be provided as indicated. A flow chart shall be attached to each unit. Acoustic performance of the terminal units shall be based upon units tested according to ARI 880. Sound power level shall be as indicated. Discharge sound power shall be shown for minimum and 375 Pa (1-1/2 inches water gauge) inches water gauge inlet static pressure. Acoustical lining shall be according to NFPA 90A.

2.11.2.1 Constant Volume, Single Duct

Constant volume, single duct, terminal units shall contain within the casing, a mechanical or pneumatic constant volume regulator. Volume regulators shall control air delivery to within plus or minus 5 percent of specified air flow subjected to inlet pressure from 200 to 1500 Pa (3/4 to 6 inch water gauge).

2.11.2.2 Variable Volume, Single Duct

Variable volume, single duct, terminal units shall be provided with a calibrated air volume sensing device, air valve or damper, actuator, and accessory relays. Units shall control air volume to within plus or minus 5 percent of each air set point volume as determined by the thermostat with variations in inlet pressures from 200 to 1500 Pa (3/4 to 6 inch water gauge). Internal resistance of units shall not exceed 100 Pa (0.4 inch water gauge) at maximum flow range. External differential pressure taps separate from the control pressure taps shall be provided for air flow measurement with a 0 to 250 Pa (0 to 1 inch water gauge) range. Unit volume controller shall be normally open upon loss of power.

2.11.2.3 Variable Volume, Single Duct, Fan-Powered

Variable volume, single duct, fan-powered terminal units shall be provided with a calibrated air volume sensing device, air valve or damper, actuator, fan and motor, and accessory relays. Units shall control primary air volume to within plus or minus 5 percent of each air set point as determined by the thermostat with variations in inlet pressure from 200 to 1500 Pa (3/4 to 6 inch water gauge). Unit fan shall be centrifugal, direct-driven, double-inlet type with forward curved blades. Fan motor shall be either single speed with speed controller or three-speed, permanently lubricated, permanent split-capacitor type. Fan/motor assembly shall be isolated from the casing to minimize vibration transmission. Fan control shall be factory furnished and wired into the unit control system. A factory-mounted pressure switch shall be furnished to operate the unit fan whenever pressure exists at the unit primary air inlet or when the control system fan operates.

2.11.2.6 Reheat Units

- a. Hot Water Coils: Hot-water coils shall be fin-and-tube type constructed of seamless copper tubes and copper or aluminum fins mechanically bonded or soldered to the tubes. Headers shall be constructed of cast iron, welded steel or copper. Casing and tube support sheets shall be 1.6 mm (16 gauge), galvanized steel, formed to provide structural strength. Tubes shall be correctly circuited for proper water velocity without excessive pressure drop and they shall be drainable where required or indicated. At the factory, each coil shall be tested at not less than 1700 kPa (250 psi) air pressure and shall be suitable for 1400 kPa (200 psi) working pressure. Drainable coils shall be installed in the air handling units with a pitch of not less than 10 mm per m (1/8 inch per foot) of tube length toward the drain end. Coils shall conform to the provisions of ARI 410.

2.11.4 Unit Ventilators

Unit ventilators shall include an enclosure, galvanized casing, or cold-rolled steel casing with corrosion resistant coating, coil assembly, valve and piping package, drain pan, air filters, fan assembly, fan drive, motor, motor controller, dampers, and damper operators. Sound power level shall be as indicated. Sound power level data or values for these units shall be obtained according to test procedures based on ARI 350. Sound power values apply to units provided with factory fabricated cabinet enclosures and standard grilles, when handling standard flow for which the unit air capacity is rated. Each unit shall be secured to the building structure. Capacity of the unit ventilators shall be as indicated. Unit ventilators shall be of the year-round classroom type with automatic controls arranged to properly heat and ventilate the room. Automatic valves and controls shall be provided as specified in paragraph CONTROLS. Sequence of control shall be any one of the standard ANSI cycles specified in paragraph CONTROLS.

2.11.4.1 Enclosures

Enclosures shall be fabricated of not lighter than 1.6 mm (16 gauge) galvanized steel, reinforced and braced, or all welded framework with panels to provide equivalent strength. The casing shall be acoustically and thermally insulated internally with not less than 13 mm (1/2 inch) thick dual density fibrous glass insulation. The exposed side shall be high density, erosion-proof material suitable for use in air streams with velocities up to 246 m/s (4500 fpm). The insulation shall be fastened with waterproof, fire-resistant adhesive. Front panel shall be designed for easy removal by one person. Discharge grilles shall have adjustable grilles or grilles with adjustable vanes and shall properly distribute air throughout the conditioned space. Return grilles shall be removable where front panel does not provide access to interior components. Plastic discharge or return grilles are not acceptable. Removable panels or access doors shall be provided for all piping and control compartments. Fan switch shall be key operated or accessible through a locked access panel. Gaskets shall be provided at the back and bottom of the unit for effective air seal, as required.

2.11.4.2 Fans

Fans shall be of the galvanized steel or aluminum, multiblade, centrifugal type, dynamically and statically balanced. Fan housings shall be provided with resilient mounted, self-aligning permanently lubricated ball bearings, sleeve bearings, or combination ball and sleeve bearings, capable of not less than 2000 hours of operation on one oiling. Fans shall be direct-connected.

2.11.4.3 Coils

Coils shall be circuited for a maximum water velocity of 2.4 m/s (8 fps) without excessive pressure drop and shall otherwise be as specified for hot water coils in paragraph TERMINAL UNITS.

2.11.4.4 Drain Pans

Drain and drip pans shall be sized and located to collect all condensed water dripping from any item within the unit enclosure. Drain pans shall be constructed of not lighter than 1.2 mm (18 gauge) steel, galvanized after fabrication, and thermally insulated to prevent condensation. Insulation shall be coated with a fire-resistant waterproofing material. In lieu of the above, drain pans may be constructed of die-formed 1.0 mm (20 gauge) steel, formed from a single sheet and galvanized after fabrication and insulated and coated as for the 1.2 mm (18 gauge) steel material, or of die-formed 1.3 mm (18 gauge) type 304 stainless steel insulated as specified above. Drain pans shall be pitched to drain. Drain connection shall be provided when a condensate drain system is indicated. Connection shall be minimum 20 mm (3/4 inch) NDT or 18 mm (5/8 inch) OD.

2.11.4.5 Filters

Fiberglass disposable type, 25 mm (1 inch) thick, conforming to CID A-A-1419, installed upstream of coil.

2.11.4.6 Dampers

An outside air proportioning damper shall be provided on each unit. In addition, a vane shall be provided to prevent excessive outside air from entering unit and to prevent blow-through of outside air through the return air grille under high wind pressures. Where outside air and recirculated air proportioning dampers are provided on the unit, an additional vane will not be required. Face and bypass dampers shall be provided for each unit to ensure constant air volume at all positions of the dampers. Each unit shall be provided with a factory installed control cam assembly, electric motor to operate the face and bypass dampers and outside air damper or outside air and recirculated air dampers in the sequence as specified in paragraph CONTROLS.

2.11.4.7 Motors

Motors shall be of the permanent split-capacitor type with built-in thermal overload protection and automatic reset. Motor shall be mounted on a resilient mounting, isolated from the casing and shall be suitable for operation on electric service available. A manually operated motor switch shall provide for 2 or 3 speeds and off and shall be mounted on an identified plate inside the unit below or behind an access door or adjacent to the room thermostat as indicated. In lieu of speed control, a solid state variable speed controller having minimum speed reduction of 50 percent may be provided.

2.11.4.8 Outside Air Intakes

Outside air intakes shall be the manufacturer's standard design and provided with 13 mm (1/2 inch) mesh bird screen or louvers on 13 mm (1/2 inch) centers.

2.12 ENERGY RECOVERY DEVICES

2.12.1 Rotary Wheel

Unit shall be a factory fabricated and tested assembly for air-to-air energy recovery by transfer of sensible heat from exhaust air to supply air stream. Device performance shall be according to ASHRAE 84. Device shall deliver an energy transfer effectiveness of not less than 70 percent with cross-contamination not in excess of 0.1 percent of exhaust airflow rate at system design differential pressure, including purging sector if provided with wheel. Exchange media shall be chemically inert, moisture-resistant, fire-retardant, laminated, nonmetallic material which complies with NFPA 90A. Exhaust and supply streams shall be isolated by seals which are static, field adjustable, and replaceable. Chain drive mechanisms shall be fitted with ratcheting torque limiter or slip-clutch protective device. Enclosure shall be fabricated from galvanized steel and shall include maintenance access provisions. Recovery control and rotation failure provisions shall be as indicated.

2.12.2 Heat Pipe

Device shall be a factory fabricated, assembled and tested, counterflow arrangement, air-to-air heat exchanger for transfer of sensible heat between exhaust and supply streams. Device shall deliver an energy transfer effectiveness not less than that indicated without cross-contamination. Heat exchanger tube core shall be 15, 18, or 25 mm (1/2, 5/8, 1 inch) nominal diameter, seamless aluminum or copper tube with extended surfaces, utilizing wrought aluminum Alloy 3003 or Alloy 5052, temper to suit. Maximum fins per unit length and number of tube rows shall be as indicated. Tubes shall be fitted with internal capillary wick, filled with an ASHRAE 15, Group 1 refrigerant working fluid, selected for system design temperature range, and hermetically sealed. Heat exchanger frame shall be constructed of not less than 1.6 mm (16 gauge) galvanized steel and fitted with intermediate tube supports, and flange

connections. Tube end-covers and a partition of galvanized steel to separate exhaust and supply air streams without cross-contamination and in required area ratio shall be provided. A drain pan constructed of welded Type 300 series stainless steel shall be provided. Heat recovery regulation shall be provided by system face and bypass dampers and related control system as indicated. Coil shall be fitted with pleated flexible connectors.

2.12.3 Drain Pans

Drain and drip pans shall be sized and located to collect all condensed water dripping from any item within the unit enclosure. Drain pans shall be constructed of not lighter than 1.3 mm (18 gauge) Type 304 series stainless steel, and thermally insulated to prevent condensation. Insulation in the attic space shall be non-combustible, and shall be covered with a non-combustible waterproofing material. Drain pans shall be pitched to drain. Drain connection shall be provided to the sanitary waste through the use of an indirect waste fitting. Connection shall be minimum 20 mm (3/4 inch) NDT or 18 mm (5/8 inch) OD.

2.13 FACTORY PAINTING

Units which are not of galvanized construction according to ASTM A 123/A 123M or ASTM A 924/A 924M shall be factory painted with a corrosion resisting paint finish. Internal and external ferrous metal surfaces shall be cleaned, phosphatized and coated with a paint finish which has been tested according to ASTM B 117, ASTM D 1654, and ASTM D 3359. Evidence of satisfactory paint performance for a minimum of 125 hours for units to be installed indoors and 500 hours for units to be installed outdoors shall be submitted. Rating of failure at the scribe mark shall be not less than 6, average creepage not greater than 3 mm (1/8 inch). Rating of the inscribed area shall not be less than 10, no failure. On units constructed of galvanized steel which have been welded, exterior surfaces of welds or welds that have burned through from the interior shall receive a final shop docket of zinc-rich protective paint according to ASTM D 520 Type I.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Work shall be installed as shown and according to the manufacturer's diagrams and recommendations.

3.1.1 Piping

Pipe and fitting installation shall conform to the requirements of ASME B31.1. Pipe shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the jobsite, and worked into place without springing or forcing, completely clearing all windows, doors, and other openings. Cutting or other weakening of the building structure to facilitate piping installation will not be permitted without written approval. Pipe or tubing shall be cut square, shall have burrs removed by reaming, and shall permit free expansion and contraction without causing damage to the building structure, pipe, joints, or hangers. Changes in direction shall be made with fittings, except that bending of pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and smaller will be permitted, provided a pipe bender is used and wide sweep bends are formed. The centerline radius of bends shall not be less than 6 diameters of the pipe. Bent pipe showing kinks, wrinkles, flattening, or other malformations will not be accepted. Horizontal supply mains shall pitch down in the direction of flow as indicated. The grade shall be not less than 2 mm in 1 m (1 inch in 40 feet). Reducing fittings shall be used for changes in pipe sizes. Open ends of pipelines and equipment shall be capped or plugged during installation to keep dirt or other foreign materials out of the system. Pipe not otherwise specified shall be uncoated. Connections to appliances shall be made with malleable iron unions for steel pipe 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) or less in diameter, and with flanges for pipe 80 mm (3 inches) and larger. Connections between ferrous and copper piping shall be electrically isolated from each other with dielectric unions or flanges. All piping located in air plenums shall conform to NFPA 90A

requirements. Pipe and fittings installed in inaccessible conduits or trenches under concrete floor slabs shall be welded.

3.1.1.1 Joints

- a. Threaded Joints: Threaded joints shall be made with tapered threads and made tight with a stiff mixture of graphite and oil or polytetrafluoroethylene tape or equivalent thread joint compound or material, applied to the male threads only.
- b. Soldered Joints: Joints in copper tubing shall be cut square with ends reamed, and all filings and dust wiped from interior of pipe. Joints shall be soldered with 95/5 solder or brazed with silver solder applied and drawn through the full fitting length. Care shall be taken to prevent annealing of tube or fittings when making connections. Joints 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and larger shall be made with heat uniformly around the entire circumference of the joint with a multi-flame torch. Connections in floor slabs shall be brazed. Excess solder shall be wiped from joint before solder hardens. Solder flux shall be liquid or paste form, non-corrosive and conform to ASTM B 813.
- c. Welded Joints: Welding shall be according to qualified procedures using qualified welders and welding operators. Procedures and welders shall be qualified according to ASME BPV IX. Welding procedures qualified by others and welders and welding operators qualified by another operator may be permitted by ASME B31.1. Structural members shall be welded according to Section 05090 WELDING, STRUCTURAL. All welds shall be permanently identified by imprinting the welder's or welding operator's assigned symbol adjacent to the weld. Welded joints shall be fusion welded unless otherwise required. Changes in direction of piping shall be made with welding fittings only; mitering or notching pipe to form elbows and tees or other similar type construction will not be permitted. Branch connections may be made with either welding tees or branch outlet fittings. Branch outlet fittings shall be forged, flared for improvement of flow where attached to the run, and reinforced against external strains. Beveling, alignment, heat treatment and inspection of weld shall conform to ASME B31.1. Weld defects shall be removed and repairs made to the weld, or the weld joints shall be entirely removed and rewelded. Electrodes shall be stored and dried according to AWS D1.1 or as recommended by the manufacturer. Electrodes that have been wetted or that have lost any of their coating shall not be used.

3.1.1.2 Grooved Mechanical Joints

Grooves shall be prepared according to the coupling manufacturer's instructions. Pipe and groove dimensions shall comply with the tolerances specified by the coupling manufacturer. The diameter of grooves made in the field shall be measured using a "go/no-go" gauge, vernier or dial caliper, or narrow-land micrometer. Groove width and dimension of groove from end of pipe shall be measured and recorded for each change in grooving tool setup to verify compliance with coupling manufacturer's tolerances. Grooved joints shall not be used in concealed locations.

3.1.1.3 Flanges and Unions

Except where copper tubing is used, union or flanged joints shall be provided in each line immediately preceding the connection to each piece of equipment or material requiring maintenance such as coils, pumps, control valves, and other similar items.

3.1.2 Supports

3.1.2.1 General

Hangers used to support piping 50 mm (2 inches) and larger shall be fabricated to permit adequate adjustment after erection while still supporting the load. Pipe guides and anchors shall be installed to

keep pipes in accurate alignment, to direct the expansion movement, and to prevent buckling, swaying, and undue strain. Piping subjected to vertical movement when operating temperatures exceed ambient temperatures shall be supported by variable spring hangers and supports or by constant support hangers.

3.1.2.2 Seismic Requirements (Pipe Supports and Structural Bracing)

Piping and attached valves shall be supported and braced to resist seismic loads as specified under Sections 13080 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT and 15070 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT. Structural steel required for reinforcement to properly support piping, headers, and equipment but not shown shall be provided under this section. Material used for support shall be as specified under Section 05210 STEEL JOISTS.

3.1.2.3 Pipe Hangers, Inserts and Supports

Pipe hangers, inserts, and supports shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69, except as modified herein. Types 5, 12, and 26 shall not be used.

- a. Hangers: Type 3 shall not be used on insulated piping.
- b. Inserts: Type 18 inserts shall be secured to concrete forms before concrete is placed. Continuous inserts which allow more adjustment may be used if they otherwise meet the requirements for Type 18 inserts.
- c. C-Clamps: Type 19 and 23 C-clamps shall be torqued per MSS SP-69 and have both locknuts and retaining devices, furnished by the manufacturer. Field-fabricated C-clamp bodies or retaining devices are not acceptable.
- d. Angle Attachments: Type 20 attachments used on angles and channels shall be furnished with an added malleable-iron heel plate or adapter.
- e. Hangers: Type 24 may be used only on trapeze hanger systems or on fabricated frames.
- f. Type 39 saddles shall be used on all insulated pipe 100 mm (4 inches) and larger when the temperature of the medium is above 15.5 degrees C (60 degrees F). Type 39 saddles shall be welded to the pipe.
- g. Type 40 shields shall:
 - (1) be used on all insulated pipes less than 100 mm (4 inches).
 - (2) be used on all insulated pipes 100 mm (4 inches) and larger when the temperature of the medium is 15.5 degrees C (60 degrees F) or less.
 - (3) have a high density insert for pipe 50 mm (2 inches) and larger, and for smaller pipe when the insulation shows signs of being visibly compressed, or when the insulation or jacket shows visible signs of distortion at or near the type 40 shield. High density inserts shall have a density of 144 kg/cubic meter (9 pcf) or greater.
- h. Horizontal Pipe Supports: Horizontal pipe supports shall be spaced as specified in MSS SP-69 and a support shall be installed not over 300 mm (1 foot) from the pipe fitting joint at each change in direction of the piping. Pipe supports shall be spaced not over 1.5 m (5 feet) apart at valves. Pipe hanger loads suspended from steel joist with hanger loads between panel points in excess of 220 N (50 pounds) shall have the excess hanger loads suspended from panel points.

- i. Vertical Pipe Supports: Vertical pipe shall be supported at each floor, except at slab-on-grade, and at intervals of not more than 5 m 15 feet, not more than 2.4 m (8 feet) from end of risers, and at vent terminations.
- j. Pipe Guides: Type 35 guides using steel reinforced polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) or graphite slides shall be provided where required to allow longitudinal pipe movement. Lateral restraints shall be provided as required. Slide materials shall be suitable for the system operating temperatures, atmospheric conditions, and bearing loads encountered.
- k. Steel Slides: Where steel slides do not require provisions for restraint of lateral movement, an alternate guide method may be used. On piping 100 mm (4 inches) and larger with medium 15.5 degrees C (60 degrees F) or greater, a Type 39 saddle may be welded to the pipe and freely rest on a steel plate. On piping under 100 mm (4 inches), a Type 40 protection shield may be attached to the pipe or insulation and freely rest on a steel slide plate.
- l. High Temperature Guides with Cradles: Where there are high system temperatures and welding to piping is not desirable, the Type 35 guide shall include a pipe cradle, welded to the guide structure and strapped securely to the pipe. The pipe shall be separated from the slide material by at least 100 mm (4 inches), or by an amount adequate for the insulation, whichever is greater.
- m. Insulated Pipe: Insulation on horizontal pipe shall be continuous through hangers for hot and cold piping. Other requirements on insulated pipe are specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS.

3.1.3 Anchors

Anchors shall be provided wherever necessary or indicated to localize expansion or to prevent undue strain on piping. Anchors shall consist of heavy steel collars with lugs and bolts for clamping and attaching anchor braces, unless otherwise indicated. Anchor braces shall be installed in the most effective manner to secure the desired results using turnbuckles where required. Supports, anchors, or stays shall not be attached where they will injure the structure or adjacent construction during installation or by the weight of expansion of the pipeline.

3.1.4 Pipe Sleeves

Sleeves shall not be installed in structural members except where indicated or approved. Rectangular and square openings shall be as detailed. Each sleeve shall extend through its respective wall, floor, or roof, and shall be cut flush with each surface. Pipes passing through concrete or masonry wall or concrete floors or roofs shall be provided with pipe sleeves fitted into place at the time of construction. Unless otherwise indicated, sleeves shall provide a minimum of 6 mm (1/4 inch) all-around clearance between bare pipe and sleeves or between jacket over insulation and sleeves. Sleeves in bearing walls, waterproofing membrane floors, and wet areas shall be steel pipe or cast iron pipe. Sleeves in non-bearing walls, floors, or ceilings may be steel pipe, cast iron pipe, galvanized sheet metal with lock-type longitudinal seam and of the metal thickness indicated, or moisture resistant fiber or plastic. Except in pipe chases or interior walls, the annular space between pipe and sleeve or between jacket over insulation and sleeve, in non-fire rated walls, shall be sealed as indicated and specified in Section 07900 JOINT SEALING. Pipes passing through wall waterproofing membrane shall be sleeved as specified above, and a waterproofing clamping flange shall be installed as indicated.

3.1.4.1 Roof and Floor Sleeves

Pipes passing through roof or floor waterproofing membrane shall be installed through a 17-ounce copper sleeve or a 0.8 mm (0.032 inch) thick aluminum sleeve, each within an integral skirt or flange. Flashing sleeve shall be suitably formed, and skirt or flange shall extend not less than 200 mm 8 inches from the pipe and shall be set over the roof or floor membrane in a trowelled coating of

bituminous cement. Unless otherwise shown, the flashing sleeve shall extend up the pipe a minimum of 50 mm (2 inches) above highest floor level or a minimum of 250 mm (10 inches) above the roof. The annular space between the flashing sleeve and the bare pipe or between the flashing sleeve and the metal-jacket-covered insulation shall be sealed as indicated. Pipes up to and including 250 mm (10 inches) in diameter passing through roof or floor waterproofing membrane may be installed through a cast iron sleeve with caulking recess, anchor lugs, flashing clamp device, and pressure ring with brass bolts. Waterproofing membrane shall be clamped into place and sealant shall be placed in the caulking recess. In lieu of a waterproofing clamping flange and caulking and sealing of annular space between pipe and sleeve or conduit and sleeve, a modular mechanical type sealing assembly may be installed. Seals shall consist of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill the annular space between the pipe/conduit and sleeve with corrosion protected carbon steel bolts, nuts, and pressure plates. Links shall be loosely assembled with bolts to form a continuous rubber belt around the pipe with a pressure plate under each bolt head and each nut. After the seal assembly is properly positioned in the sleeve, tightening of the bolt shall cause the rubber sealing elements to expand and provide a watertight seal between the pipe/conduit and the sleeve. Each seal assembly shall be sized as recommended by the manufacturer to fit the pipe/conduit and sleeve involved.

3.1.4.2 Fire Seal

Where pipes pass through firewalls, fire partitions, or floors, a fire seal shall be provided as specified in Section 07840 FIRESTOPPING.

3.1.4.3 Escutcheons

Escutcheons shall be provided at finished surfaces where exposed piping, bare or insulated, passes through floors, walls, or ceilings except in boiler, utility, or equipment rooms. Where sleeves project slightly from floors, special deep-type escutcheons shall be used. Escutcheons shall be secured to pipe or pipe covering.

3.1.5 Condensate Drain Lines

Water seals shall be provided in the condensate drain from all units. The depth of each seal shall be 50 mm (2 inches) plus 0.1 mm for each Pa, (the number of inches, measured in water gauge) of the total static pressure rating of the unit to which the drain is connected. Water seals shall be constructed of 2 tees and an appropriate U-bend with the open end of each tee plugged. Pipe cap or plug cleanouts shall be provided where indicated. Drains indicated to connect to the sanitary waste system shall be connected by an indirect waste fitting. Air conditioner drain lines shall be insulated as specified in Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS.

3.1.6 Pipe-Alignment Guides

Pipe-alignment guides shall be provided where indicated for expansion loops, offsets, and bends and as recommended by the manufacturer for expansion joints, not to exceed 1.5 m 5 feet on each side of each expansion joint, and in lines 100 mm (4 inches) 4 inches or smaller not more than 600 mm (2 feet) on each side of the joint.

3.1.7 Air Vents and Drains

3.1.7.1 Vents

Air vents shall be provided at high points, on water coils, and where indicated to ensure adequate venting of the piping system.

3.1.7.2 Drains

Drains shall be provided at low points and where indicated to ensure complete drainage of the piping. Drains shall be accessible, and shall consist of nipples and caps or plugged tees unless otherwise indicated.

3.1.8 Valves

Isolation gate or ball valves shall be installed on each side of each piece of equipment such as pumps, heaters, heating or cooling coils, and other similar items, at the midpoint of all looped mains, and at any other points indicated or required for draining, isolating, or sectionalizing purposes. Isolation valves may be omitted where balancing cocks are installed to provide both balancing and isolation functions. Each valve except check valves shall be identified. Valves in horizontal lines shall be installed with stems horizontal or above.

3.1.9 Equipment and Installation

Frames and supports shall be provided for tanks, compressors, pumps, valves, air handling units, fans, coils, dampers, and other similar items requiring supports. Air handling units shall be ~~floor-mounted or ceiling hung, as indicated~~ on the mezzanine deck as shown on the drawings. The method of anchoring and fastening shall be as recommended by the equipment manufacturer. ~~detailed. Floor-mounted equipment, unless otherwise indicated, shall be set on not less than 150 mm (6 inch) 6 inch concrete pads or curbs doweled in place.~~ Concrete foundations for circulating pumps shall be 100 mm (4 inch) or heavy enough to minimize the intensity of the vibrations transmitted to the piping and the surrounding structure, as recommended in writing by the pump manufacturer. In lieu of a concrete pad foundation, a concrete pedestal block with isolators placed between the pedestal block and the floor may be provided. The concrete foundation or concrete pedestal block shall be of a mass not less than three times the weight of the components to be supported. Lines connected to the pump mounted on pedestal blocks shall be provided with flexible connectors. Foundation drawings, bolt-setting information, and foundation bolts shall be furnished prior to concrete foundation construction for all equipment indicated or required to have concrete foundations. Concrete for foundations shall be as specified in Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.

3.1.10 Access Panels

Access panels shall be provided for concealed valves, vents, controls, dampers, and items requiring inspection or maintenance. Access panels shall be of sufficient size and located so that the concealed items may be serviced and maintained or completely removed and replaced. Access panels shall be as specified in Section 05500 MISCELLANEOUS METALS.

3.1.11 Flexible Connectors

Pre-insulated flexible connectors and flexible duct shall be attached to other components in accordance with the latest printed instructions of the manufacturer to ensure a vapor tight joint. Hangers, when required to suspend the connectors, shall be of the type recommended by the connector or duct manufacturer and shall be provided at the intervals recommended.

3.1.12 Sleeved and Framed Openings

Space between the sleeved or framed opening and the duct or the duct insulation shall be packed as specified in Section 07840 FIRESTOPPING for fire rated penetrations. For non-fire rated penetrations, the space shall be packed as specified in Section 07900 JOINT SEALING.

3.1.13 Metal Ductwork

Installation shall be according to SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds unless otherwise indicated. Duct supports for sheet metal ductwork shall be according to SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds, unless otherwise specified. Friction beam clamps indicated in SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds shall not be used. Risers on high velocity ducts shall be anchored in the center of the vertical run to allow ends of riser to move due to thermal expansion. Supports on the risers shall allow free vertical movement of the duct. Supports shall be attached only to structural framing members and concrete slabs. Supports shall not be anchored to metal decking unless a means is provided and approved for preventing the anchor from puncturing the metal decking. Where supports are required between structural framing members, suitable intermediate metal framing shall be provided. Where C-clamps are used, retainer clips shall be provided.

3.1.15 FRP Ductwork

Fibrous glass reinforced plastic ducting and related structures shall conform to SMACNA Industry Practice. Flanged joints shall be provided where indicated. Crevice-free butt lay-up joints are acceptable where flanged joints are not indicated. When ambient temperatures are lower than 10 degrees C (50 degrees F), joints shall be heat cured by exothermic reaction heat packs.

3.1.16 Concealed Ducts Conveying Moisture Laden Air

Concealed ducts conveying moisture laden air shall be fabricated from minimum 1.3 mm (18 gauge), Type 300 series, stainless steel. Joints shall be continuously welded, brazed, or soldered to be liquid tight. Duct shall be pitched to drain at points indicated. Transitions to other metals shall be liquid tight, companion angle bolted and gasketed.

3.1.17 Acoustical Duct Lining

Lining shall be applied in cut-to-size pieces attached to the interior of the duct with nonflammable fire resistant adhesive conforming to ASTM C 916, Type I, NFPA 90A, UL 723, and ASTM E 84. Top and bottom pieces shall lap the side pieces and shall be secured with welded pins, adhered clips of metal, nylon, or high impact plastic, and speed washers or welding cup-head pins installed according to SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds. Welded pins, cup-head pins, or adhered clips shall not distort the duct, burn through, nor mar the finish or the surface of the duct. Pins and washers shall be flush with the surfaces of the duct liner and all breaks and punctures of the duct liner coating shall be sealed with the nonflammable, fire resistant adhesive. Exposed edges of the liner at the duct ends and at other joints where the lining will be subject to erosion shall be coated with a heavy brush coat of the nonflammable, fire resistant adhesive, to prevent delamination of glass fibers. Duct liner may be applied to flat sheet metal prior to forming duct through the sheet metal brake. Lining at the top and bottom surfaces of the duct shall be additionally secured by welded pins or adhered clips as specified for cut-to-size pieces. Other methods indicated in SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds to obtain proper installation of duct liners in sheet metal ducts, including adhesives and fasteners, will be acceptable.

3.1.18 Dust Control

To prevent the accumulation of dust, debris and foreign material during construction, temporary dust control protection shall be provided. The distribution system (supply and return) shall be protected with temporary seal-offs at all inlets and outlets at the end of each day's work. Temporary protection shall remain in place until system is ready for startup.

3.1.19 Insulation

Thickness and application of insulation materials for ductwork, piping, and equipment shall be according to Section 15080 THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. Outdoor air

intake ducts and plenums shall be externally insulated up to the point where the outdoor air reaches the conditioning unit or up to the point where the outdoor air mixes with the outside air stream.

3.1.20 Duct Test Holes

Holes with closures or threaded holes with plugs shall be provided in ducts and plenums as indicated or where necessary for the use of pitot tube in balancing the air system. Extensions, complete with cap or plug, shall be provided where the ducts are insulated.

3.1.21 Power Roof Ventilator Mounting

Foamed 13 mm (1/2 inch) thick, closed-cell, flexible elastomer insulation shall cover width of roof curb mounting flange. Where wood nailers are used, holes shall be pre-drilled for fasteners.

3.1.22 Power Transmission Components Adjustment

V-belts and sheaves shall be tested for proper alignment and tension prior to operation and after 72 hours of operation at final speed. Belts on drive side shall be uniformly loaded, not bouncing. Alignment of direct driven couplings shall be to within 50 percent of manufacturer's maximum allowable range of misalignment.

3.2 FIELD PAINTING AND COLOR CODE MARKING

Finish painting of items only primed at the factory, surfaces not specifically noted otherwise, and color code marking for piping shall be as specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL.

3.3 PIPING HYDROSTATIC TEST

After cleaning, water piping shall be hydrostatically tested at a pressure equal to 150 percent of the total system operating pressure for period of time sufficient to inspect every joint in the system and in no case less than 2 hours. Leaks shall be repaired and piping retested until test is successful. No loss of pressure will be allowed. Leaks shall be repaired by re-welding or replacing pipe or fittings. Caulking of joints will not be permitted. Concealed and insulated piping shall be tested in place before covering or concealing.

3.4 CLEANING AND ADJUSTING

Pipes shall be cleaned free of scale and thoroughly flushed of foreign matter. A temporary bypass shall be provided for water coils to prevent flushing water from passing through coils. Strainers and valves shall be thoroughly cleaned. Prior to testing and balancing, air shall be removed from water systems by operating the air vents. Temporary measures, such as piping the overflow from vents to a collecting vessel shall be taken to avoid water damage during the venting process. Air vents shall be plugged or capped after the system has been vented. Inside of room fan-coil units, air terminal units, unit ventilators, ducts, plenums, and casing shall be thoroughly cleaned of debris and blown free of small particles of rubbish and dust and then shall be vacuum cleaned before installing outlet faces. Equipment shall be wiped clean, with traces of oil, dust, dirt, or paint spots removed. Temporary filters shall be provided prior to startup of all fans that are operated during construction, and new filters shall be installed after all construction dirt has been removed from the building, and the ducts, plenums, casings, and other items specified have been vacuum cleaned. System shall be maintained in this clean condition until final acceptance. Bearings shall be properly lubricated with oil or grease as recommended by the manufacturer. Belts shall be tightened to proper tension. Control valves and other miscellaneous equipment requiring adjustment shall be adjusted to setting indicated or directed. Fans shall be adjusted to the speed indicated by the manufacturer to meet specified conditions.

3.5 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

Testing, adjusting, and balancing shall be as specified in Section 15990 TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING OF HVAC SYSTEMS. Testing, adjusting, and balancing shall begin only when the air supply and distribution, including controls, has been completed, with the exception of performance tests.

3.6 PERFORMANCE TESTS

After testing, adjusting, and balancing has been completed as specified, each system shall be tested as a whole to see that all items perform as integral parts of the system and temperatures and conditions are evenly controlled throughout the building. Corrections and adjustments shall be made as necessary to produce the conditions indicated or specified. Capacity tests and general operating tests shall be conducted by an experienced engineer. Tests shall cover a period of not less than 4 days for each system and shall demonstrate that the entire system is functioning according to the specifications.

3.7 FIELD TRAINING

The Contractor shall conduct a training course for operating and maintenance personnel as designated by the Contracting Officer. Training shall be provided for a period of 24 hours of normal working time and shall start after the system is functionally complete but prior to the performance tests. The field instruction shall cover all of the items contained in the approved Operating and Maintenance Instructions.

3.8 INDOOR AIR QUALITY ASSURANCE

Initial Building Flush Out: Prior to any furniture being placed in the building, but after completion of all scheduled interior construction finishes (trim, carpeting, painting, etc. but not including minor finish work associated with punchlist checks) operate the building's HVAC systems on 100% outdoor air for a period of 14 days to completely flush the building's air. Systems shall operate 18 hours/day on 100% outdoor air, with thermostats set to maintain space temperatures between 15.5°C (60°F) and 26.7°C(80°F). Promptly change out all system filters after this flush out period, and reset all adjusted items for normal operation.

Final Building Flush Out: After all furniture has been installed (unpacked and located) or at another similar time (as determined by the Owner), operate the building's HVAC systems on 100% outdoor air for an additional period of 14 days. Systems shall operate at least 18 hours/day on 100% outdoor air, with thermostats set to maintain space temperatures between 15.5°C (60°F) and 26.7°C(80°F). Promptly change out all system filters after this flush out period, and reset all adjusted items for normal operation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16375

ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI C12.11	(1987; R 1993) Instrument Transformers for Revenue Metering, 10 kV BIL through 350 kV BIL (0.6 kV NSV through 69 kV NSV)
ANSI C29.1	(1988; R 1996) Electrical Power Insulators - Test Methods
ANSI C37.46	(1981; R 1992) Power Fuses and Fuse Disconnecting Switches
ANSI C57.12.21	(1995) Requirements for Pad-Mounted, Compartmental-Type, Self-Cooled, Single-Phase Distribution Transformers with High-Voltage Bushings; (High-Voltage, 34 500 Grd Y/19 920 Volts and Below; Low-Voltage, 240/120; 167 kVA and Smaller)
ANSI C57.12.26	(1993) Pad-Mounted Compartmental-Type, Self-Cooled, Three-Phase Distribution Transformers for Use with Separable Insulated High-Voltage Connectors, High-Voltage, 34 500 Grd Y/19 920 Volts and Below; 2500 kVA and Smaller
ANSI C80.1	(1995) Rigid Steel Conduit - Zinc Coated
ANSI C119.1	(1986) Sealed Insulated Underground Connector Systems Rated 600 Volts

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM A 48	(1994a) Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A 123/A 123M	(1997a) Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 153/A 153M	(1995) Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
ASTM B 3	(1995) Soft or Annealed Copper Wire
ASTM B 8	(1993) Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft
ASTM B 117	(1997) Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus

ASTM B 496	(1992) Compact Round Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors
ASTM C 478	(1997) Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections
ASTM C 478M	(1997) Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections (Metric)
ASTM D 923	(1991) Sampling Electrical Insulating Liquids
ASTM D 1654	(1992) Evaluation of Painted or Coated Specimens Subjected to Corrosive Environments
ASTM D 4059	(1996) Analysis of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Insulating Liquids by Gas Chromatography

ASSOCIATION OF EDISON ILLUMINATING COMPANIES (AEIC)

AEIC CS5	(1994) Cross-linked Polyethylene Insulated Shielded Power Cables Rated 5 Through 46 kV
AEIC CS6	(1996) Ethylene Propylene Rubber Insulated Shielded Power Cables Rated 5 Through 69 kV

FACTORY MUTUAL ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH (FM)

FM P7825a	(1998) Approval Guide Fire Protection
-----------	---------------------------------------

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)

IEEE C2	(2002) National Electrical Safety Code
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.2	(1996) Electrical Power System Device Function Numbers and Contact Designations
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.90	(1989; R 1994) Relays and Relay Systems Associated with Electric Power Apparatus
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.90.1	(1989; R 1994) IEEE Standard Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) Tests for Protective Relays and Relay Systems
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.98	(1987; R 1990) Seismic Testing of Relays
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.12.00	(1993) IEEE Standard General Requirements for Liquid-Immersed Distribution, Power, and Regulating Transformers
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.13	(1993) Instrument Transformers
IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.98	(1993) Guide for Transformer Impulse Tests
IEEE C62.1	(1989; R 1994) Surge Arresters for AC Power Circuits
IEEE C62.2	(1987; R 1994) Guide for the Application of Gapped Silicon-Carbide Surge Arresters for Alternating Current Systems

IEEE C62.11	(1993) IEEE Standard Metal-Oxide Surge Arresters for AC Power Circuits
IEEE Std 48	(1996) Standard Test Procedures and Requirements for Alternating-Current Cable Terminations 2.5 kV through 765 kV
IEEE Std 81	(1983) Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System (Part 1)
IEEE Std 100	(1996) IEEE Standard Dictionary of Electrical and Electronics Terms
IEEE Std 242	(1986; R 1991) Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems
IEEE Std 386	(1995) Separable Insulated Connector Systems for Power Distribution Systems Above 600V
IEEE Std 399	(1997) Recommended Practice for Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Analysis
IEEE Std 404	(1993; errata) Cable Joints for Use with Extruded Dielectric Cable Rated 5000 V through 138 000 V and Cable Joints for Use with Laminated Dielectric Cable Rated 2500 V Through 500 000 V
IEEE Std 592	(1990; R 1996) Exposed Semiconducting Shields on Premolded High Voltage Cable Joints and Separable Insulated Connectors

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

NEMA FB 1	(1993) Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes and Conduit Bodies for Conduit and Cable Assemblies
NEMA LA 1	(1992) Surge Arresters
NEMA TC 6	(1990) PVC and ABS Plastic Utilities Duct for Underground Installation
NEMA WC 7	(1991; Rev 1) Cross-Linked-Thermosetting-Polyethylene-Insulated Wire and Cable for the Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Energy
NEMA WC 8	(1991; Rev 1; Rev 2) Ethylene-Propylene-Rubber-Insulated Wire and Cable for the Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Energy

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70	(2002) National Electrical Code
---------	---------------------------------

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 6	(1997) Rigid Metal Conduit
UL 467	(1993; Rev through Aug 1996) Grounding and Bonding Equipment
UL 486A	(1997) Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors
UL 486B	(1997; Rev Jun 1997) Wire Connectors for Use with Aluminum Conductors
UL 510	(1994; Rev through Nov 1997) Polyvinyl Chloride, Polyethylene and Rubber Insulating Tape
UL 514A	(1996; Rev Jul 1998) Metallic Outlet Boxes
UL 651	(1995; Rev through Oct 1998) Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit
UL 1072	(1995; Rev Mar 1998) Medium-Voltage Power Cable
UL 1242	(1996; Rev Apr 1997) Intermediate Metal Conduit

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.2.1 Terminology

Terminology used in this specification is as defined in IEEE Std 100.

1.2.2 Service Conditions

Items provided under this section shall be specifically suitable for the following service conditions. Seismic details shall conform to Sections 13080 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT and 16070 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.

- a. Fungus Control
- b. Altitude 100 m
- c. Frequency 60 Hz
- d. Seismic Zone 3

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Electrical Distribution System; G

Detail drawings consisting of equipment drawings, illustrations, schedules, instructions, diagrams manufacturers standard installation drawings and other information necessary to define the installation and enable the Government to check conformity with the requirements of the contract drawings.

If departures from the contract drawings are deemed necessary by the Contractor, complete details of such departures shall be included with the detail drawings. Approved departures shall be made at no additional cost to the Government.

Detail drawings shall show how components are assembled, function together and how they will be installed on the project. Data and drawings for component parts of an item or system shall be coordinated and submitted as a unit. Data and drawings shall be coordinated and included in a single submission. Multiple submissions for the same equipment or system are not acceptable except where prior approval has been obtained from the Contracting Officer. In such cases, a list of data to be submitted later shall be included with the first submission. Detail drawings shall consist of the following:

- a. Detail drawings showing physical arrangement, construction details, connections, finishes, materials used in fabrication, provisions for conduit or busway entrance, access requirements for installation and maintenance, physical size, electrical characteristics, foundation and support details, and equipment weight. Drawings shall be drawn to scale and/or dimensioned. All optional items shall be clearly identified as included or excluded.
- b. Internal wiring diagrams of equipment showing wiring as actually provided for this project. External wiring connections shall be clearly identified.

Detail drawings shall as a minimum depict the installation of the following items:

- a. Medium-voltage cables and accessories including cable installation plan.
- b. Transformers.
- c. Vault.
- d. Surge arresters.

Profile Drawings; G

The Contractor shall submit for review and approval profile drawings of the power and signal, duct and vault system shown on plans. The drawings shall show locations and elevations of structures relative to finished grade; provide for duct slope as specified in Paragraph: Duct Lines; and provide for minimum and maximum burial depth of vaults as indicated. The drawings shall be coordinated with other disciplines, and shall eliminate interferences with "existing" or "this contract" utilities. Drawings shall be stamped by a registered professional engineer. Drawings shall be included in the As-Built Drawings.

As-Built Drawings; G

The as-built drawings shall be a record of the construction as installed. The drawings shall include the information shown on the contract drawings as well as deviations, modifications, and changes from the contract drawings, however minor. The as-built drawings shall be a full sized set of prints marked to reflect deviations, modifications, and changes. The as-built

drawings shall be complete and show the location, size, dimensions, part identification, and other information. Additional sheets may be added. The as-built drawings shall be jointly inspected for accuracy and completeness by the Contractor's quality control representative and by the Contracting Officer prior to the submission of each monthly pay estimate. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall provide three full sized sets of the marked prints to the Contracting Officer for approval. If upon review, the as-built drawings are found to contain errors and/or omissions, they will be returned to the Contractor for correction. The Contractor shall correct and return the as-built drawings to the Contracting Officer for approval within 10 calendar days from the time the drawings are returned to the Contractor.

SD-03 Product Data

Fault Current and Protective Devices Coordination Studies; G,

The study shall be submitted with protective device equipment submittals. No time extension or similar contract modifications will be granted for work arising out of the requirements for this study. Approval of protective devices proposed shall be based on recommendations of this study. The Government shall not be held responsible for any changes to equipment, device ratings, settings, or additional labor for installation of equipment or devices ordered and/or procured prior to approval of the study.

Manufacturer's Catalog Data;

Catalog cuts, brochures, circulars, specifications, product data, and printed information in sufficient detail and scope to verify compliance with the requirements of the contract documents.

Material, Equipment, and Fixture Lists;

A complete itemized listing of equipment and materials proposed for incorporation into the work. Each entry shall include an item number, the quantity of items proposed, and the name of the manufacturer of each such item.

Installation Procedures;

As a minimum, installation procedures for transformers, substations, switchgear, and splices.

Procedures shall include cable pulling plans, diagrams, instructions, and precautions required to install, adjust, calibrate, and test the devices and equipment.

SD-06 Test Reports

Factory Tests;

Certified factory test reports shall be submitted when the manufacturer performs routine factory tests, including tests required by standards listed in paragraph REFERENCES. Results of factory tests performed shall be certified by the manufacturer, or an approved testing laboratory, and submitted within 7 days following successful completion of the tests. The manufacturer's pass-fail criteria for tests specified in paragraph FIELD TESTING shall be included.

Field Testing;

A proposed field test plan, 30 days prior to testing the installed system. No field test shall be performed until the test plan is approved. The test plan shall consist of complete field test procedures including tests to be performed, test equipment required, and tolerance limits.

Test Reports;

Six copies of the information described below in 215.9 by 279.4 mm (8-1/2 by 11 inch) binders having a minimum of three rings, including a separate section for each test. Sections shall be separated by heavy plastic dividers with tabs.

- a. A list of equipment used, with calibration certifications.
- b. A copy of measurements taken.
- c. The dates of testing.
- d. The equipment and values to be verified.
- e. The condition specified for the test.
- f. The test results, signed and dated.
- g. A description of adjustments made.

Cable Installation Reports;

Six copies of the information described below in 215.9 by 279.4 mm (8-1/2 by 11 inch) binders having a minimum of three rings from which material may readily be removed and replaced, including a separate section for each cable pull. Sections shall be separated by heavy plastic dividers with tabs, with all data sheets signed and dated by the person supervising the pull.

- a. Site layout drawing with cable pulls numerically identified.
- b. A list of equipment used, with calibration certifications. The manufacturer and quantity of lubricant used on pull.
- c. The cable manufacturer and type of cable.
- d. The dates of cable pulls, time of day, and ambient temperature.
- e. The length of cable pull and calculated cable pulling tensions.
- f. The actual cable pulling tensions encountered during pull.

SD-07 Certificates

Materials and Equipment;

Where materials or equipment are specified to conform to the standards of the Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or to be constructed or tested, or both, in accordance with the standards of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), or the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA),

the Contractor shall submit proof that the items provided conform to such requirements. The label of, or listing by, UL will be acceptable as evidence that the items conform. Either a certification or a published catalog specification data statement, to the effect that the item is in accordance with the referenced ANSI or IEEE standard, will be acceptable as evidence that the item conforms. A similar certification or published catalog specification data statement to the effect that the item is in accordance with the referenced NEMA standard, by a company listed as a member company of NEMA, will be acceptable as evidence that the item conforms. In lieu of such certification or published data, the Contractor may submit a certificate from a recognized testing agency equipped and competent to perform such services, stating that the items have been tested and that they conform to the requirements listed, including methods of testing of the specified agencies. Compliance with above-named requirements does not relieve the Contractor from compliance with any other requirements of the specifications.

Cable Splicer Qualification; G

A certification that contains the names and the qualifications of people recommended to perform the splicing and termination of medium-voltage cables approved for installation under this contract. The certification shall indicate that any person recommended to perform actual splicing and terminations has been adequately trained in the proper techniques and have had at least three recent years of experience in splicing and terminating the same or similar types of cables approved for installation. In addition, any person recommended by the Contractor may be required to perform a practice splice and termination, in the presence of the Contracting Officer, before being approved as a qualified installer of medium-voltage cables. If that additional requirement is imposed, the Contractor shall provide short sections of the approved types of cables along with the approved type of splice and termination kits, and detailed manufacturer's instruction for the proper splicing and termination of the approved cable types.

Cable Installer Qualifications;

The Contractor shall provide at least one onsite person in a supervisory position with a documentable level of competency and experience to supervise all cable pulling operations. A resume shall be provided showing the cable installers' experience in the last three years, including a list of references complete with points of contact, addresses and telephone numbers.

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

Electrical Distribution System; G

Six copies of operation and maintenance manuals, within 7 calendar days following the completion of tests and including assembly, installation, operation and maintenance instructions, spare parts data which provides supplier name, current cost, catalog order number, and a recommended list of spare parts to be stocked. Manuals shall also include data outlining detailed procedures for system startup and operation, and a troubleshooting guide which lists possible operational problems and corrective action to be taken. A brief description of all equipment, basic operating features, and routine maintenance requirements shall also be included. Documents shall be bound in a binder marked or identified on the spine and front cover. A table of contents page shall be included and marked with pertinent contract information and contents of the manual. Tabs shall be provided to separate different types of documents, such as catalog ordering information, drawings, instructions, and spare parts data. Index sheets shall be provided for each section of the manual when warranted by the quantity of documents included under separate tabs or dividers.

Three additional copies of the instructions manual shall be provided within 30 calendar days following the manuals.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Devices and equipment shall be visually inspected by the Contractor when received and prior to acceptance from conveyance. Stored items shall be protected from the environment in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions. Damaged items shall be replaced. Oil filled transformers and switches shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements. Metal poles shall be handled and stored in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

1.5 EXTRA MATERIALS

One additional spare fuse or fuse element for each furnished fuse or fuse element shall be delivered to the contracting officer when the electrical system is accepted. Two complete sets of all special tools required for maintenance shall be provided, complete with a suitable tool box. Special tools are those that only the manufacturer provides, for special purposes (to access compartments, or operate, adjust, or maintain special parts).

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCT

Material and equipment shall be the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product and shall essentially duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least 2 years prior to bid opening. Items of the same classification shall be identical including equipment, assemblies, parts, and components.

2.2 NAMEPLATES

2.2.1 General

Each major component of this specification shall have the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, model or serial number, and catalog number on a nameplate securely attached to the equipment. Nameplates shall be made of noncorrosive metal. Equipment containing liquid dielectrics shall have the type of dielectric on the nameplate. Sectionalizer switch nameplates shall have a schematic with all switch positions shown and labeled. As a minimum, nameplates shall be provided for transformers, circuit breakers, meters, switches, and switchgear.

2.2.2 Liquid-Filled Transformer Nameplates

Power transformers shall be provided with nameplate information in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.12.00. Nameplates shall indicate the number of liters and composition of liquid-dielectric, and shall be permanently marked with a statement that the transformer dielectric to be supplied is non-polychlorinated biphenyl. If transformer nameplate is not so marked, the Contractor shall furnish manufacturer's certification for each transformer that the dielectric is non-PCB classified, with less than 2 ppm PCB content in accordance with paragraph LIQUID DIELECTRICS. Certifications shall be related to serial numbers on transformer nameplates. Transformer dielectric exceeding the 2 ppm PCB content or transformers without certification will be considered as PCB insulated and will not be accepted.

2.3 CORROSION PROTECTION

2.3.1 Aluminum Materials

Aluminum shall not be used.

2.3.2 Ferrous Metal Materials

2.3.2.1 Hardware

Ferrous metal hardware shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 153/A 153M and ASTM A 123/A 123M.

2.3.2.2 Equipment

Equipment and component items, including but not limited to transformer stations and ferrous metal luminaries not hot-dip galvanized or porcelain enamel finished, shall be provided with corrosion-resistant finishes which shall withstand 480 hours of exposure to the salt spray test specified in ASTM B 117 without loss of paint or release of adhesion of the paint primer coat to the metal surface in excess of 1.6 mm (1/16 inch) from the test mark. The scribed test mark and test evaluation shall be in accordance with ASTM D 1654 with a rating of not less than 7 in accordance with TABLE 1, (procedure A). Cut edges or otherwise damaged surfaces of hot-dip galvanized sheet steel or mill galvanized sheet steel shall be coated with a zinc rich paint conforming to the manufacturer's standard.

2.3.3 Finishing

Painting required for surfaces not otherwise specified and finish painting of items only primed at the factory shall be as specified in Section 09900 PAINTING, GENERAL.

2.4 CABLES

Cables shall be single conductor type unless otherwise indicated.

2.4.1 Medium-Voltage Cables

2.4.1.1 General

Cable construction shall be Type MV, conforming to NFPA 70 and UL 1072. Cables shall be manufactured for use in duct applications.

2.4.1.2 Ratings

Cables shall be rated for a circuit voltage of 15 kV.

2.4.1.3 Conductor Material

Underground cables shall be soft drawn copper complying with ASTM B 3 and ASTM B 8 for regular concentric and compressed stranding or ASTM B 496 for compact stranding.

2.4.1.4 Insulation

Cable insulation shall be ethylene-propylene-rubber (EPR) insulation conforming to the requirements of NEMA WC 8 and AEIC CS6. A 133 percent insulation level shall be used on 15 kV rated cables.

2.4.1.5 Shielding

Cables rated for 2 kV and above shall have a semiconducting conductor shield, a semiconducting insulation shield, and an overall copper tape shield for each phase. The shield tape shall be sized to meet IEEE C2 requirements for a ground fault availability of the following amperes.

Cable AWG/KCIL	Total Shield Area (CMIL)	30 Cycle Shield Fault Amps
2	7740	1335
4/0	10000	1720
500	12300	2122

2.4.1.6 Neutrals

Neutral conductors shall be copper employing the same insulation and jacket materials as phase conductors, except that a 600-volt insulation rating is acceptable.

2.4.1.7 Jackets

Cables shall be provided with a PVC jacket.

2.4.2 Low-Voltage Cables

Cables shall be rated 600 volts and shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 70, and must be UL listed for the application or meet the applicable section of either ICEA or NEMA standards.

2.4.2.1 Conductor Material

Underground cables shall be annealed copper complying with ASTM B 3 and ASTM B 8. Intermixing of copper and aluminum conductors is not permitted.

2.4.2.2 Insulation

Insulation must be in accordance with NFPA 70, and must be UL listed for the application or meet the applicable sections of either ICEA, or NEMA standards.

2.4.2.3 Jackets

Multiconductor cables shall have an overall PVC outer jacket.

2.4.2.4 In Duct

Cables shall be single-conductor cable, in accordance with NFPA 70.

2.5 CABLE JOINTS, TERMINATIONS, AND CONNECTORS

2.5.1 Medium-Voltage Cable Joints

Medium-voltage cable joints shall comply with IEEE Std 404 and IEEE Std 592. Medium-voltage cable terminations shall comply with IEEE Std 48. Joints shall be the standard products of a manufacturer and shall be either of the factory preformed type or of the kit type containing tapes and other required parts. Joints shall have ratings not less than the ratings of the cables on which they are installed. Splice kits may be of the heat-shrinkable type for voltages up to 15 kV, of the premolded splice and connector type, the conventional taped type, or the resin pressure-filled overcast taped type for voltages up to 35 kV; except that for voltages of 7.5 kV or less a resin pressure-filled type utilizing a plastic-tape mold is acceptable. Joints used in manholes, handholes, vaults and pull boxes shall be certified by the manufacturer for waterproof, submersible applications.

2.5.2 Medium-Voltage Separable Insulated Connectors

Separable insulated connectors shall comply with IEEE Std 386 and IEEE Std 592 and shall be of suitable construction or standard splice kits shall be used. Separable insulated connectors are acceptable for voltages up to 35 kV. Connectors shall be of the loadbreak type as indicated, of suitable construction for the application and the type of cable connected, and shall include cable shield adaptors. Separable insulated connectors shall not be used as substitutes for conventional permanent splices. External clamping points and test points shall be provided.

2.5.3 Low-Voltage Cable Splices

Low-voltage cable splices and terminations shall be rated at not less than 600 Volts. Splices in conductors No. 10 AWG and smaller shall be made with an insulated, solderless, pressure type connector, conforming to the applicable requirements of UL 486A. Splices in conductors No. 8 AWG and larger shall be made with noninsulated, solderless, pressure type connector, conforming to the applicable requirements of UL 486A and UL 486B. Splices shall then be covered with an insulation and jacket material equivalent to the conductor insulation and jacket. Splices below grade or in wet locations shall be sealed type conforming to ANSI C119.1 or shall be waterproofed by a sealant-filled, thick wall, heat shrinkable, thermosetting tubing or by pouring a thermosetting resin into a mold that surrounds the joined conductors.

2.5.4 Terminations

Terminations shall be in accordance with IEEE Std 48, Class 1 or Class 2; of the molded elastomer, wet-process porcelain, prestretched elastomer, heat-shrinkable elastomer, or taped type. Acceptable elastomers are track-resistant silicone rubber or track-resistant ethylene propylene compounds, such as ethylene propylene rubber or ethylene propylene diene monomer. Separable insulated connectors may be used for apparatus terminations, when such apparatus is provided with suitable bushings. Terminations shall be of the outdoor type, except that where installed inside outdoor equipment housings which are sealed against normal infiltration of moisture and outside air, indoor, Class 2 terminations are acceptable. Class 3 terminations are not acceptable. Terminations, where required, shall be provided with mounting brackets suitable for the intended installation and with grounding provisions for the cable shielding, metallic sheath, and armor.

2.5.4.1 Factory Preformed Type

Molded elastomer, wet-process porcelain, prestretched, and heat-shrinkable terminations shall utilize factory preformed components to the maximum extent practicable rather than tape build-up. Terminations shall have basic impulse levels as required for the system voltage level. Leakage distances shall comply with wet withstand voltage test requirements of IEEE Std 48 for the next higher Basic Insulation Level (BIL) level.

2.5.4.2 Taped Terminations

Taped terminations shall use standard termination kits providing terminal connectors, field-fabricated stress cones, and rain hoods. Terminations shall be at least 315mm long from the end of the tapered cable jacket to the start of the terminal connector, or not less than the kit manufacturer's recommendations, whichever is greater.

2.6 CONDUIT AND DUCTS

Duct lines shall be concrete-encased, thin-wall type for duct lines between manholes and for other medium-voltage lines. Low voltage lines run elsewhere may be direct-burial, thick-wall type.

2.6.1 Metallic Conduit

Intermediate metal conduit shall comply with UL 1242. Rigid galvanized steel conduit shall comply with UL 6 and ANSI C80.1. Metallic conduit fittings and outlets shall comply with UL 514A and NEMA FB 1.

2.6.2 Nonmetallic Ducts

2.6.2.1 Concrete Encased Ducts

UL 651 Schedule 40 or NEMA TC 6 Type EB.

2.6.2.2 Direct Burial

UL 651 Schedule 40, or NEMA TC 6 Type DB.

2.6.3 Conduit Sealing Compound

Compounds for sealing ducts and conduit shall have a putty-like consistency workable with the hands at temperatures as low as 2 degrees C (35 degrees F), shall neither slump at a temperature of 150 degrees C (300 degrees F), nor harden materially when exposed to the air. Compounds shall adhere to clean surfaces of fiber or plastic ducts; metallic conduits or conduit coatings; concrete, masonry, or lead; any cable sheaths, jackets, covers, or insulation materials; and the common metals. Compounds shall form a seal without dissolving, noticeably changing characteristics, or removing any of the ingredients. Compounds shall have no injurious effect upon the hands of workmen or upon materials.

2.7 MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND PULLBOXES

Manholes, handholes, and pullboxes shall be as indicated. Strength of manholes, handholes, and pullboxes and their frames and covers shall conform to the requirements of IEEE C2. Precast-concrete manholes shall have the required strength established by ASTM C 478, ASTM C 478M. Frames and covers shall be made of gray cast iron and a machine-finished seat shall be provided to ensure a matching joint between frame and cover. Cast iron shall comply with ASTM A 48, Class 30B, minimum. Handholes for low voltage cables installed in parking lots, sidewalks, and turfed areas shall be fabricated from an aggregate consisting of sand and with continuous woven glass strands having an overall compressive strength of at least 69 MPa (10,000 psi) and a flexural strength of at least 34.5 MPa (5000 psi). Pullbox and handhole covers in sidewalks, and turfed areas shall be of the same material as the box. Concrete pullboxes shall consist of precast reinforced concrete boxes, extensions, bases, and covers.

2.8 TRANSFORMERS, SUBSTATIONS, AND SWITCHGEAR

Transformers shall be of the outdoor type having the ratings and arrangements indicated. Medium-voltage ratings of cable terminations shall be 15 kV between phases for 133 percent insulation level.

2.8.1 Pad-Mounted Transformers

Pad-mounted transformers shall comply with ANSI C57.12.26 and shall be of the loop feed type. Pad-mounted transformer stations shall be assembled and coordinated by one manufacturer and each transformer station shall be shipped as a complete unit so that field installation requirements are limited to mounting each unit on a concrete pad and connecting it to primary and secondary lines. Stainless steel pins and hinges shall be provided. Barriers shall be provided between high- and low-voltage compartments. High-voltage compartment doors shall be interlocked with low-voltage compartment doors to prevent access to any high-voltage section unless its associated low-voltage section door has first been opened. Compartments shall be sized to meet the specific dimensional requirements of ANSI C57.12.26. Pentahead locking bolts shall be provided with provisions for a padlock.

2.8.1.1 High-Voltage Compartments

The high-voltage compartment shall be dead-front construction. Primary switching and protective devices shall include loadbreak switching, oil-immersed, current-limiting, bayonet-type fuses, medium-voltage separable loadbreak connectors, universal bushing wells and inserts or integral one piece bushings and surge arresters. Fuses shall comply with the requirements of paragraph METERING AND PROTECTIVE DEVICES. The switch shall be mounted inside transformer tank with switch operating handle located in high-voltage compartment and equipped with metal loop for hook stick operation. Fuses shall be interlocked with switches so that fuses can be removed only when the associated switch is in the "OPEN" position. Adjacent to medium-voltage cable connections, a nameplate or equivalent stenciled inscription shall be provided inscribed "DO NOT OPEN CABLE CONNECTORS UNLESS SWITCH IS OPEN." Surge arresters shall be fully insulated and configured to terminate on the same bushing as the primary cable by means of a loadbreak, feed-through bushing insert.

2.8.1.2 Load-Break Switch

Loop feed sectionalizer switches: Provide three, two-position, oil-immersed type switches to permit closed transition loop feed and sectionalizing. Each switch shall be rated at 15 kV, 95 kV BIL, with a continuous current rating and load-break rating of 200 amperes, and a make-and-latch rating of 10,000 rms amperes symmetrical. Locate the switch handle in the high-voltage compartment. Operation of switches shall be as follows:

ARRANGEMENT #	DESCRIPTION OF SWITCH ARRANGEMENT	SWITCH POSITION				XFMR SW	
		LINE A SW OPEN CLOSE		LINE B SW OPEN CLOSE		OPEN	CLOSE
1	Line A connected to Line B and both lines connected to transformer		X		X		X
2	Transformer connected to Line A only		X	X			X
3	Transformer connected to Line B only	X			X		X
4	Transformer open and loop closed		X		X	X	
5	Transformer open and loop open	X		X		X	

2.8.1.3 Transformer Tank Sections

Transformers shall comply with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.12.00, ANSI C57.12.21, and ANSI C57.12.26 and shall be of the mineral oil-insulated type. Transformers shall be suitable for outdoor use and shall have 2 separate windings per phase. Standard NEMA primary taps shall be provided. Where primary taps are not specified, 4, 2-1/2 percent rated kVA high-voltage taps shall be provided 2 above and 2 below rated, primary voltage. Operating handles for primary tap changers for de-energized operation

shall be located within high-voltage compartments, externally to transformer tanks. Adjacent to the tap changer operating handle, a nameplate or equivalent stenciled inscription shall be provided and inscribed "DO NOT OPERATE UNDER LOAD." Transformer ratings at 60 Hz shall be as follows:

Three-phase capacity..... kVA as indicated.

Impedance.....As indicated.

Temperature Rise.....65 degrees C.

High-voltage winding.....13800 volts.

High-voltage winding connections.....Delta.

Low-voltage winding.....as indicated

Low-voltage winding connections..... Wye

2.8.1.4 Low-Voltage Cable Compartments

Neutrals shall be provided with fully-insulated bushings. Clamp type cable terminations, suitable for copper conductors entering from below, shall be provided as necessary.

2.8.1.5 Accessories

High-voltage warning signs shall be permanently attached to each side of transformer stations. Voltage warning signs shall comply with IEEE C2. Copper-faced steel or stainless steel ground connection pads shall be provided in both the high- and low-voltage compartments. Dial-type thermometer, liquid-level gauge, and drain valve with built-in sampling device shall be provided for each transformer station. Insulated-bushing-type parking stands shall be provided adjacent to each separable load-break elbow to provide for cable isolation during sectionalizing operations.

2.8.2 Sectionalizers

Sectionalizing terminals shall consist of a junction for each phase with way(s) for separable connectors. Junctions shall be mounted inside vaults for above ground hookstick operation. Brackets and attachment hardware for mounting of junctions shall be stainless steel and include parking stands. Junctions shall be loadbreak in 200 ampere connection systems.

2.9 METERING AND PROTECTIVE DEVICES

2.9.1 Fuses, Medium-Voltage, Including Current-Limiting

2.9.1.1 Construction

Units shall be suitable for outdoor use. Fuses shall have integral blown-fuse indicators. All ratings shall be clearly visible.

2.9.1.2 Ratings

Current-limiting power fuses shall have ratings in accordance with ANSI C37.46 and as follows:

Nominal voltage.....13.8kV

Rated maximum voltage.....15kV

Rated continuous current.....200 A

BIL.....95kV

2.9.1.3 E-Rated, Current-Limiting Power Fuses

E-rated, current-limiting, power fuses shall conform to ANSI C37.46.

2.9.1.4 C-Rated, Current-Limiting Power Fuses

C-rated, current-limiting power fuses shall open in 1000 seconds at currents between 170 and 240 percent of the C rating.

2.9.2 Instrument Transformers

2.9.2.1 General

Instrument transformers shall comply with ANSI C12.11 and IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.13. Instrument transformers shall be configured for mounting in/on the device to which they are applied. Polarity marks on instrument transformers shall be visually evident and shown on drawings.

2.9.2.2 Current Transformers

Unless otherwise indicated, bar, wound, or window-type transformers are acceptable; and except for window-type units installed over insulated buses, transformers shall have a BIL rating consistent with the rated BIL of the associated switchgear or electric power apparatus bushings, buses or conductors. Current transformers shall have the indicated ratios. The continuous thermal-current rating factor shall not be less than 1.0. Other thermal and mechanical ratings of current transformers and their primary leads shall be coordinated with the design of the circuit breaker and shall be not less than the momentary rating of the associated circuit breaker. Circuit protectors shall be provided across secondary leads of the current transformers to prevent the accident open-circuiting of the transformers while energized. Each terminal of each current transformer shall be connected to a short-circuiting terminal block in the circuit interrupting mechanism cabinet, power transformer terminal cabinet, and in the associated instrument and relay cabinets.

2.9.2.3 Voltage Transformers

Voltage transformers shall have indicated ratios. Units shall have an accuracy class rating of 0.3. Voltage transformers shall be of the drawout type having current-limiting fuses in both primary and secondary circuits. Mechanical interlocks shall prevent removal of fuses, unless the associated voltage transformer is in a drawout position. Voltage transformer compartments shall have hinged doors.

2.9.3 Protective Relaying

2.9.3.1 General

Solid-state protective relays shall be provided as shown and shall be of a type specifically designed for use on power switchgear or associated electric power apparatus. Protective relays shall conform to IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.90. Relays and auxiliaries shall be suitable for operation with the instrument transformer ratios and connections provided.

2.9.3.2 Construction

Relays shall be dustproof and moisture resistant. Necessary test devices shall be incorporated within each relay and shall provide a means for testing either from an external source of electric power or from associated instrument transformers. Each relay shall be provided with an operation indicator and

an external target reset device. Relays shall have necessary auxiliaries for proper operation. Relays and auxiliaries shall be suitable for operation with the instrument transformer ratios and connections provided.

2.9.3.3 Ratings

Relays shall be the manufacturer's standard items of equipment with appropriate ranges for time dial, tap, and other settings. Relay device numbers shall correspond to the function names and descriptions of IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.2.

2.10 SURGE ARRESTERS

Surge arresters shall comply with NEMA LA 1, IEEE C62.1, IEEE C62.2, and IEEE C62.11 and shall be provided where indicated. Arresters shall be distribution class, rated as shown. Arresters for use at elevations in excess of 1.8 km (6000 feet) above mean sea level shall be specifically rated for that purpose. Arresters shall be equipped with mounting brackets suitable for the indicated installations. Arresters shall be of the metal-oxide varistor or combination valve-metal-oxide varistor type.

2.11 GROUNDING AND BONDING

2.11.1 Driven Ground Rods

Ground rods shall be copper-clad steel conforming to UL 467 not less than 19 mm (3/4 inch) in diameter by 3.1 m (10 feet) in length. Sectional type rods may be used.

2.11.2 Grounding Conductors

Grounding conductors shall be bare, except where installed in conduit with associated phase conductors. Insulated conductors shall be of the same material as phase conductors and green color-coded, except that conductors shall be rated no more than 600 volts. Bare conductors shall be ASTM B 8 soft-drawn unless otherwise indicated. Aluminum is not acceptable.

2.12 CONCRETE AND REINFORCEMENT

Concrete work shall have minimum 20 MPa (3000 psi) compressive strength and conform to the requirements of Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE. Concrete reinforcing shall be as specified in Section 03200 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT.

2.13 PADLOCKS

Padlocks shall comply with Section 08710 Door Hardware.

2.14 CABLE FIREPROOFING SYSTEMS

Cable fireproofing systems shall be listed in FM P7825a as a fire-protective coating or tape approved for grouped electrical conductors and shall be suitable for application on the type of medium-voltage cables provided. After being fully cured, materials shall be suitable for use where exposed to oil, water, gases, salt water, sewage, and fungus and shall not damage cable jackets or insulation. Asbestos materials are not acceptable.

2.14.1 Fireproof Coating

Cable fireproofing coatings shall be compounded of water-based thermoplastic resins, flame-retardant chemicals, and inorganic noncombustible fibers and shall be suitable for the application methods used. Coatings applied on bundled cables shall have a derating factor of less than 5 percent, and a dielectric strength of 95 volts per mil minimum after curing.

2.14.2 Fireproofing Tape

Fireproofing tape shall be at least 50 mm (2 inches) wide and shall be a flexible, conformable, polymeric, elastomer tape designed specifically for fireproofing cables.

2.14.3 Plastic Tape

Preapplication plastic tape shall be pressure sensitive, 0.254 mm (10 mil) thick, conforming to UL 510.

2.15 LIQUID DIELECTRICS

Liquid dielectrics for transformers, capacitors, reclosers, and other liquid-filled electrical equipment shall be non-polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) mineral-oil or less-flammable liquid as specified. Nonflammable fluids shall not be used. Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene) and 1, 2, 4 trichlorobenzene fluids shall not be used. Liquid dielectrics in retrofitted equipment shall be certified by the manufacturer as having less than 2 parts per million (ppm) PCB content. In lieu of the manufacturer's certification, the Contractor may submit a test sample of the dielectric in accordance with ASTM D 923 and have tests performed per ASTM D 4059 at a testing facility approved by the Contracting Officer. Equipment with test results indicating PCB level exceeding 2 ppm shall be replaced.

2.16 FACTORY TESTS

Factory tests shall be performed, as follows, in accordance with the applicable publications and with other requirements of these specifications. The Contracting Officer shall be notified at least 10 days before the equipment is ready for testing. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to witness the tests.

- a. Transformers: Manufacturer's standard routine tests in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.12.00.
- b. Transformers rated 200 kVA and above: Reduced full-wave, chopped-wave, and full-wave impulse test on each line and neutral terminal, in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.98.
- c. Protective Relays: Seismic tests in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.98. Surge withstand tests in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C37.90.1.
- d. Relaying Current Transformers: Manufacturer's standard tests in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.13.
- e. Instrument Current Transformers: Manufacturer's standard tests in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.13.
- f. Factory Preformed Terminations: Wet withstand voltage tests in accordance with IEEE Std 48 for the next higher BIL level.
- g. Electrical Power Insulators: Manufacturer's standard tests in accordance with ANSI C29.1.

2.17 FENCING

Fencing shall conform to the requirements of Section 02821 CHAIN LINK FENCE.

2.18 COORDINATED POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION

Analyses shall be prepared to demonstrate that the equipment selected and system constructed meet the contract requirements for equipment ratings, coordination, and protection. They shall include a load flow analysis, a fault current analysis, and a protective device coordination study. The studies shall be performed by a registered professional engineer with demonstrated experience in power system coordination in the last three years. The Contractor shall provide a list of references complete with points of contact, addresses and telephone numbers. The selection of the engineer is subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer.

2.18.1 Scope of Analyses

The fault current analysis, and protective device coordination study shall begin at: the source bus and extended through the secondary side of transformers for medium voltage distribution feeders.

2.18.2 Determination of Facts

The time-current characteristics, features, and nameplate data for each existing protective device shall be determined and documented. The Contractor shall utilize the fault current availability data obtained from the Directorate of Public Works for the fault current studies.

2.18.3 Single Line Diagram

A single line diagram shall be prepared to show the electrical system buses, devices, transformation points, and all sources of fault current (including generator and motor contributions). A fault-impedance diagram or a computer analysis diagram may be provided. Each bus, device or transformation point shall have a unique identifier. If a fault-impedance diagram is provided, impedance data shall be shown. Locations of switches, breakers, and circuit interrupting devices shall be shown on the diagram together with available fault data, and the device interrupting rating.

2.18.4 Fault Current Analysis

2.18.4.1 Method

The fault current analysis shall be performed in accordance with methods described in IEEE Std 242, and IEEE Std 399.

2.18.4.2 Data

Actual data shall be utilized in fault calculations. Bus characteristics and transformer impedances shall be those proposed. Data shall be documented in the report.

2.18.5 Coordination Study

The study shall demonstrate that the maximum possible degree of selectivity has been obtained between devices specified, consistent with protection of equipment and conductors from damage from overloads and fault conditions. The study shall include a description of the coordination of the protective devices in this project. Provide a written narrative that describes: which devices may operate in the event of a fault at each bus; the logic used to arrive at device ratings and settings; situations where system coordination is not achievable due to device limitations (an analysis of any device curves which overlap); coordination between upstream and downstream devices; and any relay settings. Recommendations to improve or enhance system reliability, and detail where such changes would involve additions or modifications to the contract and cost changes (addition or reduction) shall be provided. Composite coordination plots shall be provided on log-log graph paper.

2.18.6 Study Report

- a. The report shall include a narrative describing: the analyses performed; the bases and methods used; and the desired method of coordinated protection of the power system.
- b. The study shall include descriptive and technical data for existing devices and new protective devices proposed. The data shall include manufacturers published data, nameplate data, and definition of the fixed or adjustable features of the existing or new protective devices.
- c. The report shall document existing power system data including time-current characteristic curves and protective device ratings and settings.
- d. The report shall contain fully coordinated composite time-current characteristic curves for each bus in the system, as required to ensure coordinated power system protection between protective devices or equipment. The report shall include recommended ratings and settings of all protective devices in tabulated form.
- e. The report shall provide the calculation performed for the analyses, including computer analysis programs utilized. The name of the software package, developer, and version number shall be provided.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

Equipment and devices shall be installed and energized in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions. Steel conduits installed underground shall be installed and protected from corrosion in conformance with the requirements of Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR. Except as covered herein, excavation, trenching, and backfilling shall conform to the requirements of Section 02316 EXCAVATION, TRENCHING, AND BACKFILLING FOR UTILITIES SYSTEMS. Concrete work shall conform to the requirements of Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.

3.1.1 Conformance to Codes

The installation shall comply with the requirements and recommendations of NFPA 70 and IEEE C2 as applicable.

3.1.2 Verification of Dimensions

The Contractor shall become familiar with details of the work, shall verify dimensions in the field, and shall advise the Contracting Officer of any discrepancy before performing any work.

3.1.3 Disposal of Liquid Dielectrics

PCB-contaminated dielectrics must be marked as PCB and transported to and incinerated by an approved EPA waste disposal facility. The Contractor shall furnish certification of proper disposal. Contaminated dielectrics shall not be diluted to lower the contamination level.

3.2 CABLE AND BUSWAY INSTALLATION

The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer an installation manual or set of instructions which addresses such aspects as cable construction, insulation type, cable diameter, bending radius, cable temperature, lubricants, coefficient of friction, conduit cleaning, storage procedures, moisture seals, testing for and purging moisture, etc. The Contractor shall then perform pulling calculations and

prepare a pulling plan which shall be submitted along with the manufacturers instructions in accordance with SUBMITTALS.

3.2.1 Cable Installation Plan and Procedure

Cable shall be installed strictly in accordance with the cable manufacturer's recommendations. Each circuit shall be identified by means of a fiber, laminated plastic, or non-ferrous metal tags, or approved equal, in each manhole, handhole, junction box, and each terminal. Each tag shall contain the following information; cable type, conductor size, circuit number, circuit voltage, cable destination and phase identification.

3.2.1.1 Cable Inspection

The cable reel shall be inspected for correct storage positions, signs of physical damage, and broken end seals. If end seal is broken, moisture shall be removed from cable in accordance with the cable manufacturer's recommendations.

3.2.1.2 Duct Cleaning

Duct shall be cleaned with an assembly that consists of a flexible mandrel (manufacturers standard product in lengths recommended for the specific size and type of duct) that is 6.4 mm (1/4 inch) less than inside diameter of duct, 2 wire brushes, and a rag. The cleaning assembly shall be pulled through conduit a minimum of 2 times or until less than a volume of 131 cubic centimeters (8 cubic inches) of debris is expelled from the duct.

3.2.1.3 Duct Lubrication

The cable lubricant shall be compatible with the cable jacket for cable that is being installed. Application of lubricant shall be in accordance with lubricant manufacturer's recommendations.

3.2.1.4 Cable Installation

The Contractor shall provide a cable feeding truck and a cable pulling winch as required. The Contractor shall provide a pulling grip or pulling eye in accordance with cable manufacturer's recommendations. The pulling grip or pulling eye apparatus shall be attached to polypropylene or manila rope followed by lubricant front end packs and then by power cables. A dynamometer shall be used to monitor pulling tension. Pulling tension shall not exceed cable manufacturer's recommendations. The Contractor shall not allow cables to cross over while cables are being fed into duct. For cable installation in cold weather, cables shall be kept at 10 degrees C (50 degrees F) temperature for at least 24 hours before installation.

3.2.1.5 Cable Installation Plan

The Contractor shall submit a cable installation plan for all cable pulls in accordance with the detail drawings portion of paragraph SUBMITTALS. Cable installation plan shall include:

- a. Site layout drawing with cable pulls identified in numeric order of expected pulling sequence and direction of cable pull.
- b. List of cable installation equipment.
- c. Lubricant manufacturer's application instructions.
- d. Procedure for resealing cable ends to prevent moisture from entering cable.
- e. Cable pulling tension calculations of all cable pulls.

- f. Cable percentage conduit fill.
- g. Cable sidewall thrust pressure.
- h. Cable minimum bend radius and minimum diameter of pulling wheels used.
- i. Cable jam ratio.
- j. Maximum allowable pulling tension on each different type and size of conductor.
- k. Maximum allowable pulling tension on pulling device.

3.2.2 Duct Line

Cables shall be installed in duct lines where indicated. Cable splices in low-voltage cables shall be made in manholes and handholes only, except as otherwise noted. Cable joints in medium-voltage cables shall be made in manholes or approved pullboxes only. Neutral and grounding conductors shall be installed in the same duct with their associated phase conductors.

3.2.3 Electric Manholes

Cables shall be routed around the interior walls and securely supported from walls on cables racks. Cable routing shall minimize cable crossover, provide access space for maintenance and installation of additional cables, and maintain cable separation in accordance with IEEE C2.

3.3 CABLE JOINTS

Medium-voltage cable joints shall be made by qualified cable splicers only. Qualifications of cable splicers shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph SUBMITTALS. Shields shall be applied as required to continue the shielding system through each entire cable joint. Shields may be integrally molded parts of preformed joints. Shields shall be grounded at each joint or in accordance with manufacturer's recommended practice. Cable joints shall provide insulation and jacket equivalent to that of the associated cable. Armored cable joints shall be enclosed in compound-filled, cast-iron or alloy, splice boxes equipped with stuffing boxes and armor clamps of a suitable type and size for the cable being installed.

3.4 FIREPROOFING

Each medium-voltage cable and conductor in manholes shall be fire-proofed for their entire length within the manhole. Where cables and conductors have been lubricated to enhance pulling into ducts, the lubricant shall be removed from cables and conductors exposed in the manhole before fireproofing. Fire-stops shall be installed in each conduit entering or leaving a manhole.

3.4.1 Tape Method

Before application of fireproofing tape, plastic tape wrapping shall be applied over exposed metallic items such as the cable ground wire, metallic outer covering, or armor to minimize the possibility of corrosion from the fireproofing materials and moisture. Before applying fireproofing tape, irregularities of cables, such as at cable joints, shall be evened out with insulation putty. A flexible conformable polymeric elastomer fireproof tape shall be wrapped tightly around each cable spirally in 1/2 lapped wrapping or in 2 butt-jointed wrappings with the second wrapping covering the joints of the first.

3.4.2 Sprayable Method

Manholes shall be power ventilated until coatings are dry and dewatered and the coatings are cured. Ventilation requirements shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction, but not less than 10 air changes per hour shall be provided. Cable coatings shall be applied by spray, brush, or glove to a wet film thickness that reduces to the dry film thickness approved for fireproofing by FM P7825a. Application methods and necessary safety precautions shall be in accordance with the manufacturers instructions. After application, cable coatings shall be dry to the touch in 1 to 2 hours and fully cured in 48 hours, except where the manufacturer has stated that because of unusual humidity or temperature, longer periods may be necessary.

3.5 DUCT LINES

3.5.1 Requirements

Numbers and sizes of ducts shall be as indicated. Duct lines shall be laid with a minimum slope of 100 mm per 30 m. Depending on the contour of the finished grade, the high-point may be at a terminal, a manhole, a handhole, or between manholes or handholes. Short-radius manufactured 90-degree duct bends may be used only for pole or equipment risers, unless specifically indicated as acceptable. The minimum manufactured bend radius shall be 450 mm (18 inches) for ducts of less than 80 mm (3 inch) diameter, and 900 mm (36 inches) for ducts 80 mm (3 inches) or greater in diameter. Otherwise, long sweep bends having a minimum radius of 7.6 m shall be used for a change of direction of more than 5 degrees, either horizontally or vertically. Both curved and straight sections may be used to form long sweep bends, but the maximum curve used shall be 30 degrees and manufactured bends shall be used. Ducts shall be provided with end bells whenever duct lines terminate in manholes or handholes.

3.5.2 Treatment

Ducts shall be kept clean of concrete, dirt, or foreign substances during construction. Field cuts requiring tapers shall be made with proper tools and match factory tapers. A coupling recommended by the duct manufacturer shall be used whenever an existing duct is connected to a duct of different material or shape. Ducts shall be stored to avoid warping and deterioration with ends sufficiently plugged to prevent entry of any water or solid substances. Ducts shall be thoroughly cleaned before being laid. Plastic ducts shall be stored on a flat surface and protected from the direct rays of the sun.

3.5.3 Concrete Encasement

Ducts requiring concrete encasements shall comply with NFPA 70, except that electrical duct bank configurations for ducts 150 mm (6 inches) in diameter shall be determined by calculation and as shown on the drawings. The separation between adjacent electric power and communication ducts shall conform to IEEE C2. Duct line encasements shall be monolithic construction. Where a connection is made to a previously poured encasement, the new encasement shall be well bonded or doweled to the existing encasement. The Contractor shall submit proposed bonding method for approval in accordance with the detail drawing portion of paragraph SUBMITTALS. At any point, except railroad and airfield crossings, tops of concrete encasements shall be not less than the cover requirements listed in NFPA 70. Where ducts are jacked under existing pavement, rigid steel conduit will be installed because of its strength. To protect the corrosion-resistant conduit coating, predrilling or installing conduit inside a larger iron pipe sleeve (jack-and-sleeve) is required. Separators or spacing blocks shall be made of steel, concrete, plastic, or a combination of these materials placed not farther apart than 1.2 m on centers. Ducts shall be securely anchored to prevent movement during the placement of concrete and joints shall be staggered at least 150 mm vertically.

3.5.4 Nonencased Direct-Burial

Top of duct lines shall be below the frost line depth of 460 mm, but not less than 610 mm below finished grade and shall be installed with a minimum of 75 mm (3 inches) of earth around each duct,

except that between adjacent electric power and communication ducts, 300 mm of earth is required. Bottoms of trenches shall be graded toward manholes or handholes and shall be smooth and free of stones, soft spots, and sharp objects. Where bottoms of trenches comprise materials other than sand, a 75 mm layer of sand shall be laid first and compacted to approximate densities of surrounding firm soil before installing ducts. Joints in adjacent tiers of duct shall be vertically staggered at least 150mm. The first 150 mm layer of backfill cover shall be sand compacted as previously specified. The rest of the excavation shall be backfilled and compacted in 75 to 150 mm layers. Duct banks may be held in alignment with earth. However, high-tiered banks shall use a wooden frame or equivalent form to hold ducts in alignment prior to backfilling.

3.5.5 Installation of Couplings

Joints in each type of duct shall be made up in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the particular type of duct and coupling selected and as approved.

3.5.5.1 Plastic Duct

Duct joints shall be made by brushing a plastic solvent cement on insides of plastic coupling fittings and on outsides of duct ends. Each duct and fitting shall then be slipped together with a quick 1/4-turn twist to set the joint tightly.

3.5.6 Duct Line Markers

Duct line markers shall be provided at the ends of long duct line stubouts or for other ducts whose locations are indeterminate because of duct curvature or terminations at completely below-grade structures. In addition to markers, a 0.127 mm (5 mil) brightly colored plastic tape, not less than 75 mm (3 inches) in width and suitably inscribed at not more than 3 m (10 feet) on centers with a continuous metallic backing and a corrosion-resistant 0.0254 mm (1 mil) metallic foil core to permit easy location of the duct line, shall be placed approximately 300 mm below finished grade levels of such lines.

3.6 MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND PULLBOXES

3.6.1 General

Manholes shall be constructed approximately where shown. The exact location of each manhole shall be determined after careful consideration has been given to the location of other utilities, grading, and paving. The location of each manhole shall be approved by the Contracting Officer before construction of the manhole is started. Manholes shall be the type noted on the drawings and shall be constructed in accordance with the applicable details as indicated. Top, walls, and bottom shall consist of reinforced concrete. Walls and bottom shall be of monolithic concrete construction. The Contractor may at his option utilize monolithically constructed precast-concrete manholes having the required strength and inside dimensions as required by the drawings or specifications. In paved areas, frames and covers for manhole and handhole entrances in vehicular traffic areas shall be flush with the finished surface of the paving. In unpaved areas, the top of manhole covers shall be approximately 15 mm above the finished grade. Where existing grades that are higher than finished grades are encountered, concrete assemblies designed for the purpose shall be installed to elevate temporarily the manhole cover to existing grade level. All duct lines entering manholes must be installed on compact soil or otherwise supported when entering a manhole to prevent shear stress on the duct at the point of entrance to the manhole. Duct lines entering cast-in-place concrete manholes shall be cast in-place with the manhole. Duct lines entering precast concrete manholes through a precast knockout penetration shall be grouted tight with a portland cement mortar. PVC duct lines entering precast manholes through a PVC endbell shall be solvent welded to the endbell. A cast metal grille-type sump frame and cover shall be installed over the manhole sump. A cable-pulling iron shall be installed in the wall opposite each duct line entrance.

3.6.2 Electric Manholes

Cables shall be securely supported from walls by hot-dip galvanized cable racks with a plastic coating over the galvanizing and equipped with adjustable hooks and insulators. The number of cable racks indicated shall be installed in each manhole and not less than 2 spare hooks shall be installed on each cable rack. Insulators shall be made of high-glazed porcelain. Insulators will not be required on spare hooks.

3.6.3 Communications Manholes

~~The number of hot-dip galvanized cable racks with a plastic coating over the galvanizing indicated shall be installed in each telephone manhole. Each cable rack shall be provided with 2 cable hooks.~~
Communications manholes shall conform to the requirements of Section 16711, Telephone System, Outside Plant.

3.6.4 Handholes

Handholes shall be located approximately as shown. Handholes shall be of the type noted on the drawings and shall be constructed in accordance with the details shown.

3.6.5 Pullboxes

Pullbox tops shall be flush with sidewalks or curbs or placed 15 mm above surrounding grades when remote from curbed roadways or sidewalks. Covers shall be marked "Low-Voltage" and provided with 2 lifting eyes and 2 hold-down bolts. Each box shall have a suitable opening for a ground rod. Conduit, cable, ground rod entrances, and unused openings shall be sealed with mortar.

3.6.6 Ground Rods

A ground rod shall be installed at the manholes, handholes and pullboxes. Ground rods shall be driven into the earth before the manhole floor is poured so that approximately 100 mm of the ground rod will extend above the manhole floor. When precast concrete manholes are used, the top of the ground rod may be below the manhole floor and a No. 1/0 AWG ground conductor brought into the manhole through a watertight sleeve in the manhole wall.

3.7 PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

Pad-mounted equipment shall be installed on concrete pads in accordance with the manufacturer's published, standard installation drawings and procedures, except that they shall be modified to meet the requirements of this document. Units shall be installed so that they do not damage equipment or scratch painted or coated surfaces. After installation, surfaces shall be inspected and scratches touched up with a paint or coating provided by the manufacturer especially for this purpose. Three-phase transformers shall be installed with A-B-C, clockwise phase sequence. Primary taps shall be set at mid point.

3.7.1 Concrete Pads

3.7.1.1 Construction

Concrete pads for pad-mounted electrical equipment may be either pre-fabricated or poured-in-place. Pads shall be constructed as indicated, except that exact pad dimensions and mounting details are equipment specific and are the responsibility of the Contractor. Tops of concrete pads shall be level and shall project 100 mm above finished paving or grade and sloped to drain. Edges of concrete pads shall have 20 mm chamfer. Conduits for primary, secondary, and grounding conductors shall be set in place prior to placement of concrete pads. Where grounding electrode conductors are installed through concrete pads, PVC conduit sleeves shall be installed through the concrete to provide physical

protection. To facilitate cable installation and termination, the concrete pad shall be provided with a rectangular hole below the primary and secondary compartments, sized in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dimensions. Upon completion of equipment installation the rectangular hole shall be filled with masonry grout.

3.7.1.2 Concrete and Reinforcement

Concrete work shall have minimum 20 MPa (3000 psi) compressive strength and conform to the requirements of Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE. Concrete pad reinforcement shall be in accordance with Section 03200 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT.

3.7.1.3 Sealing

When the installation is complete, the Contractor shall seal all conduit and other entries into the equipment enclosure with an approved sealing compound. Seals shall be of sufficient strength and durability to protect all energized live parts of the equipment from rodents, insects, or other foreign matter.

3.7.2 Padlocks

Padlocks shall be provided for pad-mounted equipment. Padlocks shall be keyed as directed by the Contracting Officer.

3.8 CONNECTIONS BETWEEN AERIAL AND UNDERGROUND SYSTEMS

Connections between aerial and underground systems shall be made as shown. Underground cables shall be extended up poles in conduit to cable terminations. Conduits shall be secured to the poles by 2-hole galvanized steel pipe straps spaced not more than 3 m (10 feet) apart and with 1 strap not more than 300 mm (12 inches) from any bend or termination. Conduits shall be equipped with bushings to protect cables and minimize water entry. Cables shall be supported by devices separate from the conduit, near their point of exit from the conduit or guard.

3.9 CONNECTIONS TO BUILDINGS

Cables shall be extended into the various buildings as indicated, and shall be connected to the first applicable termination point in each building. Interfacing with building interior conduit systems shall be at conduit stubouts terminating 1.5 m outside of a building and 600 mm below finished grade as specified and provided under Section 16415 ELECTRICAL WORK, INTERIOR. After installation of cables, conduits shall be sealed with caulking compound to prevent entrance of moisture or gases into buildings.

3.10 GROUNDING

A ground ring consisting of the indicated configuration of bare copper conductors and driven ground rods shall be installed around pad-mounted equipment as shown. Equipment frames of metal-enclosed equipment, and other noncurrent-carrying metal parts, such as cable shields, cable sheaths and armor, and metallic conduit shall be grounded. At least 4 connections shall be provided from a transformer, to the ground ring. Metallic frames and covers of handholes and pull boxes shall be grounded by use of a braided, copper ground strap with equivalent ampacity of No. 6 AWG.

3.10.1 Grounding Electrodes

Grounding electrodes shall be installed as shown on the drawings and as follows:

- a. Driven rod electrodes - Unless otherwise indicated, ground rods shall be driven into the earth until the tops of the rods are approximately 300 mm below finished grade.

- b. Ground ring - A ground ring shall be installed as shown consisting of bare copper conductors installed as shown. Ground ring conductors shall be sized as shown.
- c. Additional electrodes - When the required ground resistance is not met, additional electrodes shall be provided interconnected with grounding conductors to achieve the specified ground resistance. The additional electrodes will be up to three, 3 m (10 feet) rods spaced a minimum of 3 m.

3.10.2 Grounding and Bonding Connections

Connections above grade shall be made by the fusion-welding process or with bolted solderless connectors, in compliance with UL 467, and those below grade shall be made by a fusion-welding process. Where grounding conductors are connected to aluminum-composition conductors, specially treated or lined copper-to-aluminum connectors suitable for this purpose shall be used.

3.10.3 Grounding and Bonding Conductors

Grounding and bonding conductors include conductors used to bond transformer enclosures and equipment frames to the grounding electrode system. Grounding and bonding conductors shall be sized as shown, and located to provide maximum physical protection. Bends greater than 45 degrees in ground conductors are not permitted. Routing of ground conductors through concrete shall be avoided. When concrete penetration is necessary, nonmetallic conduit shall be cast flush with the points of concrete entrance and exit so as to provide an opening for the ground conductor, and the opening shall be sealed with a suitable compound after installation.

3.10.4 Surge Arrester Grounding

Surge arresters and neutrals shall be bonded directly to the transformer enclosure and then to the grounding electrode system with a bare copper conductor, sized as shown. Lead lengths shall be kept as short as practicable with no kinks or sharp bends.

3.10.5 Manhole, Handhole, or Concrete Pullbox Grounding

Ground rods installed in manholes, handholes, or concrete pullboxes shall be connected to cable racks, cable-pulling irons, the cable shielding, metallic sheath, and armor at each cable joint or splice by means of a No. 4 AWG braided tinned copper wire. Connections to metallic cable sheaths shall be by means of tinned terminals soldered to ground wires and to cable sheaths. Care shall be taken in soldering not to damage metallic cable sheaths or shields. Ground rods shall be protected with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive plastic tape for a distance of 50 mm above and 150 mm below concrete penetrations. Grounding electrode conductors shall be neatly and firmly attached to manhole or handhole walls and the amount of exposed bare wire shall be held to a minimum.

3.10.6 Metal Splice Case Grounding

Metal splice cases for medium-voltage direct-burial cable shall be grounded by connection to a driven ground rod located within 600 mm of each splice box using a grounding electrode conductor having a current-carrying capacity of at least 20 percent of the individual phase conductors in the associated splice box, but not less than No. 6 AWG.

3.10.7 Riser Pole Grounding

A single continuous vertical grounding electrode conductor shall be installed on each riser pole and connected directly to the grounding electrodes indicated on the drawings or required by these specifications. All equipment, neutrals, surge arresters, and items required to be grounded shall be connected directly to this vertical conductor. The grounding electrode conductor shall be sized as

shown. Grounding electrode conductors shall be stapled to wood poles at intervals not exceeding 600 mm.

3.11 FIELD TESTING

3.11.1 General

Field testing shall be performed in the presence of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 10 days prior to conducting tests. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to conduct field tests. The Contractor shall perform all tests and inspections recommended by the manufacturer unless specifically waived by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall maintain a written record of all tests which includes date, test performed, personnel involved, devices tested, serial number and name of test equipment, and test results. Field test reports shall be signed and dated by the Contractor.

3.11.2 Safety

The Contractor shall provide and use safety devices such as rubber gloves, protective barriers, and danger signs to protect and warn personnel in the test vicinity. The Contractor shall replace any devices or equipment which are damaged due to improper test procedures or handling.

3.11.3 Ground-Resistance Tests

The resistance of each grounding electrode system shall be measured using the fall-of-potential method defined in IEEE Std 81. Ground resistance measurements shall be made before the electrical distribution system is energized and shall be made in normally dry conditions not less than 48 hours after the last rainfall. Resistance measurements of separate grounding electrode systems shall be made before the systems are bonded together below grade. The combined resistance of separate systems may be used to meet the required resistance, but the specified number of electrodes must still be provided.

- a. Single rod electrode - 25 ohms.
- b. Ground ring - 25 ohms.

3.11.4 Medium-Voltage Cable Test

After installation and before the operating test or connection to an existing system, the medium-voltage cable system shall be given a high potential test. Direct-current voltage shall be applied on each phase conductor of the system by connecting conductors as one terminal and connecting grounds or metallic shieldings or sheaths of the cable as the other terminal for each test. Prior to making the test, the cables shall be isolated by opening applicable protective devices and disconnecting equipment. The test shall be conducted with all splices, connectors, and terminations in place. The method, voltage, length of time, and other characteristics of the test for initial installation shall be in accordance with NEMA WC 7 or NEMA WC 8 for the particular type of cable installed, except that 28 kV and 35 kV insulation test voltages shall be in accordance with either AEIC CS5 or AEIC CS6 as applicable, and shall not exceed the recommendations of IEEE Std 404 for cable joints and IEEE Std 48 for cable terminations unless the cable and accessory manufacturers indicate higher voltages are acceptable for testing. Should any cable fail due to a weakness of conductor insulation or due to defects or injuries incidental to the installation or because of improper installation of cable, cable joints, terminations, or other connections, the Contractor shall make necessary repairs or replace cables as directed. Repaired or replaced cables shall be retested.

3.11.5 Low-Voltage Cable Test

Low-voltage cable, complete with splices, shall be tested for insulation resistance after the cables are installed, in their final configuration, ready for connection to the equipment, and prior to energization. The test voltage shall be 500 volts dc, applied for one minute between each conductor and ground and between all possible combinations conductors in the same trench, duct, or cable, with all other conductors in the same trench, duct, or conduit. The minimum value of insulation shall be:

$$R \text{ in megohms} = (\text{rated voltage in kV} + 1) \times 304,800 / (\text{length of cable in meters})$$

Each cable failing this test shall be repaired or replaced. The repaired cable shall be retested until failures have been eliminated.

3.11.6 Liquid-Filled Transformer Tests

The following field tests shall be performed on all liquid-filled transformers. Pass-fail criteria shall be in accordance with transformer manufacturer's specifications.

- a. Insulation resistance test phase-to-ground.
- b. Turns ratio test.
- c. Correct phase sequence.
- d. Correct operation of tap changer.

3.11.7 Circuit Breaker Tests

The following field tests shall be performed on circuit breakers. Pass-fail criteria shall be in accordance with the circuit breaker manufacturer's specifications.

- a. Insulation resistance test phase-to-phase.
- b. Insulation resistance test phase-to-ground.
- c. Closed breaker contact resistance test.
- d. Power factor test.
- e. High-potential test.
- f. Manual and electrical operation of the breaker.

3.11.8 Protective Relays

Protective relays shall be visually and mechanically inspected, adjusted, tested, and calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions. Tests shall include pick-up, timing, contact action, restraint, and other aspects necessary to ensure proper calibration and operation. Relay settings shall be implemented in accordance with the coordination study. Relay contacts shall be manually or electrically operated to verify that the proper breakers and alarms initiate. Relaying current transformers shall be field tested in accordance with IEEE ANSI/IEEE C57.13.

3.11.9 Pre-Energization Services

Calibration, testing, adjustment, and placing into service of the installation shall be accomplished by a manufacturer's product field service engineer or independent testing company with a minimum of 2

years of current product experience. The following services shall be performed on the equipment listed below. These services shall be performed subsequent to testing but prior to the initial energization. The equipment shall be inspected to ensure that installation is in compliance with the recommendations of the manufacturer and as shown on the detail drawings. Terminations of conductors at major equipment shall be inspected to ensure the adequacy of connections. Bare and insulated conductors between such terminations shall be inspected to detect possible damage during installation. If factory tests were not performed on completed assemblies, tests shall be performed after the installation of completed assemblies. Components shall be inspected for damage caused during installation or shipment to ensure packaging materials have been removed. Components capable of being both manually and electrically operated shall be operated manually prior to the first electrical operation. Components capable of being calibrated, adjusted, and tested shall be calibrated, adjusted, and tested in accordance with the instructions of the equipment manufacturer. Items for which such services shall be provided, but are not limited to, are the following:

- a. Pad-mounted transformers

3.11.10 Operating Tests

After the installation is completed, and at such times as the Contracting Officer may direct, the Contractor shall conduct operating tests for approval. The equipment shall be demonstrated to operate in accordance with the requirements herein. An operating test report shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph SUBMITTALS.

3.12 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICE

3.12.1 Onsite Training

The Contractor shall conduct a training course for the operating staff as designated by the Contracting Officer. The training period shall consist of a total of 8 hours of normal working time and shall start after the system is functionally completed but prior to final acceptance tests. The course instruction shall cover pertinent points involved in operating, starting, stopping, and servicing the equipment, as well as all major elements of the operation and maintenance manuals. Additionally, the course instructions shall demonstrate all routine maintenance operations. A VHS format video tape of the entire training session shall be submitted.

3.12.2 Installation Engineer

After delivery of the equipment, the Contractor shall furnish one or more field engineers, regularly employed by the equipment manufacturer to supervise the installation of the equipment, assist in the performance of the onsite tests, initial operation, and instruct personnel as to the operational and maintenance features of the equipment.

3.13 ACCEPTANCE

Final acceptance of the facility will not be given until the Contractor has successfully completed all tests and after all defects in installation, material or operation have been corrected.

END OF SECTION



REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
SEATTLE DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
NORTHWEST AREA OFFICE
P.O. BOX 92146
TILLCUM, WASHINGTON 98492-0146

28 January 2003

CENWS-EC-NW-FL

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

SUBJECT: Pre-Bid DACA67-03-R-0205, FY03 Whole Barracks Renewal, Ft Lewis, WA

1. Those in attendance, PLEASE PRINT the following information:

NAME	COMPANY	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
GREG JASPER	JE Dunn - NW	2421 S 192nd ST MUKILTEO, WA 98275	206 617 5278
TOM JORDAL	SKYLINE COMM.	8490 MUKILTEO SPDRY 105	425-355-1593
Keith Mathews	FOX ELECTRIC - Kent, WA		206-963-7243
Hermaus SMITH	FOX ELECTRIC	Kent WA Bellevue 98004	206 963 7243
JIM ELLIOTT	GLY Constr.	100-116th AVE SE	425 451 8877
Jersey Cochran	GLY CONSTR.	BELLEVUE, WA.	425-451-8877
ANDY HUNT	CHEYENNE ELECT.	KENNEWICK WA.	509-783-2679
Frank King	Evergreen Valley Landscape	Olympia WA	(360) 459-0599

2. Buildings and/or specific areas visited were: _____

3. Additional comments/questions/concerns raised by prospective bidders:
Bidders were advised to refer to paragraph SP-6 in specifications.

Brad Gibbs/Rich Littooy

CC: CENWS-EC
CENWS-CT

SUBJECT: Pre-Bid DACA67-03-R-0205, FY03 Whole Barracks Renewal, Ft Lewis, WA

1. Those in attendance, PLEASE PRINT the following information:

NAME	COMPANY	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
TOM NIELSEN	RLI CONSTRUCTION GROUP		(253) 863-5200
LARRY NIELSEN	GWINGTON BUILDERS		(425) 460-2420
Bruce Hansen	Boulvard Excavating		235-863-4880
Scott Berenson	BOLIVAN ETC		253-863-4880
ROD KUHMY			
GREG BENNETT	LATITUDE		206-903-8384
Kelly Doll	MORTENSON		425-895-9000
SCOTT MORSE	ACTIVE CONST		(253) 858-1399
DAVE HARRISON	SKANSKA		(206) 726-8000
STEWART GRAVER	SKANSKA		" " "
CURT BURKS	SKANSKA		" " "
Norm Davis	Howard S. Wright Constr.		206-447-7654
DAVE CARLSON	HERMANSOW COMPANY		206-575-9700
LONNY MASON	Absher Constr.		253/845-9544
TRACY CUTLER	ABSHER CONST.		253.845.9544
Mike Steinhil	Absher Const.		253-845-9544
Jim Levin	Strand Hunt Const.		425-823-1954
Donald Edgar	Potelo		253-863-0484